ARNO®
WERKZEUGE
We have a passion for precision.

EIN- UND ABSTECHEN

2014



# Werkzeuge und Schneideinsätze zum Ein- und Abstechen

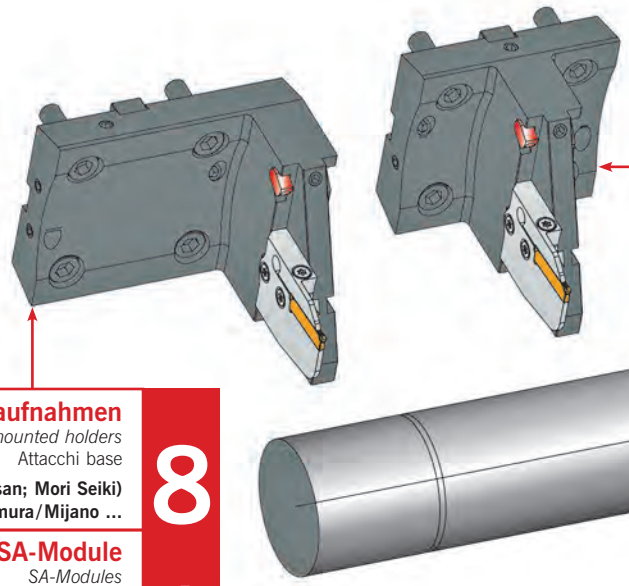
*Tools and inserts for parting and grooving*

Utensili ed inserti di troncatura e scanalatura

www.arno.de

TÜV SÜD ISO 9001

# Abstechen SA-Stechsystem
*Parting-off with SA-Grooving system*
Troncatura con SA-Sistema

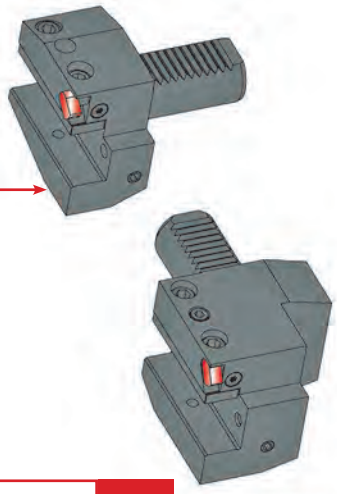


**Direktaufnahmen** 8
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**BMT (Daewoo/Doosan; Mori Seiki) Nakamura/Mijano ...**

**SA-Module** 1
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm **ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Direktaufnahmen** 8
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**BMT (Daewoo/Doosan; Mori Seiki) Nakamura/Mijano ...**

**SA-Module** 1
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

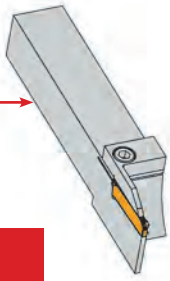


**Direktaufnahmen** 8
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**VDI ...**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-Module** 1
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-Module MSA-IN** 1
*SA-Modules MSA-IN*
SA-Moduli MSA-IN
**EB** = 1,5 – 3,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 26,0 mm
**Ausführung Neutral** / *Design neutral* / Esecuzione neutro



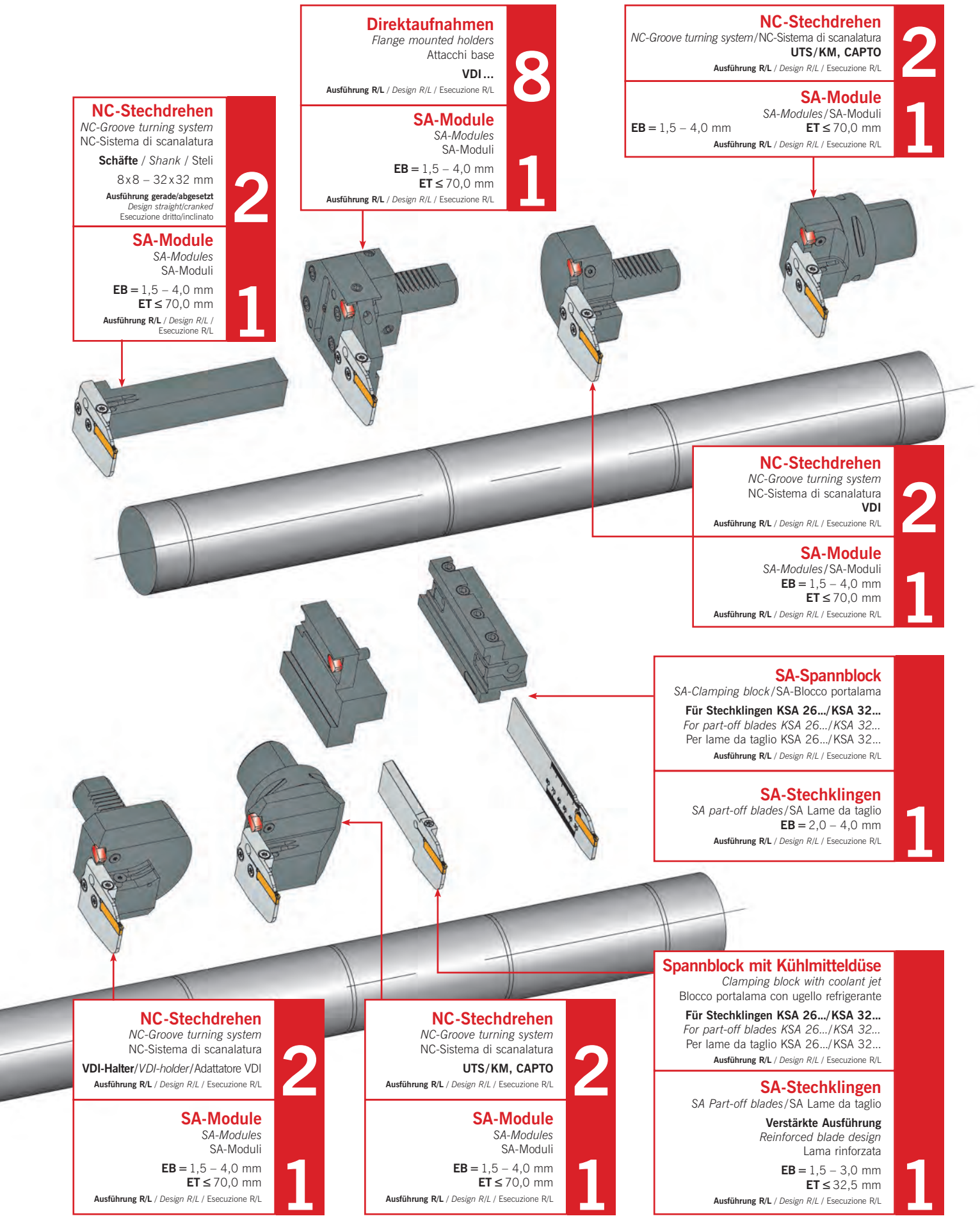


**KMH-Werkzeughalter mit Kühlmitteldüse** 2
*KMH tool-holders with coolant jet*
Adattatori KMH con ugello refrigerante

**SA-System Monoblockhalter** 1
*SA-System monoblock holders*
SA-Sistema utensili monoblocco
**EB** = 1,5 – 6,0 mm **ET** ≤ 32,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L



**Halter für SA-Modul** 1
*Tool holders for SA-Modules*
Steli per moduli SA



**NC-Stechdrehen**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**Schäfte** / *Shank* / Steli
8x8 – 32x32 mm
**Ausführung gerade/abgesetzt**
*Design straight/cranked*
Esecuzione dritto/inclinato
2

**SA-Module**
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**Direktaufnahmen**
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**VDI ...**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
8

**SA-Module**
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**NC-Stechdrehen**
*NC-Groove turning system*/NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**UTS/KM, CAPTO**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**SA-Module**
*SA-Modules*/SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**NC-Stechdrehen**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**VDI**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**SA-Module**
*SA-Modules*/SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**SA-Spannblock**
*SA-Clamping block*/SA-Blocco portalama
**Für Stechklingen KSA 26.../KSA 32...**
*For part-off blades KSA 26.../KSA 32...*
Per lame da taglio KSA 26.../KSA 32...
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-Stechklingen**
*SA part-off blades*/SA Lame da taglio
**EB** = 2,0 – 4,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**NC-Stechdrehen**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**VDI-Halter**/*VDI-holder*/Adattatore VDI
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**SA-Module**
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**NC-Stechdrehen**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**UTS/KM, CAPTO**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**SA-Module**
*SA-Modules*
SA-Moduli
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 70,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**Spannblock mit Kühlmitteldüse**
*Clamping block with coolant jet*
Blocco portalama con ugello refrigerante
**Für Stechklingen KSA 26.../KSA 32...**
*For part-off blades KSA 26.../KSA 32...*
Per lame da taglio KSA 26.../KSA 32...
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-Stechklingen**
*SA Part-off blades*/SA Lame da taglio
**Verstärkte Ausführung**
*Reinforced blade design*
Lama rinforzata
**EB** = 1,5 – 3,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 32,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

# Abstechen – SA-Stechsystem mit Innenkühlung ACS
*Parting-off – SA-Grooving system with internal coolant ACS*
Troncatura – SA-Sistema con adduzione interna ACS

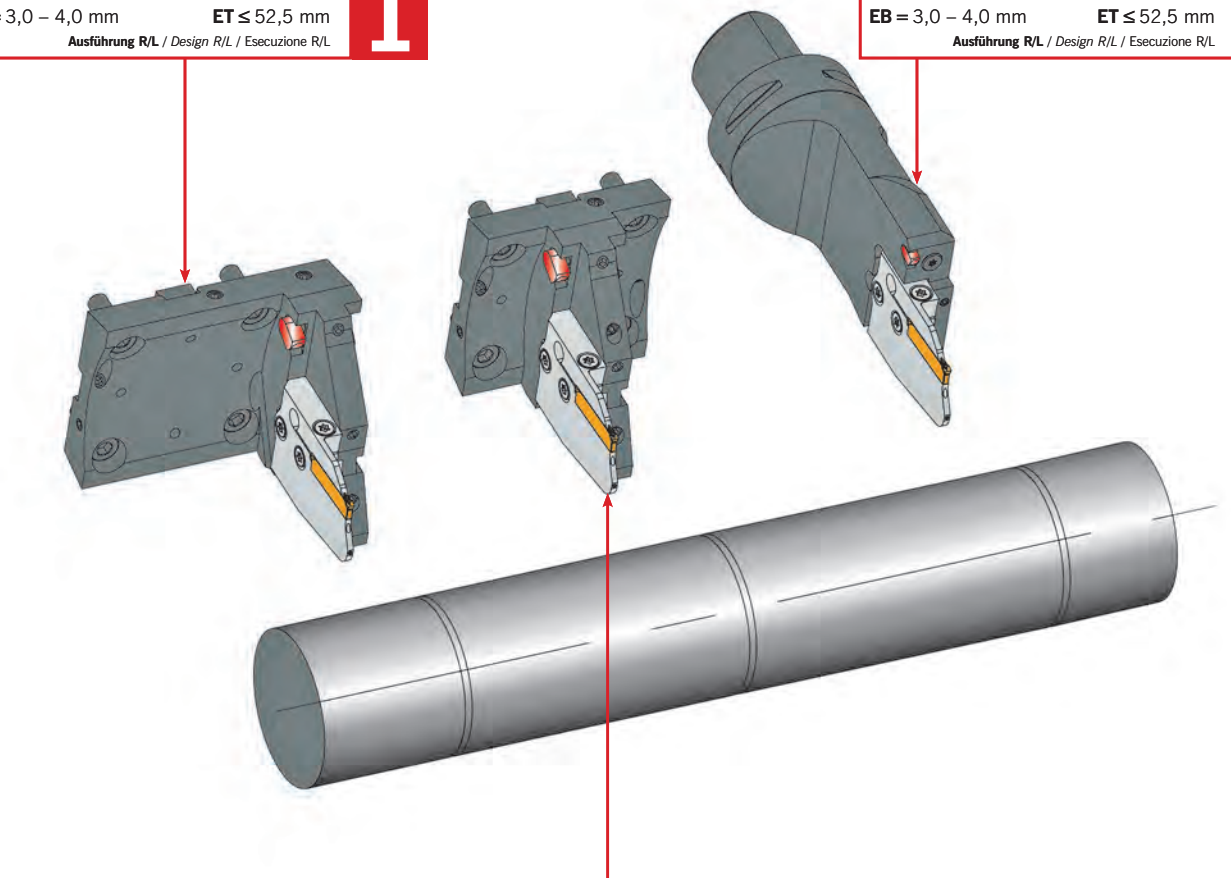
mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

**Direktaufnahmen** 8
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**BMT (Daewoo/Doosan; Mori Seiki) Mijano ...**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-Module mit ACS** 1
*SA-Modules with ACS*
SA-Moduli con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 – 4,0 mm **ET** ≤ 52,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Werkzeughalter CAPTO mit Innenkühlung**
*CAPTO tool holder with internal coolant*
Adattatore CAPTO con refrigerante interna
**Auf Anfrage erhältlich**
*Available on request*
Disponibile su richiesta
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-Module mit ACS** 1
*SA-Modules with ACS*
SA-Moduli con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 – 4,0 mm **ET** ≤ 52,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L



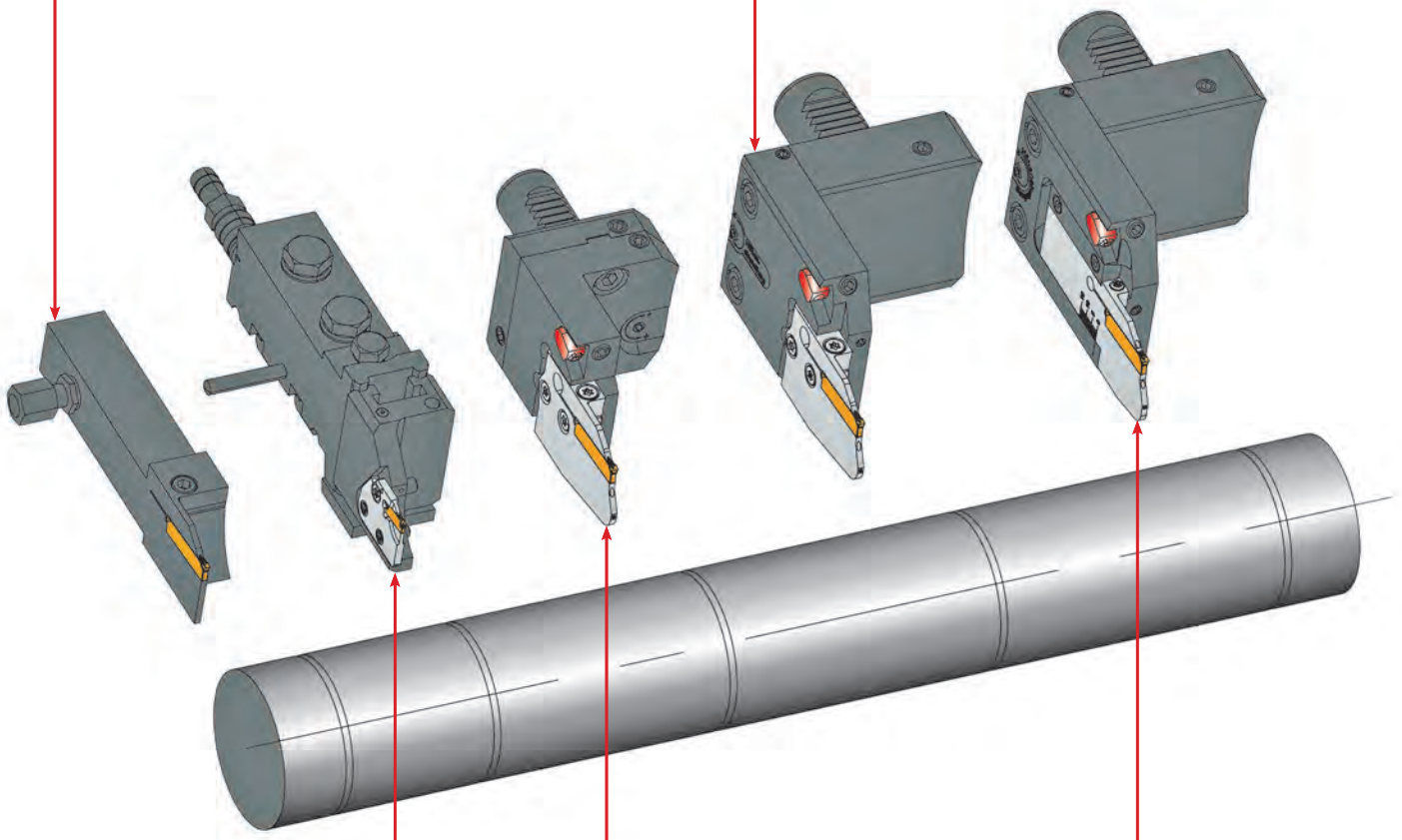
**Direktaufnahmen** 8
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**BMT (Daewoo/Doosan; Mori Seiki) Nakamura/Mijano ...**

**SA-Module mit ACS** 1
*SA-Modules with ACS*
SA-Moduli con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 – 4,0 mm **ET** ≤ 52,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**SA-System Monoblockhalter mit ACS**
*SA-System monoblock holders with ACS*
SA-Sistema utensili monoblocco con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 mm **ET** ≤ 33,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**Direktaufnahmen**
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**VDI**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
8

**SA-Module mit ACS**
*SA-Modules with ACS*
SA-Moduli con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 – 4,0 mm **ET** ≤ 52,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1



**SA-Module MSA-IN**
*SA-Modules MSA-IN*
SA-Moduli MSA-IN
**Auf Anfrage erhältlich** / *Available on request* / Disponibile su richiesta
**Ausführung Neutral** / *Design neutral* / Esecuzione neutro
1

**Direktaufnahmen**
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**VDI ...**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
8

**SA-Module mit ACS**
*SA-Modules with ACS*
SA-Moduli con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 – 4,0 mm **ET** ≤ 52,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

**Direktaufnahmen**
*Flange mounted holders*
Attacchi base
**VDI**
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
8

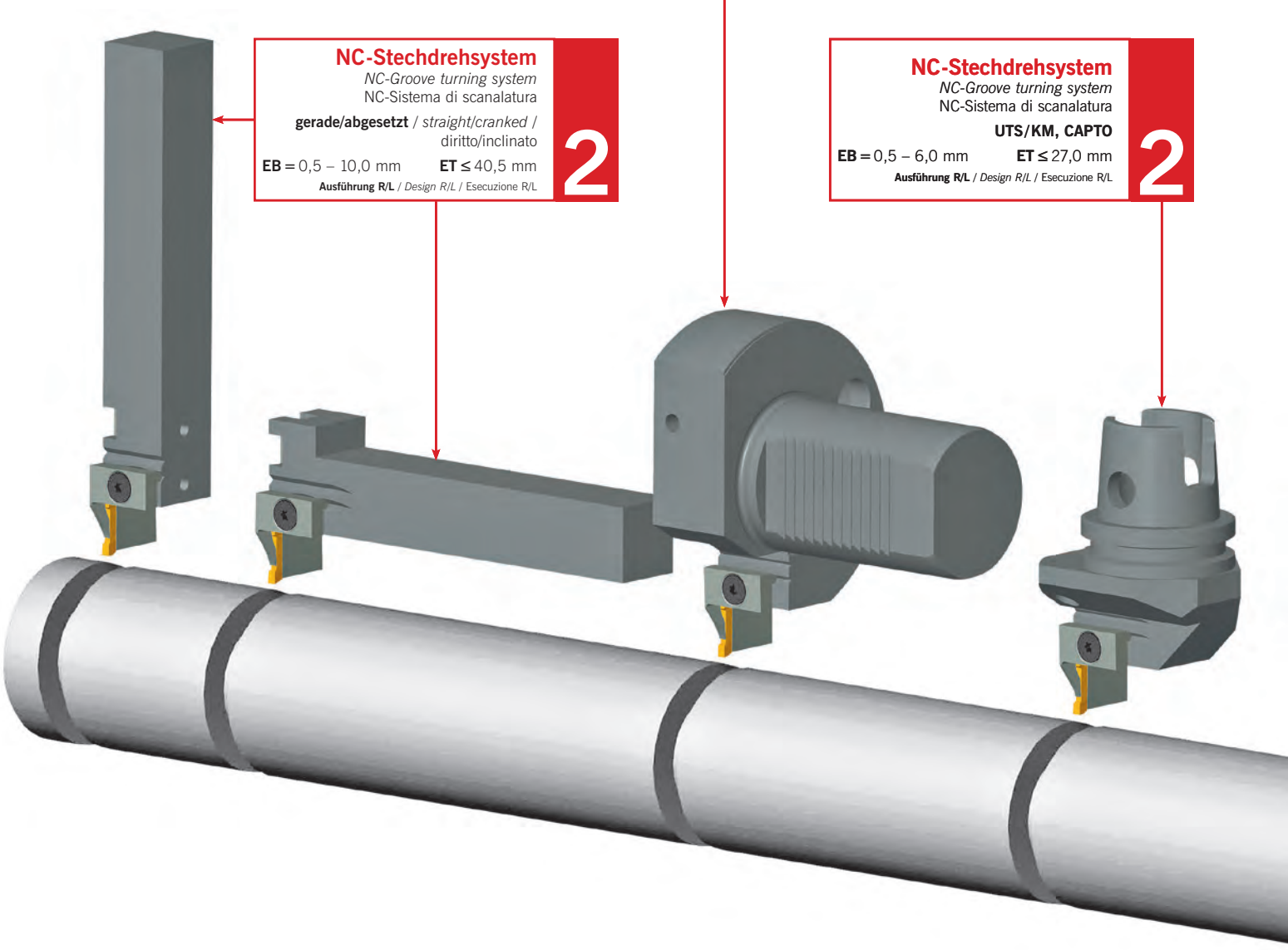
**Klinge für VDI-Direktaufnahme mit ACS**
*Part-off blade for VDI flange mounted holder with ACS*
Lama da taglio a attacchi base VDI con ACS
**EB** = 3,0 mm **ET** ≤ 32,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
1

# Radial-Stechdrehen
*Radial groove turning*
Scanalatura di copiatura radiale

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**VDI-Halter** / *VDI-holder* / Adattatore VDI
**EB** = 0,5 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 40,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**gerade/abgesetzt** / *straight/cranked* / diritto/inclinato
**EB** = 0,5 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 40,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**UTS/KM, CAPTO**
**EB** = 0,5 – 6,0 mm **ET** ≤ 27,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2



**SHORT-Cut®** 3

**EB** = 3,1 – 10,1 mm
**ET** ≤ 16,5/27 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Clip-Groove®** 4

**EB** = 0,55 – 5,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 3,5 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**NC-Stechdrehsystem** 2

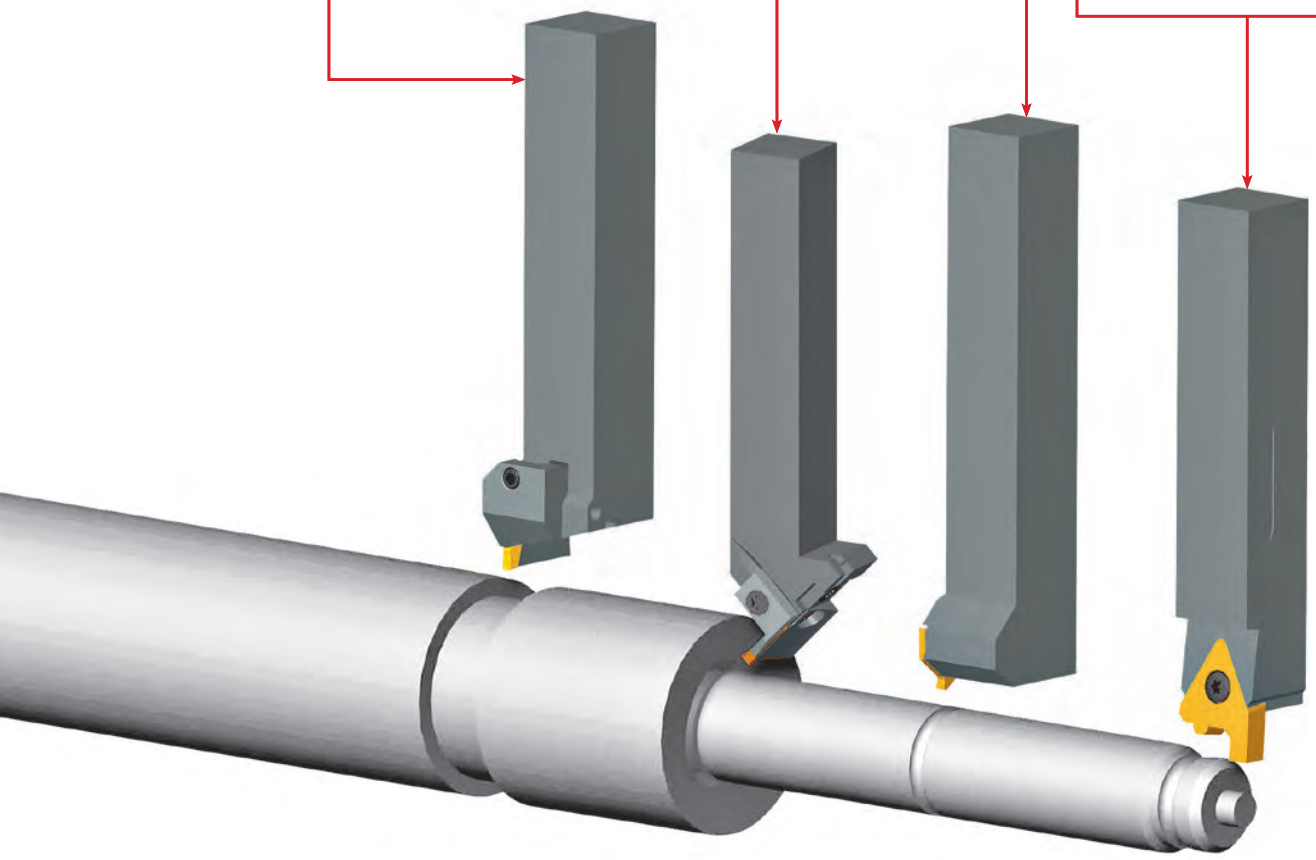
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura

**45°**

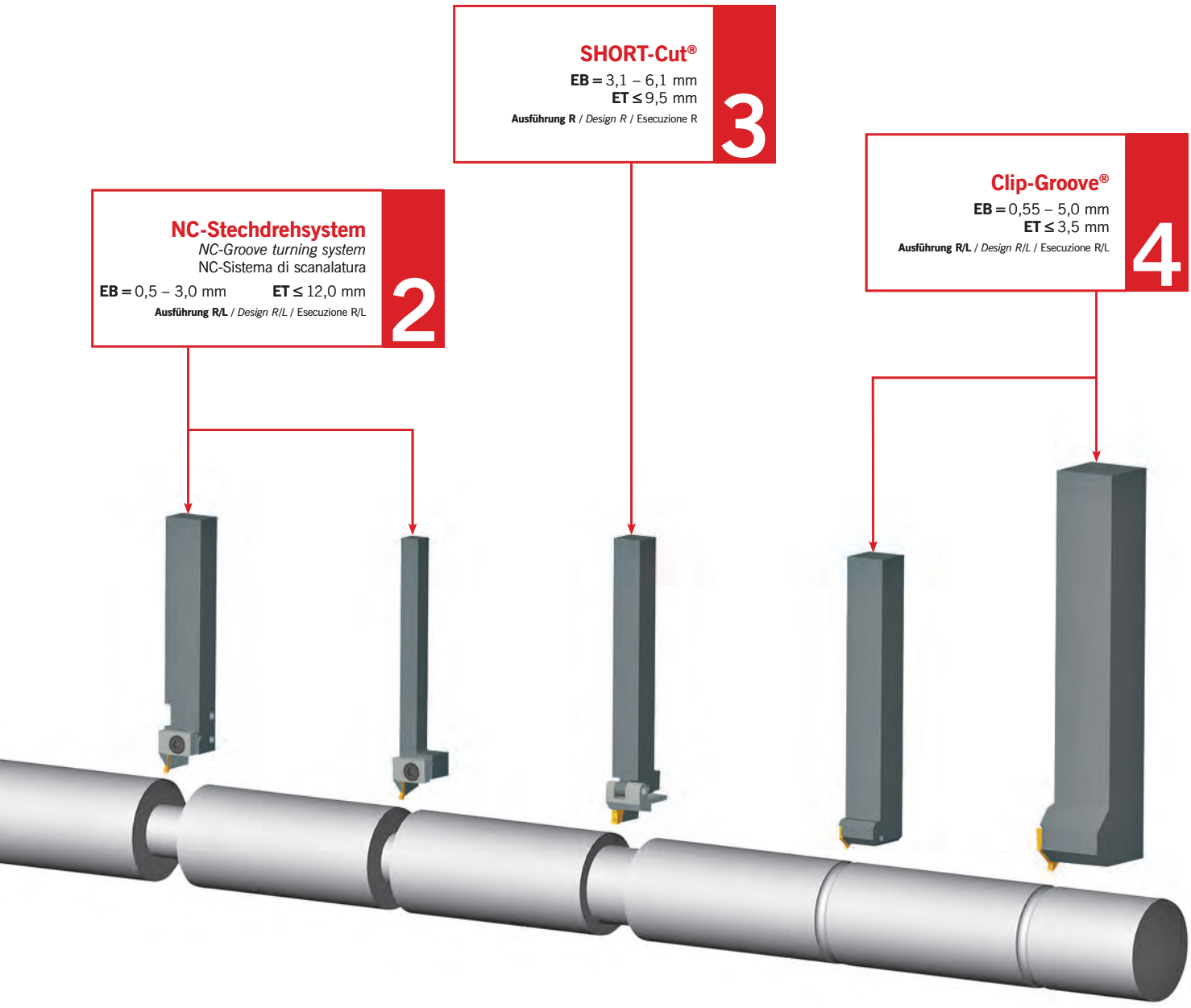
**EB** = 2,0 – 6,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 27,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 25 mm – ∞
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Profil-Cut** 5

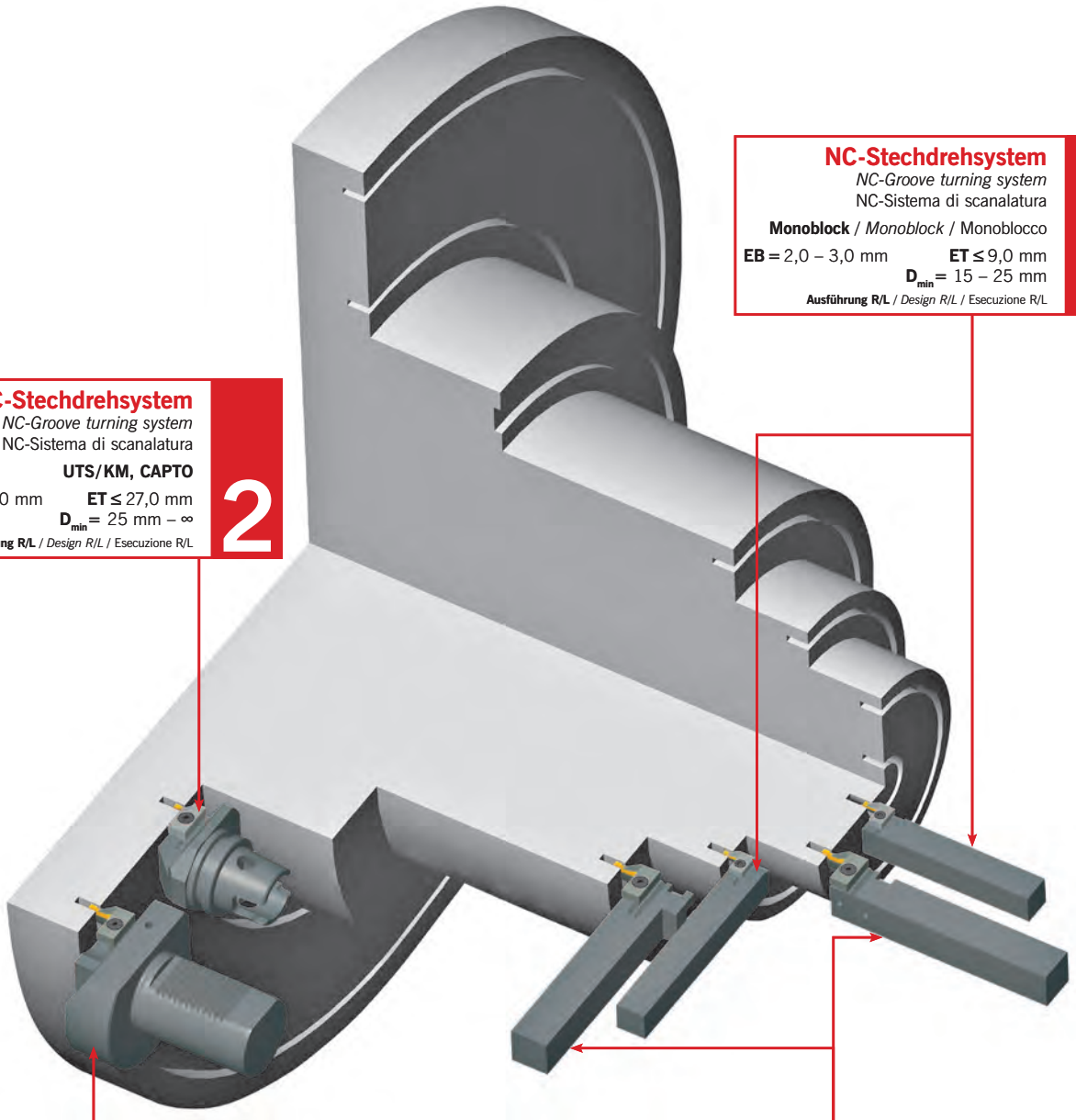
**EB** ≤ 25 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L



## Radial-Stechdrehen – Für Langdrehautomaten
*Radial groove turning – For screw type machines*
Scanalatura di copiatura radiale – Per torni a fantina mobile



# Axial-Stechdrehen
*Axial groove turning*
Scanalatura di copiatura assiale



**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**Monoblock** / *Monoblock* / Monoblocco
**EB** = 2,0 – 3,0 mm **ET** ≤ 9,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 15 – 25 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

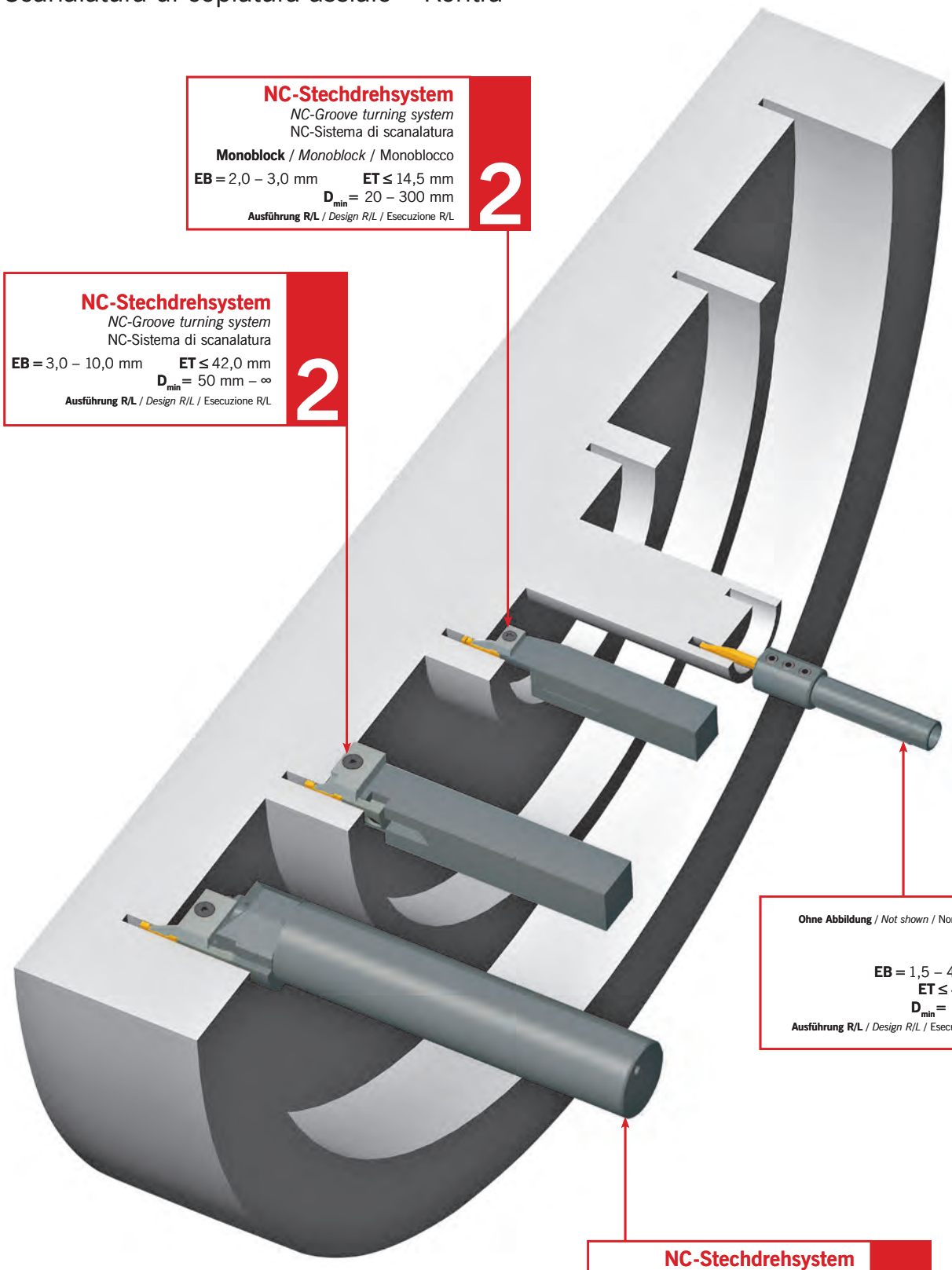
**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**UTS/KM, CAPTO**
**EB** = 2,0 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 27,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 25 mm – ∞
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**gerade/abgesetzt** / *straight/cranked* / dritto/inclinato
**EB** = 2,0 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 40,5 mm
$D_{min}$ = 25 mm – ∞
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**VDI**
**EB** = 3,0 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 40,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 50 mm – ∞
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**Ohne Abbildung** / *Not shown* / Non illustrato
**Clip-Groove®Axial**
**EB** = 1,0 – 2,5 mm
**ET** = 1,5 – 3,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 10 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
4

# Axial-Stechdrehen – Kontra
*Axial groove turning – Contra*
Scanalatura di copiatura assiale – Kontra



**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**Monoblock** / *Monoblock* / Monoblocco
**EB** = 2,0 – 3,0 mm **ET** ≤ 14,5 mm
$D_{min}$ = 20 – 300 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**EB** = 3,0 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 42,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 50 mm – ∞
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

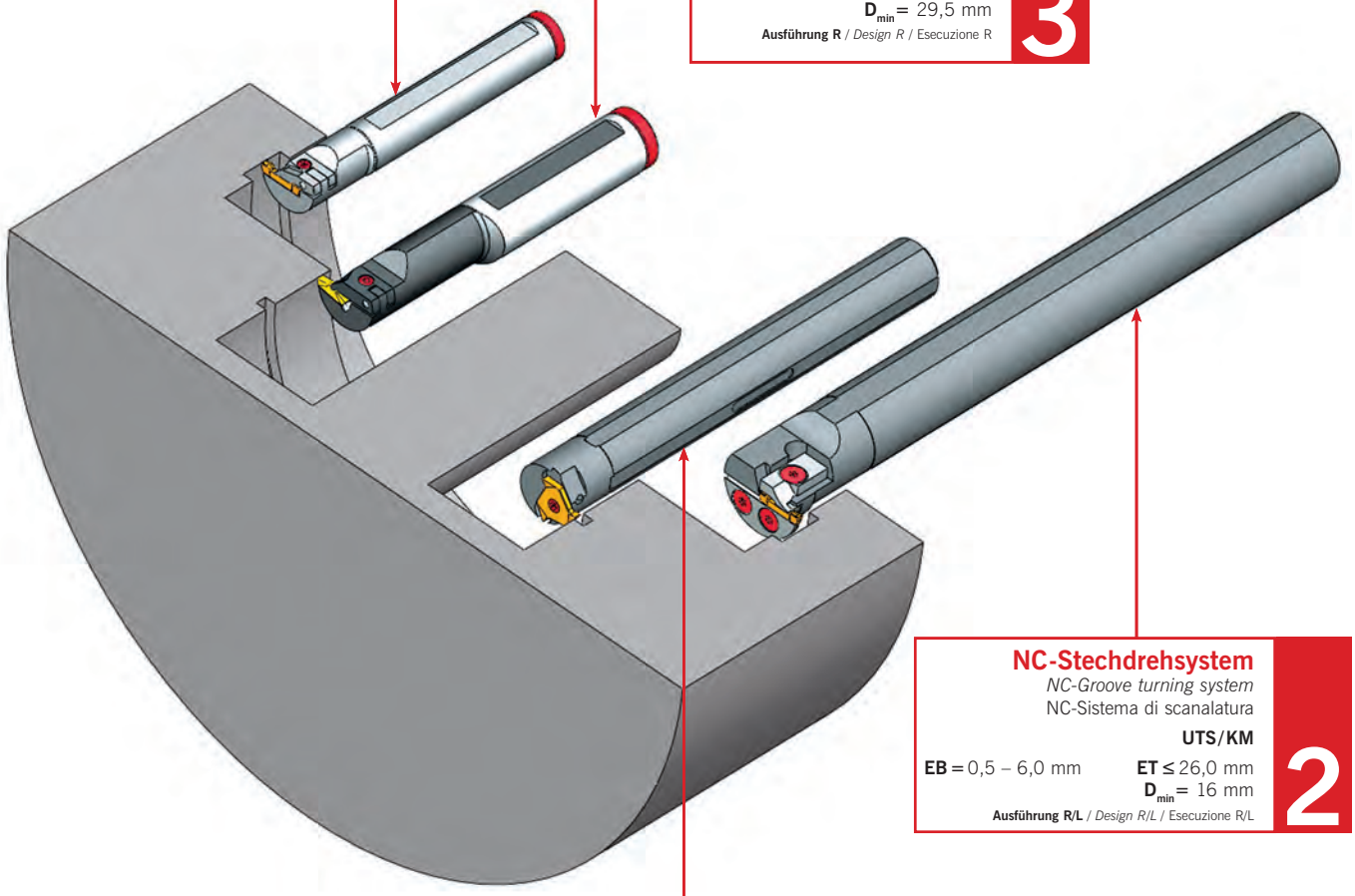
**Ohne Abbildung** / *Not shown* / Non illustrato
**SAV**
**EB** = 1,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 40 mm
$D_{min}$ = 10 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
6

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**Bohrstange** / *Boring bar* / Bareno
**EB** = 3,0 – 10,0 mm **ET** ≤ 42,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 50 mm – ∞
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

# Innenstechdrehen
*Internal groove turning*
Scanalatura di copiatura interna

**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**SIN Bohrstange** / *SIN Boring bar* / SIN Bareno
**EB** = 2,0 – 3,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 11,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 16 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

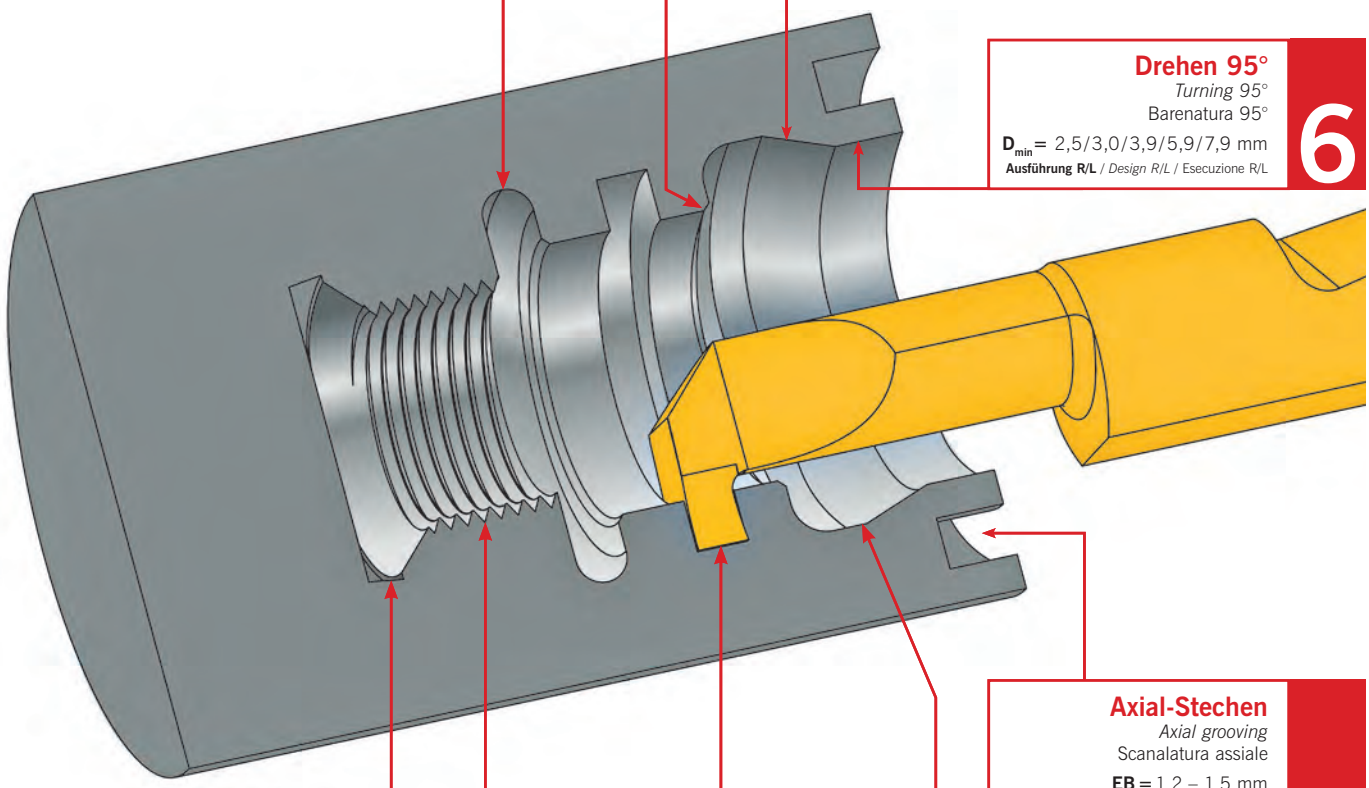
**SIS Bohrstange**
*SIS Boring bar*
SIS Bareno
**EB** = 3,1 – 4,1 mm
**ET** ≤ 14,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 29,5 mm
**Ausführung R** / *Design R* / Esecuzione R
3



**NC-Stechdrehsystem**
*NC-Groove turning system*
NC-Sistema di scanalatura
**UTS/KM**
**EB** = 0,5 – 6,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 26,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 16 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
2

**Clip-Groove®**
**EB** = 0,55 – 5,0 mm
**ET** ≤ 4,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 16 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
4

# Werkzeuge zur Innenbearbeitung – AMS ARNO®-Mini-System
*Tools for internal machining – AMS ARNO®-Mini-System*
Utensili per la lavorazione interna – AMS ARNO®-Mini-System



**Radius-Einstich** 6
*Radius grooving*
Profilo a raggio pieno
**R** = 0,5 – 0,75 mm
$D_{min}$ = 3,9/5,9 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Fasen 45°** 6
*Chamfering 45°*
Smusso 45°
$D_{min}$ = 2,5/3,0/3,9/5,9 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Rückwärtsdrehen** 6
*Back turning*
Lavorazione in tirata
$D_{min}$ = 3,9/5,9 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Drehen 95°** 6
*Turning 95°*
Barenatura 95°
$D_{min}$ = 2,5/3,0/3,9/5,9/7,9 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Axial-Stechen** 6
*Axial grooving*
Scanalatura assiale
**EB** = 1,2 – 1,5 mm
**ET** = 1,5 – 2,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 5,0/6,0/7,0/9,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Vorstechen und Fasen** 6
*Pre-grooving and chamfering*
Pre-scanalatura e smusso
$D_{min}$ = 5,0/5,9 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Stechen** 6
*Grooving*
Scanalatura
**EB** = 0,8 – 1,8 mm
**ET** = 0,6 – 2,5 mm
$D_{min}$ = 2,5/3,0/3,9/5,9/7,9 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

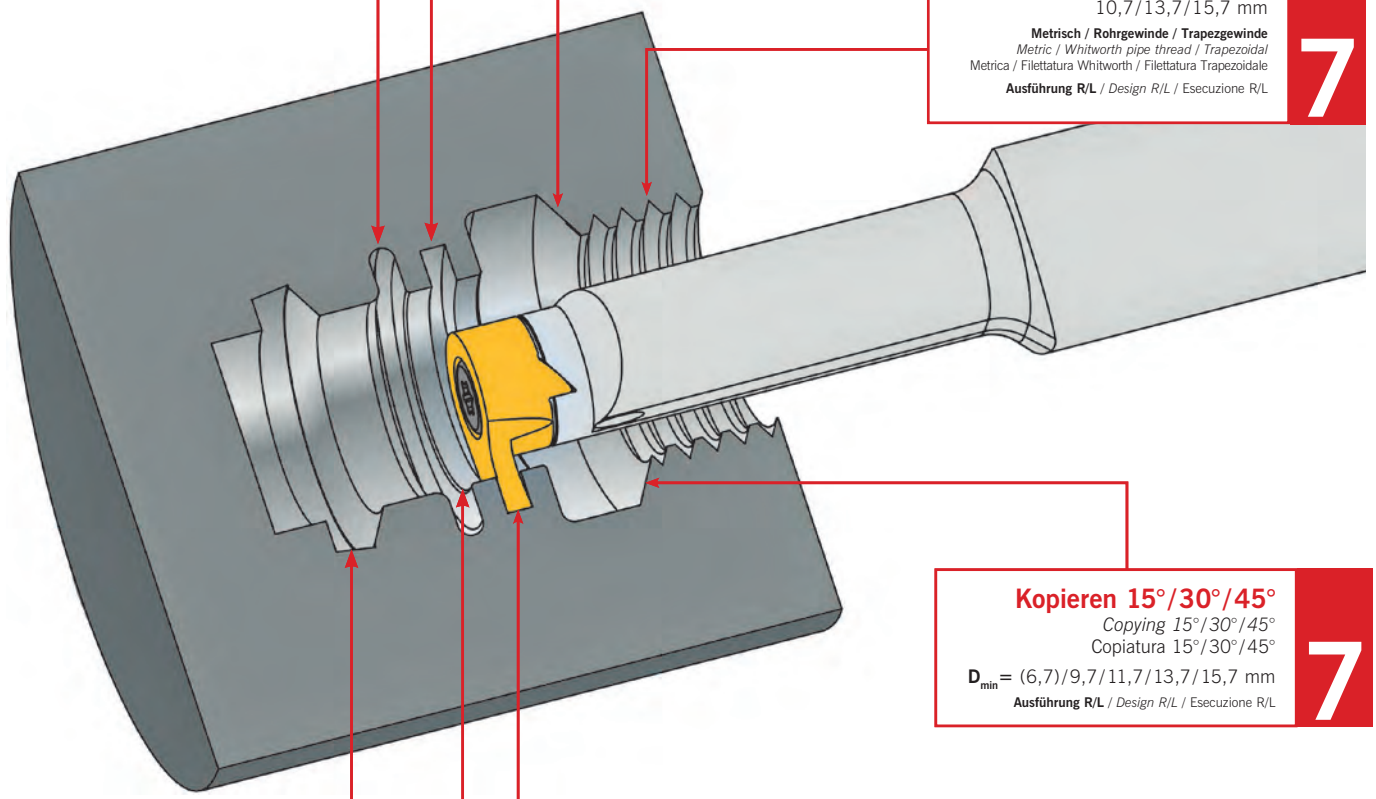
**Gewinde** 6
*Threading*
Filettatura
$D_{min}$ = 3,0/4,0/5,0/6,0 mm
**Metrisch-Teilprofil / Metrisch-Vollprofil**
*Metric partial profile / Metric full profile*
Metrica profilo parziale / Metrica profilo completo
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

**Kopieren** 6
*Copying*
Copiatura
$D_{min}$ = 2,5/3,0/3,9/4,0/5,0/5,9/6,0/8,0 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L

# Werkzeuge zur Innenbearbeitung – SIM – Bohrstangen

*Tools for internal machining – SIM – Boring bars*

Utensili per la lavorazione interna – SIM – Bareni



**Radius-Einstich**
*Radius grooving*
Profilo a raggio pieno
**R** = 0,4 – 2,0 mm
$D_{min}$ = 9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Seegering DIN 471/472**
*Cir-clip grooving DIN 471/472*
Sedi Seeger DIN 471/472
**EB** = 0,73 – 1,69 mm
$D_{min}$ = 9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Rückwärtsdrehen**
*Back turning*
Lavorazione in tirata
$D_{min}$ = 9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Gewinde**
*Threading*
Filettatura
$D_{min}$ = 6,7/8,0/8,2/8,7/10,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Metrisch / Rohrgewinde / Trapezgewinde**
*Metric / Whitworth pipe thread / Trapezoidal*
Metrica / Filettatura Whitworth / Filettatura Trapezoidale
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Kopieren 15°/30°/45°**
*Copying 15°/30°/45°*
Copiatura 15°/30°/45°
$D_{min}$ = (6,7)/9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Vorstechen und Fasen**
*Pre-grooving and chamfering*
Pre-scanalatura e smusso
$D_{min}$ = 9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Fasen 45°**
*Chamfering 45°*
Smusso 45°
$D_{min}$ = 6,7/9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7

**Einstechen**
*Grooving*
Gole
**EB** = 0,5 – 4,0 mm
**ET** = 1,0 – 4,5 mm
$D_{min}$ = 6,7/7,7/7,8/9,7/11,7/13,7/15,7 mm
**Ausführung R/L** / *Design R/L* / Esecuzione R/L
7



# Sonderlösungen – genau auf Sie zugeschnitten.

## *Special solutions especially for your application!*

## Soluzioni speciali – su misura per voi.

### Sie haben eine Aufgabe – wir haben die Lösung.

**Nutzen Sie unsere langjährige Erfahrung im Bereich der Sonderwerkzeuge und arbeiten Sie mit ARNO-Werkzeugen in Zukunft effektiver und kostengünstiger.**

**Ganz egal ob Sonderschneideinsätze oder komplexe Kombi-Werkzeuge – wir fertigen Ihnen flexibel, schnell und präzise nahezu jeden Wunsch.**

### *You have an application – we have a solution.*

*Take advantage of our many years' experience in special solutions and in future benefit from more efficient and cost effective ARNO tooling.*

*Whether it is special inserts or complex combination tools – we are able to offer nearly any solutions.*

### Hai un problema – chiedici la nostra soluzione.

La nostra pluriennale esperienza nell'ambito delle lavorazioni meccaniche ci rende capaci di offrire qualsiasi soluzione di lavorazione nell'ambito delle nostre competenze specifiche.

Sia per singoli inserti o utensili e sia per complete combinazioni di utensili.

Un servizio veloce, flessibile e preciso per ogni esigenza.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

| | | | | | Seite |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Über uns** | | | | | 18 |
| **Service weltweit** | | | | | 23 |
| **ARNO-Stechsysteme** | | | | | 24 |
| **SA-Stechsystem** | Ein- und Abstechsystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 44 – 46 |
| • Monoblockhalter | Ein- und Abstechen | EB 1,5 – 8,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 6,0 – 32,5 mm | | 47 – 59 |
| • Stechklingen | Ein- und Abstechen | EB 1,5 – 4,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 32,5 mm | | 60 – 68 |
| • Module | Ein- und Abstechen | EB 1,5 – 4,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 70,0 mm | | 70 – 76 |
| • Schneideinsätze | | | | | 77 – 85 |
| **NC-Stechdrehsystem** | Präzisions-Stechdrehsystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 94 – 95 |
| • Grundhalter – Außenbearbeitung | Präzisions-Außenstechdrehen | EB 0,5 – 10,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 0,5 – 40,5 mm | | 96 – 131 |
| • SAN Monoblockhalter | Präzisions-Außenstechdrehen | EB 3,0 – 6,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 17,0 – 27,0 mm | | 125 |
| • Grundhalter – Innenbearbeitung | Präzisions-Innenstechdrehen | EB 0,5 – 6,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 81,0 mm | | 132 – 137 |
| • SIN Bohrstangen | Präzisions-Innenstechdrehen | EB 2,0 und 3,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 32,0 mm | | 138 |
| • Schneideinsätze | | | | | 139 – 149 |
| **SHORT-Cut®** | Stechdrehsystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 166 – 167 |
| • Monoblockhalter | Außenstechdrehen | EB 2,1 – 10,1 mm | ET 4,0 – 27,0 mm | | 168 – 173 |
| • SIS Bohrstangen | Innenstechdrehen | EB 3,1 und 4,1 mm | $D_{min}$ 29,5 – 47,5 mm | | 174 |
| • Schneideinsätze | | | | | 175 – 180 |
| **Clip-Groove®** | Einstechsystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 188 – 189 |
| • Monoblockhalter | Außeneinstechen | EB 0,6 – 5,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 4,0 mm | | 190 – 194 |
| • Bohrstangen | Inneneinstechen | $ET_{max}$ 4,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 37,0 mm | | 195 |
| • Schneideinsätze | | | | | 196 – 207 |
| **Profil-Cut** | Formeinstechsystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 214 – 215 |
| • Monoblockhalter | Formeinsteche | EB 12,0 – 25,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 7,5 – 12,0 mm | | 216 – 219 |
| • Schneideinsätze | | | | | 220 – 221 |
| **AMS \| ARNO®-Mini-System** | Innenbearbeitungssystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 228 – 229 |
| • Klemmhalter und Schneideinsätze | | $D_{min}$ 2,5 mm | | | 230 – 247 |
| **SIM** | Innenbearbeitungssystem | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 258 – 259 |
| • Bohrstangen und Schneideinsätze | | $D_{min}$ 6,7 mm | | | 260 – 276 |
| **Direktaufnahmen** | Maschinen angepasste Spanneinheiten | | | | |
| • Systemvorstellung | | | | | 290 – 292 |
| • Direktaufnahmen | | | | | 293 – 325 |
| **Informationen** | | | | | |
| • Vergleichstabellen | | | | | 332 – 336 |
| • Verschleiß und Abhilfe | | | | | 338 – 339 |
| • Anwendungshinweise | | | | | 340 – 347 |
| **Alphanumerischer Index** | | | | | 348 – 350 |


Technische Änderungen, Irrtümer und Druckfehler vorbehalten. Mit dem Erscheinen dieses Kataloges verlieren alle bisherigen Aktionen, Flyer und Kataloge (Ein- und Abstechen) ihre Gültigkeit.

# Contents


| | | | | | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | About us | | | | 26 |
| | Service worldwide | | | | 31 |
| | Grooving Systems | | | | 32 |
| 1 | **SA-Grooving system** | **Grooving and parting system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 44 – 46 |
| | • Monoblock holders | Grooving and parting | EB 1,5 – 8,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 6,0 – 32,5 mm | 47 – 59 |
| | • Blades | Grooving and parting | EB 1,5 – 4,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 32,5 mm | 60 – 68 |
| | • Modules | Grooving and parting | EB 1,5 – 4,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 70,0 mm | 70 – 76 |
| | • Inserts | | | | 77 – 85 |
| 2 | **NC-Groove turning system** | **Precision groove turning system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 94 – 95 |
| | • Basic holders – External machining | Precision external groove turning | EB 0,5 – 10,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 0,5 – 40,5 mm | 96 – 131 |
| | • SAN Monoblock holders | Precision external groove turning | EB 3,0 – 6,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 17,0 – 27,0 mm | 125 |
| | • Basic holders – Internal machining | Precision internal groove turning | EB 0,5 – 6,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 81,0 mm | 132 – 137 |
| | • SIN Boring bars | Precision internal groove turning | EB 2,0 und 3,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 32,0 mm | 138 |
| | • Inserts | | | | 139 – 149 |
| 3 | **SHORT-Cut®** | **Groove turning system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 166 – 167 |
| | • Monoblock holders | External groove turning | EB 2,1 – 10,1 mm | ET 4,0 – 27,0 mm | 168 – 173 |
| | • SIS Boring bars | Internal groove turning | EB 3,1 und 4,1 mm | $D_{min}$ 29,5 – 47,5 mm | 174 |
| | • Inserts | | | | 175 – 180 |
| 4 | **Clip-Groove®** | **Grooving system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 188 – 189 |
| | • Monoblock holders | External grooving | EB 0,6 – 5,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 4,0 mm | 190 – 194 |
| | • Boring bars | Internal grooving | $ET_{max}$ 4,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 37,0 mm | 195 |
| | • Inserts | | | | 196 – 207 |
| 5 | **Profil-Cut** | **Form groove system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 214 – 215 |
| | • Monoblock holders | Form grooves | EB 12,0 – 25,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 7,5 – 12,0 mm | 216 – 219 |
| | • Inserts | | | | 220 – 221 |
| 6 | **AMS \| ARNO®-Mini-System** | **Internal machining system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 228 – 229 |
| | • Holders and inserts | | $D_{min}$ 2,5 mm | | 230 – 247 |
| 7 | **SIM** | **Internal machining system** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 258 – 259 |
| | • Boring bars and inserts | | $D_{min}$ 6,7 mm | | 260 – 276 |
| 8 | **Flange mounted holders** | **Machine specific units** | | | |
| | • Introduction | | | | 290 – 292 |
| | • Flange mounted holders | | | | 293 – 325 |
| i | **Information** | | | | |
| | • Material – Cross Reference | | | | 332 – 336 |
| | • Wear and its solution | | | | 338 – 339 |
| | • Application reference | | | | 340 – 347 |
| A | Alphanumerical index | | | | 348 – 350 |


Subject to technical changes, mistakes and print errors. This catalogue replaces all current promotions, leaflets and catalogues (Part-off and grooving).

# Indice


| | Pagina |
|---|---|
| **Chi siamo** | 34 |
| **Nel mondo** | 39 |
| **Sistema di scanalatura** | 40 |

**0**

| **SA-Sistema di troncatura** | **Sistema di troncatura e scanalatura** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 44 – 46 |
| • Utensili monoblocco | Troncatura e scanalatura | EB 1,5 – 8,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 6,0 – 32,5 mm | 47 – 59 |
| • Lame da taglio | Troncatura e scanalatura | EB 1,5 – 4,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 32,5 mm | 60 – 68 |
| • Moduli | Troncatura e scanalatura | EB 1,5 – 4,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 70,0 mm | 70 – 76 |
| • Inserti | | | | 77 – 85 |

**1**

| **NC-Sistema di scanalatura** | **Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura modulare di precisione** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 94 – 95 |
| • Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione esterna | Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura modulare esterna di precisione | EB 0,5 – 10,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 0,5 – 40,5 mm | 96 – 131 |
| • SAN Utensili monoblocco | | EB 3,0 – 6,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 17,0 – 27,0 mm | 125 |
| • Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione interna | Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura modulare interna di precisione | EB 0,5 – 6,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 81,0 mm | 132 – 137 |
| • SIN Bareni | | EB 2,0 e 3,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 32,0 mm | 138 |
| • Inserti | | | | 139 – 149 |

**2**

| **SHORT-Cut®** | **Sistema di tornitura e scanalatura** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 166 – 167 |
| • Utensili monoblocco | Sistema di tornitura e scanalatura esterna | EB 2,1 – 10,1 mm | ET 4,0 – 27,0 mm | 168 – 173 |
| • SIS Bareni | Sistema di tornitura e scanalatura interna | EB 3,1 e 4,1 mm | $D_{min}$ 29,5 – 47,5 mm | 174 |
| • Inserti | | | | 175 – 180 |

**3**

| **Clip-Groove®** | **Sistema di scanalatura** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 188 – 189 |
| • Utenili monoblocco | Scanalatura esterna | EB 0,6 – 5,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 4,0 mm | 190 – 194 |
| • Bareni | Scanalatura interna | $ET_{max}$ 4,0 mm | $D_{min}$ 16,0 – 37,0 mm | 195 |
| • Inserti | | | | 196 – 207 |

**4**

| **Profil-Cut** | **Sistema di gole a forma** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 214 – 215 |
| • Monoblock holders | Gole a forma | EB 12,0 – 25,0 mm | $ET_{max}$ 7,5 – 12,0 mm | 216 – 219 |
| • Inserti | | | | 220 – 221 |

**5**

| **AMS \| ARNO®-Mini-Sistema** | **Sistema di lavorazione interna** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 228 – 229 |
| • Adattatori e inserti | | $D_{min}$ 2,5 mm | | 230 – 247 |

**6**

| **SIM** | **Sistema di lavorazione interna** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 258 – 259 |
| • Bareni e inserti | | $D_{min}$ 6,7 mm | | 260 – 276 |

**7**

| **Attacchi base** | **Specifica costruttore** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Caratteristiche del sistema | | | | 290 – 292 |
| • Attacchi base | | | | 293 – 325 |

**8**

| **Informazioni** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Tabelle comparative | | | | 332 – 336 |
| • Usura e soluzioni | | | | 338 – 339 |
| • Suggerimenti tecnici | | | | 340 – 347 |

**i**

**Indice alfanumerico** ..... 348 – 350

**A**


Salvo modifiche tecniche, errori ed errori di stampa. Con la pubblicazione di questo catalogo tutte le pubblicazioni precedenti, volantini e cataloghi, perdono la loro validità.

# ARNO®
## WERKZEUGE






**1941**
Emil Arnold (*24.7.1904), Meister bei Bosch, macht sich selbstständig und gründet Emil Arnold Lehrenbau in der Franziskanergasse 7 in Esslingen.

**1962**
Karl-Heinz Arnold gründet am 1. April Karl-Heinz Arnold Werkzeuge im väterlichen Betrieb. Zweck: Vertrieb von Hartmetallwerkzeugen.

**1965**
Umfirmierung von „Emil Arnold“ zur „Emil Arnold KG“. Unternehmenszweck: Herstellung von Spezialwerkzeugen und Vorrichtungen für Sondermaschinen sowie Serienfertigung von Spannwerkzeugen.

**1966**
Umzug der beiden Firmen in das Industriegebiet Ruit Zinsholz, Ostfildern bei Stuttgart.

**1967**
Beginn des Vertriebs von Wendeschneidplatten aus Hartmetall für die Zerspanung beim Drehen und beim Fräsen.

**1979**
Gemeinsam mit der eigenen Fertigung bei Emil Arnold setzt ARNO konsequent auf Marktlücken: Nach einer Entwicklungszeit von nur einem Jahr wird das Mini-Kopiersystem mit einer neuartigen, patentrechtlich geschützten Klemmung entwickelt.

**1981**
Weitere Entwicklung von eigenen Werkzeugen, die Marktlücken schließen z. B. NC-Stechdrehsystem.

**1989**
Einstieg in die Schleiftechnik.

# Tradition in Präzision.

## „Vom lokalen Familienunternehmen zum weltweiten Vertrieb.“

**1941 gründet Emil Arnold** den „Lehrenbau“ in Esslingen am Neckar. Anfänglich fertigt er hauptsächlich Messvorrichtungen und Prüflehren. Schon damals hat er sich durch die hervorragende Qualität seiner Produkte einen Namen gemacht. Besonders, weil er auf die Kunden eingeht und deren Wünsche präzise erfüllt.

**Zusammen mit seinem Sohn Karl-Heinz Arnold** steckt er viel Herzblut in die Firma und ist immer offen für neue Entwicklungen. Er hat die Vision, mit seinen Werkzeugen in den Fertigungen aller Länder und Branchen vertreten zu sein. 1962 gründet sein Sohn die Firma Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH, die sich fortan unter dem Namen ARNO®-Werkzeuge vor allem dem Vertrieb von Hartmetallwerkzeugen widmet. Zusammen beschäftigen sich die beiden Firmen konsequent mit Marktlücken, haben immer die Wünsche der Kunden im Auge.

**1987 tritt Klaus-Michael Arnold** in die Firma ein und wird 1992 Geschäftsführer. Zusammen mit Josef Storf, 2002 zum Geschäftsführer ernannt, werden im Sinne des Firmengründers das Produktsortiment ständig ausgebaut und neue Vertriebswege gesucht. 2004 ist es dann soweit: Im Ausland, bereits über Vertriebspartner etabliert, wird die erste Niederlassung in England gegründet. Bald darauf folgen Italien, Russland und die USA. Durch die stetige Weiterentwicklung des Programms und dank sehr gutem Serviceangebot ist ARNO®-Werkzeuge bis heute weltweit anerkannt für seine hochpräzisen Zerspanungswerkzeuge.

**1995**
Zertifizierung Emil Arnold GmbH & Co KG nach DIN ISO 9002.
Zertifizierung ARNO®-Werkzeuge nach DIN EN ISO 9001.

**2002**
Expansion der Schleiferei.
Umzug in den Neubau.

**2004**
Gründung einer Niederlassung in UK.

**2006**
Gründung einer Niederlassung in Italien.

**2008**
Gründung einer Niederlassung in Russland.

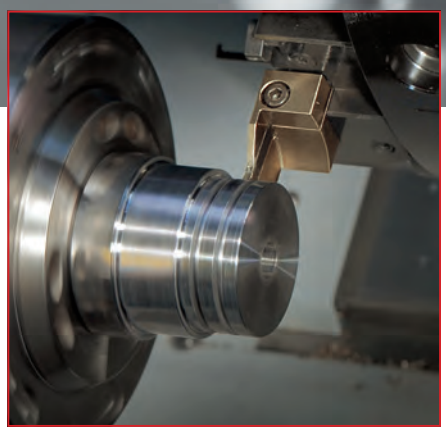
**2009**
Gründung einer Niederlassung in den USA.
Neubau eines Logistik- und Vertriebszentrums in Ostfildern.

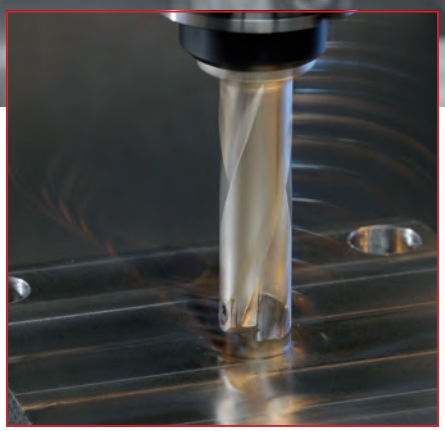
**2010**
Zur AMB werden mehrere Produktneuheiten vorgestellt: SA-Stechwerkzeuge, das ARNO®-Mini-System und die SIM-Bohrstangen. Die Frässysteme FTA, Duo-Mill und ROC-Mill schließen erneut eine Marktlücke.

**2012**
Der Kurzlochbohrer AKB wird auf der AMB vorgestellt, zusätzliche Wendeschneidplatten beim SHARK-Drill² erschließen weitere Branchen.



ARNO®
WERKZEUGE







## Stechen

Ob Radial- oder Axial-Stechdrehen, Abstechen, Langdrehen oder Innenstechdrehen – Sie finden bei ARNO®-Werkzeuge für jede Anwendung das optimale Stechwerkzeug.

## Bohren

Von 1 mm bis 114 mm Durchmesser sind Bohrer mit auswechselbaren Schneidplatten und VHM-Spiralbohrer zur Innen- und Außenbearbeitung in unserem Produktportfolio vertreten.

## Drehen

ARNO®-Werkzeuge bietet zuverlässige Werkzeuge mit den unterschiedlichsten Wendeschneidplatten für höchste Ansprüche in der Innen- und Außenbearbeitung sowie zum Gewindedrehen.

# Stärke durch Erfahrung, Kompetenz und Entwicklung.

## „Für die Zukunft brauchen Sie einen Partner mit Zukunft.“

**Durch intensive Zusammenarbeit innerhalb und außerhalb der Firma sind wir in der Lage, individuelle Kundenwünsche mit unserem Know-how zu erfüllen. Dabei entwickeln wir ständig neue Sonderwerkzeuge, um diese dann später auch in unser Standardprogramm aufzunehmen.**

**Neue Werkstoffe, ebenso wie die Anforderungen nach ständig steigenden Bearbeitungsgeschwindigkeiten, fordern uns, zu forschen und neue Produkte auf den Markt zu bringen.** Es gilt, modulare Werkzeugsysteme anzufertigen, die individuell für unterschiedlichste Einsatzbereiche angepasst werden. Unsere leistungsfähige und trotzdem wirtschaftliche Produktpalette beinhaltet vom Bohrsystem über Stechwerkzeuge, Fräsköpfe und einer Vielfalt an Wendeschneidplatten (nicht nur zum Drehen) auch Werkzeugaufnahmen und Werkzeugautomaten.

Neben qualitativ einwandfreien Produkten sind fachliche Beratung und Betreuung für uns selbstverständlich. **Unser kompetentes Team erfüllt Ihre Wünsche und hilft Ihnen mit Service nach Maß auch nach Ihrer Kaufentscheidung.**



### Fräsen

Planfräser, Eckfräser, Fasfräser, Fräser mit runden oder eckigen Wendeschneidplatten, Schruppfräser. Auch für Ihre Anwendung finden Sie einen passenden Fräser.



### Werkzeugautomaten

Sichere Werkzeugaufbewahrung, -verfolgung und -entnahme garantiert Ihnen der flexibel konfigurierbare StoreManager.




### Werkstückspannung

NC-Schraubstöcke in einfacher oder doppelter Ausführung für perfekt gespannte Werkstücke in der modernen Fertigung.

# Service nach Maß.

## Individuelle Sonderlösungen

Mit unserem breiten Produktsortiment sind wir bestens für nahezu jede Herausforderung gerüstet. **Sie haben dennoch eine ganz besondere Aufgabe, die besonderes Werkzeug verlangt?** Dann wenden Sie sich an uns, denn ARNO produziert auch kundenorientierte Sonderlösungen – optimal auf Ihre Bedürfnisse zugeschnitten. Das garantiert perfekte Ergebnisse ohne Einschränkungen.

## Lieferung über Nacht

Für Sie muss es richtig schnell gehen? Kein Problem, denn wenn Sie die **Bestellung Ihrer Produkte bis 18 Uhr (freitags bis 16 Uhr) abschließen, steht am nächsten Tag ein Fahrer vor Ihrer Tür.** Dieses Angebot gilt nur für unsere Lagerware, denn um die Qualität unserer individuellen Sonderlösungen zu garantieren, nehmen wir uns für diese auch etwas mehr Zeit.

## Alles unter einem Dach

**Die hohe Qualität unserer Produkte** basiert nicht zuletzt darauf, dass **die Konstruktion, die Produktion und der Vertrieb bei ARNO auf einem Gelände stattfinden.** Das ermöglicht uns ausgiebige Testverfahren, schnellere Reaktionszeiten, bessere Kontrolle und – einen günstigeren Preis.

## Großes Außendienst-Team

**Wir lassen Sie mit unseren Produkten nicht allein.** Das ARNO-Außendienst-Team besucht Sie regelmäßig und unterstützt Sie mit umfassendem Produktwissen.

## Unsere Anwendungstechniker

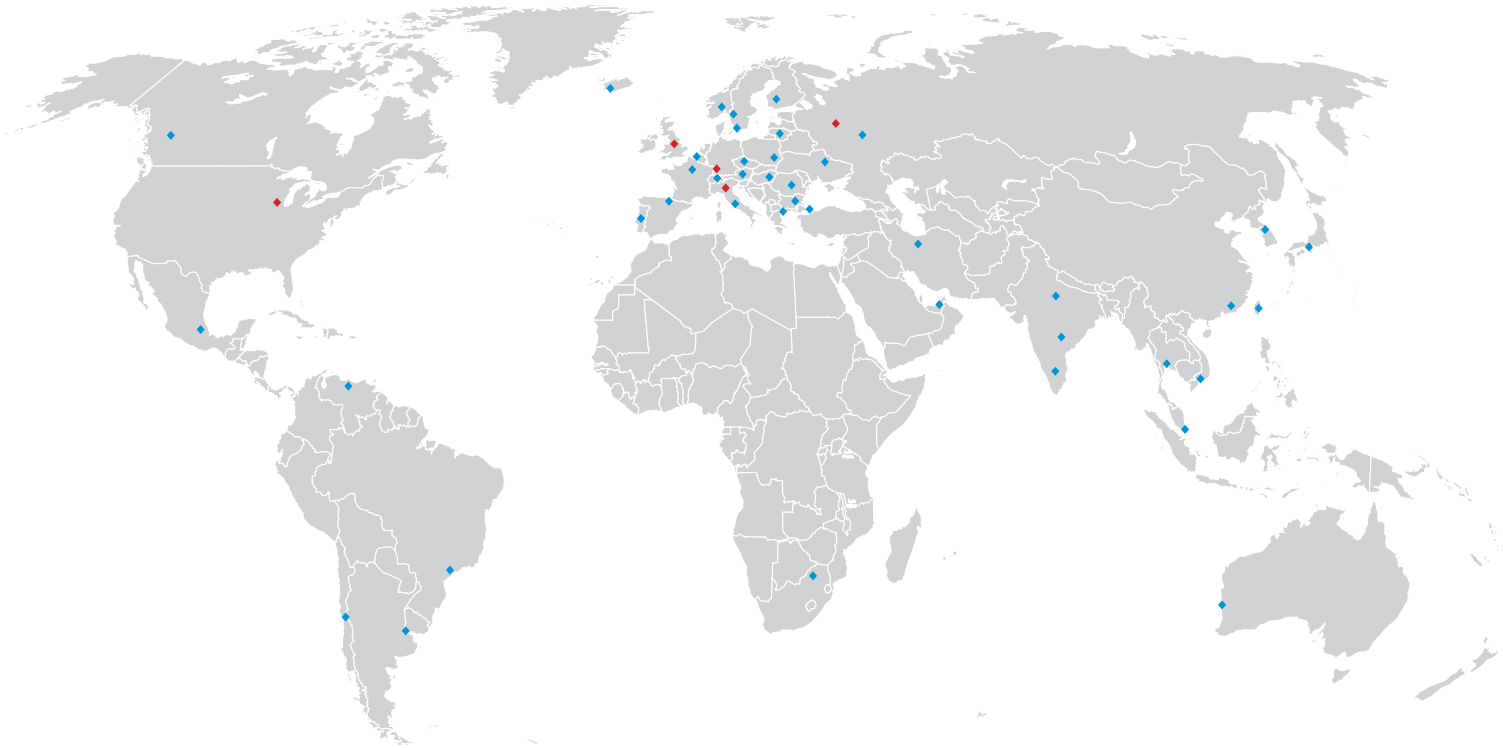
**Sie haben ein Problem in Ihrer Zerspanung festgestellt oder haben eine Frage, die Sie nur vor Ort klären können?** Unsere Anwendungstechniker besuchen Sie in Ihrem Werk und unterstützen Sie bei Technikfragen.

## Unsere Bestell-Hotline

**Sie haben die Möglichkeit in nahezu allen Ländern der Welt einen unserer ARNO-Mitarbeiter zu erreichen.** Profitieren Sie von unserer zuverlässigen und kompetenten Fachberatung am Telefon. Für komplexere Fragen stehen Ihnen persönliche Ansprechpartner zur Verfügung.

# Weltweit im Einsatz – Ihr Service direkt vor Ort.

**ARNO®-Werkzeuge finden Sie überall auf der Welt.** Uns ist es wichtig, nicht nur zentral von einem Punkt aus unsere Kunden zu betreuen. Vielmehr möchten wir Ihnen als Kunden einen lokalen Service bieten. Mit Vertriebspartnern und Niederlassungen in vielen Ländern der Welt sind wir für Sie einfach zu erreichen.



◆ Niederlassungen ◆ Vertriebspartner

**Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH**
Karlsbader Str. 4
73760 Ostfildern

Tel.: +49 (0) 711/34 802-0
Fax: +49 (0) 711/34 802-130
bestellung@arno.de
anfrage@arno.de
www.arno.de

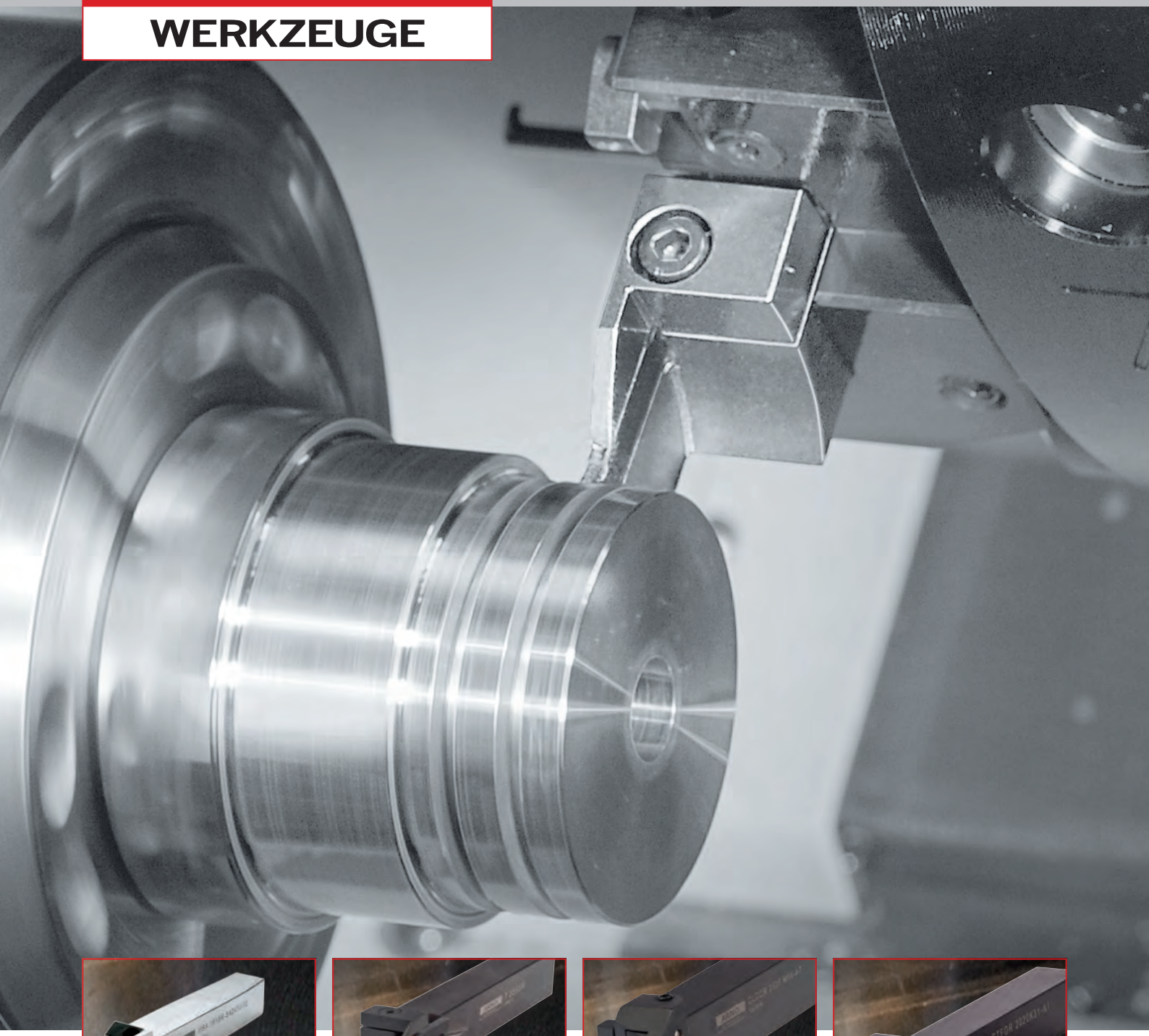
**ARNO (UK) Limited** | Unit 9, 10 & 11, Sugnall Business Centre | Sugnall, Eccleshall | Staffordshire | ST21 6NF
☎ +44 01785 850 072 | 🖷 +44 01785 850 076 | sales@arno.de | www.arno-tools.co.uk

**ARNO Italia S.r.l** | Via J. F. Kennedy 19 | 20871 Vimercate (MB)
☎ +39 039 68 52 101 | 🖷 +39 039 60 83 724 | info@arno-italia.it | www.arno-italia.it

**ARNO-Werkzeuge USA LLC** | 1101 W. Diggins St. | US-60033 Harvard, Illinois
☎ +1 815 943 4426 | 🖷 +1 815 943 7156 | info@arnousa.com | www.arnousa.com

**ARNO RU Ltd.** | Krassnaja Ul. 38 | RU-600015 Vladimir
☎/🖷 +7 4922 541125 | **COT** +7 4922 541135 | info@arnoru.ru | www.arnoru.ru

# ARNO®
## WERKZEUGE




ab Seite 43

### SA-Stechsystem

Lösungen für das Einstechen und Abstechen bis Ø 140 mm vereint in verschiedenen Werkzeugausführungen.


ab Seite 93

### NC-Stechdrehsystem

Universal Stechdrehsystem für die Außen- und Innenbearbeitung beim Radialen, Axialen und Kontra Stechen.


ab Seite 165

### SHORT-Cut®

Der „Robuste“ für die grobe Zerspanung.


ab Seite 187

### Clip-Groove®

Einstechsystem mit dreischneidiger Schneidplatte für die radiale oder axiale Bearbeitung.

# Lassen Sie nie im Stich. ARNO-Stechsysteme.

**Profitieren Sie von einmaliger Vielseitigkeit:**
Mit den modularen ARNO-Stechdrehsystemen entstehen aus nur einem Grundhalter verschiedenste Werkzeugvarianten – nur durch einfaches Austauschen der Unterstützplatte und Klemme. Dank der hohen Stabilität unserer Stechdrehwerkzeuge ist die Zerspanung und damit auch Verbundoperationen in alle drei Hauptschnittrichtungen möglich.

Mit den präzisionsgeschliffenen, zwei- bzw. dreischneidigen Schneideeinsätzen in unterschiedlichsten Geometrien und Sorten haben Sie das optimale Werkzeug für jedes Ihrer Projekte.

**Verschaffen Sie sich einen Überblick über unsere ARNO-Stechdrehsysteme.**


ab Seite 213

## Profil-Cut

Formeinstichsystem zur Eigenprofilierung der Schneidplatte.


ab Seite 227

## ARNO®-Mini-System

AMS ist ein modulares System zur flexiblen Bohrungsbearbeitung ab Durchmesser 2,5 mm mit maximaler Bohrungstiefe bis zu 30 mm.


ab Seite 257

## SIM – Bohrstangen

Stirnseitig geschraubtes Werkzeugsystem ab Bohrungsdurchmesser 6,7 mm.


ab Seite 289

## Abstechhalter und Direktaufnahmen

Höheneinstellbare Abstechhalter zur Aufnahme von MSA-Modulen und KSA-Abstechklingen.

# ARNO®
## WERKZEUGE






**1941**
Emil Arnold (*24.7.1904), decides to become self-employed and establishes “Emil Arnold Lehrenbau” in Franziskanergasse 7 in Esslingen.

**1962**
On April 1st. Karl-Heinz Arnold establishes “Karl-Heinz Arnold Werkzeuge” in his father’s company. Purpose: Sales of carbide cutting tools.

**1965**
Company re-structuring from “Emil Arnold” to “Emil Arnold KG”. More focus on manufacturing of special tools and jigs for special purpose machines as well as mass production of toolholders.

**1966**
Both companies moving to the industrial area of “Ruit Zinsholz”, Ostfildern near Stuttgart.

**1967**
Start of sales for indexable carbide inserts for turning and milling.

**1979**
Together, in a combined production facility with “Emil Arnold”, ARNO starts focusing on market opportunities. After only one year of research and development a mini copy-turning system with a patented insert clamping is introduced.

**1981**
More developments of own tools, for example the NC-grooving and turning system.

**1989**
Entering into grinding technology.

# Tradition in precision.

## “Local family business gains global position as a market leader.”

**In 1941 Emil Arnold establishes** “Lehrenbau” in Esslingen am Neckar. Initially manufacturing mainly measurement jigs and gauges. Because he always gave his customers exactly what they specified he established himself through the high quality of his products.

**Together with his son Karl-Heinz Arnold** they put their heart and soul into the company and were always open to new developments. He had a vision to be represented with his cutting tools in all industries all over the world. In 1962 his son forms the company Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH which under the name ARNO®-Werkzeuge began focussing on sales of carbide tools. Both companies were constantly looking for market opportunities with the customers in mind.

**In 1987 Klaus-Michael Arnold joined** the company and became Managing Director in 1992. In 2002 Josef Storf became joint Managing Director. In the spirit of the company founder, the product portfolio is expanding and the search for new sales channels are constantly being explored. In 2004 ARNO (UK) Ltd becomes the first overseas sister company, followed by sister companies in Italy, Russia and the USA. Due to the constant developments of the product range and the high level of service provided, today ARNO®-Werkzeuge is globally renowned for its high quality cutting tools.

**1995**
Certification of Emil Arnold GmbH & Co KG to DIN ISO 9002. Certification of ARNO®-Werkzeuge to DIN EN ISO 9001.

**2002**
Expansion of grinding dept. and move to new building.

**2004**
Setting up sales company in UK.

**2006**
Setting up sales company in Italy.

**2008**
Setting up sales company in Russia.

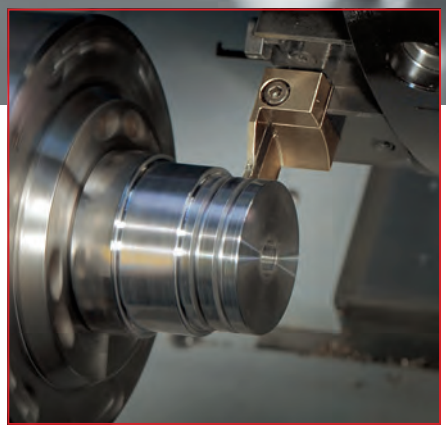
**2009**
Setting up sales company in USA.
Building of a new sales and logistics center in Ostfildern.

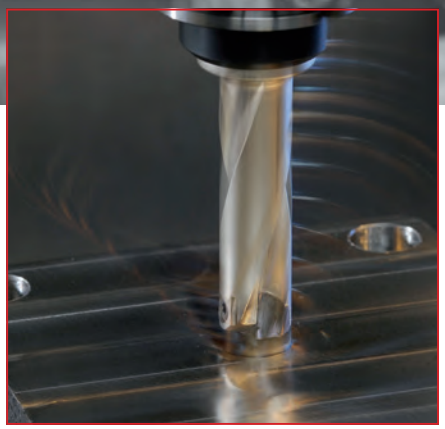
**2010**
New products are introduced at the AMB exhibition: SA part-off system, the AMS (ARNO®-Mini-System) and the SIM boring bars. Also expansion of milling portfolio with new FTA, Duo-Mill and ROC-Mill systems.

**2012**
The AKB drill is introduced on the AMB exhibition as well as additional insert geometries for the SHARK-Drill², all of which opening new opportunities for the company.



ARNO®
WERKZEUGE







## Grooving

Whether it is radial or axial grooving, parting-off, groove turning or internal grooving, you will find the ideal tool from ARNO®-Werkzeuge.

## Drilling

From 1 mm to 114 mm diameter you will find a solid carbide drill or a solution with indexable inserts from our extensive product range.

## Turning

ARNO®-Werkzeuge offers reliable tools utilizing various inserts for your most demanding internal or external machining applications as well as tools and inserts for threading.

# Strength from experience, competence and development.

## “For the future you need a partner with future.”

**By working closely with partners inside and outside the company, we are very capable of satisfying individual requirements which often lead to special tooling. These tools are consistently improved and might find their way into our standard portfolio of catalogue tooling later.**

**New materials and expectations of constant improvement of machine time, motivate us to research and develop new tooling and cutting tool materials.** That means developing modular tooling systems that are modified for each indvidual application. Our high performance but still affordable solutions include our extensive range of drilling systems, grooving systems, milling cutters and our huge range of indexable inserts (not just for turning) as well as tool holding and vending solutions.

Our technical support and advice follow any of our high quality tools. **Our highly competent team will support you with service even after you have made your decision to purchase.**



### Milling

Face-mills, square shoulder-mills, chamfer-mills, milling cutters with round inserts, roughing cutters and solid carbide cutters. We have the right cutter for your application.



### Tool Vending

Secure storage, monitoring and usage reporting guaranteed with our highly flexible StoreManager solution.




### Work Holding Equipment

NC-Machine vice in various executions of number of jaws and widths ensure maximum component clamping for the modern manufacturing.

# Service to Size.

## Individual solutions

Despite our wide range of standard tools which will cover a majority of applications, sometimes you may just need a solution for a specific request. ARNO can offer you a special tool which suits your application exactly. A perfect solution without any compromises.

## Overnight delivery

When urgency is required ARNO is there to help. Place your order for standard tools by 3:30 PM CET and our tools could be on your machine the next day. For special solutions we need a little longer but then you will also be getting a high quality tool just for your application.

## Everything under one roof

The high quality of our products is a result of having R&D, manufacturing and sales at one location. This also gives us the opportunity for testing, offering faster response time, better control and better prices.

## Experienced external sales team

You are never left alone with an ARNO product. Our experienced external ARNO sales team is always available for service and support.

## Our application engineers

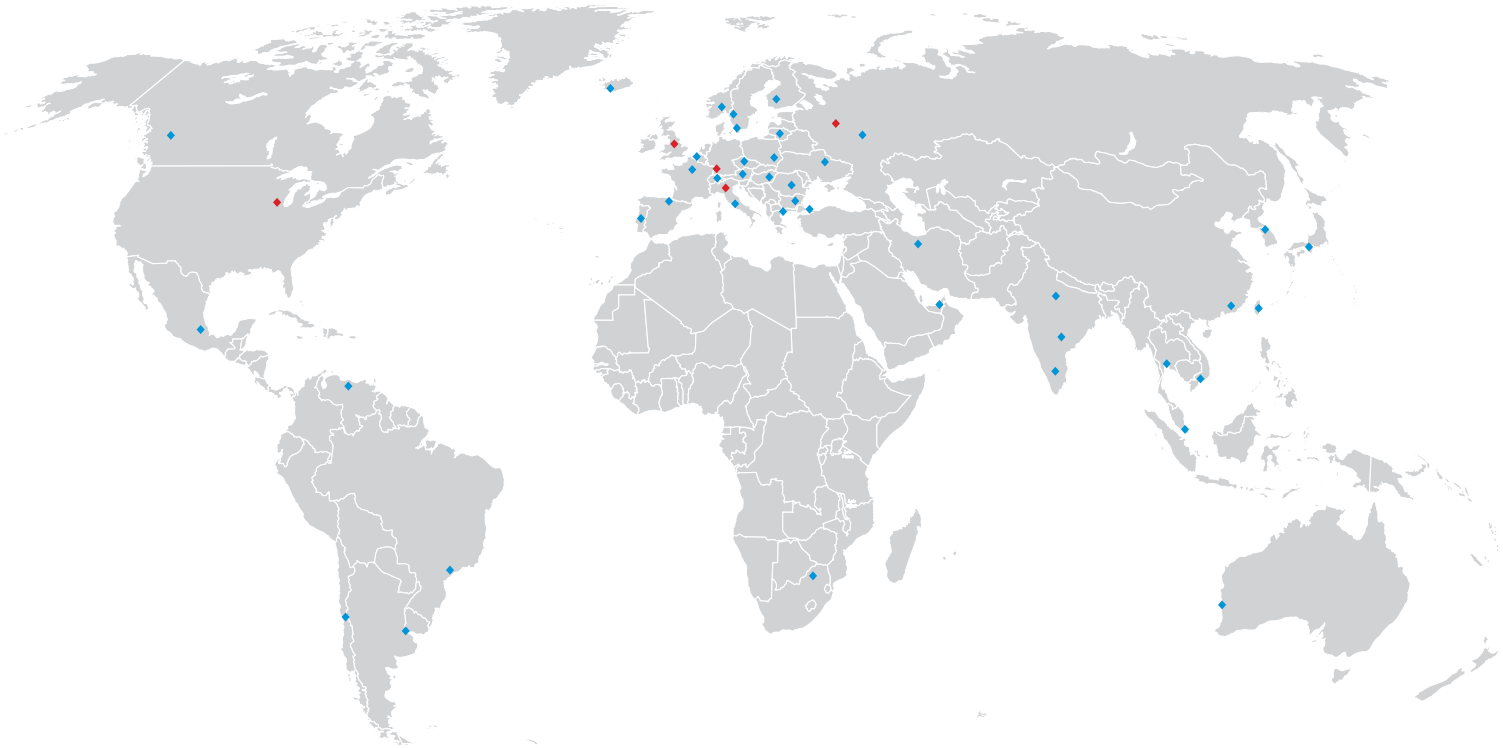
When you have a problem with an application our application engineers will be available to advice you on technical issues.

## Ordering hotline

Wherever you may be in the world you will be able to contact an ARNO representative. Take advantage of our competence, we look forward to being of service.

# Globally available – Service where you need it.

ARNO®-Werkzeuge is represented worldwide. It is important to us that we can service you where you need it. Our distributors and sister companies are always local and easy to contact.




**Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH**
Karlsbader Str. 4
73760 Ostfildern

Tel.: +49 (0) 711/34 802-0
Fax: +49 (0) 711/34 802-130
info@arno.de
www.arno.de

**ARNO (UK) Limited** | Unit 9, 10 & 11, Sugnall Business Centre | Sugnall, Eccleshall | Staffordshire | ST21 6NF
☎ +44 01785 850 072 | 🖷 +44 01785 850 076 | sales@arno.de | www.arno-tools.co.uk

**ARNO Italia S.r.l** | Via J. F. Kennedy 19 | 20871 Vimercate (MB)
☎ +39 039 68 52 101 | 🖷 +39 039 60 83 724 | info@arno-italia.it | www.arno-italia.it

**ARNO-Werkzeuge USA LLC** | 1101 W. Diggins St. | US-60033 Harvard, Illinois
☎ +1 815 943 4426 | 🖷 +1 815 943 7156 | info@arnousa.com | www.arnousa.com

**ARNO RU Ltd.** | Krassnaja Ul. 38 | RU-600015 Vladimir
☎/🖷 +7 4922 541125 | **COT** +7 4922 541135 | info@arnoru.ru | www.arnoru.ru

ARNO®
WERKZEUGE


Page 43

## SA-Grooving system

Solutions for part-off and grooving up-to 140 mm diameter, with a number of different tooling designs.


Page 93

## NC-Groove turning system

External and internal groove turning system for radial, axial and “Contra” grooving applications.


Page 165

## SHORT-Cut®

The rigrid system for grooving and copy-turning with one tool.


Page 187

## Clip-Groove®

Form grooving system for radial or axial application with 3-edged insert.

# Get into the Groove.
# ARNO-Grooving tools and inserts.

**Take advantage of ARNO's unique versatility:**
A modular grooving system with a single basic tool holder turns into different tool variants by simply changing the support blade and clamp.

Thanks to their stability, the grooving tools offers chip removal in all 3 main cutting directions, enabling combined operations with just one tool.

Precision-ground two- or three-edged cutting inserts in various designs, different shapes and types, give the best cutting performance in respect of chip forming, cutting speed and efficiency.




## Profil-Cut

Grooving system for creating customer specific grooves in one plunge.




## ARNO®-Mini-System

AMS is a modular boring system starting at Dmin 2.5 mm with a maximum reach of 30 mm.




## SIM – Boring Bars

Mini boring system for minimum bore diameter from 6.7 mm.




## Part-off holders and flange mounted holders

Height adjustable holder for MSA-Modules and KSA part-off blades.

# ARNO®
## WERKZEUGE






**1941**
Emil Arnold, responsabile alla Bosch si rende indipendente e fonda la Emil Arnold ad Esslingen in via Franziskaner 7.

**1962**
Karl-Heinz Arnold fonda il primo aprile la Karl-Heinz Arnold Werkzeuge. Obiettivo: commercio di utensili in metallo duro.

**1965**
La Emil Arnold diventa Emil Arnols KG. Obiettivo: produzione di utensili speciali e dispositivi per macchine speciali oltre che la produzione in serie di utensili di serraggio.

**1966**
Trasferimento di entrambe le aziende nella zona industriale di Ostfildern vicino a Stoccarda.

**1967**
Inizio della vendita di inserti in metallo duro per Fresatura e fresatura.

**1979**
La Emil Arnold dopo uno sviluppo durato un anno mette sul mercato il nuovo sistema di copiatura mini con un nuovo sistema di bloccaggio brevettato.

**1981**
Ulteriore sviluppo di propri utensili sul mercato per es. il sistema di scanalatura NC.

**1989**
Sviluppo della tecnica di affilatura.

# Tradizione e precisione.

## “Da un’impresa familiare a impresa a livello mondiale.”

**1941 Emil Arnold fonda l’azienda ad Esslingen am Neckar.** La produzione iniziale è dedicata alla costruzione di strumenti di misura e controllo. L’azienda è riconosciuta per la qualità dei propri prodotti e per la soddisfazione presso i propri clienti.

**Insieme al figlio Karl-Heinz Arnold alla continua ricerca di innovazioni e sviluppi.** Ha l’obiettivo di vendere i suoi utensili in tutti i Paesi e in tutti i rami dell’industria. Nel 1962 suo figlio fonda la Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH che successivamente col nome di ARNO®-Werkzeuge si dedicherà al commercio di gli utensili in metalo duro.

**1987 Klaus-Michael Arnold inizia la sua esperienza in azienda e nel 1992 ne acquisisce la proprietà.** Insieme a Josef Storf, nominato amministratore nel 2002, si pone nuovi obiettivi e definisce le basi per lo sviluppo di nuovi prodotti. Nel 2004 viene aperta la prima filiale in Inghilterra. Subito dopo seguono Italia, Stati Uniti e Russia. La distribuzione dei prodotti viene oggi garantita in tutto il mondo grazie ad una capillare distribuzione e ad un efficiente servizio.

**1995**
Certificazione di Emil Arnold GmbH & Co KG secondo DIN ISO 9002. Certificazione ARNO®-Werkzeuge secondo DIN EN ISO 9001.

**2002**
Espansione dell’affilatura. Trasferimento nella nuova sede.

**2004**
Viene fondata la filiale nel Regno Unito.

**2006**
Viene fondata la filiale in Italia.

**2008**
Viene fondata la filiale in Russia.

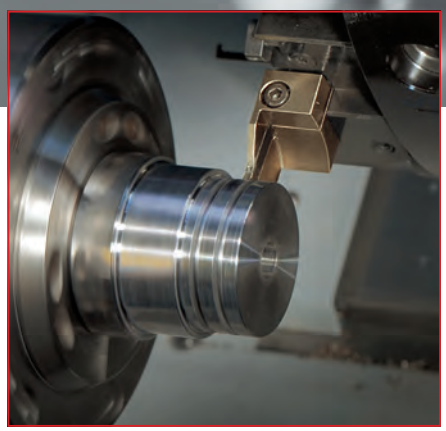
**2009**
Viene fondata la filiale nel USA. Costruzione di un nuovo centro logistico a Ostfildern.

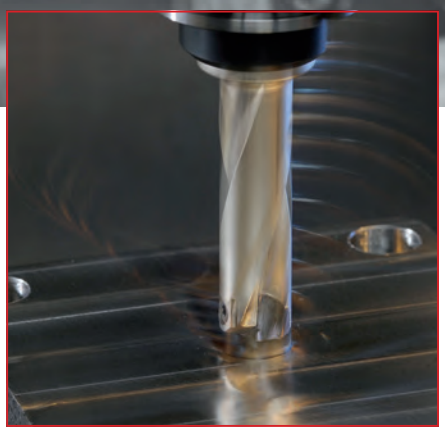
**2010**
Alla AMB vengono presentati nuovi prodotti: sistema di scanaltura SA, ARNO®-Mini-Sytem, SIM, il sistema di fresatura FTA, Duo-Mill e ROC-Mill.

**2012**
Viene presentata sul mercato la punta AKB e nuovi inserti SHARK-Drill² allargano la gamma.



ARNO®
WERKZEUGE







## Scanalatura

Con ARNO®-Werkzeuge troverete il giusto utensile per ogni tipo di scanalatura: radiale, assiale, interna.

## Foratura

Nella nostra gamma prodotti troverete punte in HSS, Metallo duro, ad inserti e a cuspide per diametri da 1 mm a 114 mm.

## Tornitura

ARNO®-Werkzeuge offre utensili affidabili con diversi inserti per le migliori prestazioni di lavorazione interna od esterna.

# Forza grazie all'esperienza, competenza e sviluppo.

## "Per il futuro avete bisogno di un partner con un futuro."

**Grazie all'intensiva collaborazione dentro e fuori dall'azienda siamo in grado di esaudire ogni richiesta del cliente. Per questo siamo alla ricerca continua di prodotti da sviluppare da aggiungere alla nostra ampia gamma prodotti.**

Nuovi materiali e nuove condizioni di lavorazione ci spingono a sviluppare nuovi prodotti da lanciare sul mercato come utensili modulari che possono essere adattati alle singole esigenze. La nostra gamma di prodotti spazia dalla foratura, alla scanalatura e fresatura, tornitura ad inserti, oltre a sistemi di bloccaggio e distributori automatici di utensili.

Oltre ai prodotti di qualità offriamo anche competenza e consulenza. Il nostro team esaudirà le vostre richieste e vi guiderà nella scelta.



### Fresatura

Fresatura piana, circolare, sgrossatura anche per queste applicazioni abbiamo l'utensile giusto.



### Distributori di utensili

Lo StoreManager garantisce sicurezza e flessibilità.




### Bloccaggio utensili

Morse NC semplici o doppie per un bloccaggio ottimale del pezzo.

# Servizio di qualità.

## Soluzioni speciali individuali

Con la nostra vasta gamma di prodotti siamo attrezzati per ogni richiesta. Avete bisogno di un utensile particolare per una lavorazione particolare? Rivolgetevi a noi e vi forniremo un prodotto studiato su misura per voi. Risultati perfetti senza limiti!

## Consegna in 24 ore

Avete fretta? Nessun problema, poiché se riceviamo i vostri ordini entro le 15:30 garantiamo la consegna il giorno successivo. Le situazioni di disponibilità dei prodotti standard sono visibili da tutti i nostri clienti tramite un innovativo accesso WEB.

## Tutto sotto lo stesso tetto

L'elevata qualità dei nostri prodotti è garantita dal fatto che la progettazione, la produzione e la distribuzione avvengono in un unico posto. Ciò permette tempisitiche veloci, miglior controllo prezzo favorevole.

## Un grande team

Non vi lasciamo soli. Il nostro team vi visiterà regolarmente e vi supporterà nella scelta del prodotto più adatto a voi.

## I nostri tecnici

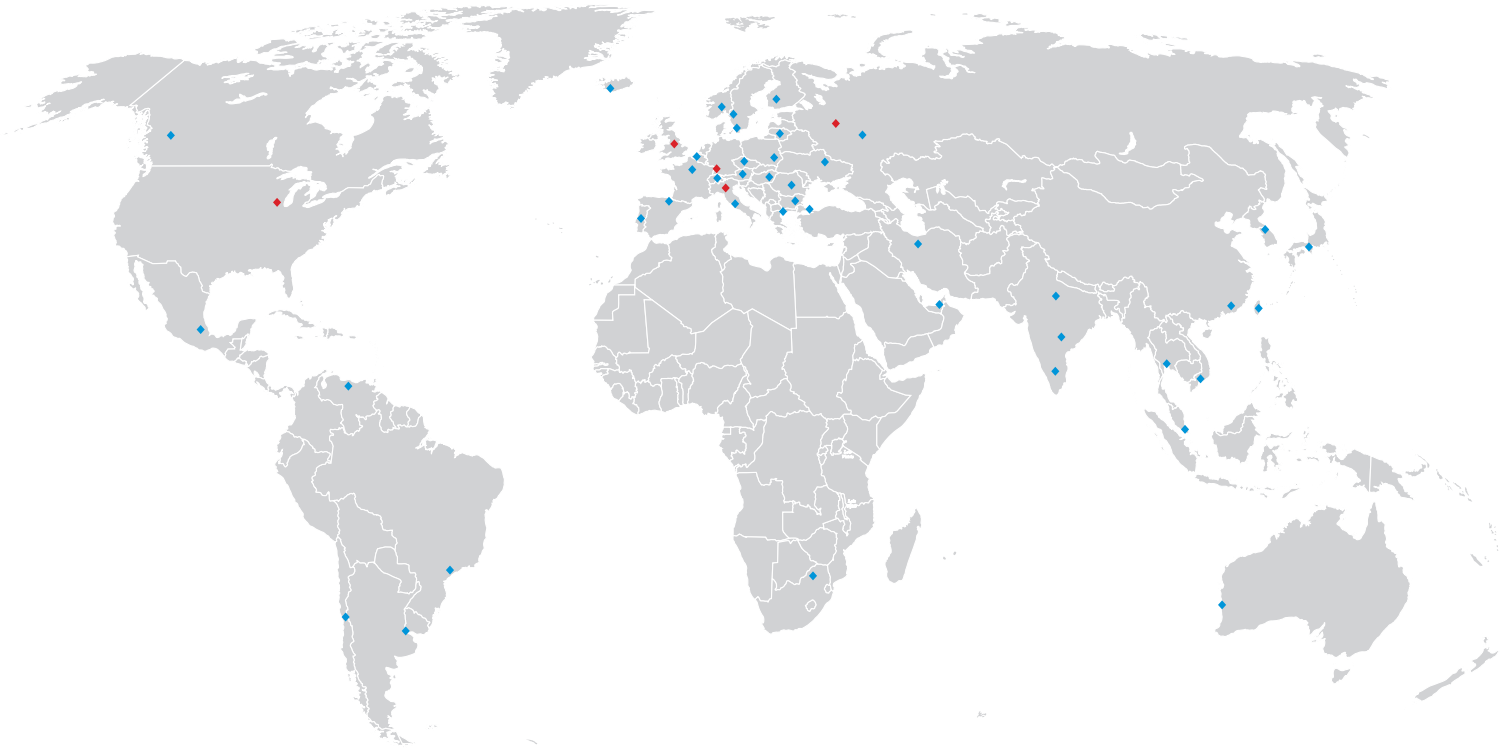
Avete una domanda o problemi di lavorazione? I nostri tecnici vi visiteranno e risponderanno ad ogni vostro quesito.

## Ordini Hot Line

Avete la possibilità di raggiungere un collaboratore ARNO in tutto il mondo. Approfittate del nostro help desk telefonico. Tecnici professionali sono a vostra completa disposizione.

# Utilizzati nel mondo, assistenza sul posto.

Potete trovare gli utensili ARNO in tutto il mondo. Per noi è importante offrire un servizio localizzato e grazie alle filiali e i vari partner commerciali siamo in grado di raggiungervi in tutto il mondo.



◆ Filiali ◆ Partner commerciali

**Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH**
Karlsbader Str. 4
73760 Ostfildern

Tel.: +49 (0) 711/34 802-0
Fax: +49 (0) 711/34 802-130
bestellung@arno.de
anfrage@arno.de
www.arno.de

**ARNO (UK) Limited** | Unit 9, 10 & 11, Sugnall Business Centre | Sugnall, Eccleshall | Staffordshire | ST21 6NF
☎ +44 01785 850 072 | 🖷 +44 01785 850 076 | sales@arno.de | www.arno-tools.co.uk

**ARNO Italia S.r.l** | Via J. F. Kennedy 19 | 20871 Vimercate (MB)
☎ +39 039 68 52 101 | 🖷 +39 039 60 83 724 | info@arno-italia.it | www.arno-italia.it

**ARNO-Werkzeuge USA LLC** | 1101 W. Diggins St. | US-60033 Harvard, Illinois
☎ +1 815 943 4426 | 🖷 +1 815 943 7156 | info@arnousa.com | www.arnousa.com

**ARNO RU Ltd.** | Krassnaja Ul. 38 | RU-600015 Vladimir
☎/🖷 +7 4922 541125 | **COT** +7 4922 541135 | info@arnoru.ru | www.arnoru.ru

ARNO®
WERKZEUGE


Pagina 43

## SA-Sistema di troncatura

Soluzioni di troncatura fino a Ø 140 mm in diverse combinazioni stelo/modulo/lama.


Pagina 93

## Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura

Sistema di scanalatura universale per lavorazione interna ed esterna radiale, assiale e kontra.


Pagina 165

## SHORT-Cut®

Robusti per lavorazioni generiche e copiatura.


Pagina 187

## Clip-Groove®

Sistema di scanalatura con inserti a tre taglienti per lavorazioni assiali o radiali.

# Massima affidabilità
# Sistemi di troncatura e scanalatura ARNO.

**I vantaggi di un sistema versatile e unico.** Con il sistema ARNO-NC assemblare la forma di utensile richiesta è semplice: un attacco base da cui partire e una infinità di opzioni e di ricambi per ottenere utensili per gole radiali, assiali, inclinate.

Moduli specifici di troncatura completano ulteriormente le possibiltà di utilizzo. Grazie all'elevata stabilità di assemblaggio, la lavorazione e le operazioni composte sono quindi possibili in tutte e tre le direzioni principali di taglio. La precisione degli inserti rettificati e non, a due o tre taglienti in una varietà di geometrie e qualità giuste per ognuno dei vostri progetti.

Questo catalogo Vi illustrerà una panoramica dei nostri sistemi di scanalatura ARNO.




## Profil-Cut

Sistema per profilo ad inserti.




## ARNO®-Mini-System

AMS è un sistema modulare per una lavorazione flessibile da diametri di 2,5 mm o con profondità del foro massima fino a 30 mm.




## SIM – Bareni

Sistema di utensili con vite frontale per lavorazioni in diametro del foro a partire da 6,7 mm.



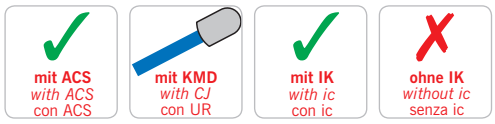

## Adattatori di troncatura e attacchi base

Registrabili in altezza per moduli MSA e lame KSA.

# Symbol-Navigator

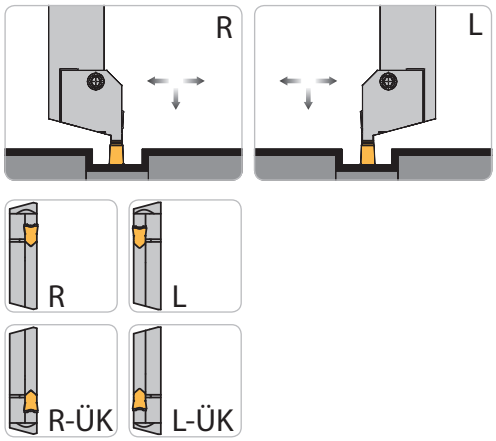
*Symbol navigator*
Descrizione simboli

**Innenkühlung** / *Through tool coolant* / Adduzione interna del refrigerate

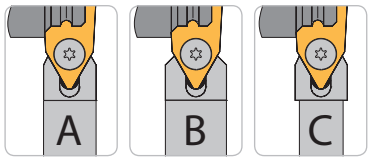



**mit Kühlmitteldüse**
*with coolant jet*
con ugello refrigerante

**Ausführung Rechts / Links / Überkopf**
*Execution Right-hand / Left-hand / Upside down*
Versione Destra / Sinistra / Rovesciati




**Schaftausführung** / *Holder design* / Tipo di stelo




**Sonstige** / *Other* / Altro



# SA-Stechsystem — *SA-Grooving system* — SA-Sistema di troncatura


| Ein- und Abstechsystem | *Grooving and parting system* | Sistema di troncatura e scanalatura | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **44 – 46** |
| • **Monoblockhalter** | • *Monoblock holders* | • Utensili monoblocco | **47 – 59** |
| **– Bezeichnungssystem** | *– Designation system* | – Sistema di identificazione | **47** |
| **– Werkzeugauswahl** | *– Tool shank options* | – Tipologie di corpo utensile | **48** |
| **– Monoblockhalter** | *– Monoblock holders* | – Utensili monoblocco | **49 – 59** |
| • **Stechklingen** | • *Blades* | • Lame da taglio | **60 – 68** |
| **– Bezeichnungssystem** | *– Designation system* | – Sistema di identificazione | **60** |
| **– Werkzeugauswahl** | *– Tool shank options* | – Tipologie di corpo utensile | **61** |
| **– Stechklingen** | *– Blades* | – Lame da taglio | **62 – 68** |
| • **Module** | • *Modules* | • Moduli | **70 – 76** |
| **– Bezeichnungssystem** | *– Designation system* | – Sistema di identificazione | **70** |
| **– Werkzeugauswahl** | *– Tool shank options* | – Tipologie di corpo utensile | **71** |
| **– Module** | *– Modules* | – Moduli | **72 – 76** |
| • **Schneideinsätze** | • *Inserts* | • Inserti | **77 – 85** |
| **– Geometrie** | *– Geometry* | – Geometria | **77** |
| **– Sortenbeschreibung** | *– Grade description* | – Descrizione delle Qualità | **78** |
| **– Schneideinsätze** | *– Inserts* | – Inserti | **79 – 85** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **86** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **87 – 89** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **90 – 91** |





1

1

# Lösungen für das Einstechen und Abstechen bis Ø 140 mm vereint in verschiedenen Werkzeugausführungen

*Solutions for part-off and grooving up-to 140 mm diameter, with a number of different tooling designs*

Soluzioni di troncatura e scanalatura fino a Ø 140 mm in diverse combinazioni di utensili

## Monoblockhalter 8 × 8 bis 40 × 40 mm

*Monoblock holders 8 × 8 to 40 × 40 mm*

Utensili monoblocco da 8 × 8 a 40 × 40 mm




## Stechklingen in den Größen 26 und 32

*Blades in sizes 26 and 32*

Lame da taglio nei formati 26 e 32




## Module

*Modules*

Moduli



# Systemvorstellung

**Monoblockhalter**
- **Schäfte von 8 x 8 bis 40 x 40 mm**
- **Stechbreiten 1,5 bis 10 mm**

**Stechklingen**
- **In Größen 26 und 32**
- **Stechbreiten 1,5 bis 4 mm**

**Module**
- **Einstechtiefe $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 70,0 mm**
- **Stechbreiten 1,5 bis 4 mm**
- **ACS-Modul mit Innenkühlung**

# Fakten

- **Monoblockausführung**
  **– Anwendungssicher, einfaches Handling – nur ein Ersatzteil**
- **Aktive Schneidplattenklemmung mit Fixanschlag**
  **– Genaue Schneidenpositionierung. Kein Herausziehen des Schneideinsatzes möglich**
- **Zweischneidige Schneideinsätze**
  **– Hohe Wirtschaftlichkeit**
- **Direkt gepresste Schneideinsätze mit speziellen Geometrien**
  **– Kostengünstige und optimale Lösung für sichere Stechprozesse**

# *Introduction*

*Monoblock holders*
- *Shank sizes from 8 x 8 to 40 x 40 mm*
- *Groove widths from 1.5 to 10 mm*

*Blades*
- *Sizes 26 and 32 mm*
- *Groove widths from 1.5 to 4 mm*

*Modules*
- *Grooving depth $ET_{max}$ 10.0 – 70.0 mm*
- *Groove widths from 1.5 to 4 mm*
- *ACS-Module with through tool coolant*

# *Features*

- *Monoblock design*
  *– Reliable and user friendly – only one spare part*
- *Active insert clamping with fixed stop*
  *– Accurate insert positioning. Pulling out the insert is not possible*
- *Double edged inserts*
  *– High productivity*
- *Directly pressed inserts with dedicated geometries*
  *– Cost efficient and optimum solution for reliable groove production*

# Descrizione

Utensili monoblocco
- Steli da 8 x 8 fino a 40 x 40 mm
- Larghezza di taglio da 1,5 a 10 mm

Lame da taglio
- In dimensioni 26 e 32 mm
- Larghezze di taglio da 1,5 a 4 mm

Moduli
- Profondità di taglio $ET_{max}$ 10,0 – 70,0 mm
- Larghezze di taglio da 1,5 a 4 mm
- ACS-Modulo con adduzione interna

# Caratteristiche

- Monoblocco
  – Sicuro e di semplice utilizzo – senza ricambi
- Bloccaggio assiale con fermo
  – Posizionamento preciso e sicuro dell' inserto impossibile lo spostamento in sede
- Bi-tagliente
  – Economico
- Inserti con geometrie specifiche
  – Forme specifiche per materiali e per una lavorazione affidabile

1

# ACS – ARNO-Cooling-System / *ARNO-Cooling-System* / ARNO-Cooling-System

**Die neuen SA-Module verfügen über eine patentierte, neue Technik der Kühlmittelzufuhr. Dabei erfolgt die Kühlung durch den Plattensitz und trifft direkt auf die Schnittzone. Der Kühlungsstrahl verursacht so eine Unterspülung des Spanes.**

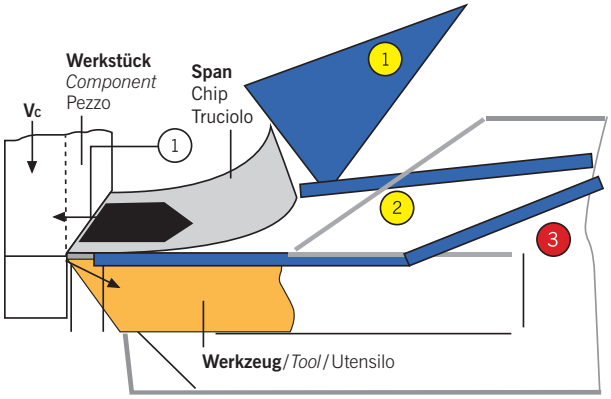
**Vorteile der Unterspülung:**
**– Geführter Kühlmittelstrahl**
**– Sehr gute Kühl- und Spülwirkung**
**– Reduzierung von Aufbauschneidenbildung**
**– Kontrollierter Spanbruch**
**– Bessere Oberflächenqualität**
**– Höhere $V_c$ und Vorschübe möglich**
**– Erhöhung der Produktivität**

*The new SA-Modules introduce a patented new system for coolant. The coolant flows through the blade to the insert seating and therefore goes straight to the cutting area. From the coolant hole the pressure flows under the swarf and thereby offering the best machining conditions.*

*Key benefits of blasting up the swarf:*
*– Controlled coolant stream*
*– Best cooling and drilling fluid circulation*
*– Reduced building-up edge and cutting edge breakages*
*– Controlled chip breaking*
*– Better surface quality*
*– Higher $V_c$ and feed rates possible*
*– Higher productivity*

L'innovativo sistema di troncatura brevettato ACS ARNO-Cooling-System permette al refrigerante di raggiungere il punto di taglio direttamente lungo la superficie dell'inserto oppure anche dalla parte inferiore alla zona di taglio raggiungendo il punto di massimo sviluppo di calore.

Vantaggi del sistema:
– Liquido di raffreddamento a getto direzionato
– Ottimo raffreddamento del punto di taglio
– Riduzione del tagliente di riporto
– Miglior rottura del truciolo
– Migliore qualità superficiale
– Maggiore velocità di avanzamento e di taglio
– Aumento della produttività

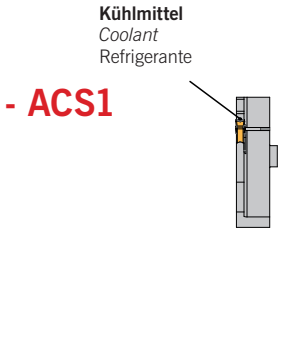


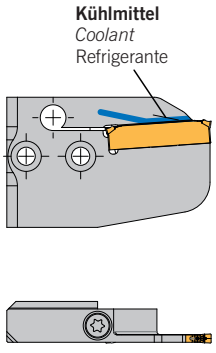

1 **„Externe Kühlung" über Spritzdüse** / *External coolant from coolant jet* / Refrigerazione "estesa" dei sistemi tradizionali (su truciolo)

2 **„Interne Kühlung" über Halter oder Spannpratze** / *Through tool coolant* / Rerfigerazione direzionata tramite adduzioni interne classiche (su truciolo)

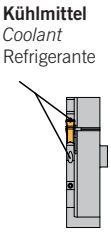
3 **Neue „ACS-Kühlung" direkt durch den Plattensitz** / *New ACS-coolant through the insert seat* / Nuovo ACS ARNO-Cooling-System direttamente sul filo tagliente

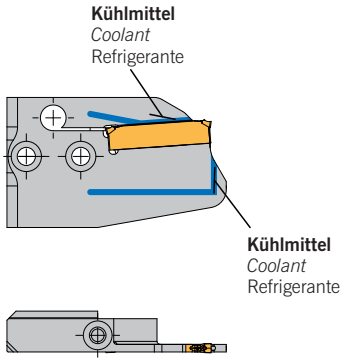
## - ACS1




## - ACS2




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura












**Weitere Details für die Abstechhalter finden Sie im Kapitel 8 ab Seite 289.**
*For further information on the part-off holders please go to chapter 8 page 289.*
Maggiori informazioni relative alla troncatura si trovano al capitolo 8 pagina 289.

## **Monoblockhalter** / Monoblock *holders* / Utensili monoblocco




| HSA | 2020R | SA | 3503 | 65 | ACS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **H = Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Corpo | **Schaftgröße**<br>**Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Plattenmaße**<br>*Insert sizes*<br>Dimensioni inserto | **Abstechdurchmesser**<br>**65 mm** | **ARNO-Cooling-System** |
| **S = Stechen**<br>*Grooving*<br>Troncatura | *Shank size version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand* | **Stechen Außen**<br>*External Grooving*<br>Troncatura Esterna | **35 – Plattenlänge**<br>**35 mm**<br>*Insert length*<br>*35 mm*<br>Lunghezza inserto 35 mm | *Part-off diameter*<br>*65 mm* | |
| **A = Außen**<br>*External*<br>Esterna | Dimensione versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro | | **03 – Einstechbreite**<br>**EB = 3 mm**<br>*Groove width*<br>*EB = 3 mm*<br>Larghezza gola<br>EB = 3 mm | Diametro troncatura<br>65 mm | |

## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti



| SA35 | 30 | 03 | N | T1 | AP | 5020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA = Stechen Außen**<br>*External Grooving*<br>Troncatura Esterna | **Einstechbreite**<br>**EB = 3 mm** | **Eckenradius**<br>**R = 0,3 mm** | **N = Neutral**<br>*Neutral*<br>Neutro | **Geometrie** | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet** | **Schneidstoffcode (ISO-Gruppierung)** |
| **35 = Plattenlänge**<br>*Insert length*<br>Lunghezza inserto | *Groove width*<br>*EB = 3 mm* | *Corner radius*<br>*R = 0.3 mm* | **R = Rechts**<br>*Right-hand*<br>Destro | *Geometry* | *ARNO®-Application area* | *Grade code (ISO)* |
| | Larghezza gola<br>EB = 3 mm | Raggio<br>R = 0,3 mm | **L = Links**<br>*Left-hand*<br>Sinistro | Geometria | ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | Qualità (ISO) |

1




**Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holders* / Utensili monoblocco
Seite / Page / Pagina **49 – 59**

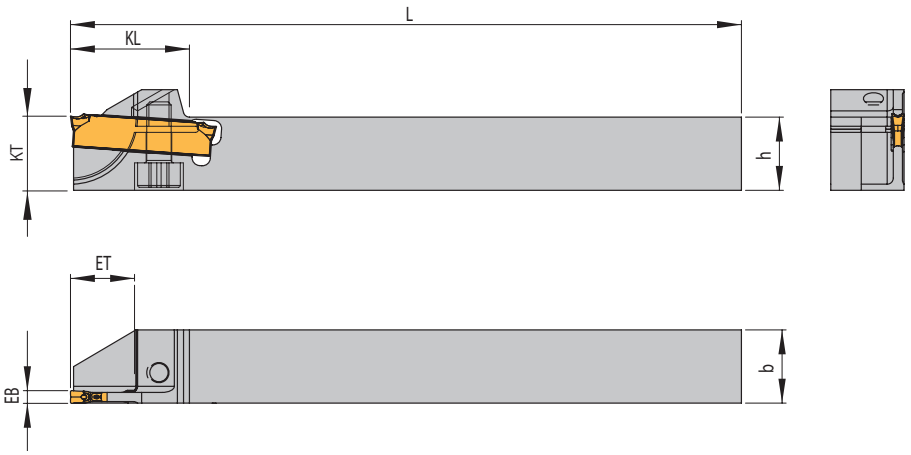



**Halter für SA-Module (MSA)** / *Tool holders for SA-Modules (MSA)* / Steli per moduli SA (MSA)
Seite / Page / Pagina **59**



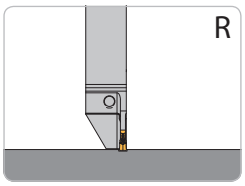
**Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti
Seite / Page / Pagina **77 – 85**

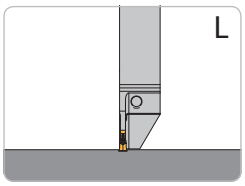
## HSA-U




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87 – 90




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

1

## Für Langdrehautomaten (mit Klemmung von unten)
*For sliding head auto lathes (with clamping from below)*
Per fantina mobile (con bloccaggio da sotto)

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1212U-L-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1212U-R-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1212U-R-SA2402-06** | 2,0 | 3,0 | 6 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212U-L-SA2402-12** | 2,0 | 6,0 | 12 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212U-R-SA2402-12** | 2,0 | 6,0 | 12 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212U-L-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212U-R-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 19,5 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616U-L-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | 25,5 | 16 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616U-R-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | 25,5 | 16 | **SA 24-20...** |

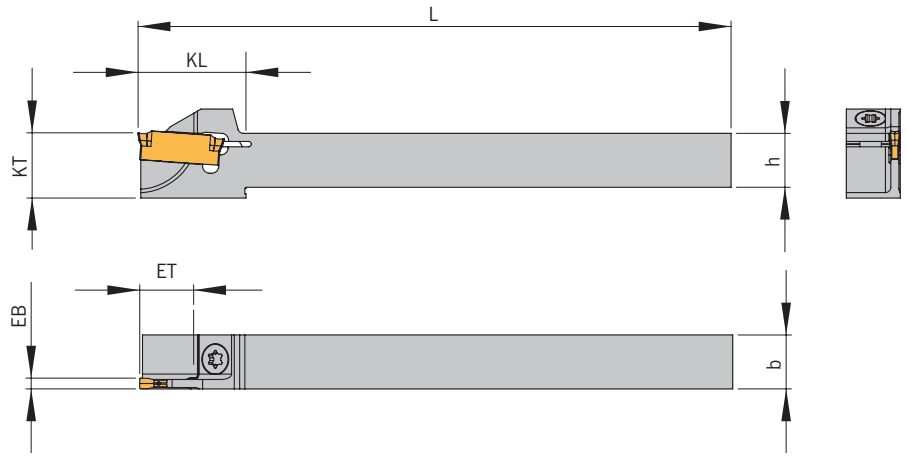
**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **HSA 0808... – HSA 2020...** | AS0022 | KS8000 |

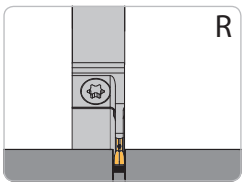
1

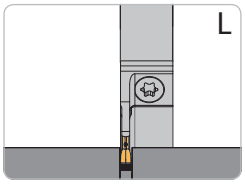
## HSA




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–90




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

## **Für Langdrehautomaten** / *For sliding head auto lathes* / Per fantina mobile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 0808L-SA24015-12** | 1,5 | 6,0 | 12 | – | 8 | 8 | 110 | 16 | 10 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 0808R-SA24015-12** | 1,5 | 6,0 | 12 | – | 8 | 8 | 110 | 16 | 10 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 0808L-SA24015-16** | 1,5 | 8,0 | 16 | – | 8 | 8 | 110 | 18 | 10 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 0808R-SA24015-16** | 1,5 | 8,0 | 16 | – | 8 | 8 | 110 | 18 | 10 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1010L-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 12 | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1010R-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 12 | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1010L-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 12 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1010R-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 12 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1010L-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1010R-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 12 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA1603-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-30...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA1603-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-30...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 26 | 16 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 26 | 16 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA2402-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA2402-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212L-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 26 | 16 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1212R-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 12 | 12 | 110 | 26 | 16 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA1602-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA1602-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-20...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA1603-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-30...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA1603-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 16-30...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2402-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2402-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA24025-32** | 2,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-25...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA24025-32** | 2,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-25...** |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Für Langdrehautomaten** / *For sliding head auto lathes* / Per fantina mobile

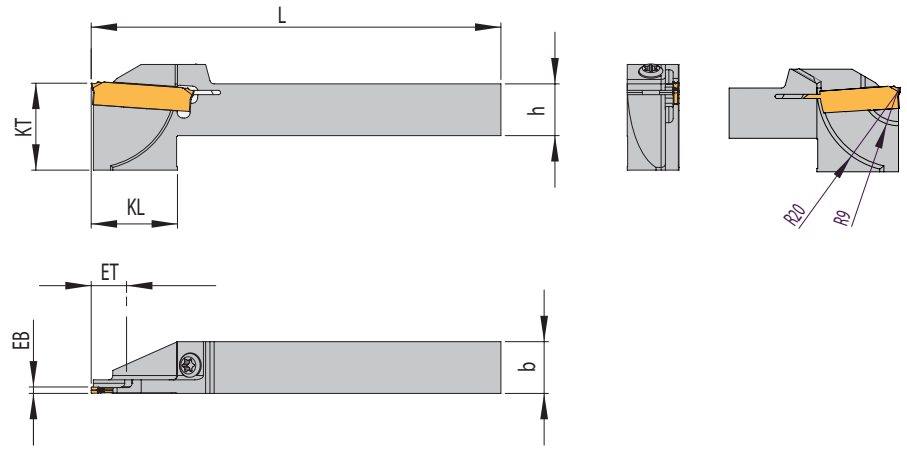
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-20** | 3,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-20** | 3,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 20 | 20 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 20 | 20 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 110 | 25,5 | 20 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 110 | 25,5 | 20 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30...** |

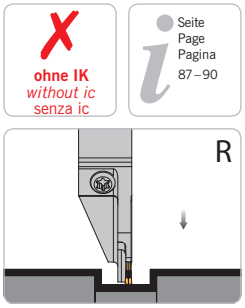
**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **HSA 0808... – HSA 2020...** | AS0022 | KS8000 |

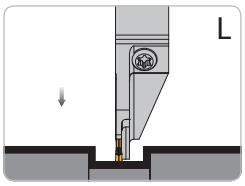
## HSA










**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

## **Für Traub TNL12** / *For Traub TNL12* / Per Traub TNL12

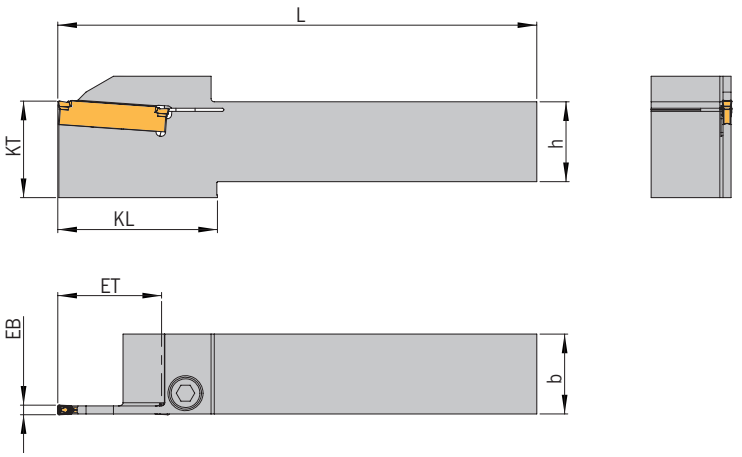
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1212R-SA24015-S1-16** | 1,5 | 8,0 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 95 | 20 | 12 | **SA 24-15...** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1212... – HSA 24015...** | AS0022 | KS8000 |

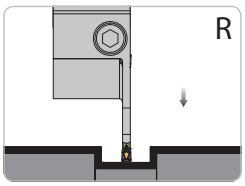
1

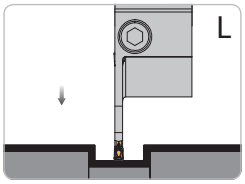
## HSA










**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

## **Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holder* / Utensile monoblocco

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1616L-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 40 | 20 | **SA 24-15…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 40 | 20 | **SA 24-15…** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 40 | 20 | **SA 24-20…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 40 | 20 | **SA 24-20…** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 40 | 20 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 40 | 20 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA24025-44** | 2,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-25…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA24025-44** | 2,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-25…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-40…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | **SA 24-40…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3502-52** | 2,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3502-52** | 2,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3504-52** | 4,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3504-52** | 4,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3506-65** | 6,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-60…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3506-65** | 6,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-60…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | **SA 24-40…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | **SA 24-40…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3502-52** | 2,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3502-52** | 2,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holder* / Utensile monoblocco

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 2525L-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3504-52** | 4,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3504-52** | 4,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 44 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3506-65** | 6,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-60…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3506-65** | 6,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-60…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3508-65** | 8,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 170 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-80…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3508-65** | 8,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 170 | 50 | 30 | **SA 35-80…** |
| **HSA 3225L-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 3225R-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 3225L-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | **SA 24-40…** |
| **HSA 3225R-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | **SA 24-40…** |
| **HSA 3225L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 25 | 170 | 50 | 32 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 3225R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 25 | 170 | 50 | 32 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 3225L-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 3225R-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | **SA 35-40…** |
| **HSA 3232L-SA3506-65** | 6,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 32 | 170 | – | – | **SA 35-60…** |
| **HSA 3232L-SA3508-65** | 8,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 32 | 170 | - | - | **SA 35-80…** |
| **HSA 3232L-SA4010-75** | 10,0 | 37,5 | 75 | 90 | 32 | 32 | 170 | - | - | **SA 40-100…** |
| **HSA 3232R-SA3506-65** | 6,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 32 | 170 | – | – | **SA 35-60…** |
| **HSA 3232R-SA3508-65** | 8,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 32 | 170 | - | - | **SA 35-80…** |
| **HSA 3232R-SA4010-75** | 10,0 | 37,5 | 75 | 90 | 32 | 32 | 170 | - | - | **SA 40-100…** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

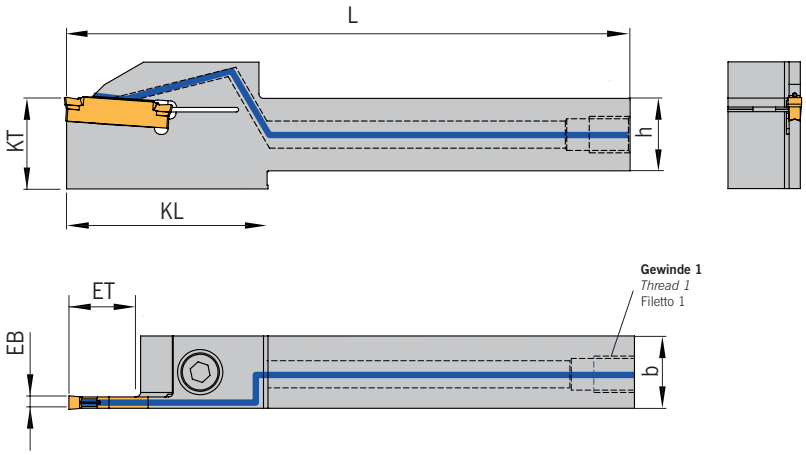
**$D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_R$ = Diametro massimo da tubo

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite |
|---|---|
| **HSA 1616… – HSA 3225…-SA24… $D_{min}$ 44** | DIN 912 - M5x16 -12.9 |
| **HSA 12020… – HSA 3225…-SA35… $D_{min}$ 52/65** | DIN 912 - M6x20 -12.9 |

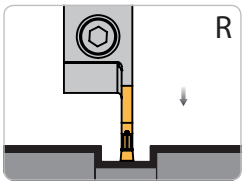
1

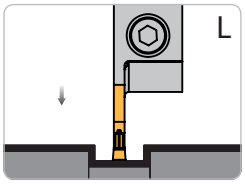
## HSA-ACS1-H




mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–90




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

## Monoblockhalter mit Innenkühlung ACS1 von hinten

*Monoblock holder with through tool coolant access from the back*

Utensile monoblocco con adduzione interna ACS1 posteriore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **$L_4$** | **KL** | **KT** | **Gewinde 1**<br>*Thread 1*<br>Filetto 1 | **Gewinde 2**<br>*Thread 2*<br>Filetto 2 | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-32-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32,0 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-32-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32,0 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44,0 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | – | 40 | 20 | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44,0 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | – | 40 | 20 | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-32-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32,0 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-32-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32,0 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44,0 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44,0 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44,0 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44,0 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | – | M8x1 | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-52-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52,0 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 44 | 44 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-52-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52,0 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 44 | 44 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-65-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65,0 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 50 | 50 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-65-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65,0 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 50 | 50 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-52-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52,0 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 44 | 44 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-52-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52,0 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 44 | 44 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-65-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65,0 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 50 | 50 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-65-ACS1-H1** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65,0 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 50 | 50 | M8x1 | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-32-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-32-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | – | 40 | 20 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | – | 40 | 20 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-32-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-32-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | – | G 1/8" | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-52-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-52-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-65-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-65-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-52-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30…** |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## Monoblockhalter mit Innenkühlung ACS1 von hinten
*Monoblock holder with through tool coolant access from the back*
Utensile monoblocco con adduzione interna ACS1 posteriore

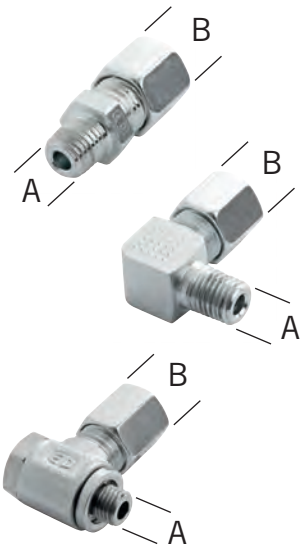
| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | ET | $D_{max}$ | $D_R$ | h | b | L | $L_4$ | KL | KT | Gewinde 1<br>*Thread 1*<br>Filetto 1 | Gewinde 2<br>*Thread 2*<br>Filetto 2 | Schneideinsatz<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-52-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-65-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-65-ACS1-H2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/8" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-32-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-32-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | – | 40 | 20 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | – | 40 | 20 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-32-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-32-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2403-44-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2403-44-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | – | G 1/4" | – | **SA 24-30...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-52-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-52-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-65-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-65-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-52-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-52-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 44 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-65-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-65-ACS1-H3** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | 50 | 30 | G 1/4" | – | **SA 35-30...** |

**Hinweis: Zubehör muss separat bestellt werden.**
*Remark: Accessories must be ordered separately.*
Nota: Gli accessori devono essere ordinati separatamente.

**Hinweis: Diese Halter bekommen Sie mit Ihren spezifischen Kühlanschlüssen. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 58 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: The coolant inlet is supplied to your specification, please complete enquiry sheet on page 58 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Questi corpi utensile sono fornibili con specifiche connessioni del refrigerante, Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 58 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## Zubehör / *Accessories* / Accessori

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | | A | B |
|---|---|---|---|
| **KA 001** | **Kühlmittelanschluss – gerade**<br>*Coolant supply – straight*<br>Raccordo – dritto | M8x1 | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 002** | | 1/8" | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 003** | | 1/4" | Ø 10 mm |
| **KA 004** | **Kühlmittelanschluss – winklig, fest**<br>*Coolant supply – angled and fixed*<br>Raccordo – angolato | M8x1 | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 005** | | 1/8" | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 006** | **Schwenkverschraubung**<br>*Swivelling screw-fitting*<br>Raccordo – orientabile | M8x1 | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 007** | | 1/8" | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 008** | | 1/4" | Ø 10 mm |



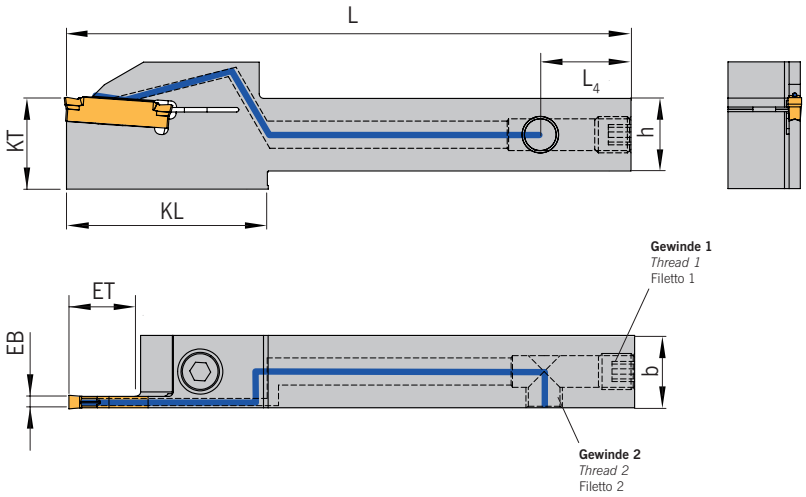

## Ersatzteile / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Halter<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1616... - HSA 2020...-SA24...-32-ACS1...** | AS0022 | KS8000 |
| **HSA 1616... - HSA 2525...-SA24...-44-ACS1...** | DIN912-M5x16-12.9 | Inbus* 4 mm |
| **HSA 2020... - HSA 2525...-SA35...-52-ACS1...** | DIN912-M6x20-12.9 | Inbus* 5 mm |
| **HSA 2020... - HSA 2525...-SA35...-65-ACS1...** | DIN912-M6x20-12.9 | Inbus* 5 mm |

***Inbus Schlüssel** / *Allen key* / *Chiave a brugola*

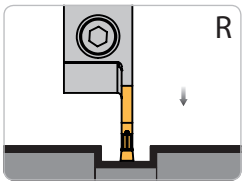
1

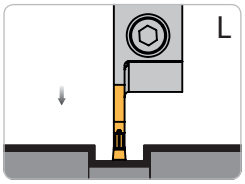
## HSA-ACS1-S










**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

## Monoblockhalter mit Innenkühlung ACS1 von der Seite
*Monoblock holder with through tool coolant access from the side*
Utensile monoblocco con adduzione interna ACS1 laterale

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **$L_4$** | **KL** | **KT** | **Gewinde 1**<br>*Thread 1*<br>Filetto 1 | **Gewinde 2**<br>*Thread 2*<br>Filetto 2 | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-32-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-32-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-44-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 20 | 40 | 20 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-44-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 20 | 40 | 20 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-32-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-32-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-44-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-44-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2403-44-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2403-44-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-52-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-52-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-65-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-65-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-52-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-52-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-65-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-65-ACS1-S1** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | M8x1 | **SA 35-30…** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-32-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-32-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 16 | 16 | 110 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616L-SA2403-44-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 20 | 40 | 20 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 1616R-SA2403-44-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 20 | 40 | 20 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-32-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-32-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 32 | – | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA2403-44-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA2403-44-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA2403-44-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA2403-44-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | – | – | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 24-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-52-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-52-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020L-SA3503-65-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2020R-SA3503-65-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30…** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-52-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30…** |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## Monoblockhalter mit Innenkühlung ACS1 von der Seite
*Monoblock holder with through tool coolant access from the side*
Utensile monoblocco con adduzione interna ACS1 laterale

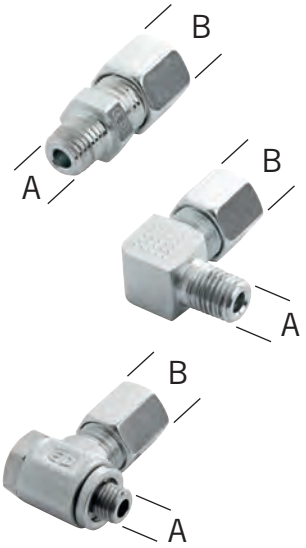
| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | ET | $D_{max}$ | $D_R$ | h | b | L | $L_4$ | KL | KT | Gewinde 1<br>*Thread 1*<br>Filetto 1 | Gewinde 2<br>*Thread 2*<br>Filetto 2 | Schneideinsatz<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-52-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 44 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525L-SA3503-65-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30...** |
| **HSA 2525R-SA3503-65-ACS1-S2** | 3,0 | 33,0 | 65 | 80 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 20 | 50 | 30 | M8x1 | G 1/8" | **SA 35-30...** |

**Hinweis: Diese Halter bekommen Sie mit Ihren spezifischen Kühlanschlüssen. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 58 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download**
*Remark: The coolant inlet is supplied to your specification, please complete enquiry sheet on page 58 or download this from: www.arno.de/download*
Nota: Questi corpi utensile sono fornibili con specifiche connessioni del refrigerante, Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 58 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

**Hinweis: Zubehör muss separat bestellt werden.**
*Remark: Accessories must be ordered separately.*
Nota: Gli accessori devono essere ordinati separatamente.

## Zubehör / *Accessories* / Accessori

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | | A | B |
|---|---|---|---|
| **KA 001** | **Kühlmittelanschluss – gerade**<br>*Coolant supply – straight*<br>Raccordo – dritto | M8x1 | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 002** | | 1/8" | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 003** | | 1/4" | Ø 10 mm |
| **KA 004** | **Kühlmittelanschluss – winklig, fest**<br>*Coolant supply – angled and fixed*<br>Raccordo – angolato | M8x1 | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 005** | | 1/8" | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 006** | **Schwenkverschraubung**<br>*Swivelling screw-fitting*<br>Raccordo – orientabile | M8x1 | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 007** | | 1/8" | Ø 6 mm |
| **KA 008** | | 1/4" | Ø 10 mm |




## Ersatzteile / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

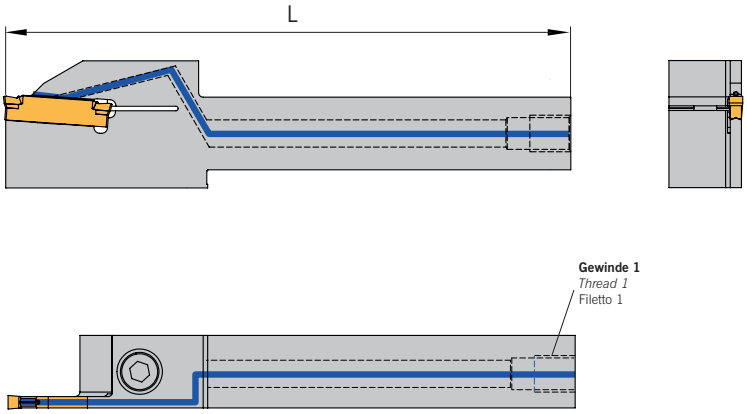
| Halter<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **HSA 1616... - HSA 2020...-SA24...-32-ACS1...** | AS0022 | KS8000 |
| **HSA 1616... - HSA 2525...-SA24...-44-ACS1...** | DIN912-M5x16-12.9 | Inbus* 4 mm |
| **HSA 2020... - HSA 2525...-SA35...-52-ACS1...** | DIN912-M6x20-12.9 | Inbus* 5 mm |
| **HSA 2020... - HSA 2525...-SA35...-65-ACS1...** | DIN912-M6x20-12.9 | Inbus* 5 mm |

***Inbus Schlüssel** / *Allen key* / *Chiave a brugola*

## Monoblockhalter mit Innenkühlung ACS1 von hinten

*Monoblock holder with through tool coolant access from the back*
Utensile monoblocco con adduzione interna ACS1 posteriore

mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS




**Diese Halter fertigen wir Ihnen zum Preis des Standardwerkzeuges.**

*This tool we produce to the price of the standard tool.*

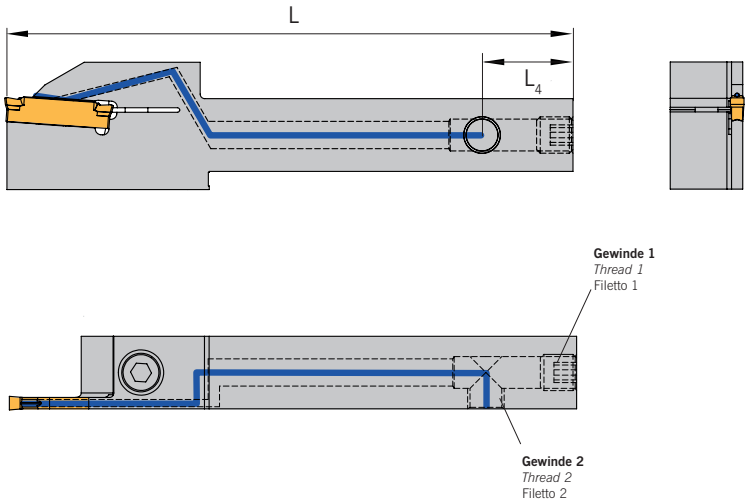
Questi utensili vengono realizzati al prezzo dello standard.

| **Aus Halter** / *From holder* / Da utensile | **L** | **Gewinde 1** / *Thread 1* / Filetto 1 |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

## Monoblockhalter mit Innenkühlung ACS1 von der Seite

*Monoblock holder with through tool coolant access from the side*
Utensile monoblocco con adduzione interna ACS1 laterale

mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS




**Diese Halter fertigen wir Ihnen zum Preis des Standardwerkzeuges.**

*This tool we produce to the price of the standard tool.*

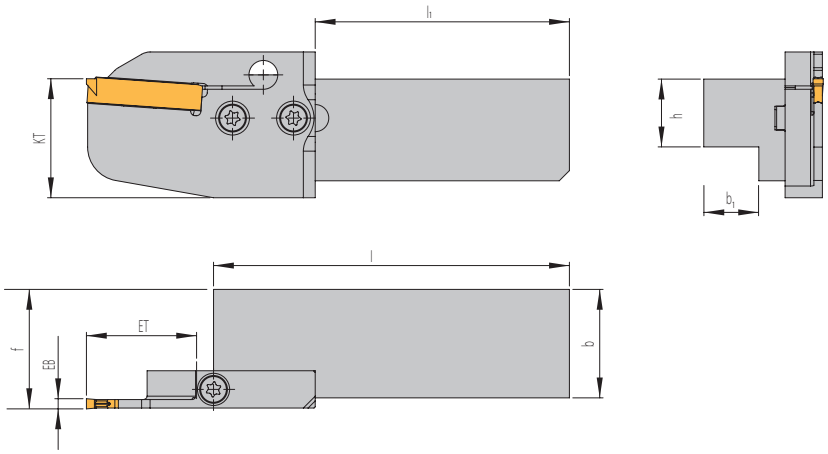
Questi utensili vengono realizzati al prezzo dello standard.

| **Aus Halter** / *From holder* / Da utensile | **L** | **$L_4$** | **Gewinde 1** / *Thread 1* / Filetto 1 | **Gewinde 2** / *Thread 2* / Filetto 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

**Zubehör finden Sie auf Seite 57**
*Accessories can be found on page 57*
Accessori vedere pagina 57

**Download dieses Formulares unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Download this form from: www.arno.de/download* / Download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## Halter für SA-Module (MSA)
*Tool holder for SA-Modules (MSA)*
Stelo per moduli SA (MSA)




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **h** | **b** | **$b_1$** | **l** | **$l_1$** | **f** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSA 72032L** | 20 | 32 | 16 | 105 | 75 | 20 |
| **HSA 72032R** | 20 | 32 | 16 | 105 | 75 | 20 |
| **HSA 72536L** | 25 | 36 | 20 | 120 | 90 | 25 |
| **HSA 72536R** | 25 | 36 | 20 | 120 | 90 | 25 |

**Hinweis: Einstechbreite EB und Einstechtiefe ET sind abhängig vom Modul. Passende Module finden Sie auf den Seiten 72 bis 73.**
*Remark: Groove width (EB) and groove depth (ET) is depending on module. Suitable modules can be found from page 72 to 73.*
Nota: Larghezza di taglio (EB) e profondità di taglio (ET) sono vincolate al modulo scelto. Per i moduli abbinabili vedere pagine da 72 a 73.

1

## **Stechklingen** / *Blades* / Lame da taglio




| KSA | 3208R | SA | 3503 | 65 | ÜK | ACS2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **K = Klinge**<br>*Blade*<br>Lama | **Schaftgröße**<br>**Ausführung**<br>**Klingenstärke**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links**<br>**N = Neutral** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Plattenmaße**<br>*Insert sizes*<br>Dimensioni inserto | **Abstechdurchmesser**<br>**65 mm** | **Überkopf** | **ARNO-Cooling-System** |
| **S = Stechen**<br>*Grooving*<br>Troncatura | *Shank size*<br>*Version*<br>*Blade thickness*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand*<br>*N = Neutral* | **Stechen Außen**<br>*External Grooving*<br>Troncatura Esterna | **35 – Plattenlänge**<br>**35 mm**<br>*Insert length*<br>*35 mm*<br>Lunghezza inserto 35 mm | *Part-off diameter*<br>*65 mm* | *Upside down* | |
| **A = Außen**<br>*External*<br>Esterna | Altezza lama<br>Versione<br>Larghezza lama<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro<br>N = Neutro | | **03 – Einstechbreite**<br>**EB = 3 mm**<br>*Groove width*<br>*EB = 3 mm*<br>Larghezza gola<br>EB = 3 mm | Diametro troncatura<br>65 mm | Rovesciata | |

## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti



| SA35 | 30 | 03 | N | T1 | AP | 5020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA = Stechen Außen**<br>*External Grooving*<br>Troncatura Esterna | **Einstechbreite**<br>**EB = 3 mm** | **Eckenradius**<br>**R = 0,3 mm** | **N = Neutral**<br>*Neutral*<br>Neutro | **Geometrie** | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet** | **Schneidstoffcode (ISO-Gruppierung)** |
| **35 = Plattenlänge**<br>*Insert length*<br>Lunghezza inserto | *Groove width*<br>*EB = 3 mm* | **Corner radius**<br>**R = 0.3 mm** | **R = Rechts**<br>*Right-hand*<br>Destro | *Geometry* | *ARNO®-Application area* | *Grade code (ISO)* |
| | Larghezza gola<br>EB = 3 mm | **Raggio**<br>**R = 0,3 mm** | **L = Links**<br>*Left-hand*<br>Sinistro | Geometria | ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | Qualità (ISO) |




**Stechklingen** / *Part-off blades* / Lame da taglio

Seite/Page/Pagina **62 – 68**




**Spannblöcke** / *Clamping blocks* / Blocchi portalama

Seite/Page/Pagina **69**

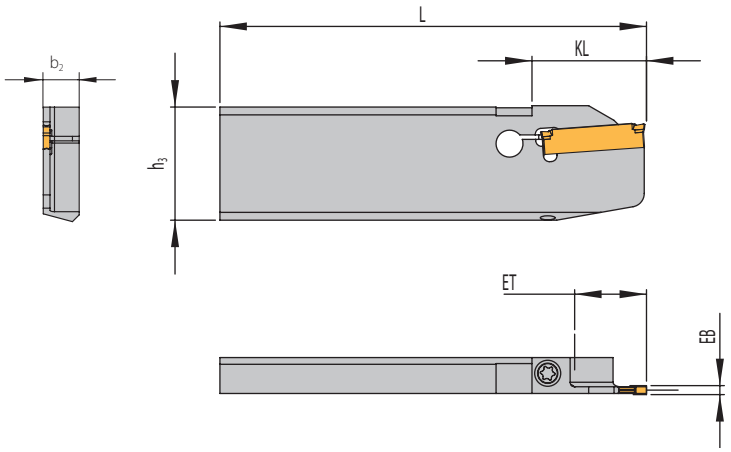


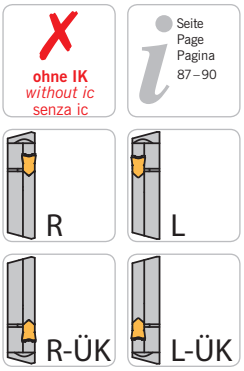
**Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

Seite/Page/Pagina **77 – 85**

1

## KSA




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

## Für Emco-/Index-/Traub-Maschinen
*For Emco-/Index-/*Traub-Maschines
Per macchine utensili tipo Emco/Index/Traub

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$h_3$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 260895L-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 16-20…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 16-20…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA24015-20-ÜK** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-20-ÜK** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA24015-32-ÜK** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-32-ÜK** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA24015-44-ÜK** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-44-ÜK** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA2403-32-ÜK** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA2403-32-ÜK** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895L-SA2403-44-ÜK** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA2403-44-ÜK** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 320895L-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 320895R-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 320895L-SA2402-44-ÜK** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 320895R-SA2402-44-ÜK** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 320895L-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 320895R-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 320895L-SA2403-44-ÜK** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 320895R-SA2403-44-ÜK** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |

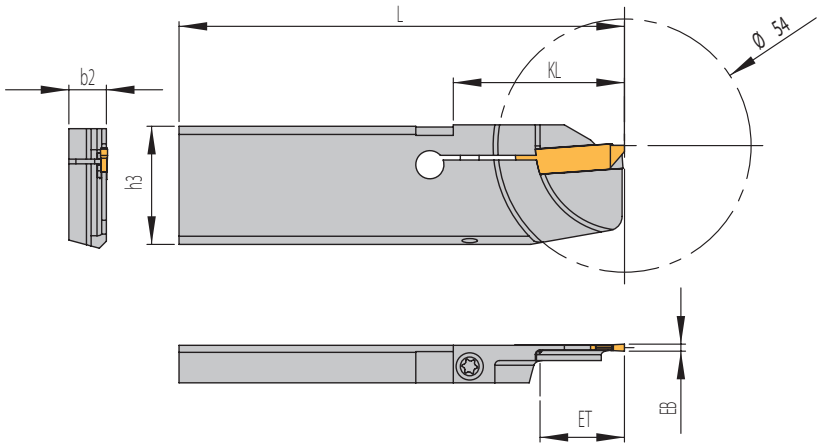
**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

**$D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_R$ = Diametro massimo da tubo



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## KSA




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–90

R

1

### Stechklingen in verstärkter Ausführung – Einsetzbar auf Traub TNK36/TNL36/TNL26K und Index MS 18C

*Reinforced blade design – Suitable for Traub TNK36/TNL36/TNL26K and Index MS 18C*

Lama rinforzata da taglio – Per macchine Traub TNK36/TNL36/TNL26K e Index MS 18C

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$h_3$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz Insert** Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 260895R-SA24015-S1-36** | 1,5 | 18,0 | 36 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-15...** |
| **KSA 260895R-SA2402-S1-36** | 2,0 | 18,0 | 36 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 95 | – | – | **SA 24-20...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

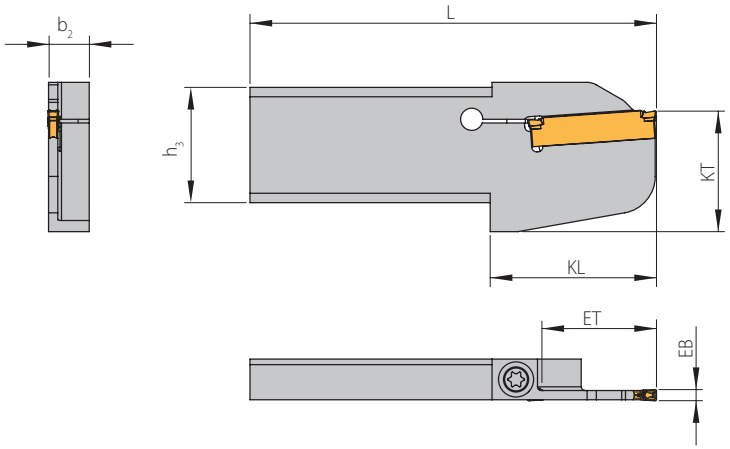
**$D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_R$ = Diametro massimo da tubo

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klinge** *Blade* Lama | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Schlüssel** *Key* Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **KSA 260895...** | AS0022 | T5215-IP |

1

## KSA




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–90

R L R-ÜK L-ÜK

**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

## **Klinge** / *Blade* / Lama

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$h_3$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz Insert** Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 2608L-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA24015-20-ÜK** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA24015-20-ÜK** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA24015-32-ÜK** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA24015-32-ÜK** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA24015-44-ÜK** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA24015-44-ÜK** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-15…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA2402-32-ÜK** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA2402-32-ÜK** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA2402-44-ÜK** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA2402-44-ÜK** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA2403-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA2403-26** | 3,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-30…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA3502-65-ÜK** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA3502-65-ÜK** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-20…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2608L-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2608R-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2611L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2611R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2611L-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 2611R-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 26 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 29,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA2402-44-ÜK** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA2402-44-ÜK** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | – | – | **SA 24-20…** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 24-20…** |

**Weitere Klingen auf der nächsten Seite**
*More blades next page*
Altri lame nella pagina seguente



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Klinge** / *Blade* / Lama

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$h_3$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 3208R-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3502-65-ÜK** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA3502-65-ÜK** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3504-65-ÜK** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3208R-SA3504-65-ÜK** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 8,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3211L-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3211R-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3211L-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3211R-SA3503-65-ÜK** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3211L-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3211R-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3211L-SA3504-65-ÜK** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **KSA 3211R-SA3504-65-ÜK** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 32 | 11,0 | 110 | 45 | 32,5 | **SA 35-40...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

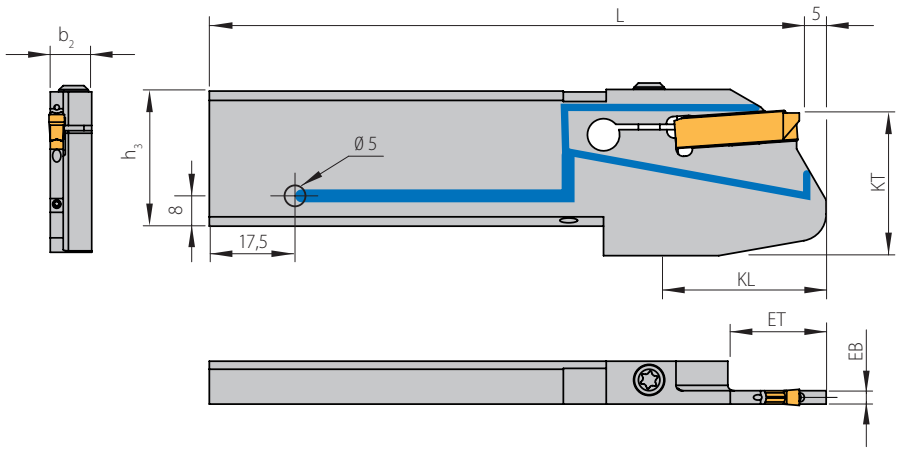
**$D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_R$ = Diametro massimo da tubo

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klinge**<br>*Blade*<br>Lama | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **KSA 260895 R/L-SA35...** | AS0022 | T5215-IP |
| **KSA ...08 R/L-SA24...** | AS0022 | T5215-IP |
| **KSA ...08 R/L-SA35...** | AS0045 | T5220-IP |
| **KSA ...11 R/L-SA35...** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

1

## KSA – ACS2




mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

Seite
Page
Pagina
87 – 90

L

### Stechklinge mit ACS
*Part-off blade with ACS*
Lama da taglio con ACS

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$h_3$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 2608L-SA2403-44-ACS2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 26 | 8,0 | 110 | 36,5 | – | **SA 24-30...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

**$D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_R$ = Diametro massimo da tubo

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klinge**<br>*Blade*<br>Lama | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **KSA...08...-SA24...** | AS0022 | T5215-IP |

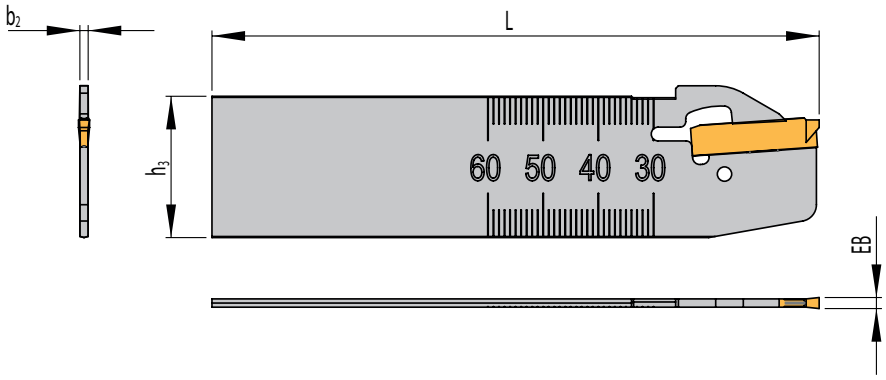


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## KSA-N

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–91





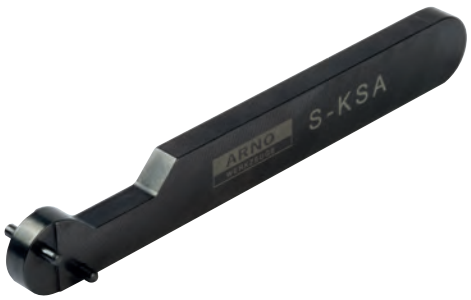

## Selbstklemmende Stechklinge
*Self-clamping blade*
Lama a bloccaggio elastico

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | $h_3$ | $b_2$ | L | Schneideinsatz<br>Insert<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 2602N** | 2,0 | 26 | 1,5 | 110 | **SA24E-2002... / SA24-20...** |
| **KSA 2603N** | 3,0 | 26 | 2,5 | 110 | **SA24E-3003... / SA24-30...** |
| **KSA 3202N** | 2,0 | 32 | 1,5 | 110 | **SA24E-2002... / SA24-20...** |
| **KSA 3203N** | 3,0 | 32 | 2,5 | 110 | **SA24E-3003... / SA24-30...** |
| **KSA 3203N-SA35** | 3,0 | 32 | 2,5 | 110 | **SA35-30...** |
| **KSA 3204N-SA35** | 4,0 | 32 | 3,5 | 110 | **SA35-40...** |

**Schlüssel ist hier NICHT im Lieferumpfang enthalten.**
*Key is NOT included.*
La chiave NON è inclusa.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

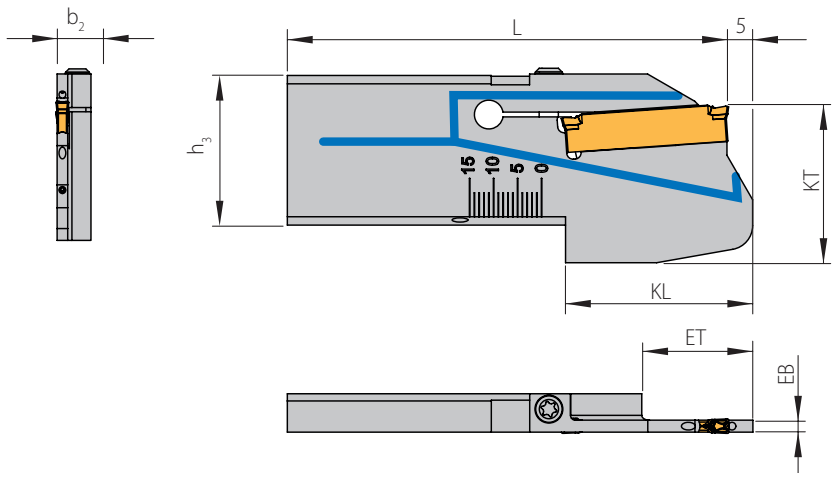
| Klinge<br>*Blade*<br>Lama | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|
| **KSA ...N** | S-KSA |




**Hinweis: Montageanleitung siehe Seite 91.**
*Remark: For assembly instructions please see page 91.*
Nota: Istruzioni di montaggio a pagina 91.

1

## KSA-ACS2




mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–90













## Stechklinge mit ACS für VDI-Direktaufnahmen

*Part-off blade with ACS for VDI flange mounted holders*

Lama da taglio con ACS per attacchi base VDI

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$h_3$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KSA 3208L-SA2403-44-ACS2*** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | – | 32 | 8,0 | 81,5 | 23,5 | 32,5 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **KSA 3208LX-SA2403-44-ACS2**** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | – | 32 | 8,0 | 81,5 | 23,5 | 32,5 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **KSA 3208L-SA3503-65-ACS2*** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | – | 32 | 8,0 | 92,0 | 34,0 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **KSA 3208LX-SA3503-65-ACS2**** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | – | 32 | 8,0 | 92,0 | 34,0 | 32,5 | **SA 35-30...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno

****Klingen passen auf die Direktaufnahmen HVDI-30R-7-38-KSA-32L und HVDI-30L-7-60-KSA-32L Seite 304.**
*The part-off blades suit to the flange mounted holders HVDI-30R-7-38-KSA-32L and HVDI-30L-7-60-KSA-32L page 304.*
Queste lame sono predisposte per montaggio su attacchi base HVDI-30R-7-38-KSA-32L e HVDI-30L-7-60-KSA-32L pagina 304.

****Die Klingen passen auf die Direktaufnahmen HVDI-30L-7-38-KSA-32LX und HVDI-30R-7-60-KSA-32LX Seite 304.**
*The part-off blades suit to the flange mounted holders HVDI-30L-7-38-KSA-32LX and HVDI-30R-7-60-KSA-32LX page 304.*
Queste lame sono predisposte per montaggio su attacchi base HVDI-30L-7-38-KSA-32LX e HVDI-30R-7-60-KSA-32LX pagina 304.

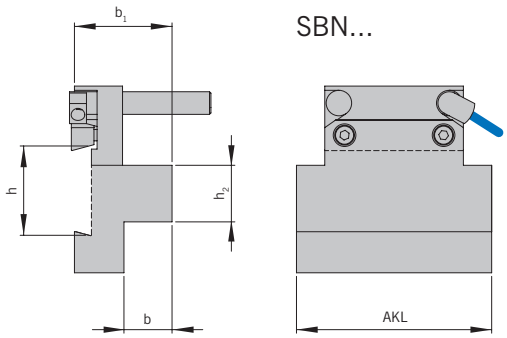
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

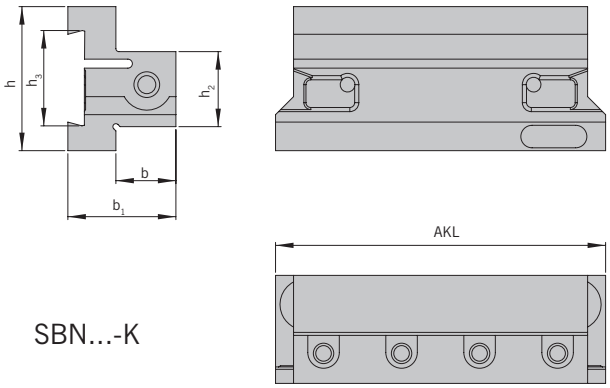
| **Klinge**<br>*Blade*<br>Lama | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **KSA 3208...-ACS2** | AS0022 | T5215-IP |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## SBN



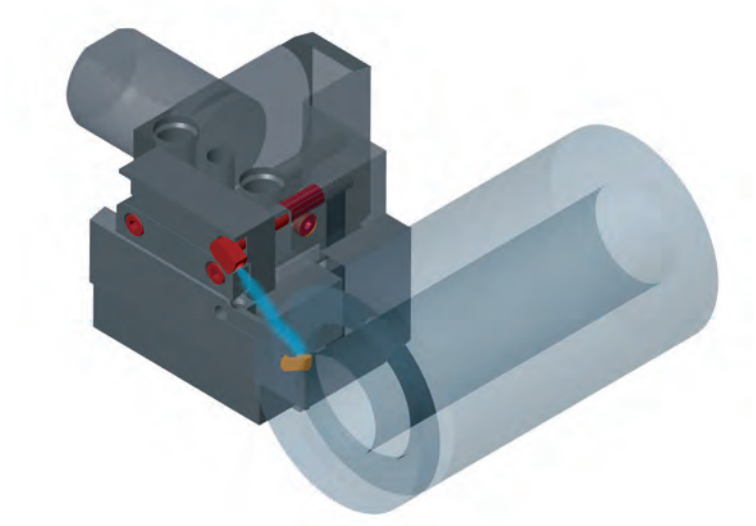

## Spannblock
*Clamping block*
Blocco portalama

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | $h_2$ | b | $h_3$ | AKL | $b_1$ | h | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SBN 2020-26 K** | 20 | 20,0 | 26 | 90 | 33,0 | 39 | **KSA 26...** |
| **SBN 2520-32 K** | 25 | 20,0 | 32 | 110 | 36,0 | 48 | **KSA 32...** |
| **SBN 3229-32 K** | 32 | 29,0 | 32 | 120 | 44,5 | 48 | **KSA 32...** |
| **SBN-16-26*** | 16 | 13,0 | 26 | 54 | 30,5 | 55 | **KSA 26...** |
| **SBN-16-32*** | 16 | 13,0 | 32 | 54 | 30,5 | 61 | **KSA 32...** |
| **SBN-20-26*** | 20 | 17,0 | 26 | 69 | 64,5 | 66 | **KSA 26...** |
| **SBN-20-32*** | 20 | 17,0 | 32 | 69 | 34,5 | 66 | **KSA 32...** |
| **SBN-25-26*** | 25 | 21,0 | 26 | 84 | 41,5 | 76 | **KSA 26...** |
| **SBN-25-32*** | 25 | 21,0 | 32 | 84 | 41,5 | 76 | **KSA 32...** |
| **SBN-32-32*** | 32 | 23,5 | 32 | 99 | 44,0 | 80 | **KSA 32...** |

*** Spannblock mit Kühlmitteldüse**
** Clamping block with coolant jet*
* Blocco di serraggio con ugello refrigerante

**Hinweis: In der Spitzenhöhe muss das Werkzeug auf 0/± 0,1 mm eingestellt werden.**
*Remark: The tool should be setup in centre high to 0/± 0.1 mm.*
Nota: l'utensile deve essere regolato a 0/± 0,1 mm in rapporto all'altezza del centro.

## SBN Spannblock mit radial und axial verstellbarer Kühlmitteldüse
*SBN clamping block with radial and axial adjustable coolant jet*
SBN blocco portalama con getto regolabile radiale e assiale



1

## **Module** / *Modules* / Moduli




| MSA | SL | SA | 2403 | 32 | ACS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **M = Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schnittstelle (S = Standard)**<br>**Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Plattenmaße**<br>*Insert sizes*<br>Dimensioni inserto | **Abstechdurchmesser 32 mm** | **ARNO-Cooling-System** |
| **S = Stechen**<br>*Grooving*<br>Troncatura | *Location (S = Standard)*<br>*Version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand* | **Stechen Außen**<br>*External Grooving*<br>Troncatura Esterna | **24 – Plattenlänge 24 mm**<br>*Insert length 24 mm*<br>Lunghezza inserto 24 mm | *Part-off diameter 32 mm* | |
| **A = Außen**<br>*External*<br>Esterna | Grandezza accoppiamento (S = Standard)<br>Versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro | | **03 – Einstechbreite EB = 3 mm**<br>*Groove width EB = 3 mm*<br>Larghezza gola EB = 3 mm | Diametro troncatura 32 mm | |

## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti



| SA35 | 30 | 03 | N | T1 | AP | 5020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA = Stechen Außen**<br>*External Grooving*<br>Troncatura Esterna | **Einstechbreite EB = 3 mm**<br>*Groove width EB = 3 mm*<br>Larghezza gola EB = 3 mm | **Eckenradius R = 0,3 mm**<br>*Corner radius R = 0.3 mm*<br>Raggio R = 0,3 mm | **N = Neutral**<br>*Neutral*<br>Neutro | **Geometrie**<br>*Geometry*<br>Geometria | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet**<br>*ARNO®-Application area*<br>ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | **Schneidstoffcode (ISO-Gruppierung)**<br>*Grade code (ISO)*<br>Qualità (ISO) |
| **35 = Plattenlänge**<br>*Insert length*<br>Lunghezza inserto | | | **R = Rechts**<br>*Right-hand*<br>Destro | | | |
| | | | **L = Links**<br>*Left-hand*<br>Sinistro | | | |

1




## **Module** / *Modules* / Moduli

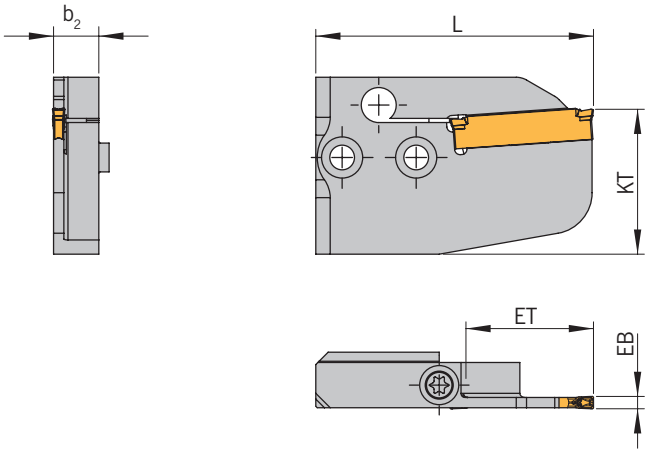
Seite/Page/Pagina **72 – 76**



## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

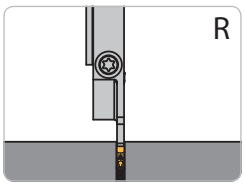
Seite/Page/Pagina **77 – 85**

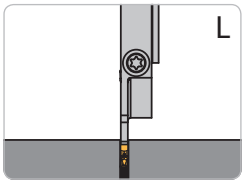
## MSA




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87 – 90




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

# Modul für zweiseitige Schneideinsätze
*Module for double-sided inserts*
Modulo per inserti bilaterale

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | ET | $D_{max}$ | $D_R$ | $b_2$ | L | KT | Schneideinsatz<br>Insert<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MSA-SL-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | 48 | 11,0 | 52,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | 48 | 11,0 | 52,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA24015-44** | 1,5 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | 48 | 11,0 | 52,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | 48 | 11,0 | 52,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA2402-44** | 2,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | 48 | 11,0 | 52,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | 48 | 11,0 | 52,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA2403-44** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-40...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA2404-44** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-40...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3502-52** | 2,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3502-52** | 2,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3502-65** | 2,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3502-105** | 2,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3502-105** | 2,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-20...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-65** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-105** | 3,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-105** | 3,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-125** | 3,0 | 62,5 | 125 | 125 | 11,0 | 97,5 | 48,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-125** | 3,0 | 62,5 | 125 | 125 | 11,0 | 97,5 | 48,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-140** | 3,0 | 70,0 | 140 | 140 | 11,0 | 105,5 | 48,5 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3504-52** | 4,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3504-52** | 4,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3504-65** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3504-105** | 4,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 80 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3504-105** | 4,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial, $D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid, $D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno, $D_R$ = Diametro massimo taglio da tubo

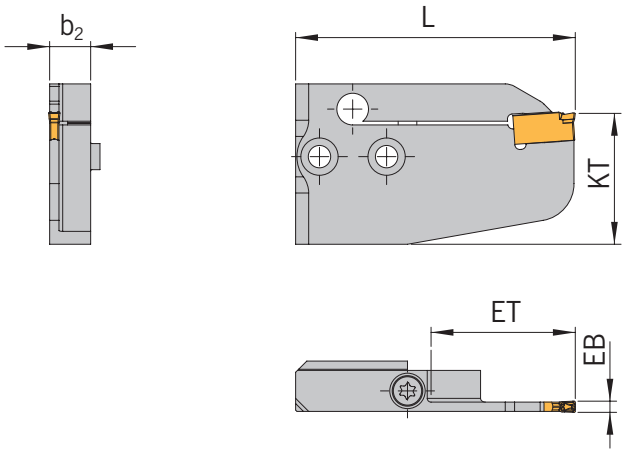
**Bei Modulen für Abstech-Ø ab 105 mm muss ein Drehmomentschlüssel verwendet werden. Anzugsmoment 3 Nm.**
*When using part-off modules from 105 mm diameter we recommend using a torque at torque setting of 3 Nm.*
Con l'utilizzo di moduli di troncatura fino a 105 mm, è necessario l'utilizzo di chiave dinamometrica tarata a 3 Nm.

**Die Module passen auf alle Grundhalter in Standardausführung, auf die eine Unterstützplatte montiert werden kann.**
*The modules suit all the NC-Holders in the standard design where a NC-Module can be located.*
I moduli sono associabili a tutti gli steli standard NC di scanalatura modulare ARNO (Capitolo 2) e attacchi diretti torretta.



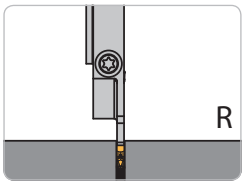
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

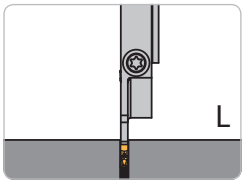
## MSA




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
87–90




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura



## Modul für einseitige Schneideinsätze
*Module for single-sided inserts*
Modulo per inserti monolaterali

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | ET | $D_{max}$ | $D_R$ | $b_2$ | L | KT | Schneideinsatz<br>Insert<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MSA-SL-SA1703-80** | 3,0 | 40,0 | 80 | 80 | 11,0 | 75,0 | 35,0 | **SA 17-30...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA1703-80** | 3,0 | 40,0 | 80 | 80 | 11,0 | 75,0 | 35,0 | **SA 17-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA1704-80** | 4,0 | 40,0 | 80 | 80 | 11,0 | 75,0 | 35,0 | **SA 17-40...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA1704-80** | 4,0 | 40,0 | 80 | 80 | 11,0 | 75,0 | 35,0 | **SA 17-40...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA1704-105** | 4,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 17-40...** |
| **MSA-SR-SA1704-105** | 4,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 17-40...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial, $D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid, $D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno, $D_R$ = Diametro massimo taglio da tubo

**Bei Modulen für Abstech-Ø ab 105 mm muss ein Drehmomentschlüssel verwendet werden. Anzugsmoment 3 Nm.**
*When using part-off modules from 105 mm diameter we recommend using a torque at torque setting of 3 Nm.*
Con l'utilizzo di moduli di troncatura fino a 105 mm, è necessario l'utilizzo di chiave dinamometrica tarata a 3 Nm.

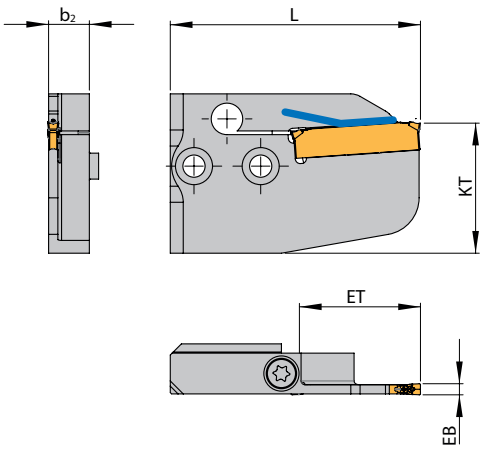
**Die Module passen auf alle Grundhalter in Standardausführung, auf die eine Unterstützplatte montiert werden kann.**
*The modules suit all the NC-Holders in the standard design where a NC-Module can be located.*
I moduli sono associabili a tutti gli steli standard NC di scanalatura modulare ARNO (Capitolo 2).

## Ersatzteile / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-S R/L...** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

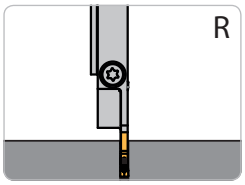
1

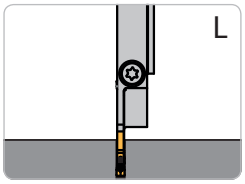
## MSA-ACS1




mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

Seite
Page
Pagina
87 – 90




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

## Modul mit Innenkühlung – ACS1
*Module with through tool coolant – ACS1*
Modulo con adduzione interna – ACS1

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-65-ACS1** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-65-ACS1** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial, $D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid, $D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno, $D_R$ = Diametro massimo taglio da tubo

**Bei Modulen für Abstech-Ø ab 105 mm muss ein Drehmomentschlüssel verwendet werden. Anzugsmoment 3 Nm.**
*When using part-off modules from 105 mm diameter we recommend using a torque at torque setting of 3 Nm.*
Con l'utilizzo di moduli di troncatura fino a 105 mm, è necessario l'utilizzo di chiave dinamometrica tarata a 3 Nm.

**Hinweis: Passende Direktaufnahmen finden Sie im Kapitel 8.**
*Remark: Suitable flange mounted holders with VDI can be found in chapter 8.*
Nota: Per combinazioni attacco VDI, vedere Capitolo 8.

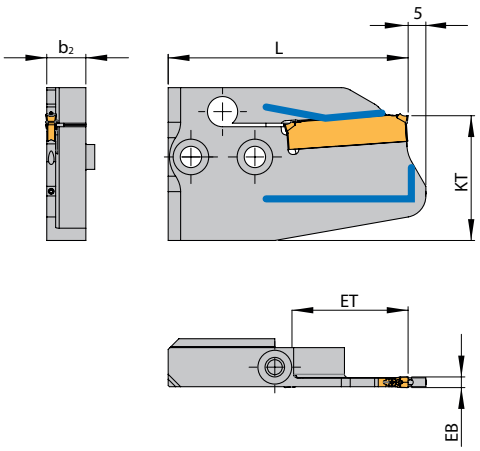
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-S R/L...** | SA5T | T5220-IP |



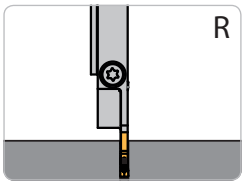
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

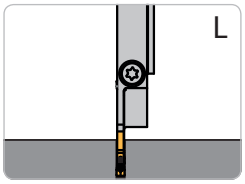
# MSA-ACS2




mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

Seite
Page
Pagina
87 – 90




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

## Modul mit Innenkühlung – ACS2
*Module with through tool coolant – ACS2*
Modulo con adduzione interna doppia – ACS2

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | ET | $D_{max}$ | $D_R$ | $b_2$ | L | KT | Schneideinsatz<br>Insert<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MSA-SR-SA2403-44-ACS2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA2403-44-ACS2** | 3,0 | 22,0 | 44 | 61 | 11,0 | 57,0 | 35,0 | **SA 24-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-105-ACS2** | 3,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-105-ACS2** | 3,0 | 52,5 | 105 | 105 | 11,0 | 88,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-52-ACS2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-52-ACS2** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | 68 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-65-ACS2** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-65-ACS2** | 3,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-69-ACS2** | 3,0 | 34,5 | 69 | 80 | 11,0 | 69,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3503-80-ACS2** | 3,0 | 40,0 | 80 | 80 | 11,0 | 75,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3503-80-ACS2** | 3,0 | 40,0 | 80 | 80 | 11,0 | 75,0 | 35,0 | **SA 35-30…** |
| **MSA-SL-SA3504-65-ACS2** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40…** |
| **MSA-SR-SA3504-65-ACS2** | 4,0 | 32,5 | 65 | 80 | 11,0 | 67,5 | 35,0 | **SA 35-40…** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial, $D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid, $D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno, $D_R$ = Diametro massimo taglio da tubo

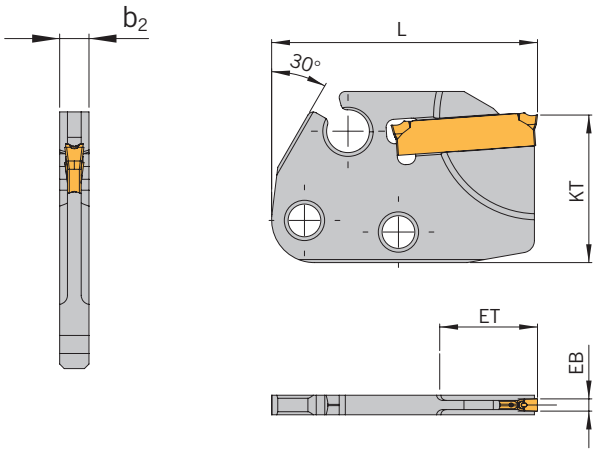
**Bei Modulen für Abstech-Ø ab 105 mm muss ein Drehmomentschlüssel verwendet werden. Anzugsmoment 3 Nm.**
*When using part-off modules from 105 mm diameter we recommend using a torque at torque setting of 3 Nm.*
Con l'utilizzo di moduli di troncatura fino a 105 mm, è necessario l'utilizzo di chiave dinamometrica tarata a 3 Nm.

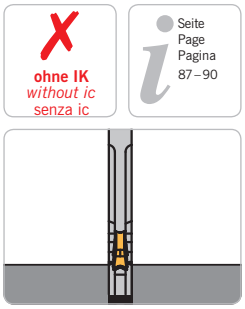
**Hinweis: Passende Direktaufnahmen finden Sie im Kapitel 8.**
*Remark: Suitable flange mounted holders with VDI can be found in chapter 8.*
Nota: Per combinazioni attacco VDI, vedere Capitolo 8.

## Ersatzteile / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-S R/L…** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

## MSA-IN




# Modul in neutraler Ausführung
*Module in neutral design*
Modulo neutro di taglio

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{max}$** | **$D_R$** | **$b_2$** | **L** | **KT** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>**Insert**<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MSA-IN-SA1602-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 3,2 | 35,5 | 24,0 | **SA 16-20...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA1602-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 16-20...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA24015-20** | 1,5 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA24015-32** | 1,5 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-15...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA2402-20** | 2,0 | 10,0 | 20 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA2402-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA2402-32** | 2,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA2402-L54-26** | 2,0 | 13,0 | 26 | – | 3,2 | 54,0 | 24,0 | **SA 24-20...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA2403-32** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 32 | – | 3,2 | 43,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-30...** |
| **MSA-IN-SA3503-52** | 3,0 | 26,0 | 52 | – | 3,2 | 54,5 | 24,0 | **SA 24-30...** |

**$D_{max}$ = Maximaler Durchmesser bei Vollmaterial, $D_R$ = Maximaler Stechdurchmesser bei Rohren**
*$D_{max}$ = Maximum diameter in solid, $D_R$ = Maximum diameter for tube material*
$D_{max}$ = Diametro massimo lavorazione dal pieno, $D_R$ = Diametro massimo taglio da tubo

**Neutrale Module können beidseitig montiert werden.**
*Neutral modules can be mounted both sides.*
Moduli con montaggio neutro possono essere montati su entrambe i lati.

**Module werden ohne Schrauben ausgeliefert.**
*Modules are not supplied with screws.*
Moduli sono forniti senza viti di montaggio.



## F1

**Sehr schneidfreudige Geometrie mit geringen Schnittkräften**

- **Für alle Werkstoffe im niedrigen bis mittleren Festigkeitsbereich**
- **Geringe Aufbauschneiden-bildung**
- **Geeignet für dünnwandige Werkstücke**

*F1*

*Very soft cutting geometry*

- *For low to medium strength materials with low built-up edge tendency*
- *Suitable for thin-walled components*

F1

La geometria per basse forze di taglio

- Per tutti materiali con durezza medio bassa
- Poca formazione di bava
- Adatto per pezzi sottili



## T1

**Sehr gute Spankontrolle und Einschnürung**

- **Für Stahl und Rostfrei-bearbeitung**
- **Universell einsetzbar – auch bei dünnwandigen Bauteilen**

*T1*

*Very good swarf control and formation*

- *For steel and stainless steel*
- *Universal geometry machining, for thin-walled components*

T1

La geometria dall'ottimo controllo truciolo

- Per acciaio e materiali inossidabili
- Utilizzo universale, anche per pezzi sottili



## S1

**Weichschneidende Geometrie**

- **Spezielle Geometrie für rostfreie Stähle**
- **„Problemlöser" bei der Stahlzerspanung**

*S1*

*Soft cutting geometry*

- *Especially for stainless steel*
- *Problem solver for steel machining*

S1

Geometria di taglio dolce

- Geometria specifica per acciai inossidabili
- Il risolutore dei problemi nella lavorazione di acciaio



## M1

**Geometrie mit schmaler Negativfase**

- **Für Werkstoffe mit mittlerer bis hoher Festigkeit**
- **Universell einsetzbar bei Stahl (Rostfrei und Guss)**
- **Erste Wahl bei stabilen Verhältnissen**

*M1*

*Geometry with small negative chamfer*

- *For medium to high strength materials*
- *Suitable for all steels (stainless and cast)*
- *First choice where cutting conditions are solid*

M1

La geometria robusta

- Per materiali con durezza medio alta
- Utilizzo universale per acciaio (anche inossidabile e ghisa)
- Prima scelta per condizioni stabili



## ALU

**Geometrie mit scharfer Schneide**

- **Erste Wahl für Aluminium und NE-Metalle**
- **Umseitig geschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **Hochpositive Geometrie**
- **Polierte Spanflächen**

*ALU*

*Geometry with a sharp edge*

- *First choice for aluminium and non-ferrous materials*
- *Periphery ground insert*
- *High positive design*
- *Polished chip breakers*

ALU

Geometria super positiva rettificata

- Prima scelta per Alluminio e materiali non ferrosi
- Inserto rettificato
- Spoglia di taglio molto positiva
- Vano truciolo lappato

## **Beschichtet** / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AM5040

**PVD-beschichtete Hartmetallsorte**
**Eine zähe, universell einsetzbare Sorte für niedrige und mittlere Schnittgeschwindigkeiten. Hauptanwendungsbereich für rostfreie Stähle sowie für die Stahlbearbeitung.**
**Gute Prozesssicherheit sowie beständig gegen Schneidkantenausbrüche.**

*PVD coated carbide*
*A tough but universal grade for low to medium cutting speeds. The main application area being stainless steel and steel.*

Metallo duro rivestito PVD
Qualità universale per velocità medio basse. Campo di applicazione principale acciai inossidabili, superleghe, acciai legati. Notevole robustezza e resistenza alla scheggiatura.

### AP2220

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Sorte mit ausgezeichneter Kombination von hoher Verschleißfestigkeit und guter Schneidkantenstabilität. Hauptanwendung für legierte Stahlwerkstoffe und Gusswerkstoffe. Nebenanwendung für rostfreien Stahl. Unter stabilen Bearbeitungsbedingungen bei mittleren bis hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Grade with excellent combination of wear resistance and cutting edge stability. Main application area is alloy steel and cast materials. But under stable conditions also suitable for stainless steel at medium to high cutting speeds.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Ottima resistenza all'usura e stabilità dei taglienti. Adatto per leghe d'acciaio e ghisa. Utilizzo secondario per acciaio inossidabile. Ideale in condizioni di lavoro stabili e elevate velocità di taglio.

### AP5020

**PVD-beschichtete Hartmetallsorte**
**Eine sehr universell einsetzbare Sorte für niedrige und mittlere Schnittgeschwindigkeiten. Hauptanwendungsbereich für Stahl. Als Nebenanwendung geeignet für die Bearbeitung rostfreier Stähle und für das Ein- und Abstechen hochwarmfester Werkstoffe und NE-Metalle.**

*PVD coated carbide*
*A universal grade for low to medium cutting speed. Main application areas are steel and stainless steel, but also suitable for part-off and grooving of high temperature alloys and non-ferrous materials.*

Metallo duro rivestito PVD
Qualità universale per velocità di taglio medie. Adatto principalmente per acciaio e secondariamente per acciaio inossidabile. Utilizzo secondario anche per metalli non ferrosi e refrattari.

### AP5030

**PVD-beschichtete Hartmetallsorte**
**Eine universell einsetzbare Sorte im Bereich P30-P35 für die Einstech- und Abstechbearbeitungen. Hauptanwendungsbereich für die Stahlbearbeitung, Nebenanwendung für rostfreie Stähle.**

*PVD coated carbide*
*A universal grade mainly for steel applications. The slightly tougher substrate (ISO P30-P35) makes it suitable also for stainless steel.*

Metallo duro rivestito PVD
Qualità molto versatile su campo ISO P30-P35 per lavorazioni in sicurezza. Ottima per la lavorazione di acciai in condizioni non perfette di lavoro. Secondaria scelta per acciai inossidabili.

## **Unbeschichtet** / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

### AN1015

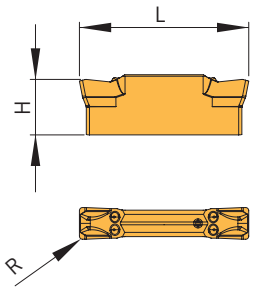
**Unbeschichtete Hartmetallsorte zum Schlichten und Schruppen von Aluminiumlegierungen und bei NE-Metallen in Verbindung mit geschliffenen Schneidkanten. Zur Reduzierung der Aufbauschneidenbildung ist die Spanfläche hochglanzpoliert.**

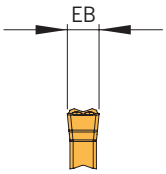
*Uncoated carbide grade which in connection with a ground cutting edge is for finishing and roughing of aluminium alloys and non-ferrous materials. In order to reduce build up edge problems the insert is also highly polished.*

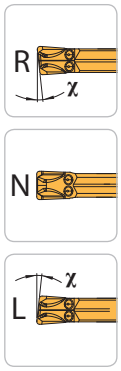
Grado di metallo duro micrograna per tutte le lavorazioni di materiali non ferrosi e Alluminio. Tagliente rettificato super positivo e spoglia lappata per ridurre tagliente di riporto.

## SA16






1

| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB | H | L | R | χ | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | unbeschichtet *uncoated* non rivestito AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA16-2001L-S1-12**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,1 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA16-2001R-S1-12**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,1 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA16-2001L-T1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA16-2001R-T1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA16-2002N-F1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-2002N-S1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,2 | 0° | ● | | ● | | |
| **SA16-2002N-T1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-3002L-S1-12**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,2 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA16-3002R-S1-12**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,2 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA16-3003L-M1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-3003R-M1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-3003L-S1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 6° | ● | | | | |
| **SA16-3003R-S1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 6° | ● | | | | |
| **SA16-3003L-T1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-3003R-T1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-3003N-M1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA16-3003N-S1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 0° | ● | | ● | | |
| **SA16-3003N-T1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 16,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |

**Hinweis: Bei linken und rechten Stechplatten muss ggf. das Trägerwerkzeug stirnseitig modifiziert werden.**
*Remark: When using left- or right-handed inserts the holder may be needing modification.*
Nota: Con l'utilizzo di inserti sinistri o destri può essere necessario modificare la lama.

****geschliffene Ausführung**
*Ground version*
Versione rettificata

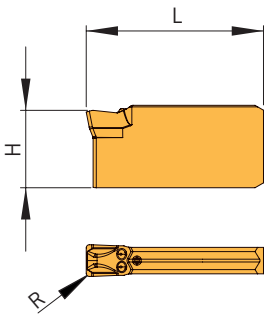
● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

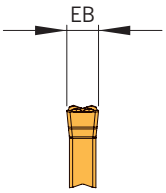
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

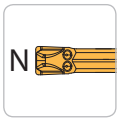
| | AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ○ | ● | ● | | |
| M | ● | ○ | ○ | | |
| K | | ● | | | |
| N | | | ○ | | |
| S | | | ○ | | |
| H | | | | | |

## SA17






| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | H | L | R | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi<br>beschichtet/<br>*coated*/rivestito<br>AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | unbeschichtet<br>*uncoated*<br>non rivestito<br>AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA17-3003N-M1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 16,75 | 0,3 | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA17-3003N-T1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 16,75 | 0,3 | | | ● | | |
| **SA17-4004N-M1** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 16,75 | 0,4 | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA17-4004N-S1** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 16,75 | 0,4 | ● | | | | |

**Hinweis: Bei linken und rechten Stechplatten muss ggf. das Trägerwerkzeug stirnseitig modifiziert werden.**
*Remark: When using left- or right-handed inserts the holder may be needing modification.*
Nota: Con l'utilizzo di inserti sinistri o destri può essere necessario modificare la lama.

**Einseitige Schneideinsätze**
*Single-sided inserts*
Inserti monolaterale

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

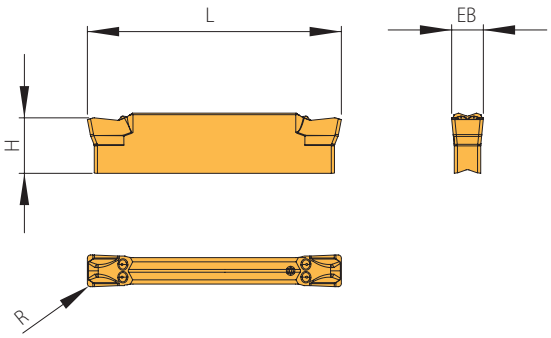
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ○ | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ○ | ○ |
| K | | ● | |
| N | | | ○ |
| S | | | ○ |
| H | | | |

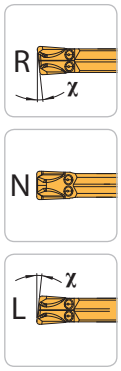


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## SA24








| | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | | | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB** | **H** | **L** | **R** | **χ** | **AM5040** | **AP2220** | **AP5020** | **AP5030** | **AN1015** |
| **SA24-1502N-S1** | 1,5 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-1502N-T1** | 1,5 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2000R-T1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,0 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2001L-S1-12**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA24-2001R-S1-12**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA24-2001L-S1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2001R-S1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2001L-T1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2001R-T1-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2002L-S1-8**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 8° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2002R-S1-8**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 8° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2002N-F1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-2002N-M1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-2002N-S1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **SA24-2002N-T1** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-2503N-S1** | 2,5 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 0° | ● | | ● | | |
| **SA24-2503N-T1** | 2,5 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-3002L-S1-12**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA24-3002R-S1-12**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA24-3003L-M1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-3003R-M1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-3003L-S1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 6° | ● | | | | |
| **SA24-3003R-S1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 6° | ● | | | | |
| **SA24-3003L-T1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-3003R-T1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-3003N-M1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-3003N-S1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 0° | ● | | ● | | |
| **SA24-3003N-T1** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-4004N-M1** | 4,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,4 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA24-4004N-S1** | 4,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,4 | 0° | ● | | | | |

**Hinweis: Bei linken und rechten Stechplatten muss ggf. das Trägerwerkzeug stirnseitig modifiziert werden.**
*Remark: When using left- or right-handed inserts the holder may be needing modification.*
Nota: Con l'utilizzo di inserti sinistri o destri può essere necessario modificare la lama.

****geschliffene Ausführung**
*Ground version*
Versione rettificata

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

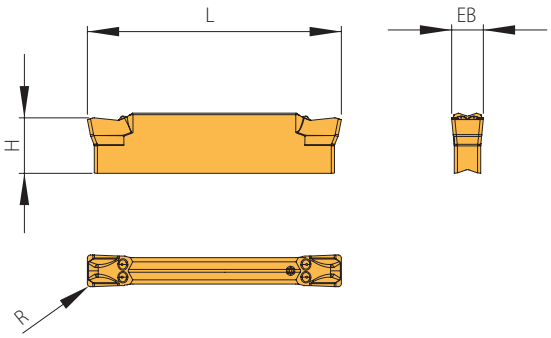
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

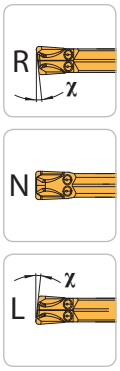
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ○ | ● | ● | ● | |
| M | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| K | | ● | | | |
| N | | | ○ | | |
| S | | | ○ | | |
| H | | | | | |

1

## SA24






| | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | | | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB** | **H** | **L** | **R** | **χ** | **AM5040** | **AP2220** | **AP5020** | **AP5030** | **AN1015** |
| **SA24-4004N-T1** | 4,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,4 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-5005N-M1** | 5,0 | 7,5 | 24,00 | 0,5 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-5005N-S1** | 5,0 | 7,5 | 24,00 | 0,5 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA24-5005N-T1** | 5,0 | 7,5 | 24,00 | 0,5 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SA24-2001L-ALU-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA24-2001R-ALU-15**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA24-2002N-ALU**** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | ● |
| **SA24-3002L-ALU-15**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA24-3002R-ALU-15**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA24-3003N-ALU**** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | | | | ● |

**Hinweis: Bei linken und rechten Stechplatten muss ggf. das Trägerwerkzeug stirnseitig modifiziert werden.**
*Remark: When using left- or right-handed inserts the holder may be needing modification.*
Nota: Con l'utilizzo di inserti sinistri o destri può essere necessario modificare la lama.

****geschliffene Ausführung**
*Ground version*
Versione rettificata

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

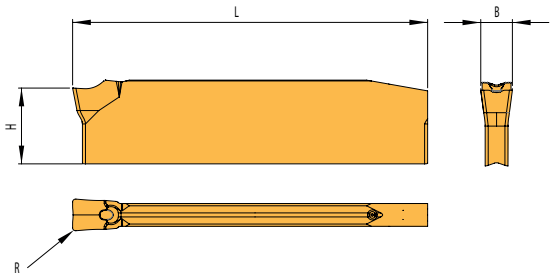
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ○ | ● | ● | | |
| M | ● | ○ | ○ | | |
| K | | ● | | | ○ |
| N | | | ○ | | ● |
| S | | | ○ | | ○ |
| H | | | | | |

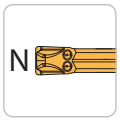


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# SA24E






| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | H | L | R | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi<br>beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito<br>AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | unbeschichtet *uncoated* non rivestito<br>AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA24E-2002N-S1*** | 2,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,2 | | | ● | | |
| **SA24E-3003N-S1*** | 3,0 | 5,5 | 24,00 | 0,3 | | | ● | | |

**Hinweis: Bei linken und rechten Stechplatten muss ggf. das Trägerwerkzeug stirnseitig modifiziert werden.**
*Remark: When using left- or right-handed inserts the holder may be needing modification.*
Nota: Con l'utilizzo di inserti sinistri o destri può essere necessario modificare la lama.

***Schneideinsätze für selbstklemmende Klingen**
*Inserts for self-clamping blades*
Inserti per lame a fissaggio elastico

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

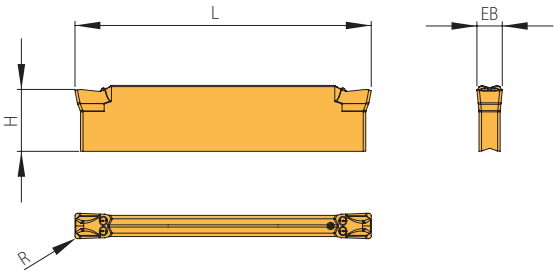
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

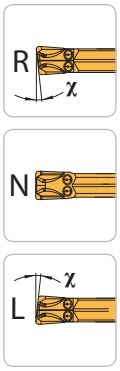
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | | ● | | |
| M | | | ○ | | |
| K | | | | | |
| N | | | ○ | | |
| S | | | ○ | | |
| H | | | | | |

1

## SA35






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB | H | L | R | χ | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | unbeschichtet *uncoated* non rivestito AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SA35-2001L-S1-12**** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,1 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA35-2001R-S1-12**** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,1 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA35-2002L-M1** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 6° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-2002R-M1** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 6° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-2002N-F1** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-2002N-M1** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-2002N-S1** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 0° | ● | | ● | | |
| **SA35-2002N-T1** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-3002L-S1-12**** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA35-3002R-S1-12**** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 12° | ● | | | | |
| **SA35-3003L-M1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003R-M1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003L-S1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003R-S1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003L-T1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003R-T1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 6° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003N-M1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 0° | ● | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-3003N-S1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 0° | ● | | ● | ● | |
| **SA35-3003N-T1** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-4004N-M1** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,4 | 0° | | ● | ● | | |
| **SA35-4004N-M1** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,4 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-4004N-S1** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,4 | 0° | ● | | | | |
| **SA35-4004N-T1** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,4 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| **SA35-6006N-M1** | 6,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,6 | 0° | | | ● | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **SA35-2001L-ALU-15**** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA35-2001R-ALU-15**** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,1 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA35-2002N-ALU**** | 2,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | ● |
| **SA35-3002L-ALU-15**** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA35-3002R-ALU-15**** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,2 | 15° | | | | | ● |
| **SA35-3003N-ALU**** | 3,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,3 | 0° | | | | | ● |
| **SA35-4004N-ALU**** | 4,0 | 7,5 | 35,00 | 0,4 | 0° | | | | | ● |

**Hinweis: Bei linken und rechten Stechplatten muss ggf. das Trägerwerkzeug stirnseitig modifiziert werden.**
*Remark: When using left- or right-handed inserts the holder may be needing modification.*
Nota: Con l'utilizzo di inserti sinistri o destri può essere necessario modificare la lama.

****geschliffene Ausführung**
*Ground version*
Versione rettificata

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

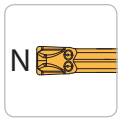
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

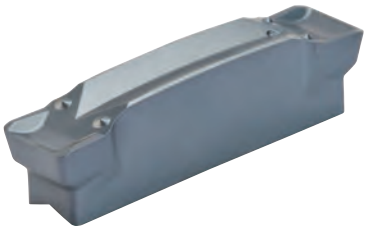
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ○ | ● | ● | ● | |
| M | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| K | | ● | | | ○ |
| N | | | ○ | | ● |
| S | | | ○ | | ○ |
| H | | | | | |

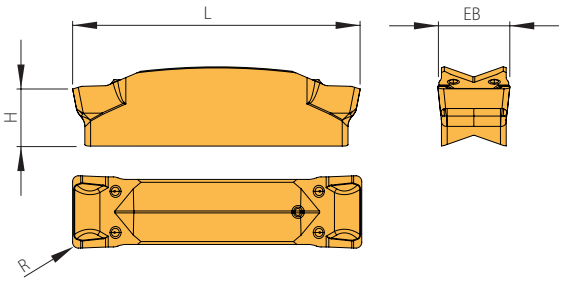


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## SA35/SA40








| | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | | | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB** | **H** | **L** | **R** | **AM5040** | **AP2220** | **AP5020** | **AP5030** | **AN1015** |
| **SA35-8008N-M1** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 35,00 | 0,8 | | | ● | | |
| **SA40-10008N-M1** | 10,0 | 8,5 | 40,00 | 0,8 | | | ● | | |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **P** | | | | | | | ● | | |
| **M** | | | | | | | ○ | | |
| **K** | | | | | | | | | |
| **N** | | | | | | | ○ | | |
| **S** | | | | | | | ○ | | |
| **H** | | | | | | | | | |

1

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| AS0022 |
| AS0045 |
| DIN912-M5x16-12.9 |
| DIN912-M6x20-12.9 |
| SA5T |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| Inbus* 4 mm |
| Inbus* 5 mm |
| KS8000 |
| S-KSA |
| T5215-IP |
| T5220-IP |
| |
| **Kühlmittelanschluss – gerade** / *Coolant supply – straight* / Raccordo – dritto |
| KA001 |
| KA002 |
| KA003 |
| |
| **Kühlmittelanschluss – winklig, fest** / *Coolant supply – angled and fixed* / Raccordo – angolato |
| KA004 |
| KA005 |
| |
| **Schwenkverschraubung** / *Swivelling screw-fitting* / Raccordo – orientabile |
| KA006 |
| KA007 |
| KA008 |

***Inbus Schlüssel** / *Allen key* / *Chiave a brugola*

## Stechen

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) beschichtet AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | unbeschichtet AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 120 – 200 | 130 – 250 | 120 – 220 | 120 – 200 | – |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 80 – 150 | 110 – 180 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 150 | – |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 60 – 140 | 70 – 150 | 60 – 140 | 60 – 140 | – |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 80 – 160 | 120 – 190 | 80 – 170 | 80 – 170 | – |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 60 – 130 | 110 – 150 | 60 – 130 | 60 – 130 | – |
| | | | 1200 | 60 – 120 | 70 – 130 | 60 – 120 | 60 – 120 | – |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 80 – 140 | 90 – 140 | 80 – 140 | 80 – 140 | – |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 50 – 120 | 70 – 130 | 50 – 120 | 50 – 120 | – |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 60 – 160 | 110 – 200 | 60 – 170 | 60 – 170 | – |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 50 – 100 | 60 – 130 | 50 – 100 | 50 – 100 | – |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 60 – 160 | 100 – 200 | 60 – 180 | 60 – 170 | – |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 50 – 90 | 120 – 150 | 50 – 90 | 50 – 90 | – |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | – | 100 – 160 | – | – | 120 – 160 |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | – | 110 – 180 | – | – | 100 – 150 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | 130 – 200 | – | – | 90 – 140 |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | – | 100 – 160 | – | – | 130 – 170 |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | – | 120 – 220 | – | – | 90 – 130 |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | – | 90 – 180 | – | – | 140 – 200 |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 160 |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 300 – 500 |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 200 – 300 |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 100 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 100 – 300 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | – | – | 100 – 200 | – | 100 – 200 |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 250 – 500 |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 200 – 500 |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 150 – 300 |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 150 – 300 |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | 80 – 180 |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | – | – | 60 – 150 | – | 60 – 150 |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – | – | 100 – 220 | – | 100 – 200 |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | – | – | 20 – 50 | – | 30 – 45 |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | – | – | 20 – 40 | – | 20 – 35 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | – | – | 15 – 25 | – | 15 – 25 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | 50 – 120 | – | 60 – 120 |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – | – | 30 – 50 | – | 30 – 50 |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

1

## Grooving

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) coated AM5040 | AP2220 | AP5020 | AP5030 | uncoated AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 120 – 200 | 130 – 250 | 120 – 220 | 120 – 200 | – |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 80 – 150 | 110 – 180 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 150 | – |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 60 – 140 | 70 – 150 | 60 – 140 | 60 – 140 | – |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 80 – 160 | 120 – 190 | 80 – 170 | 80 – 170 | – |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 60 – 130 | 110 – 150 | 60 – 130 | 60 – 130 | – |
| | | | 1200 | 60 – 120 | 70 – 130 | 60 – 120 | 60 – 120 | – |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 80 – 140 | 90 – 140 | 80 – 140 | 80 – 140 | – |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 50 – 120 | 70 – 130 | 50 – 120 | 50 – 120 | – |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 60 – 160 | 110 – 200 | 60 – 170 | 60 – 170 | – |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 50 – 100 | 60 – 130 | 50 – 100 | 50 – 100 | – |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 60 – 160 | 100 – 200 | 60 – 180 | 60 – 170 | – |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 50 – 90 | 120 – 150 | 50 – 90 | 50 – 90 | – |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | – | 100 – 160 | – | – | 120 – 160 |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | – | 110 – 180 | – | – | 100 – 150 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | 130 – 200 | – | – | 90 – 140 |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | – | 100 – 160 | – | – | 130 – 170 |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | – | 120 – 220 | – | – | 90 – 130 |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | – | 90 – 180 | – | – | 140 – 200 |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 160 |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 300 – 500 |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 200 – 300 |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 100 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 100 – 300 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | – | – | 100 – 200 | – | 100 – 200 |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 250 – 500 |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 200 – 500 |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 150 – 300 |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 150 – 300 |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | 80 – 180 |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | – | – | 60 – 150 | – | 60 – 150 |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – | – | 100 – 220 | – | 100 – 200 |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | – | – | 20 – 50 | – | 30 – 45 |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | – | – | 20 – 40 | – | 20 – 35 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | – | – | 15 – 25 | – | 15 – 25 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | 50 – 120 | – | 60 – 120 |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – | – | 30 – 50 | – | 30 – 50 |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |

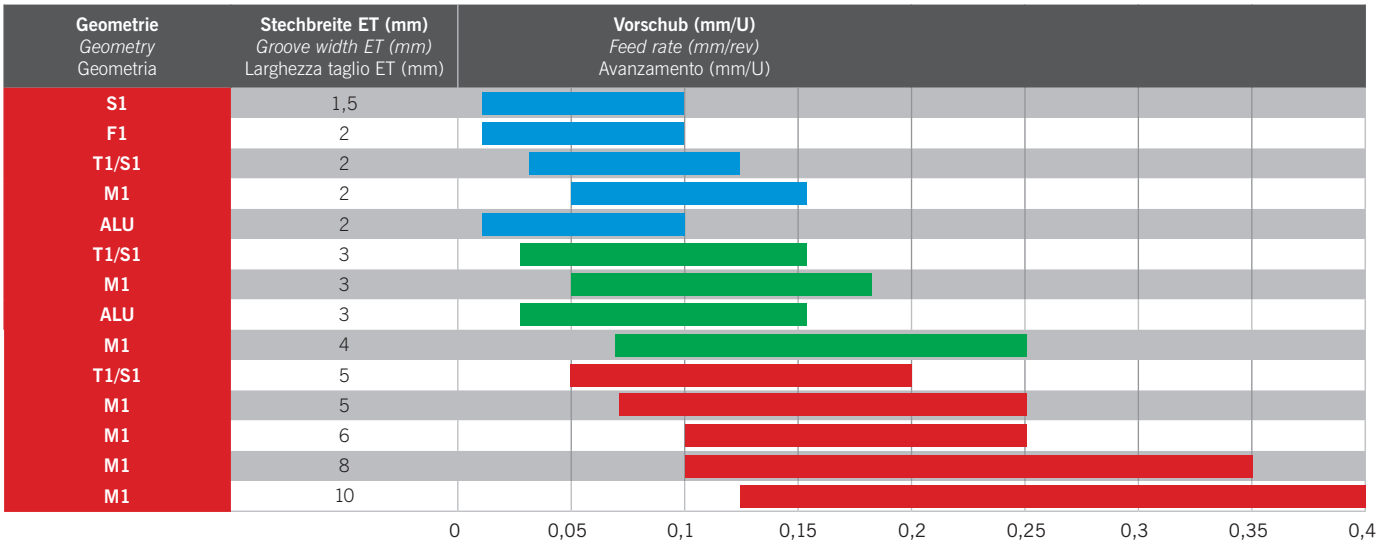
The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Troncatura

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio Vc (m/min) rivestito AM5040 | rivestito AP2220 | rivestito AP5020 | rivestito AP5030 | non rivestito AN1015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 120 – 200 | 130 – 250 | 120 – 220 | 120 – 200 | – |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 80 – 150 | 110 – 180 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 150 | – |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 60 – 140 | 70 – 150 | 60 – 140 | 60 – 140 | – |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 80 – 160 | 120 – 190 | 80 – 170 | 80 – 170 | – |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 60 – 130 | 110 – 150 | 60 – 130 | 60 – 130 | – |
| | | | 1200 | 60 – 120 | 70 – 130 | 60 – 120 | 60 – 120 | – |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 80 – 140 | 90 – 140 | 80 – 140 | 80 – 140 | – |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 50 – 120 | 70 – 130 | 50 – 120 | 50 – 120 | – |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 60 – 160 | 110 – 200 | 60 – 170 | 60 – 170 | – |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 50 – 100 | 60 – 130 | 50 – 100 | 50 – 100 | – |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 60 – 160 | 100 – 200 | 60 – 180 | 60 – 170 | – |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 50 – 90 | 120 – 150 | 50 – 90 | 50 – 90 | – |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | – | 100 – 160 | – | – | 120 – 160 |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | – | 110 – 180 | – | – | 100 – 150 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | 130 – 200 | – | – | 90 – 140 |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | – | 100 – 160 | – | – | 130 – 170 |
| | | perlitica | 800 | – | 120 – 220 | – | – | 90 – 130 |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | – | 90 – 180 | – | – | 140 – 200 |
| | | perlitica | 750 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 160 |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 300 – 500 |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 200 – 300 |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 100 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 100 – 300 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | – | – | 100 – 200 | – | 100 – 200 |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 250 – 500 |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 200 – 500 |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 150 – 300 |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | – | – | 100 – 300 | – | 150 – 300 |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | 80 – 180 |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | – | – | 60 – 150 | – | 60 – 150 |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – | – | 100 – 220 | – | 100 – 200 |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | – | – | 20 – 50 | – | 30 – 45 |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | – | – | 20 – 40 | – | 20 – 35 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | – | – | 15 – 25 | – | 15 – 25 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – | – | 50 – 120 | – | 60 – 120 |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – | – | 30 – 50 | – | 30 – 50 |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

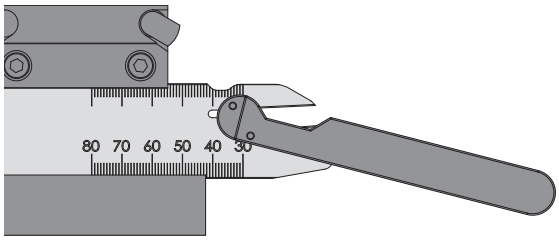
## **Einsatzempfehlung** / *Application recommendations* / Consigli di utilizzo






Alle Angaben in mm / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

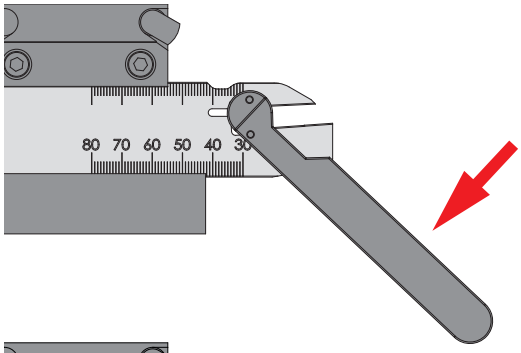
## **Montagehinweis KSA...-N** / *KSA mounting instructions ...-N* / Schema di montaggio KSA ...-N




**Montageschlüssel in die 2 Ausnehmungen stecken. (von beiden Seiten möglich)**

*Place the mounting wrench in the 2 recesses. (possible from both sides)*

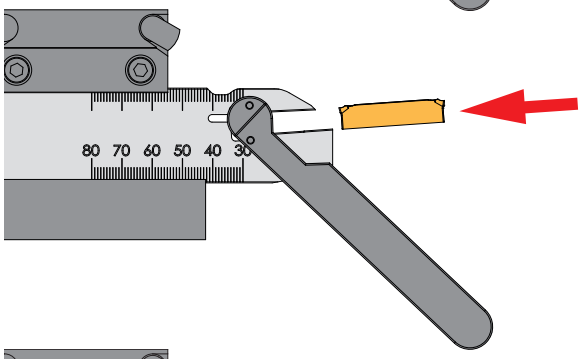
Inserire la chiave di apertura nei due fori. (possibile da entrambi i lati)




**Durch Bewegung des Montageschlüssels in Pfeilrichtung wird der Plattensitz geöffnet.**

*The insert seat is opened by moving the mounting wrench in the direction of the arrow.*

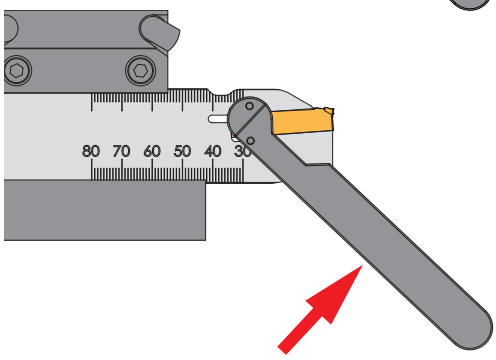
La sede inserto viene aperta ruotando la chiave nella direzione della freccia.




**Schneideinsatz einlegen und durch Andrücken gegen den Anschlag positionieren.**

*Engage the cutting insert and position against the stop by pressing in.*

Inserire l'inserto da taglio fino al fermo.




**Montageschlüssel nach vorne bewegen. Plattensitz schließt sich wieder und der Schneideinsatz wird gespannt.**

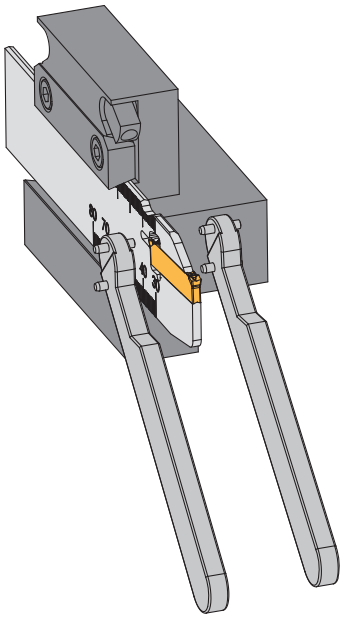
*Move the mounting wrench forwards. The plate seat closes again and the cutting insert is tightened.*

Ruotare in senso opposto la chiave. La sede si chiude e l'inserto viene bloccato.

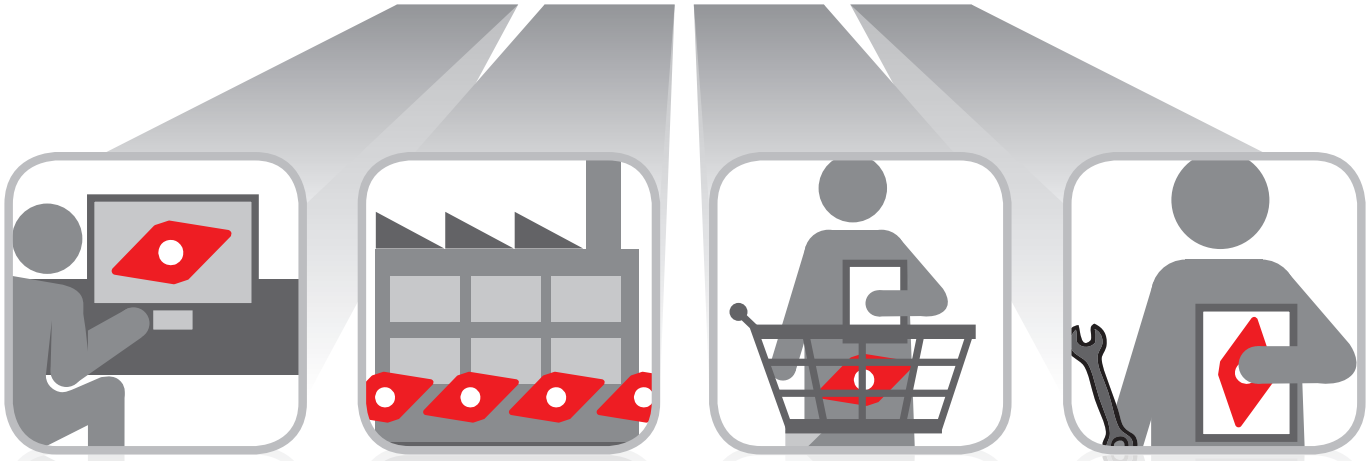
**Die Klemmung ist so konzipiert, dass der Montageschlüssel entsprechend der Zugängigkeit von beiden Seiten in die Klinge gesteckt werden kann.**

The clamping is designed so that the mounting wrench can be pushed into the blade from both sides depending on accessibility.

Il bloccaggio prevede che la chiave si possa utilizzare da entrambe i lati in base alla accessibilità.



ARNO®
WERKZEUGE




# Schnell, flexibel und individuell.

*Quick, flexible and individual.*

Veloce, flessibile e individuale.

## Konstruktion, Produktion und Vertrieb unter einem Dach.

**Das ist die perfekte Verbindung um Ihnen Standard- und Sonderprodukte schnell und hochwertig anbieten zu können.**

**95 % der Standardprodukte sind sofort verfügbar: Bei Bestellung bis 18 Uhr erhalten Sie Ihre Produkte bereits am nächsten Tag.**

**Mit großer fachlicher Kompetenz betreut Sie unser Außendienst-Team, unsere Anwendungstechniker helfen Ihnen mit Spezial-Wissen gerne auch vor Ort.**

## *To have design, production and service all under one roof*

*is the perfect way of providing standard and special products.*

*95 % of the standard programme is available from stock. Order received before 18.00 CET are dispatched the very same day and in most cases supplied next day.*

*Our competent team of technical sales engineers will be available to support you on site.*

## Costruzione, Produzione e Distribuzione sotto un unico tetto.

La sequenza perfetta per garantire un servizio di supporto cliente su prodotti Standard e Speciali di alta qualità.

Il 95 % dei prodotti Standard sono disponibili a stock; con ordini entro le 18:00 garantiamo la consegna il giorno successivo.

Il nostro team di vendita altamente qualificato si offre come supporto alla produzione presso i nostri clienti direttamente sul territorio.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

# NC-Stechdrehsystem

# *NC-Groove turning system*

# NC-Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura


| **Stechdrehsystem zum Außen- und Innenstechdrehen** | *Groove turning system for external and internal grooving and copy-turning* | Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura modulare esterna e interna | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **94 – 95** |
| • **Grundhalter** | • *Basic holders* | • Corpo utensili | **96 – 138** |
| **– Werkzeugauswahl** | *– Tool shank options* | – Tipologie di corpo utensile | **96 – 97** |
| **– Grundhalter – Außenbearbeitung** | *– Basic holders – External machining* | – Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione esterna | **98 – 124** |
| **– SAN Monoblockhalter** | *– SAN Monoblock holders* | – SAN Utensili monoblocco | **125** |
| **– KMH-Werkzeughalter** | *– KMH holders* | *– Adattatori KMH* | **126 – 131** |
| **– Grundhalter – Innenbearbeitung** | *– Basic holders – Internal machining* | – Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione interna | **132 – 137** |
| **– SIN Bohrstangen** | *– SIN Boring bars* | – SIN Bareni | **138** |
| • **Schneideinsätze** | • *Inserts* | • Inserti | **139** |
| **– Geometrie** | *– Geometry* | – Geometria | **139 – 140** |
| **– Sortenbeschreibung** | *– Grade description* | – Descrizione delle Qualità | **141 – 142** |
| **– Schneideinsätze** | *– Inserts* | – Inserti | **143 – 149** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **150 – 151** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **152 – 156** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **157 – 164** |






2

# Universal Stechsystem für die Außen- und Innenbearbeitung beim Radialen, Axialen und Kontra Stechen

*External and internal groove turning system for radial, axial and contra grooving applications*

Sistema di scanalatura universale per lavorazione esterna e interna radiale, assiale e kontra



## Grundhalter – Außenbearbeitung

*Basic holders – External machining*
Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione esterna




## Grundhalter – Innenbearbeitung

*Basic holders – Internal machining*
Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione interna



# Systemvorstellung

**Ein Werkzeugsystem, das höchsten Ansprüchen gerecht wird. Einfachste Montage verbunden mit höchster Vielfalt. Ein Werkzeughalter wird durch schnellen Wechsel der einzelnen Komponenten zu einem universell einsetzbaren Werkzeugsystem.**

**Grundhalter – Außenbearbeitung**
- **Schäfte von 8 x 8 bis 32 x 32 mm**
- **Stechbreiten 0,55 bis 10 mm**
- **Capto/UTS/KM/VDI Aufnahmen**

**Grundhalter – Innenbearbeitung**
- **Schäfte von Ø 12 bis Ø 50 mm**
- **$D_{min}$ ab Ø 16 mm**
- **Stechbreiten 0,55 bis 10 mm**

# Fakten

- **Verschiedene Stechdrehwerkzeuge für den Einsatz mit speziell entwickelten Schneideinsätzen**
- **Modulares Stechdrehsystem in vielen Ausführungen mit einem Grundhalter**
- **Für die Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**
- **Speziell entwickelte Geometrien für**
  **– Aluminiumbearbeitung**
  **– Sicherungseinstiche**
  **– Spaneinschnürung**
- **SIN (Bohrstangen für die Innenbearbeitung, Einsatz für kleine Bohrungen)**

2

# *Introduction*

*A tool system that meets the highest requirements. Extremely easy handling with maximum variety. One tool holder becomes universally usable tooling system due to the rapid changing of the individual components.*

*Basic holders – External machining*
- *Shank sizes from 8 x 8 to 32 x 32 mm*
- *Groove widths from 0.55 to 10 mm*
- *Capto/UTS/KM/VDI adaptors*

*Basic holders – Internal machining*
- *Shank sizes from Ø 12 to Ø 50 mm*
- *$D_{min}$ from Ø 16 mm*
- *Groove widths from 0.55 to 10 mm*

# *Features*

- *Various cutting tools for use with specially developed cutting inserts*
- *Modular grooving system – various capabilities with one single holder*
- *For internal and external machining*
- *Special geometries for*
  *– Aluminum*
  *– Chip grooves*
  *– Chip breaking and constriction*
- *SIN (internal boring bars with coolant directly on cutting edge for smaller bores)*

# Descrizione

Un sistema di utensili rivolto alle lavorazioni più esigenti. Montaggio semplice e modulare. Grazie al cambio veloce dei singoli componenti diventa un sistema di utensili per un uso universale.

Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione esterna
- Steli da 8 x 8 fino a 32 x 32 mm
- Larghezza di taglio da 0,55 a 10 mm
- Capto/UTS/KM/VDI attacchi

Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione interna
- Steli da Ø 12 fino a Ø 50 mm
- $D_{min}$ da Ø 16 mm
- Larghezza di taglio da 0,55 a 10 mm

# Caratteristiche

- *Diverse composizioni di utensili da utilizzare con inserti specifici*
- *Sistema modulare: diverse versioni con un solo stelo*
- *Per lavorazioni esterne e interne*
- *Geometrie specifiche per*
  *– Alluminio*
  *– Sedi seeger e OR*
  *– Controllo truciolo*
- *SIN (bareni per gole integrale con adduzione diretta sul tagliente)*

2




**Grundhalter – Außenbearbeitung** / *Basic holders – External machining* / Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione esterna

Seite / Page / Pagina **98 – 124**




**SAN Monoblockhalter** / *SAN Monoblock holders* / SAN Utensili monoblocco

Seite / Page / Pagina **125**



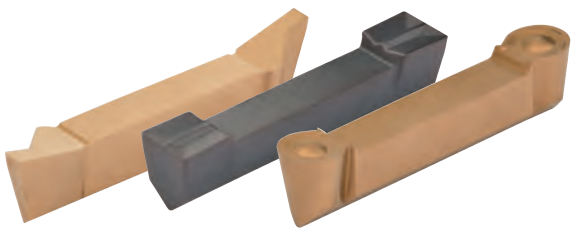

**Grundhalter – Innenbearbeitung** / *Basic holders – Internal machining* / Corpo utensili – Steli per lavorazione interna

Seite / Page / Pagina **132 – 137**



**SIN Bohrstangen** / *SIN Boring bars* / SIN Bareni

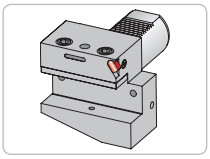
Seite / Page / Pagina **138**



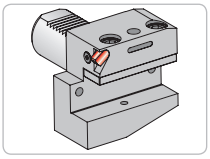
**Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

Seite / Page / Pagina **139 – 149**

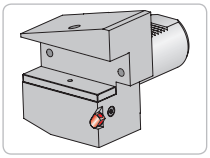
## Übersicht KMH-Werkzeughalter / *Program overview KMH holders* / Gamma prodotti adattatori KMH



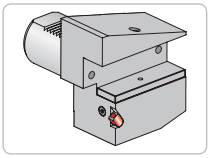
**Form B1**
*Form B1*
Forma B1
Seite/Page/Pagina **126**



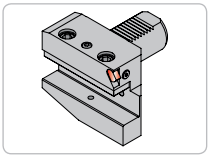
**Form B2**
*Form B2*
Forma B2
Seite/Page/Pagina **126**



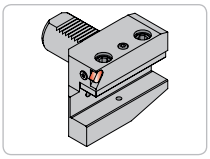
**Form B3 – Überkopf**
*Form B3 – Overhead*
Forma B3 – Invertito
Seite/Page/Pagina **127**



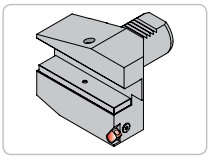
**Form B4 – Überkopf**
*Form B4 – Overhead*
Forma B4 – Invertito
Seite/Page/Pagina **127**



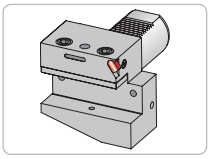
**Form B5**
*Form B5*
Forma B5
Seite/Page/Pagina **128**



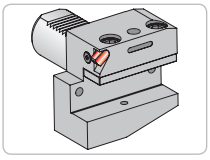
**Form B6**
*Form B6*
Forma B6
Seite/Page/Pagina **128**



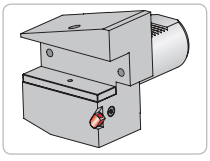
**Form B7 – Überkopf**
*Form B7 – Overhead*
Forma B7 – Invertito
Seite/Page/Pagina **129**



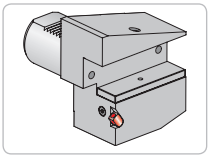
**Form C1**
*Form C1*
Forma C1
Seite/Page/Pagina **130**



**Form C2**
*Form C2*
Forma C2
Seite/Page/Pagina **130**



**Form C3 – Überkopf**
*Form C3 – Overhead*
Forma C3 – Invertito
Seite/Page/Pagina **131**

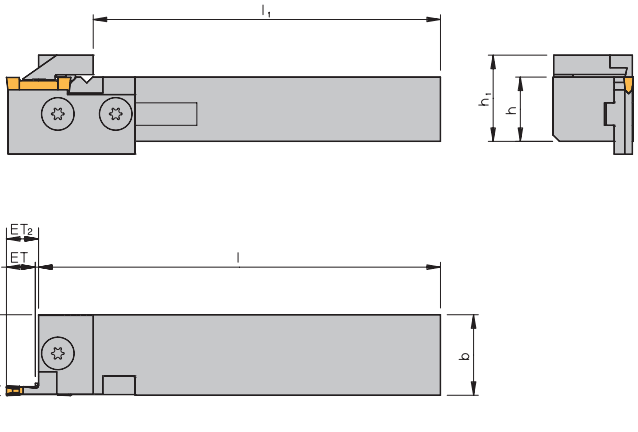


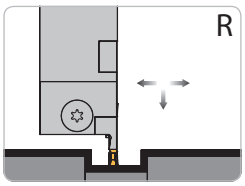
**Form C4 – Überkopf**
*Form C4 – Overhead*
Forma C4 – Invertito
Seite/Page/Pagina **131**

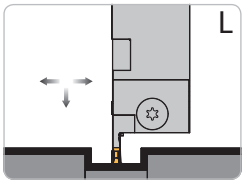
# Radial-Stechdrehen gerade
*Radial groove turning straight*
Utensile dritto – Scanalatura e copiatura radiale

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | h | b | l | $h_1$ | $l_1$ | f |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **71216 R/L** | 12 | 16 | 90 | 17 | 81 | 16 |
| **71616 R/L** | 16 | 16 | 110 | 21 | 101 | 16 |
| **72020 R/L** | 20 | 20 | 125 | 25 | 116 | 20 |
| **72525 R/L-M** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 30 | 141 | 25 |
| **72025 R/L*** | 20 | 25 | 125 | 27 | 113 | 25 |
| **72525 R/L*** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 32 | 138 | 25 |
| **73225 R/L*** | 32 | 25 | 170 | 39 | 158 | 25 |
| **373232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 40 | 145 | 33 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; übrige Stechbreiten f = b**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> f = b + 0.5; for all others f = b*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; altre larghezze f = b

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **71216 R/L**<br>**71616 R/L**<br>**72020 R/L**<br>**72525 R/L-M** | **0,5 – 1,85** | = EB | = EB | **UA2/471 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **2-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA3/471 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **3M-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2,00** | 8,0 | 8,0 | **10208 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3,00** | 12,0 | 12,0 | **10312 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72025 R/L**<br>**72525 R/L**<br>**73225 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA471 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **20310 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **20412 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **20515 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **20620 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT316 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT419 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT522 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT627 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **373232 R/L** | **8,00** | 18,0 | 18,0 | **30817 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 26,0 | 26,0 | **31025 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8,00** | 32,5 | 32,5 | **UT832 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 40,5 | 40,5 | **UT1040 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

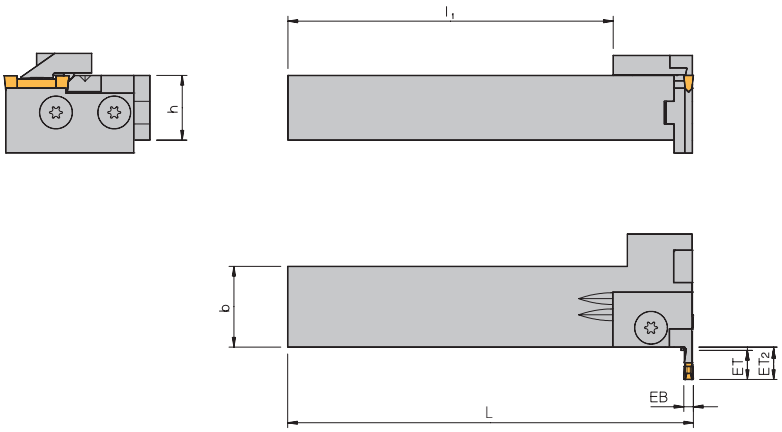
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

# Radial-Stechdrehen abgesetzt

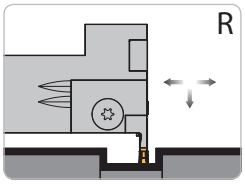
*Radial groove turning cranked*

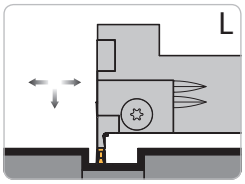
Utensile inclinato – Scanalatura e copiatura radiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | h | b | L | $l_1$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **11616 R/L** | 16 | 16 | 110 | 95 |
| **12020 R/L** | 20 | 20 | 125 | 110 |
| **12525 R/L-M** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 125 |
| **12025 R/L** | 20 | 25 | 125 | 101 |
| **12525 R/L** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 126 |
| **13232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 146 |
| **313232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 145 |

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **11616 R/L<br>12020 R/L<br>12525 R/L-M** | **0,5 – 1,85** | = EB | = EB | **UA2/471 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **2-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA3/471 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **3M-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2,00** | 8,0 | 8,0 | **10208 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3,00** | 12,0 | 12,0 | **10312 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **12025 R/L<br>12525 R/L<br>13232 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA471 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **20310 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **20412 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **20515 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **20620 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT316 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT419 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT522 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT627 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **313232 R/L** | **8,00** | 18,0 | 18,0 | **30817 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 26,0 | 26,0 | **31025 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8,00** | 32,5 | 32,5 | **UT832 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 40,5 | 40,5 | **UT1040 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

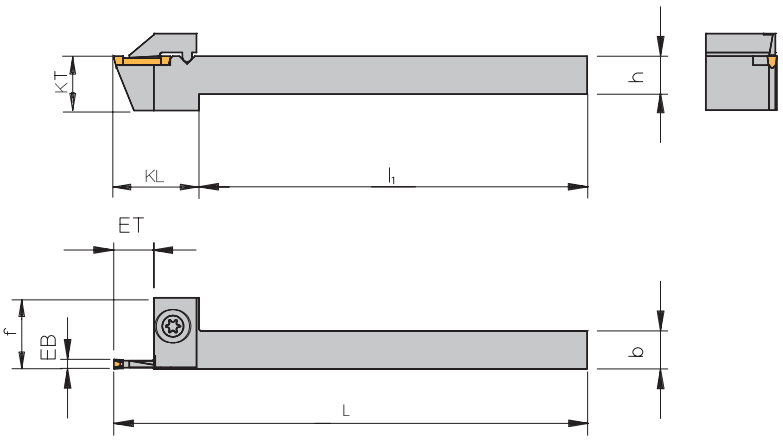
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

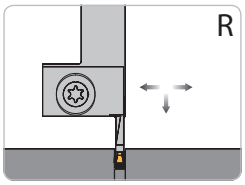
# Radial-Stechdrehen gerade
*Radial groove turning straight*
Utensile dritto – Scanalatura e copiatura radiale

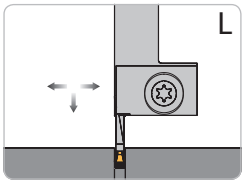
**Für Langdrehautomaten** / *For auto lathes* / Per torni a fantina mobile




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **h** | **b** | **L** | **$l_1$** | **f** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **70808-2 R/L** | 8 | 8 | 100 | 82 | 15 |
| **71010-2 R/L** | 10 | 10 | 100 | 82 | 15 |
| **71212-2 R/L** | 12 | 12 | 100 | 82 | 15 |
| **71616-2 R/L** | 16 | 16 | 100 | 82 | 16 |
| **70808-3 R/L** | 8 | 8 | 100 | 82 | 15 |
| **71010-3 R/L** | 10 | 10 | 100 | 82 | 15 |
| **71212-3 R/L** | 12 | 12 | 100 | 82 | 15 |
| **71616-3 R/L** | 16 | 16 | 100 | 82 | 16 |

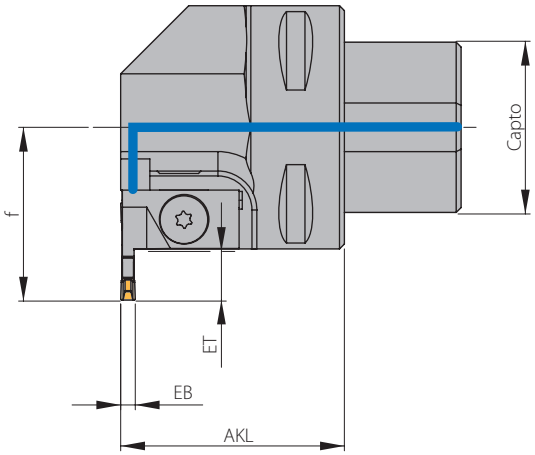
## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **KL** | **KT** | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **70808-2 R/L** | **2** | 8 | 18 | 12 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71010-2 R/L** | **2** | 8 | 18 | 12 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71212-2 R/L** | **2** | 8 | 18 | 12 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71616-2 R/L** | **2** | 8 | 18 | 16 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **70808-3 R/L** | **3** | 8 | 18 | 12 | **KAML3 R/L** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71010-3 R/L** | **3** | 8 | 18 | 12 | **KAML3 R/L** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71212-3 R/L** | **3** | 8 | 18 | 12 | **KAML3 R/L** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71616-3 R/L** | **3** | 8 | 18 | 16 | **KAML3 R/L** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

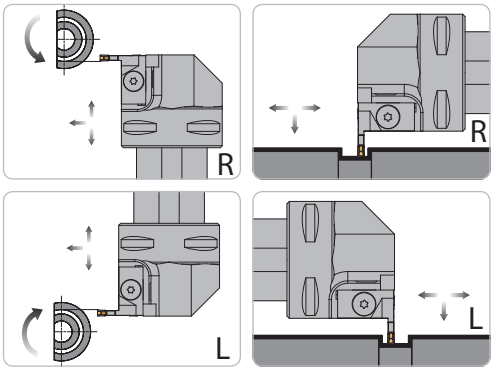
**Hinweis: Grundhalter muss in axialer Richtung an der Werkzeugaufnahme anliegen!**
*Remark: Basic holder must be adapted in axial direction on to the work holding tool!*
Nota: L'utensile base deve essere montato in direzione assiale sull'attacco!

# Stechdrehen – Axial und Radial
*Groove turning – axial and radial*
Scanalatura e copiatura assiale e radiale




mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **H** | **AKL** | **f** | **Capto** | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello lubrorefrigerante | **Schraube Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite ugello lubrorefrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **C5-2-3RA-R/L** | 0,5 – 3 | 25 | 46 | 25 | C5 | KMD0519 | AS0020 |
| **C5-3-6RA-R/L*** | 3 – 6 | 25 | 46 | 25 | C5 | KMD0818 | AS0020 |
| **C6-3-6RA-R/L*** | 3 – 6 | 32 | 52 | 32 | C6 | KMD0818 | AS0020 |
| **C8-3-6RA-R/L*** | 3 – 6 | 41 | 62 | 41 | C8 | KMD0818 | AS0020 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> Maß „f“ + 0,5 mm**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> Dimension “f” + 0.5 mm*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> Dimensione “f” + 0,5 mm

**Bitte beachten: Rechter Halter –> Linkes Zubehör**
**Linker Halter –> Rechtes Zubehör**

*Please note: Holder right-hand-design –> Left-hand spare parts*
*Holder left-hand-design –> Right-hand spare parts*

Notare: Stelo destro –> accessori sinistri
Stelo sinistro –> accessori destri

**Hinweis: Es passen alle Zubehörteile aus dem Standard-Programm „Axial-Stechdrehen – Kontra Ausführung“ Seite 123 – 124 und „Axial-Stechdrehen“ Seite 109 – 111.**
*Remark: Toolholder is suitable for all spare parts from the standard programme “Axial groove turning – Contra” page 123 – 124 and “Axial groove turning” page 109 – 111.*
Nota: l’utensile è compatibile con tutti i ricambi del programma standard “Scanalatura assiale esecuzione Kontra“ pagina 123 – 124 e “Scanalatura assiale” pagina 109 – 111.

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **C5-2-3RA-R/L** | **0,5 – 1,85** | = EB | = EB | **UA2/471 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **2-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA3/471 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **3M-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2,00** | 8,0 | 8,0 | **10208 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3,00** | 12,0 | 12,0 | **10312 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **C5-3-6RA-R/L**<br>**C6-3-6RA-R/L**<br>**C8-3-6RA-R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA471 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **20310 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **20412 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **20515 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **20620 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT316 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT419 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT522 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT627 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$“.

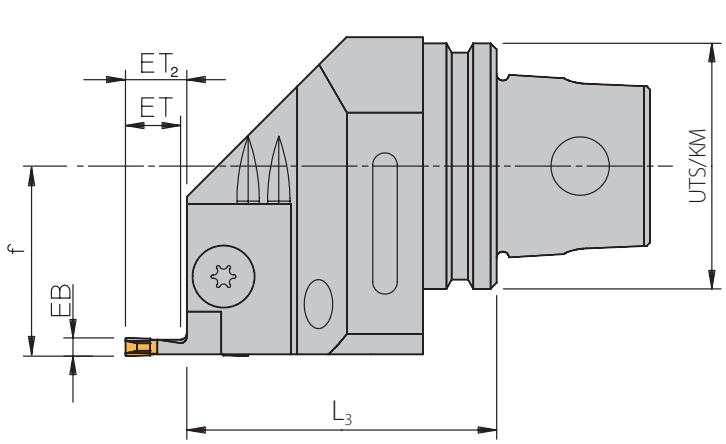
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

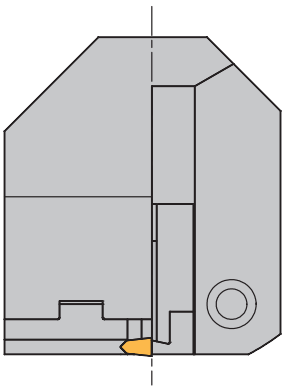
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

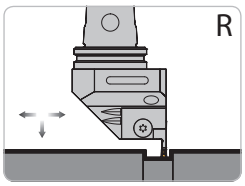
# Radial-Stechdrehen
*Radial groove turning*
Scanalatura e copiatura radiale

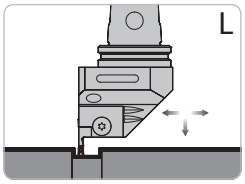
ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164






**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | UTS/KM | f | $L_3$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **UT32-2-3 R/L** | 32 | 25,0 | 40,0 |
| **UT32-3-6 R/L*** | 32 | 25,0 | 45,0 |
| **UT40-3-6 R/L*** | 40 | 31,0 | 50,5 |
| **UT50-2-3 R*** | 50 | 25,0 | 45,0 |
| **UT50-3-6 R/L*** | 50 | 36,0 | 56,0 |
| **UT63-3-6 R/L*** | 63 | 42,0 | 57,0 |
| **UT63-8-10 R*** | 63 | 41,5 | 67,0 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> Maß „f“ + 0,5 mm**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> Dimension “f” + 0.5 mm*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> Dimensione “f” + 0,5 mm

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

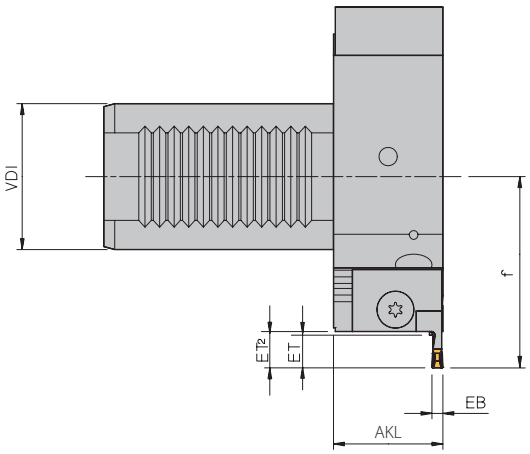
| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UT32-2-3 R/L**<br>**UT50-2-3 R** | **0,5 – 1,85** | = EB | = EB | **UA2/471 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **2-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA3/471 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **3M-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2,00** | 8,0 | 8,0 | **10208 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3,00** | 12,0 | 12,0 | **10312 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **UT32-3-6 R/L**<br>**UT40-3-6 R/L**<br>**UT50-3-6 R/L**<br>**UT63-3-6 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA471 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **20310 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **20412 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **20515 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **20620 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT316 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT419 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT522 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT627 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT63-8-10 R** | **8,00** | 18,0 | 18,0 | **30817 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 26,0 | 26,0 | **31025 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8,00** | 32,5 | 32,5 | **UT 832 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 40,5 | 40,5 | **UT 1040 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

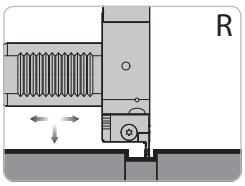
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

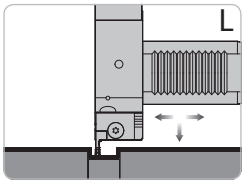
# Radial-Stechdrehen
*Radial groove turning*
Scanalatura e copiatura radiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | AKL | f |
|---|---|---|---|
| **VDI30RA-R/L 7** | 30 | 30 | 35,0 |
| **VDI40RA-R/L 7** | 40 | 30 | 42,5 |
| **VDI50RA-R/L 7** | 50 | 30 | 45,0 |
| **VDI60RA-R/L 7** | 60 | 40 | 52,5 |
| **VDI40RA-R/L 3*** | 40 | 30 | 45,0 |
| **VDI50RA-R/L 3*** | 50 | 30 | 50,0 |
| **VDI60RA-R/L 3*** | 60 | 40 | 55,0 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> Maß „AKL" + 0,5 mm**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> Dimension "AKL" + 0.5 mm*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> Dimensione "AKL" + 0,5 mm

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VDI30RA-R/L 7**<br>**VDI40RA-R/L 7**<br>**VDI50RA-R/L 7**<br>**VDI60RA-R/L 7** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | = EB | **UA 471 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **20310 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **20412 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **20515 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **20620 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT 316 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT 419 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT 522 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT 627 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **VDI40RA-R/L 3**<br>**VDI50RA-R/L 3**<br>**VDI60RA-R/L 3** | **8,00** | 18,0 | 18,0 | **30817 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 26,0 | 26,0 | **31025 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8,00** | 32,5 | 32,5 | **UT 832 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 40,5 | 40,5 | **UT 1040 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$" erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure "$ET_2$".*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione "$ET_2$".

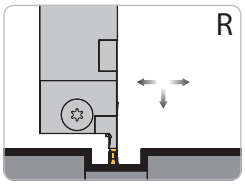
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

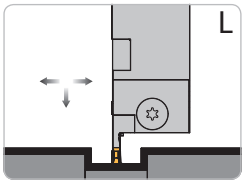
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

# Schwerspannklemme
*Heavy duty clamp*
Staffa di serraggio rinforzata

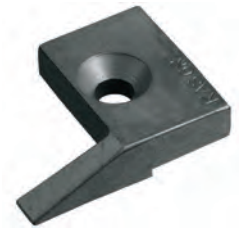
ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

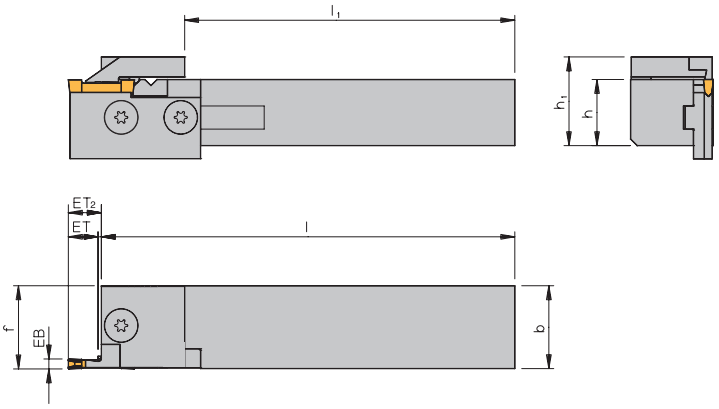
Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura






2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | h | b | l | $h_1$ | $l_1$ | f |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **72025 R/L*** | 20 | 25 | 125 | 27 | 108 | 25 |
| **72525 R/L*** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 32 | 133 | 25 |
| **73225 R/L*** | 32 | 25 | 170 | 39 | 153 | 25 |
| **373232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 40 | 145 | 33 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; übrige Stechbreiten f = b**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> f = b + 0.5; for all others f = b*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; altre larghezze f = b

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **72025 R/L<br>72525 R/L<br>73225 R/L** | **3,00** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **20310 R/L** | **KAS3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **20412 R/L** | **KAS4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **20515 R/L** | **KAS5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **20620 R/L** | **KAS6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3,00** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT 316 R/L** | **KTS3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4,00** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT 419 R/L** | **KTS4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5,00** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT 522 R/L** | **KTS5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6,00** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT 627 R/L** | **KTS6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **373232 R/L** | **8,00** | 18,0 | 18,0 | **30817 R/L** | **KAS8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 26,0 | 26,0 | **31025 R/L** | **KAS10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8,00** | 32,5 | 32,5 | **UT 832 R/L** | **KTS8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10,00** | 40,5 | 40,5 | **UT 1040 R/L** | **KTS10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

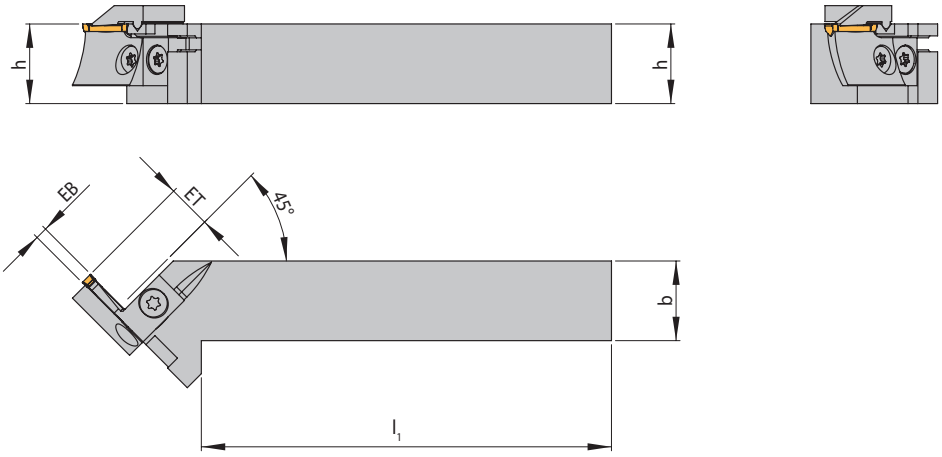
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

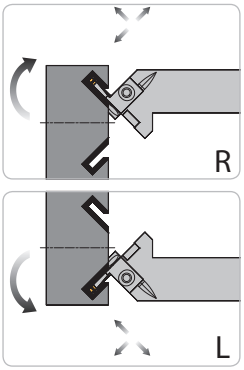
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme kann nur bei Grundhaltern mit zweiter Nut auf der Spannfläche eingesetzt werden.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp can only be used with basic holders with two grooves.*
Attenzione: Staffa di serraggio rinforzata può solo essere utilizzata su un corpo utensile a due scanalature.

# Stechdrehen – 45°
*Groove turning – 45°*
Scanalatura e copiatura – 45°

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **b** | **h** | **$l_1$** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **452020 R/L** | 20 | 20 | 103 |

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

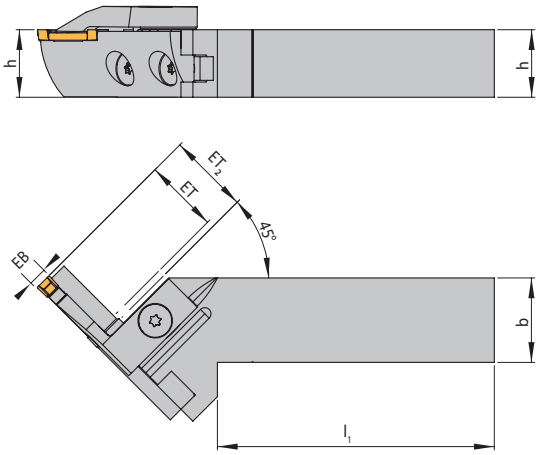
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **452020 R/L** | **2** | 8 | **102... R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12 | **103... R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

**Hinweis: Es passen alle Zubehörteile aus dem Standard-Programm „Axial-Stechdrehen" Seite 109.**
**Achtung: Unterstützplatten immer die nächstgrößere Ausführung bezogen auf den Nut-Außendurchmesser (DA) wählen**
**z. B.: EB = 3 mm, ET = 12 mm, DA = 67 mm, rechts wählen Sie: 103 - 75100R**

*Remark: Toolholders are suitable for all spare parts from the standard programme "Axial groove turning" page109.*
*Attention: Please select always the next larger range of diameter refering to your OD of groove (DA)*
*e.g. EB = 3 mm, ET = 12 mm, DA = 67 mm, on the right select: 103 - 75100R*

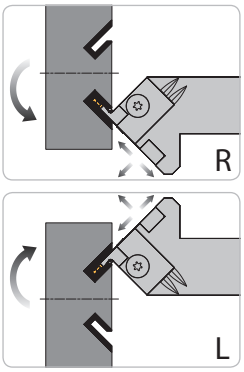
Nota: L'utensile standard può montare tutti gli accessori del programma "Scanalatura Assiale" pagina 109.
Attenzione: Scegliere sempre la misura del diametro successiva riferita al vostro diam. di scanalatura (DA)
p.es. EB = 3 mm, ET = 12 mm, DA = 67 mm, scelta corretta: 103 - 75100R

# Stechdrehen – 45°
*Groove turning – 45°*
Scanalatura e copiatura – 45°




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **b** | **h** | **$l_1$** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **452025 R/L** | 25 | 20 | 82 |
| **452525 R/L** | 25 | 25 | 82 |

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **452025 R/L**<br>**452525 R/L** | **3** | 9,5 | 9,5 | **203... R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 16,0 | 18,5 | **UT3... R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 11,5 | 11,5 | **204... R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 19,0 | 21,5 | **UT4... R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 14,5 | 14,5 | **205... R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 22,0 | 24,5 | **UT5... R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 19,5 | 19,5 | **206... R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630...** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 27,0 | 29,5 | **UT6... R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630...** | T 205 | T 5120 |

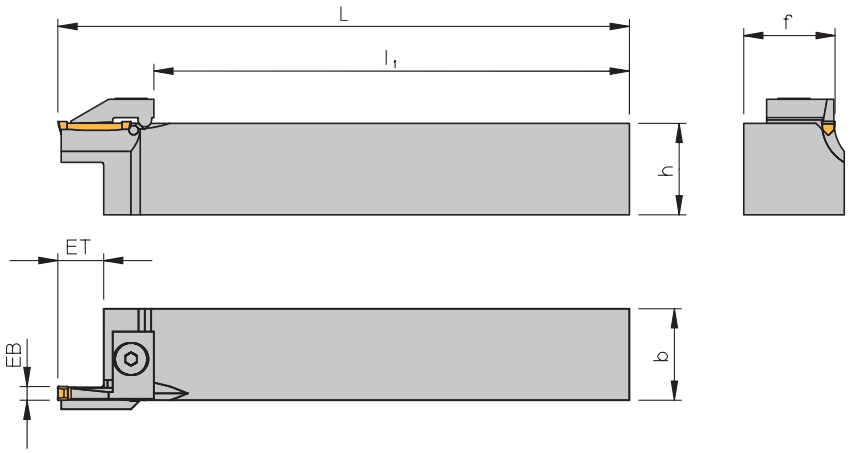
**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

**Hinweis: Es passen alle Zubehörteile aus dem Standard-Programm „Axial-Stechdrehen“ Seite 110.**
**Achtung: Unterstützplatten immer die nächstgrößere Ausführung bezogen auf den Nut-Außendurchmesser (DA) wählen**
**z. B.: EB = 3 mm, ET = 12 mm, DA = 67 mm, rechts wählen Sie: 103 - 75100R**

*Remark: Toolholders are suitable for all spare parts from the standard programme “Axial groove turning” page 110.*
*Attention: Please select always the next larger range of diameter refering to your OD of groove (DA)*
*e. g. EB = 3 mm, ET = 12 mm, DA = 67 mm, on the right select: 103 - 75100R*

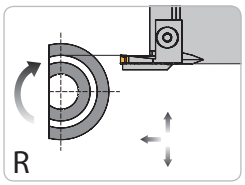
Nota: L'utensile standard può montare tutti gli accessori del programma “Scanalatura Assiale” pagina 110.
Attenzione: Scegliere sempre la misura del diametro successiva riferita al vostro diam. di scanalatura (DA)
p. es. EB = 3 mm, ET = 12 mm, DA = 67 mm, scelta corretta: 103 - 75100R

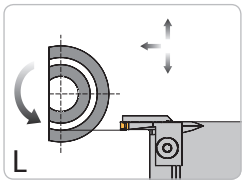
# Axial-Stechdrehen gerade – Ø 15 – 25 mm
*Axial groove turning straight – Ø 15 – 25 mm*
Utensile dritto – Scanalatura e copiatura assiale – Ø 15 – 25 mm




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | Nut-Außen-Ø<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | EB | ET | h | b | L | $l_1$ | f | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **71216-2-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **2** | 6 | 12 | 16 | 90 | 73 | 16 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71216-2-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **2** | 6 | 12 | 16 | 90 | 73 | 16 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71616-2-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **2** | 6 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 93 | 16 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71616-2-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **2** | 6 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 93 | 16 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **2** | 6 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 108 | 20 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **2** | 6 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 108 | 20 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71216-3-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **3** | 9 | 12 | 16 | 90 | 69 | 16 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71216-3-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **3** | 9 | 12 | 16 | 90 | 69 | 16 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71616-3-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **3** | 9 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 89 | 16 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **71616-3-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **3** | 9 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 89 | 16 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **3** | 9 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 104 | 20 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **3** | 9 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 104 | 20 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

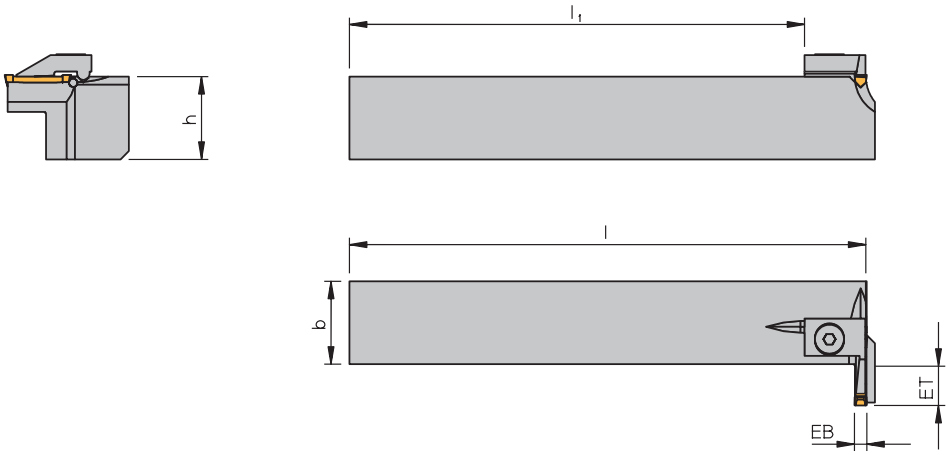
**Achtung: Diese Werkzeuge nur nach der Schafthöhe (Maß „h“) ausrichten, da die Schneidkante über der Drehmitte liegt!**
*Attention: These tools should be set up according to dimension “h” (shank-height), because the cutting edge is above centre height!*
Attenzione: Questi utensili devono essere montati secondo l'altezza “h” del gambo, perchè il tagliente è sopra l'altezza del centro!

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

# Axial-Stechdrehen abgesetzt – Ø 15 – 25 mm

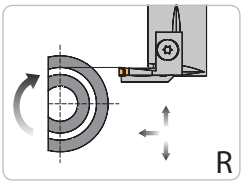
*Axial groove turning cranked – Ø 15 – 25 mm*

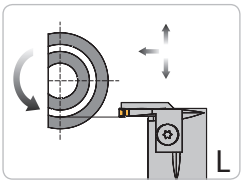
Utensile inclinato – Scanalatura e copiatura assiale – Ø 15 – 25 mm




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **EB** | **ET** | **h** | **b** | **l** | **$l_1$** | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **11616-2-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **2** | 6 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 93 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **11616-2-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **2** | 6 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 93 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **12020-2-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **2** | 6 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 108 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **12020-2-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **2** | 6 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 108 | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **11616-3-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **3** | 9 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 93 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **11616-3-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **3** | 9 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 93 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **12020-3-1520 R/L** | 15 – 20 | **3** | 9 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 108 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **12020-3-2025 R/L** | 20 – 25 | **3** | 9 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 108 | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

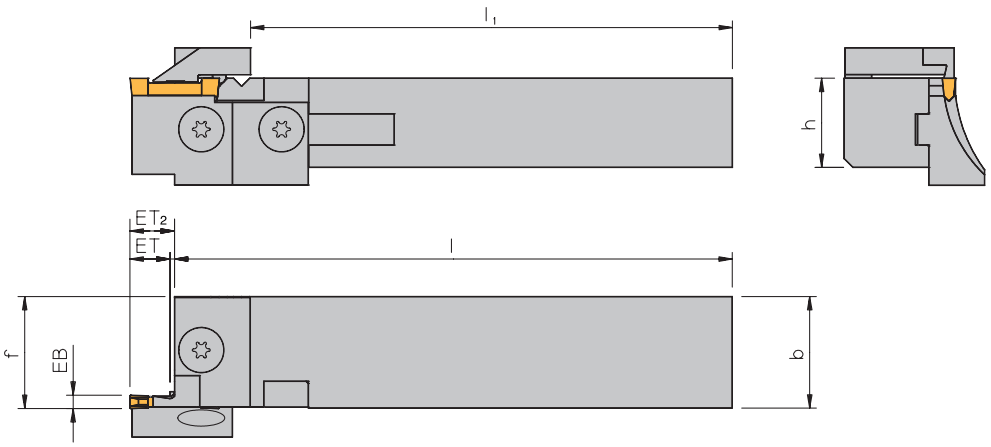
**Achtung: Diese Werkzeuge nur nach der Schafthöhe (Maß „h“) ausrichten, da die Schneidkante über der Drehmitte liegt!**
*Attention: These tools should be set up according to dimension “h” (shank-height), because the cutting edge is above centre height!*
Attenzione: Questi utensili devono essere montati secondo l’altezza “h” del gambo, perchè il tagliente è sopra l’altezza del centro!

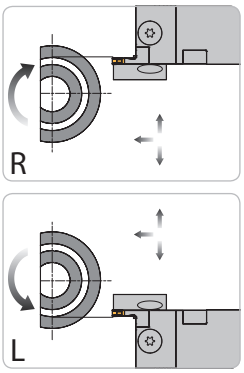
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

# Axial-Stechdrehen gerade
*Axial groove turning straight*
Utensile dritto – Scanalatura e copiatura assiale

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura



## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **h** | **b** | **l** | **$l_1$** | **f** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **71216 R/L** | 12 | 16 | 90 | 81 | 16 |
| **71616 R/L** | 16 | 16 | 110 | 101 | 16 |
| **72020 R/L** | 20 | 20 | 125 | 116 | 20 |
| **72525 R/L-M** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 141 | 25 |
| **72025 R/L*** | 20 | 25 | 125 | 113 | 25 |
| **72525 R/L*** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 138 | 25 |
| **73225 R/L*** | 32 | 25 | 170 | 158 | 25 |
| **373232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 145 | 33 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; übrige Stechbreiten f = b**
******For width of cut 6 mm –> f = b + 0.5; for all others f = b*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; altre larghezze f = b

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **71216 R/L**<br>**71616 R/L**<br>**72020 R/L**<br>**72525 R/L-M** | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 25 – 30 | **102-2530 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 30 – 40 | **102-3040 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 40 – 50 | **102-4050 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 50 – 60 | **102-5060 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 60 – 75 | **102-6075 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 75 – 100 | **102-75100 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 100 – 150 | **102-100150 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 150 – 300 | **102-150300 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 300 – 500 | **102-300500 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10208 R/L*** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 25 – 30 | **103-2530 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 30 – 40 | **103-3040 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 40 – 50 | **103-4050 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 50 – 60 | **103-5060 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 60 – 75 | **103-6075 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 75 – 100 | **103-75100 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 100 – 150 | **103-100150 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 150 – 300 | **103-150300 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 300 – 500 | **103-300500 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10312 R/L*** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

***Nacharbeit für Durchmesserbereich erforderlich!**
******Minimum retouching work required!*
*Potrebbe essere necessaria leggera modifica!

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 50 – 60 | **203-5060 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 60 – 75 | **203-6075 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 75 – 100 | **203-75100 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 100 – 150 | **203-100150 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 150 – 300 | **203-150300 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 300 – 500 | **203-300500 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 500 – ∞ | **203-500XX R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT3-5060 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT3-6075 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT3-75100 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT3-100150 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT3-150300 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT3-300500 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3-500XX R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 50 – 60 | **204-5060 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 60 – 75 | **204-6075 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 75 – 100 | **204-75100 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 100 – 150 | **204-100150 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 150 – 300 | **204-150300 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 300 – 500 | **204-300500 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 500 – ∞ | **204-500XX R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT4-5060 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT4-6075 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT4-75100 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT4-100150 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT4-150300 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT4-300500 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **72025 R/L**<br>**72525 R/L**<br>**73225 R/L** | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4-500XX R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 50 – 60 | **205-5060 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 60 – 75 | **205-6075 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 75 – 100 | **205-75100 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 100 – 150 | **205-100150 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 150 – 300 | **205-150300 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 300 – 500 | **205-300500 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 500 – ∞ | **205-500XX R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT5-5060 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT5-6075 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT5-75100 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT5-100150 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT5-150300 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT5-300500 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5-500XX R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 50 – 60 | **206-5060 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 60 – 75 | **206-6075 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 75 – 100 | **206-75100 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 100 – 150 | **206-100150 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 150 – 300 | **206-150300 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 300 – 500 | **206-300500 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 500 – ∞ | **206-500XX R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT6-5060 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT6-6075 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT6-75100 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT6-100150 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT6-150300 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT6-300500 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6-500XX R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

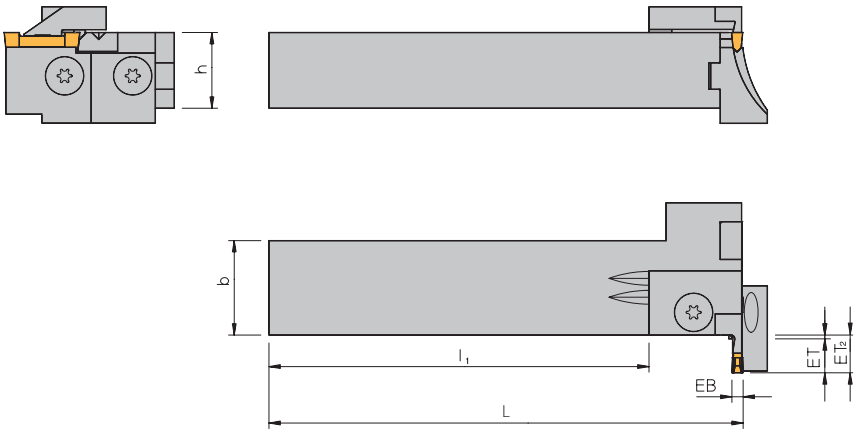
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **373232 R/L** | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 75 – 100 | **308-75100 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 100 – 150 | **308-100150 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 150 – 300 | **308-150300 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 300 – 500 | **308-300500 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 500 – ∞ | **308-500XX R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT8-75100 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT8-100150 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT8-150300 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT8-300500 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT8-500XX R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 75 – 100 | **310-75100 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 100 – 150 | **310-100150 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 150 – 300 | **310-150300 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 300 – 500 | **310-300500 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 500 – ∞ | **310-500XX R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT10-75100 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT10-100150 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT10-150300 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT10-300500 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT10-500XX R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

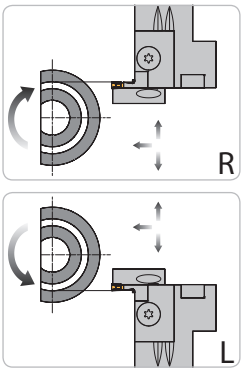
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

# Axial-Stechdrehen abgesetzt
*Axial groove turning cranked*
Utensile inclinato – Scanalatura e copiatura assiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | h | b | L | $l_1$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **11616 R/L** | 16 | 16 | 110 | 95 |
| **12020 R/L** | 20 | 20 | 125 | 110 |
| **12525 R/L-M** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 125 |
| **12025 R/L** | 20 | 25 | 125 | 101 |
| **12525 R/L** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 126 |
| **13232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 146 |
| **313232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 145 |

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | Nut-Außen-Ø<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 25 – 30 | **102-2530 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 30 – 40 | **102-3040 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 40 – 50 | **102-4050 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 50 – 60 | **102-5060 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 60 – 75 | **102-6075 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 75 – 100 | **102-75100 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 100 – 150 | **102-100150 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 150 – 300 | **102-150300 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 300 – 500 | **102-300500 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **11616 R/L**<br>**12020 R/L**<br>**12525 R/L-M** | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10208 R/L*** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 25 – 30 | **103-2530 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 30 – 40 | **103-3040 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 40 – 50 | **103-4050 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 50 – 60 | **103-5060 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 60 – 75 | **103-6075 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 75 – 100 | **103-75100 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 100 – 150 | **103-100150 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 150 – 300 | **103-150300 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 300 – 500 | **103-300500 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10312 R/L*** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

***Nacharbeit für Durchmesserbereich erforderlich!**
**Minimum retouching work required!*
*Potrebbe essere necessaria leggera modifica!

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **ET$_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 50 – 60 | **203-5060 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 60 – 75 | **203-6075 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 75 – 100 | **203-75100 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 100 – 150 | **203-100150 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 150 – 300 | **203-150300 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 300 – 500 | **203-300500 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 500 – ∞ | **203-500XX R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT3-5060 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT3-6075 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT3-75100 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT3-100150 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT3-150300 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT3-300500 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3-500XX R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 50 – 60 | **204-5060 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 60 – 75 | **204-6075 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 75 – 100 | **204-75100 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 100 – 150 | **204-100150 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 150 – 300 | **204-150300 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 300 – 500 | **204-300500 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 500 – ∞ | **204-500XX R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT4-5060 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT4-6075 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT4-75100 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT4-100150 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT4-150300 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT4-300500 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **12025 R/L**<br>**12525 R/L**<br>**13232 R/L** | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4-500XX R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 50 – 60 | **205-5060 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 60 – 75 | **205-6075 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 75 – 100 | **205-75100 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 100 – 150 | **205-100150 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 150 – 300 | **205-150300 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 300 – 500 | **205-300500 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 500 – ∞ | **205-500XX R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT5-5060 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT5-6075 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT5-75100 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT5-100150 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT5-150300 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT5-300500 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5-500XX R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 50 – 60 | **206-5060 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 60 – 75 | **206-6075 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 75 – 100 | **206-75100 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 100 – 150 | **206-100150 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 150 – 300 | **206-150300 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 300 – 500 | **206-300500 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 500 – ∞ | **206-500XX R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT6-5060 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT6-6075 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT6-75100 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT6-100150 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT6-150300 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT6-300500 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6-500XX R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

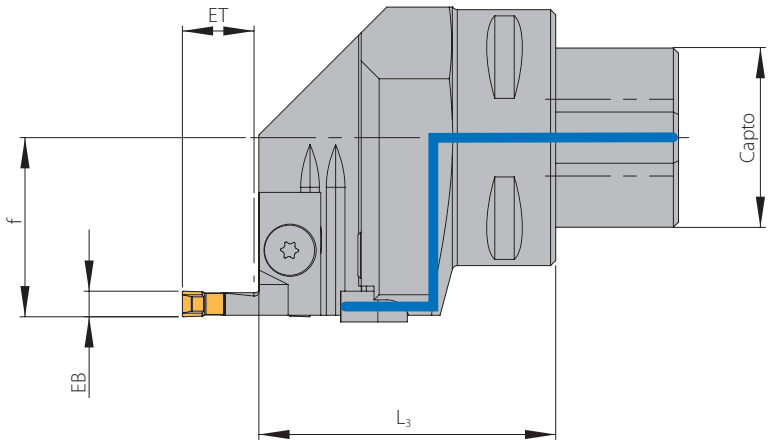
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **313232 R/L** | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 75 – 100 | **308-75100 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 100 – 150 | **308-100150 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 150 – 300 | **308-150300 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 300 – 500 | **308-300500 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 500 – ∞ | **308-500XX R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT8-75100 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT8-100150 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT8-150300 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT8-300500 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT8-500XX R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 75 – 100 | **310-75100 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 100 – 150 | **310-100150 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 150 – 300 | **310-150300 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 300 – 500 | **310-300500 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 500 – ∞ | **310-500XX R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT10-75100 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT10-100150 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT10-150300 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT10-300500 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT10-500XX R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

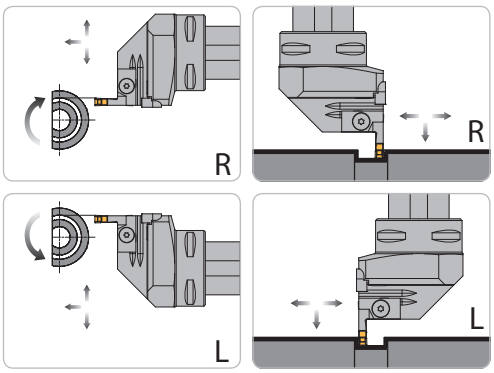
**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

# Stechdrehen – Axial und Radial
*Groove turning – axial and radial*
Scanalatura e copiatura assiale e radiale




mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura



## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | $L_3$ | f | H | Capto | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello lubrorefrigerante | Schraube Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Screw coolant jet*<br>Vite ugello lubrorefrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **C4 2-3 R/L** | 2 – 3 | 45 | 27 | 20,5 | C4 | KMD0519 | AS0020 |
| **C5 2-3 L** | 2 – 3 | 45 | 35 | 25,5 | C5 | KMD0519 | AS0020 |
| **C6 2-3 R/L** | 2 – 3 | 60 | 45 | 32,0 | C6 | KMD0519 | AS0020 |
| **C4 3-6 R/L*** | 3 – 6 | 58 | 27 | 24,0 | C4 | KMD0519 | AS0020 |
| **C5 3-6 R/L*** | 3 – 6 | 58 | 35 | 25,0 | C5 | KMD0818 | AS0020 |
| **C6 3-6 R/L*** | 3 – 6 | 60 | 45 | 32,0 | C6 | KMD0818 | AS0020 |
| **C8 3-6 L*** | 3 – 6 | 80 | 42 | 40,5 | C8 | KMD0818 | AS0020 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> Maß „f" + 0,5 mm**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> Dimension "f" + 0.5 mm*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> Dimensione "f" + 0,5 mm

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | Nut-Außen-Ø<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 25 – 30 | **102-2530 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 30 – 40 | **102-3040 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 40 – 50 | **102-4050 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 50 – 60 | **102-5060 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 60 – 75 | **102-6075 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 75 – 100 | **102-75100 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 100 – 150 | **102-100150 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 150 – 300 | **102-150300 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 300 – 500 | **102-300500 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **C4 2-3 R/L**<br>**C5 2-3 L**<br>**C6 2-3 R/L** | **2** | 8,0 | 8,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10208 R/L*** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 25 – 30 | **103-2530 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 30 – 40 | **103-3040 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 40 – 50 | **103-4050 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 50 – 60 | **103-5060 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 60 – 75 | **103-6075 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 75 – 100 | **103-75100 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 100 – 150 | **103-100150 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 150 – 300 | **103-150300 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 300 – 500 | **103-300500 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | **3** | 12,0 | 12,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10312 R/L*** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

***Nacharbeit für Durchmesserbereich erforderlich!**
**Minimum retouching work required!*
*Potrebbe essere necessaria leggera modifica!

**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 50 – 60 | **203-5060 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 60 – 75 | **203-6075 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 75 – 100 | **203-75100 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 100 – 150 | **203-100150 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 150 – 300 | **203-150300 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 300 – 500 | **203-300500 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 500 – ∞ | **203-500XX R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT3-5060 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT3-6075 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT3-75100 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT3-100150 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT3-150300 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT3-300500 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3-500XX R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 50 – 60 | **204-5060 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 60 – 75 | **204-6075 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 75 – 100 | **204-75100 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 100 – 150 | **204-100150 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 150 – 300 | **204-150300 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 300 – 500 | **204-300500 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 500 – ∞ | **204-500XX R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT4-5060 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT4-6075 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT4-75100 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT4-100150 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT4-150300 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT4-300500 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **C4 3-6 R/L**<br>**C5 3-6 R/L**<br>**C6 3-6 R/L**<br>**C8 3-6 R/L** | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4-500XX R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 50 – 60 | **205-5060 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 60 – 75 | **205-6075 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 75 – 100 | **205-75100 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 100 – 150 | **205-100150 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 150 – 300 | **205-150300 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 300 – 500 | **205-300500 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 500 – ∞ | **205-500XX R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT5-5060 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT5-6075 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT5-75100 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT5-100150 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT5-150300 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT5-300500 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5-500XX R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 50 – 60 | **206-5060 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 60 – 75 | **206-6075 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 75 – 100 | **206-75100 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 100 – 150 | **206-100150 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 150 – 300 | **206-150300 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 300 – 500 | **206-300500 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 500 – ∞ | **206-500XX R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT6-5060 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT6-6075 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT6-75100 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT6-100150 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT6-150300 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT6-300500 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6-500XX R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

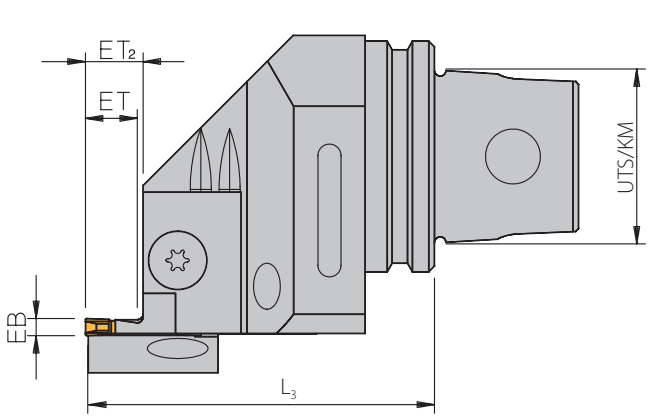
**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

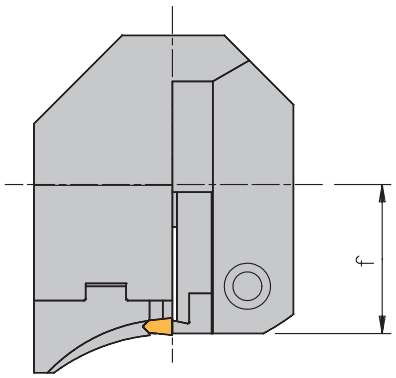
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

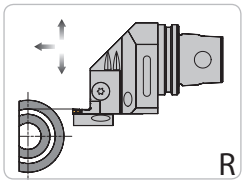
# Axial-Stechdrehen
*Axial groove turning*
Scanalatura e copiatura assiale

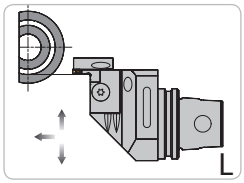
ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | UTS/KM | f | $L_3$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **UT32-2-3 R/L** | 32 | 25,0 | 40,0 |
| **UT32-3-6 L*** | 32 | 25,0 | 45,0 |
| **UT40-3-6 R/L*** | 40 | 31,0 | 50,5 |
| **UT50-2-3 R** | 50 | 25,0 | 45,0 |
| **UT50-3-6 R/L*** | 50 | 36,0 | 56,0 |
| **UT63-3-6 R/L*** | 63 | 42,0 | 57,0 |
| **UT63-8-10 R*** | 63 | 41,5 | 67,0 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> Maß „f“ + 0,5 mm**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> Dimension “f” + 0.5 mm*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> Dimensione “f” + 0,5 mm

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | Nut-Außen-Ø<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UT32-2-3 R/L**<br>**UT50-2-3 R** | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 25 – 30 | **102-2530 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 30 – 40 | **102-3040 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 40 – 50 | **102-4050 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 50 – 60 | **102-5060 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 60 – 75 | **102-6075 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 75 – 100 | **102-75100 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 100 – 150 | **102-100150 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 150 – 300 | **102-150300 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 300 – 500 | **102-300500 R/L** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10208 R/L*** | **KAM2 R/L** | **212....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 25 – 30 | **103-2530 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 30 – 40 | **103-3040 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 40 – 50 | **103-4050 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 50 – 60 | **103-5060 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 60 – 75 | **103-6075 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 75 – 100 | **103-75100 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 100 – 150 | **103-100150 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 150 – 300 | **103-150300 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 300 – 500 | **103-300500 R/L** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| | 3 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 500 – ∞ | **10312 R/L*** | **KAM3 R/L** | **316....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

***Nacharbeit für Durchmesserbereich erforderlich!**
**Minimum retouching work required!*
*Potrebbe essere necessaria leggera modifica!

**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **ET$_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UT32 3-6 L**<br>**UT40 3-6 R/L**<br>**UT50 3-6 R/L**<br>**UT63 3-6 R/L** | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 50 – 60 | **203-5060 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 60 – 75 | **203-6075 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 75 – 100 | **203-75100 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 100 – 150 | **203-100150 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 150 – 300 | **203-150300 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 300 – 500 | **203-300500 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 500 – ∞ | **203-500XX R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT3-5060 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT3-6075 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT3-75100 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT3-100150 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT3-150300 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT3-300500 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3-500XX R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 50 – 60 | **204-5060 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 60 – 75 | **204-6075 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 75 – 100 | **204-75100 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 100 – 150 | **204-100150 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 150 – 300 | **204-150300 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 300 – 500 | **204-300500 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 500 – ∞ | **204-500XX R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT4-5060 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT4-6075 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT4-75100 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT4-100150 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT4-150300 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT4-300500 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4-500XX R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 50 – 60 | **205-5060 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 60 – 75 | **205-6075 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 75 – 100 | **205-75100 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 100 – 150 | **205-100150 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 150 – 300 | **205-150300 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 300 – 500 | **205-300500 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 500 – ∞ | **205-500XX R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT5-5060 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT5-6075 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT5-75100 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT5-100150 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT5-150300 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT5-300500 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5-500XX R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 50 – 60 | **206-5060 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 60 – 75 | **206-6075 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 75 – 100 | **206-75100 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 100 – 150 | **206-100150 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 150 – 300 | **206-150300 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 300 – 500 | **206-300500 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 500 – ∞ | **206-500XX R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT6-5060 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT6-6075 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT6-75100 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT6-100150 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT6-150300 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT6-300500 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6-500XX R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

**ET$_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „ET$_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*ET$_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “ET$_2$”.*
ET$_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “ET$_2$”.

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UT63-8-10 R** | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 75 – 100 | **308-75100 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 100 – 150 | **308-100150 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 150 – 300 | **308-150300 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 300 – 500 | **308-300500 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 17,0 | 18,0 | 500 – ∞ | **308-500XX R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT8-75100 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT8-100150 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT8-150300 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT8-300500 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32,0 | 32,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT8-500XX R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 75 – 100 | **310-75100 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 100 – 150 | **310-100150 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 150 – 300 | **310-150300 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 300 – 500 | **310-300500 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 25,0 | 26,0 | 500 – ∞ | **310-500XX R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT10-75100 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT10-100150 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT10-150300 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT10-300500 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 40,0 | 40,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT10-500XX R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

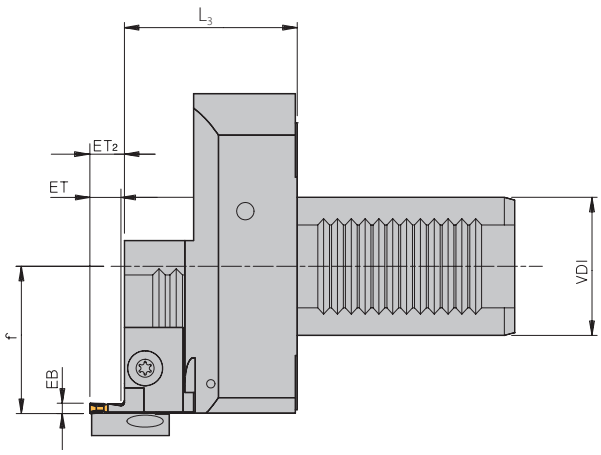
**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

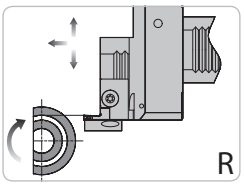
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

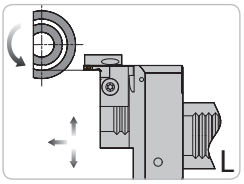
# Axial-Stechdrehen
*Axial groove turning*
Scanalatura e copiatura assiale

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | $L_3$ | f |
|---|---|---|---|
| **VDI30AX-R/L 7** | 30 | 50 | 35,0 |
| **VDI40AX-R/L 7** | 40 | 50 | 42,5 |
| **VDI50AX-R/L 7** | 50 | 50 | 42,5 |
| **VDI60AX-R/L 7** | 60 | 50 | 42,5 |
| **VDI40AX-R/L 3*** | 40 | 60 | 42,5 |
| **VDI50AX-R/L 3*** | 50 | 60 | 42,5 |
| **VDI60AX-R/L 3*** | 60 | 60 | 42,5 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> Maß „$L_3$" + 0,5 mm**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> Dimension "$L_3$" + 0.5 mm*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> Dimensione "$L_3$" + 0,5 mm

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $ET_2$ | Nut-Außen-Ø<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VDI30AX-R/L 7**<br>**VDI40AX-R/L 7**<br>**VDI50AX-R/L 7**<br>**VDI60AX-R/L 7** | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 50 – 60 | **203-5060 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 60 – 75 | **203-6075 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 75 – 100 | **203-75100 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 100 – 150 | **203-100150 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 150 – 300 | **203-150300 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 300 – 500 | **203-300500 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 500 – ∞ | **203-500XX R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT3-5060 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT3-6075 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT3-75100 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT3-100150 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT3-150300 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT3-300500 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 16,0 | 18,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3-500XX R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 50 – 60 | **204-5060 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 60 – 75 | **204-6075 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 75 – 100 | **204-75100 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 100 – 150 | **204-100150 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 150 – 300 | **204-150300 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 300 – 500 | **204-300500 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

***Nacharbeit für Durchmesserbereich erforderlich!**
**Minimum retouching work required!*
*Potrebbe essere necessaria leggera modifica!

**Achtung: Schwerspannklemme für NC-Stechdrehen, bei unterbrochenen Schnitten oder Vibrationen, siehe Seite 104.**
*Attention: Heavy duty clamp for NC-Groove turning, at interrupted cuts or vibrations, please refer to page 104.*
Attenzione: Staffa a serraggio rinforzata, per taglio interrotto o in caso di vibrazioni, vedere pagina 104.

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$ET_2$** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VDI30AX-R/L 7**<br>**VDI40AX-R/L 7**<br>**VDI50AX-R/L 7**<br>**VDI60AX-R/L 7** | 4 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 500 – ∞ | **204-500XX R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT4-5060 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT4-6075 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT4-75100 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT4-100150 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT4-150300 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT4-300500 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 19,0 | 21,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4-500XX R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 50 – 60 | **205-5060 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 60 – 75 | **205-6075 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 75 – 100 | **205-75100 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 100 – 150 | **205-100150 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 150 – 300 | **205-150300 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 300 – 500 | **205-300500 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 14,5 | 14,5 | 500 – ∞ | **205-500XX R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT5-5060 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT5-6075 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT5-75100 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT5-100150 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT5-150300 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT5-300500 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 5 | 22,0 | 24,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5-500XX R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 50 – 60 | **206-5060 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 60 – 75 | **206-6075 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 75 – 100 | **206-75100 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 100 – 150 | **206-100150 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 150 – 300 | **206-150300 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 300 – 500 | **206-300500 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 19,5 | 19,5 | 500 – ∞ | **206-500XX R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 50 – 60 | **UT6-5060 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 60 – 75 | **UT6-6075 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT6-75100 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT6-100150 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT6-150300 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT6-300500 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 6 | 27,0 | 29,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6-500XX R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **VDI40AX-R/L 3**<br>**VDI50AX-R/L 3**<br>**VDI60AX-R/L 3** | 8 | 17,0 | 18,0 | 75 – 100 | **308-75100 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 17,0 | 18,0 | 100 – 150 | **308-100150 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 17,0 | 18,0 | 150 – 300 | **308-150300 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 17,0 | 18,0 | 300 – 500 | **308-300500 R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 17,0 | 18,0 | 500 – ∞ | **308-500XX R/L** | **KAK8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 32,0 | 32,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT8-75100 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 32,0 | 32,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT8-100150 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 32,0 | 32,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT8-150300 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 32,0 | 32,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT8-300500 R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 8 | 32,0 | 32,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT8-500XX R/L** | **KA8 R/L** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 25,0 | 26,0 | 75 – 100 | **310-75100 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 25,0 | 26,0 | 100 – 150 | **310-100150 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 25,0 | 26,0 | 150 – 300 | **310-150300 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 25,0 | 26,0 | 300 – 500 | **310-300500 R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 25,0 | 26,0 | 500 – ∞ | **310-500XX R/L** | **KAK10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 40,0 | 40,5 | 75 – 100 | **UT10-75100 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 40,0 | 40,5 | 100 – 150 | **UT10-100150 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 40,0 | 40,5 | 150 – 300 | **UT10-150300 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 40,0 | 40,5 | 300 – 500 | **UT10-300500 R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | 10 | 40,0 | 40,5 | 500 – ∞ | **UT10-500XX R/L** | **KA10 R/L** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**$ET_2$ = Stechtiefe kann auf Maß „$ET_2$“ erhöht werden.**
*$ET_2$ = Grooving depth can be increased to measure “$ET_2$”.*
$ET_2$ = La profondità di scanalatura può essere aumentata alla dimensione “$ET_2$”.

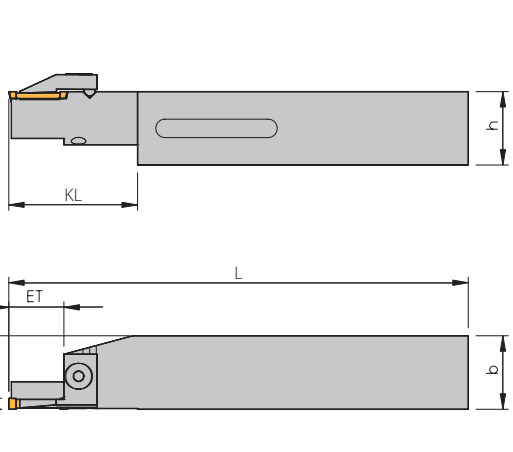
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

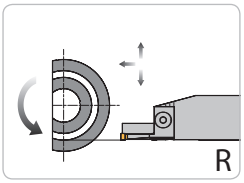
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

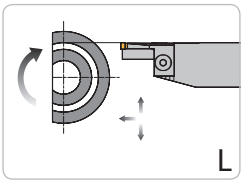
# Axial-Stechdrehen gerade – Ø 20 – 300 mm
*Axial groove turning straight – Ø 20 – 300 mm*
Utensile dritto scanalatura e copiatura assiale – Ø 20 – 300 mm

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **EB** | **ET** | **KL** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **f** | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **72020-2-2025 R/L Kontra** | 20 – 25 | **2** | 7,5 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KAM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-2530 R/L Kontra** | 25 – 30 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-3035 R/L Kontra** | 30 – 35 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-3540 R/L Kontra** | 35 – 40 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-4050 R/L Kontra** | 40 – 50 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-5060 R/L Kontra** | 50 – 60 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-6075 R/L Kontra** | 60 – 75 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-75100 R/L Kontra** | 75 – 100 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-100150 R/L Kontra** | 100 – 150 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-2-150300 R/L Kontra** | 150 – 300 | **2** | 10,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM2 R/L Kontra** | **212…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-2025 R/L Kontra** | 20 – 25 | **3** | 11,5 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KAM3 R/L Kontra** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-2530 R/L Kontra** | 25 – 30 | **3** | 14,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM3 R/L Kontra** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-3035 R/L Kontra** | 30 – 35 | **3** | 14,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM3 R/L Kontra** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-3540 R/L Kontra** | 35 – 40 | **3** | 14,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM3 R/L Kontra** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-4050 R/L Kontra** | 40 – 50 | **3** | 14,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM3 R/L Kontra** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **72020-3-5060 R/L Kontra** | 50 – 60 | **3** | 14,5 | 35 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 20 | **KTM3 R/L Kontra** | **316…** | T 154 | KS 1111 |

**Achtung: Diese Werkzeuge nur nach der Schafthöhe (Maß „h“) ausrichten, da die Schneidkante über der Drehmitte liegt!**
*Attention: These tools should be set up according to dimension “h” (shank-height), because the cutting edge is above centre height!*
Attenzione: Questi utensili devono essere montati secondo l’altezza “h” del gambo, perchè il tagliente è sopra l’altezza del centro!

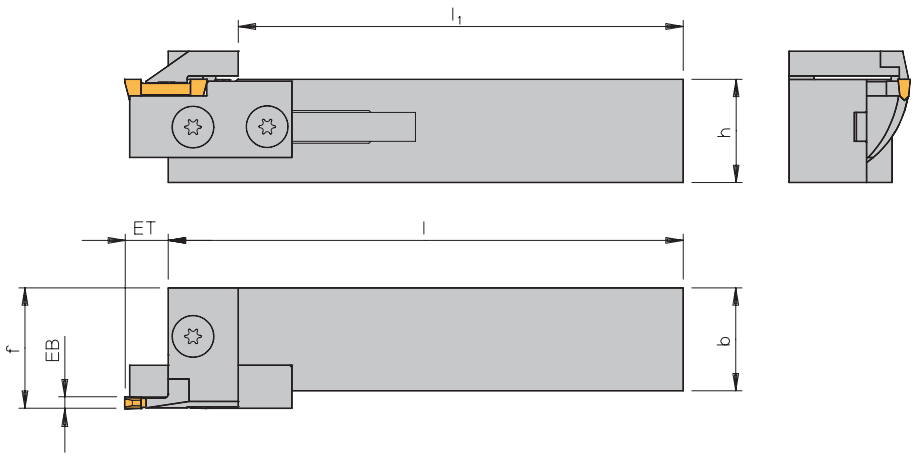
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

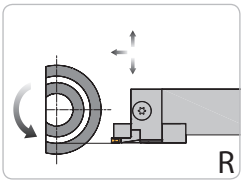
**Hinweis: Kontra-Stechwerkzeuge ab Stechbreite 3 mm und Außendurchmesser 50 mm, siehe Seite 123 – 124.**
*Remark: Contra-execution grooving tools from the grooving width of 3 mm and external diameter of 50 mm, please refer to page 123 – 124.*
Nota: Utensili Kontra partono da una larghezza di taglio di 3 mm, e diametro esterno 50 mm, vedere pagina 123 – 124.

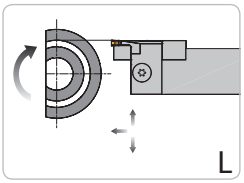
## Axial-Stechdrehen gerade
*Axial groove turning straight*
Utensile dritto scanalatura e copiatura assiale

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura



## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **h** | **b** | **l** | **$l_1$** | **f** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **72025 R/L*** | 20 | 25 | 125 | 113 | 29,65 |
| **72525 R/L*** | 25 | 25 | 150 | 138 | 29,65 |
| **73225 R/L*** | 32 | 25 | 170 | 158 | 29,65 |
| **373232 R/L** | 32 | 32 | 170 | 145 | 38,50 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; übrige Stechbreiten f = b**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> f = b + 0.5; for all others f = b*
**Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; altre larghezze f = b*

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **72025 R/L**<br>**72525 R/L**<br>**73225 R/L** | **3** | 10 | 50 – 60 | **203S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 10 | 60 – 75 | **203S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 10 | 75 – 100 | **203S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 10 | 100 – 150 | **203S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 10 | 150 – 300 | **203S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 10 | 300 – 500 | **203S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 10 | 500 – ∞ | **203S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 50 – 60 | **UT3S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 60 – 75 | **UT3S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 75 – 100 | **UT3S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 100 – 150 | **UT3S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 150 – 300 | **UT3S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 300 – 500 | **UT3S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **3** | 17 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 12 | 50 – 60 | **204S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 12 | 60 – 75 | **204S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 12 | 75 – 100 | **204S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 12 | 100 – 150 | **204S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 12 | 150 – 300 | **204S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 12 | 300 – 500 | **204S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |

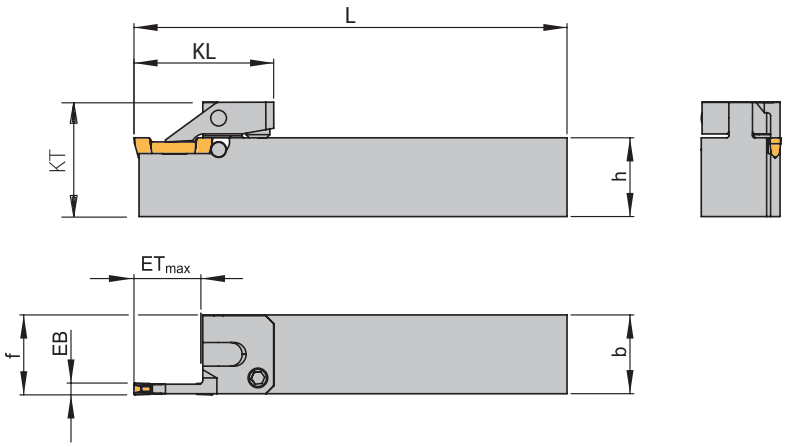
**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **72025 R/L<br>72525 R/L<br>73225 R/L** | **4** | 12 | 500 – ∞ | **204S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 50 – 60 | **UT4S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 60 – 75 | **UT4S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 75 – 100 | **UT4S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 100 – 150 | **UT4S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 150 – 300 | **UT4S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 300 – 500 | **UT4S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 50 – 60 | **205S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 60 – 75 | **205S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 75 – 100 | **205S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 100 – 150 | **205S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 150 – 300 | **205S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 300 – 500 | **205S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 500 – ∞ | **205S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 50 – 60 | **UT5S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 60 – 75 | **UT5S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 75 – 100 | **UT5S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 100 – 150 | **UT5S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 150 – 300 | **UT5S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 300 – 500 | **UT5S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 50 – 60 | **206S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 60 – 75 | **206S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 75 – 100 | **206S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 100 – 150 | **206S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 150 – 300 | **206S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 300 – 500 | **206S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 500 – ∞ | **206S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 50 – 60 | **UT6S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 60 – 75 | **UT6S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 75 – 100 | **UT6S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 100 – 150 | **UT6S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 150 – 300 | **UT6S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 300 – 500 | **UT6S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **373232 R/L** | **8** | 25 | 75 – 100 | **308S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 100 – 150 | **308S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 150 – 300 | **308S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 300 – 500 | **308S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 500 – ∞ | **308S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 75 – 100 | **UT8S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 100 – 150 | **UT8S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 150 – 300 | **UT8S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 300 – 500 | **UT8S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 500 – ∞ | **UT8S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 75 – 100 | **310S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 100 – 150 | **310S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 150 – 300 | **310S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 300 – 500 | **310S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 500 – ∞ | **310S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 75 – 100 | **UT10S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 100 – 150 | **UT10S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 150 – 300 | **UT10S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 300 – 500 | **UT10S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 500 – ∞ | **UT10S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

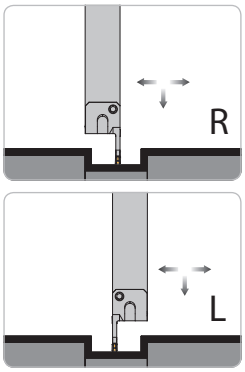
**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

# Radial-Stechdrehen gerade
*Radial groove turning straight*
Utensile dritto – Scanalatura e copiatura radiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164



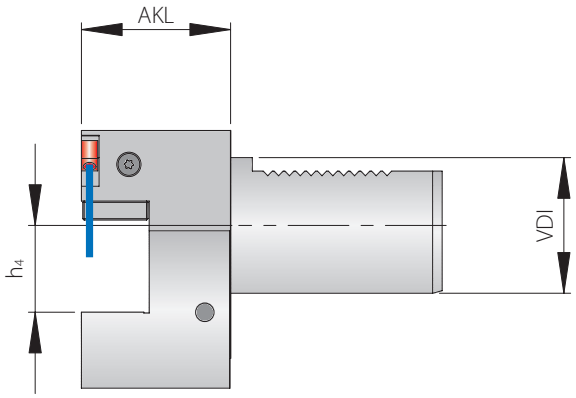

**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

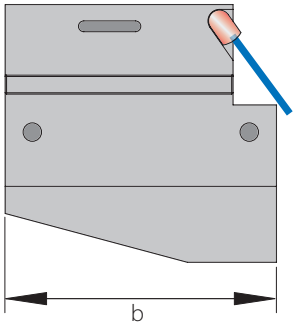
2

## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **$ET_{max}$** | **f** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **b** | **h** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SAN01-0317-1616 R/L** | 3 | 17 | 16,3 | 100 | 35,5 | 25 | 16 | 16 | **320....** |
| **SAN01-0317-2020 R/L** | 3 | 17 | 20,3 | 110 | 35,5 | 29 | 20 | 20 | **320....** |
| **SAN01-0317-2525 R/L** | 3 | 17 | 25,3 | 125 | 35,5 | 34 | 25 | 25 | **320....** |
| **SAN01-0419-1616 R/L** | 4 | 19 | 16,3 | 100 | 37,6 | 25 | 16 | 16 | **422....** |
| **SAN01-0419-2020 R/L** | 4 | 19 | 20,3 | 110 | 37,6 | 29 | 20 | 20 | **422....** |
| **SAN01-0419-2525 R/L** | 4 | 19 | 25,3 | 125 | 37,6 | 34 | 25 | 25 | **422....** |
| **SAN01-0522-2020 R/L** | 5 | 22 | 20,3 | 110 | 40,6 | 29 | 20 | 20 | **525....** |
| **SAN01-0522-2525 R/L** | 5 | 22 | 25,3 | 125 | 40,6 | 34 | 25 | 25 | **525....** |
| **SAN01-0627-2020 R/L** | 6 | 27 | 20,3 | 110 | 45,7 | 29 | 20 | 20 | **630....** |
| **SAN01-0627-2525 R/L** | 6 | 27 | 25,3 | 125 | 45,7 | 34 | 25 | 25 | **630....** |

## **Form B1 – kurz** / *Form B1 – short* / Forma B1 – corta

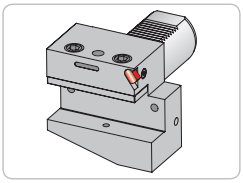






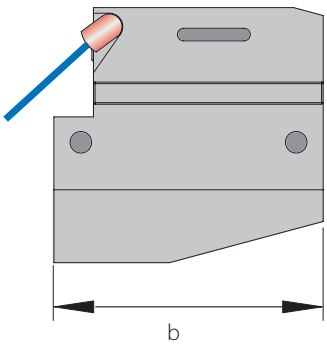
Seite Page Pagina 164

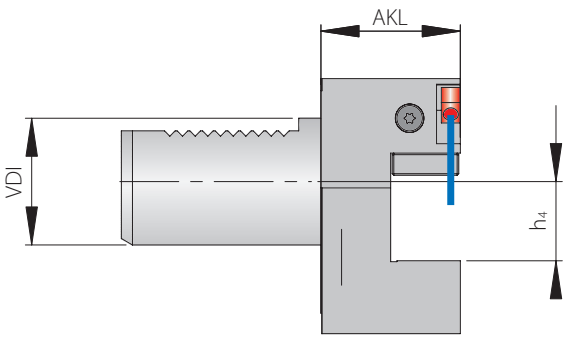


### **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **b** | **Kühlmitteldüse** *Coolant jet* Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse** *Screw for coolant jet* Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B1-16X12X24** | 16 | 12 | 24 | 42 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B1-20X16X30** | 20 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B1-25X16X30** | 25 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B1-30X20X40** | 30 | 20 | 40 | 70 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B1-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 85 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B1-50X32X55** | 50 | 32 | 55 | 100 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

## **Form B2 – kurz** / *Form B2 – short* / Forma B2 – corta

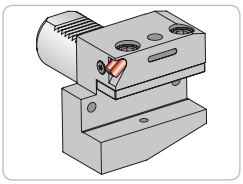






Seite Page Pagina 164



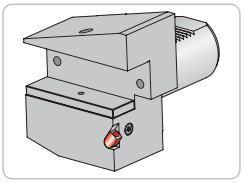
### **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

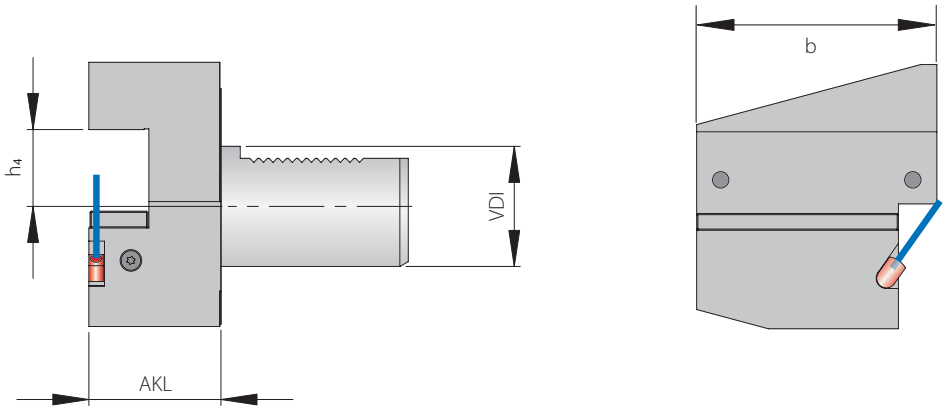
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **b** | **Kühlmitteldüse** *Coolant jet* Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse** *Screw for coolant jet* Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B2-25X16X30** | 25 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B2-30X20X40** | 30 | 20 | 40 | 70 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B2-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 85 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B2-40X25X70** | 40 | 25 | 70 | 85 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

## Form B3 – Überkopf – kurz / *Form B3 – Overhead – short /* Forma B3 – Invertito – corta




Seite Page Pagina 164





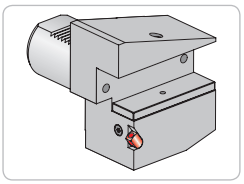

### Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

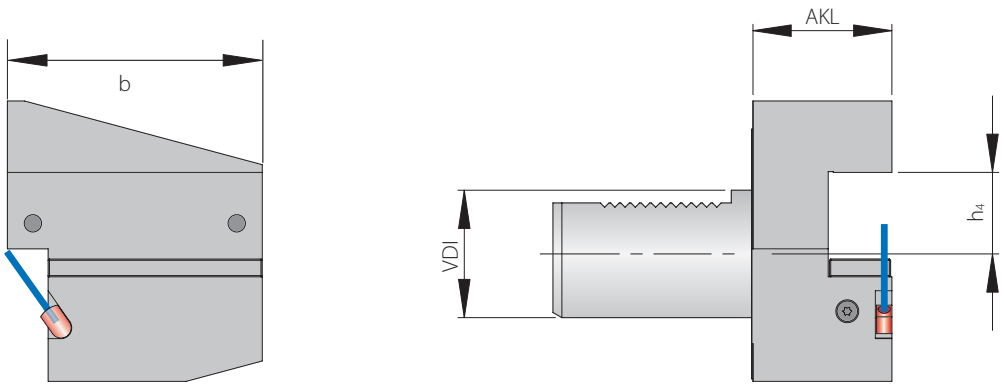
| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | h4 | AKL | b | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B3-16X12X24** | 16 | 12 | 24 | 42 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B3-20X16X30** | 20 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B3-25X16X30** | 25 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B3-30X20X40** | 30 | 20 | 40 | 70 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B3-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 85 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B3-50X32X55** | 50 | 32 | 55 | 100 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

## Form B4 – Überkopf – kurz / *Form B4 – Overhead – short /* Forma B4 – Invertito – corta




Seite Page Pagina 164





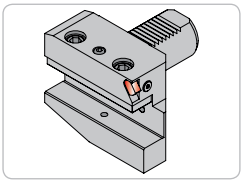

### Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

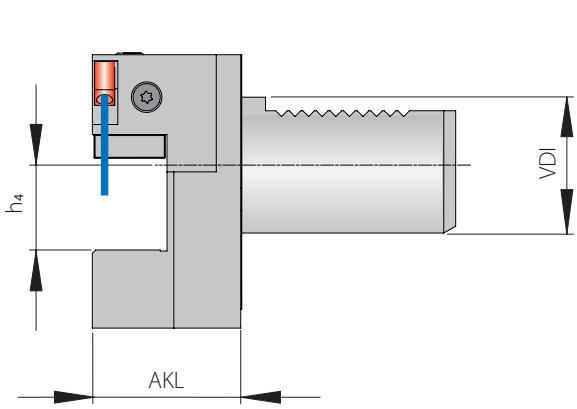
| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | h4 | AKL | b | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B4-16X12X24** | 16 | 12 | 24 | 42 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B4-20X16X30** | 20 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B4-25X16X30** | 25 | 16 | 30 | 55 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B4-30X20X40** | 30 | 20 | 40 | 70 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B4-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 85 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-B4-50X32X55** | 50 | 32 | 55 | 100 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

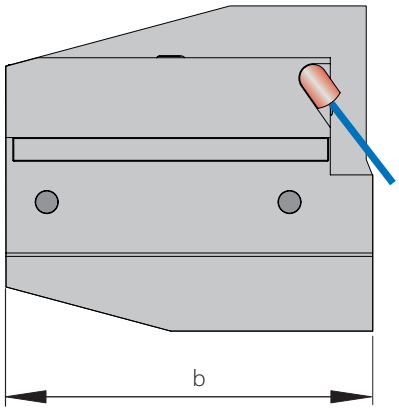
## **Form B5 – lang** / *Form B5 – long* / Forma B5 – lunga




Seite
Page
Pagina
164





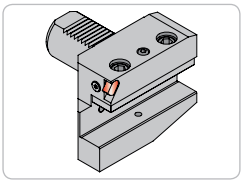

### **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

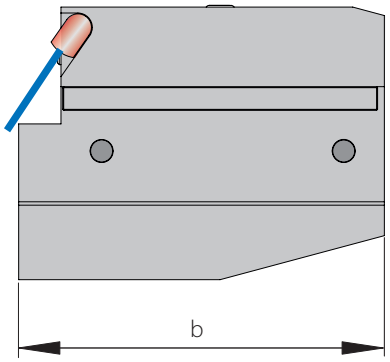
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **b** | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B5-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 108 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

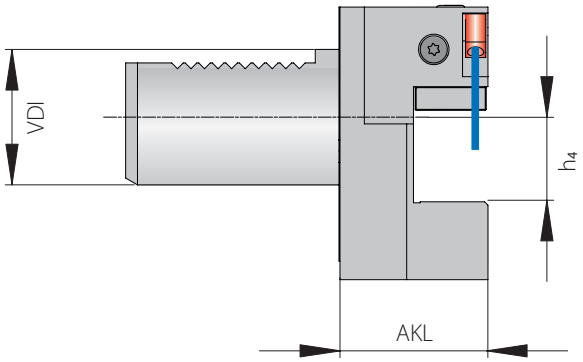
## **Form B6 – lang** / *Form B6 – long* / Forma B6 – lunga




Seite
Page
Pagina
164



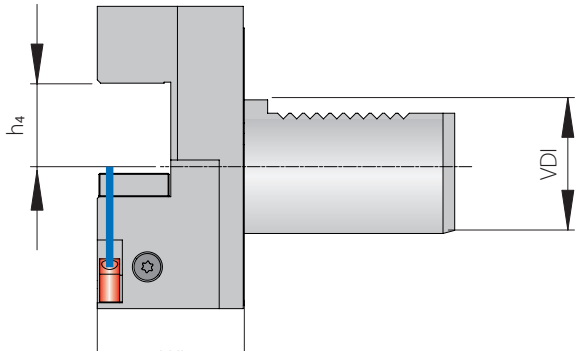


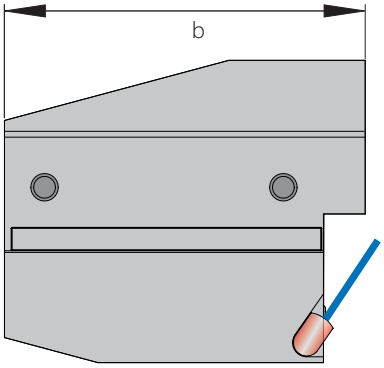




### **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **b** | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B6-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 108 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

## **Form B7 – Überkopf – lang** / *Form B7 – Overhead – long* / Forma B7 – Invertito – lunga

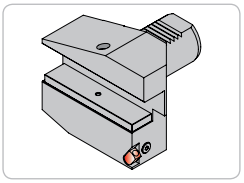






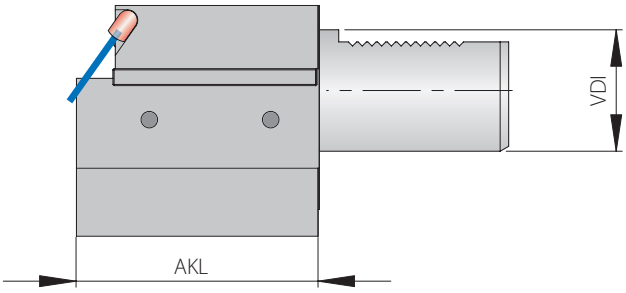
Seite
Page
Pagina
164

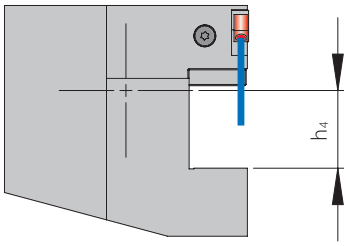


## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **b** | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-B7-40X25X44** | 40 | 25 | 44 | 108 | **KMD0830** | **AS0020** |

## **Form C1** / *Form C1* / Forma C1

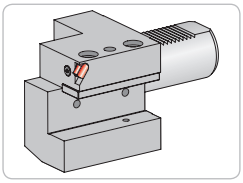






Seite
Page
Pagina
164

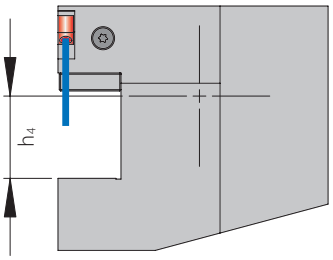


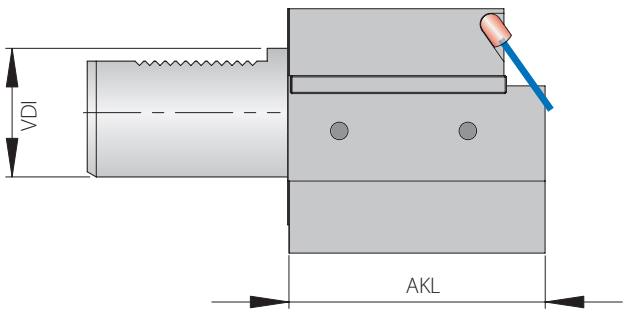
2

### **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-C1-25X16** | 25 | 55 | 16 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C1-25X20** | 25 | 55 | 20 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C1-30X20** | 30 | 70 | 20 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C1-40X25** | 40 | 85 | 25 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C1-50X32** | 50 | 100 | 32 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |

## **Form C2** / *Form C2* / Forma C2

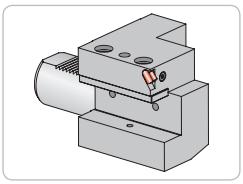






Seite
Page
Pagina
164



### **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **h4** | **AKL** | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | **Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-C2-16X12** | 16 | 44 | 12 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C2-20X16** | 20 | 50 | 16 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C2-30X20** | 30 | 70 | 20 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C2-40X25** | 40 | 85 | 25 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C2-50X32** | 50 | 100 | 32 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |



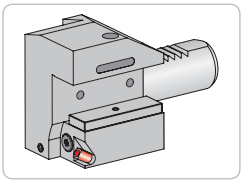
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

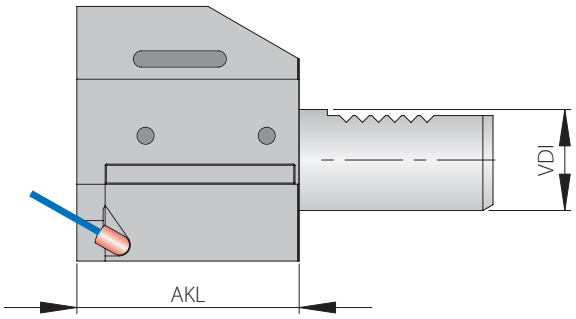
## Form C3 – Überkopf / *Form C3 – Overhead* / Forma C3 – Invertito

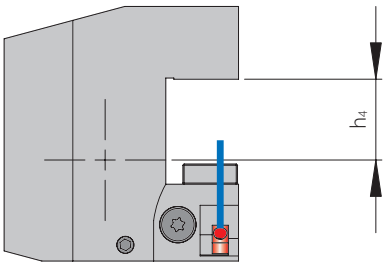











### Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

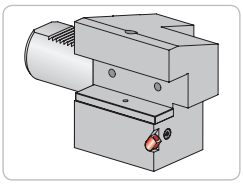
| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | h4 | AKL | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-C3-16X12** | 16 | 44 | 12 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C3-20X16** | 20 | 50 | 16 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C3-30X20** | 30 | 70 | 20 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C3-40X25** | 40 | 85 | 25 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C3-50X32** | 50 | 100 | 32 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |

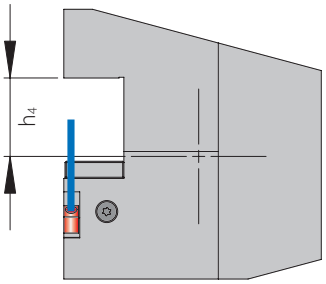
## Form C4 – Überkopf / *Form C4 – Overhead* / Forma C4 – Invertito

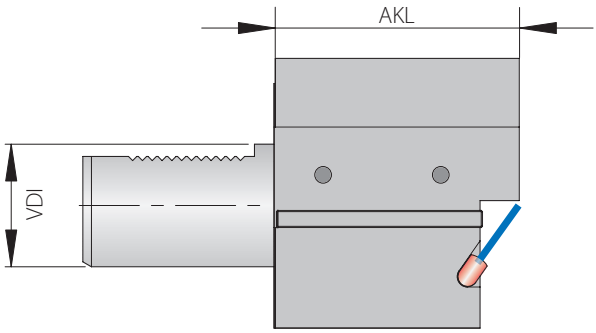








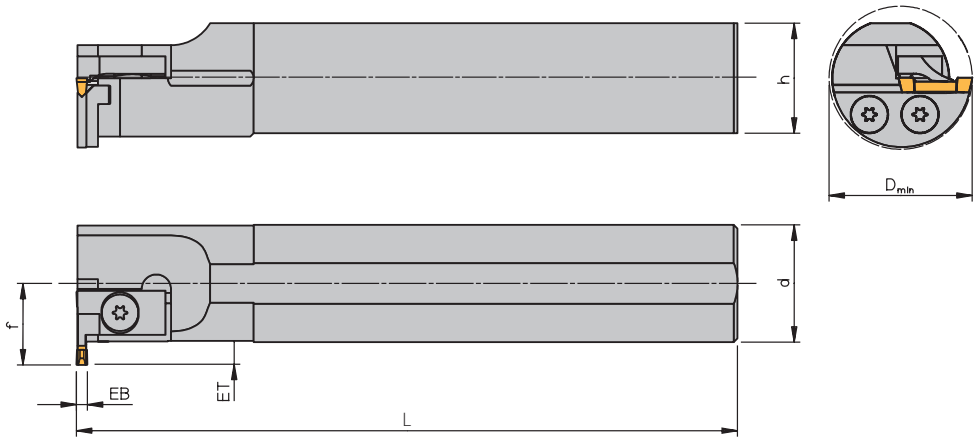



### Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

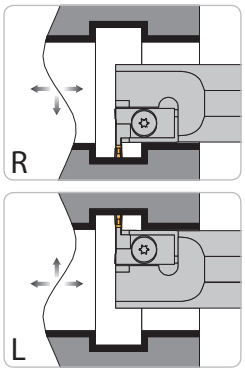
| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | h4 | AKL | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Schraube für Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Screw for coolant jet*<br>Vite per ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KMH01-C4-16X12** | 16 | 44 | 12 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C4-20X16** | 20 | 50 | 16 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C4-25X16** | 25 | 55 | 16 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C4-25X20** | 25 | 55 | 20 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C4-30X20** | 30 | 70 | 20 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C4-40X25** | 40 | 85 | 25 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |
| **KMH01-C4-50X32** | 50 | 100 | 32 | **KMD0519** | **AS0020** |

# Innenstechdrehen ab Ø 16 mm
*Internal groove turning from Ø 16 mm*
Scanalatura e copiatura interna da Ø 16 mm




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | d | L | h |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9-12 R/L** | 12 | 150 | 11 |
| **9-12.471 R/L** | 12 | 150 | 11 |
| **9-16.2 R/L** | 16 | 150 | 15 |
| **9-16.2.471 R/L** | 16 | 150 | 15 |
| **9-16.3 R/L** | 16 | 150 | 15 |
| **9-16.3.471 R/L** | 16 | 150 | 15 |
| **9-20 R/L** | 20 | 250 | 18 |
| **9-20.471 R/L** | 20 | 250 | 18 |
| **9-25 R/L** | 25 | 280 | 23 |
| **9-25.471 R/L** | 25 | 280 | 23 |
| **9-32 R/L** | 32 | 300 | 30 |

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $D_{min}$ | f | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **9-12 R/L** | **2,00** | 3 | 16 | 9,0 | **–*** | **KI2F R/L** | **212....** | M 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-12.471 R/L** | **0,5 – 1,85** | = EB | 16 | 9,0 | **–*** | **KI2F R/L** | **2-../471 R/L** | M 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-16.2 R/L** | **2,00** | 3 | 20 | 11,0 | **–*** | **KI2F R/L** | **212....** | M 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-16.2.471 R/L** | **0,5 – 1,85** | = EB | 20 | 11,0 | **–*** | **KI2F R/L** | **2-../471 R/L** | M 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-16.3 R/L** | **3,00** | 4 | 21 | 12,0 | **–*** | **MKI3F R/L** | **316....** | M 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-16.3.471 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 21 | 12,0 | **–*** | **MKI3F R/L** | **3M-../471 R/L** | M 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-20 R/L** | **3,00** | 4 | 25 | 14,3 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **320....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-20.471 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 25 | 14,3 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-25 R/L** | **3,00** | 4 | 30 | 16,8 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **320....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-25.471 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 30 | 16,8 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-32 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 39 | 22,0 | **UI 471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-32 R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 39 | 22,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-32 R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 41 | 24,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-32 R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 44 | 27,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

***Monoblockhalter**
**Monoblock holders*
*Utensili monoblocco

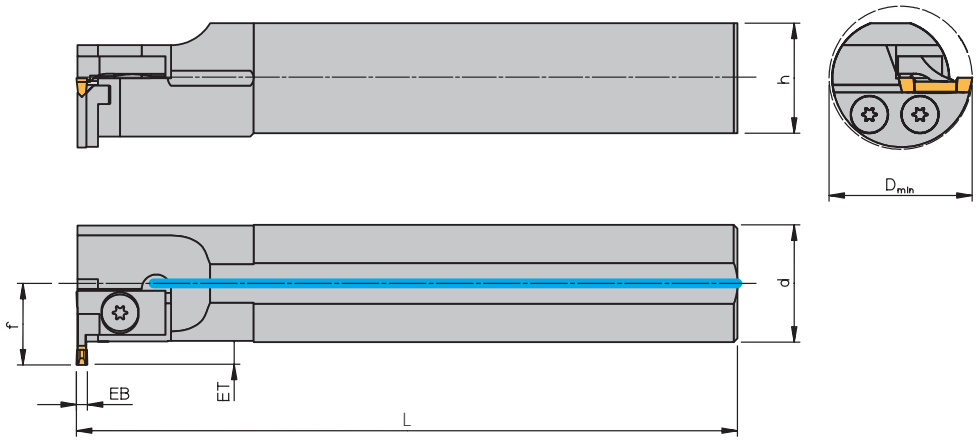
**Bitte beachten: Rechter Halter –> Linkes Zubehör**
**Linker Halter –> Rechtes Zubehör**

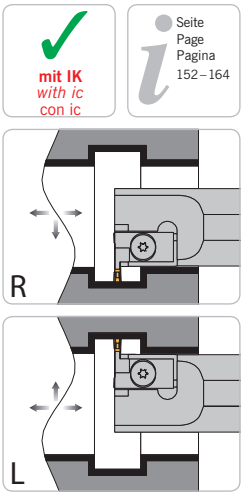
*Please note: Holder right-hand-design –> Left-hand spare parts*
*Holder left-hand-design –> Right-hand spare parts*

Attenzione: Stelo destro –> accessori sinistri
Stelo sinistro –> accessori destri

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

# Innenstechdrehen ab Ø 25 mm
*Internal groove turning from Ø 25 mm*
Scanalatura e copiatura interna da Ø 25 mm




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura



## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **d** | **L** | **h** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9-20 NC R/L** | 20 | 150 | 18 |
| **9-20.471 NC R/L** | 20 | 150 | 18 |
| **9-25 NC R/L** | 25 | 160 | 23 |
| **9-25.471 NC R/L** | 25 | 160 | 23 |
| **9-32 NC R/L** | 32 | 180 | 30 |
| **9-40 NC R/L** | 40 | 240 | 38 |
| **9-50 NC R/L** | 50 | 300 | 48 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | 50 | 300 | 48 |

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente

## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

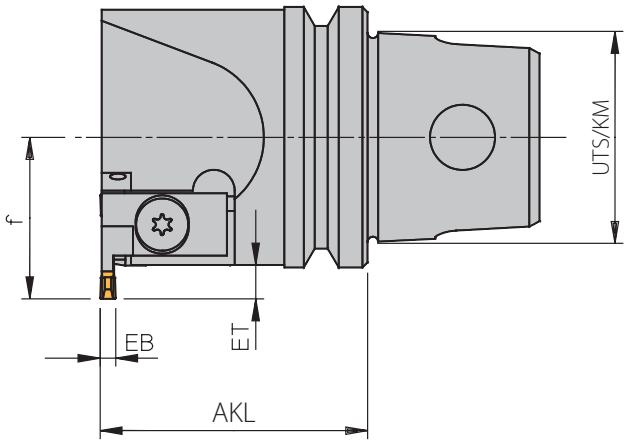
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{min}$** | **f** | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **9-20 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 4 | 25 | 14,3 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **320....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-20.471 NC R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 25 | 14,3 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-25 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 4 | 30 | 16,8 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **320....** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-25.471 NC R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 30 | 16,8 | **–*** | **KI3F R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 154 | KS 1111 |
| **9-32 NC R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 39 | 22,0 | **UI 471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-32 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 39 | 22,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-32 NC R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 41 | 24,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-32 NC R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 44 | 27,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-40 NC R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 47 | 26,0 | **UI 471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-40 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 47 | 26,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-40 NC R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 49 | 28,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-40 NC R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 52 | 31,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-50 NC R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 57 | 31,0 | **UI 471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-50 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 57 | 31,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-50 NC R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 59 | 33,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **9-50 NC R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 62 | 36,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 9 | 61 | 35,0 | **9-20310 R/L** | **KA3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **3,00** | 15 | 70 | 44,0 | **9-UT 316 R/L** | **KT3 R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **4,00** | 10 | 63 | 37,0 | **9-20412 R/L** | **KA4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **4,00** | 18 | 73 | 47,0 | **9-UT 419 R/L** | **KT4 R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **5,00** | 13 | 66 | 40,0 | **9-20515 R/L** | **KA5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **5,00** | 21 | 76 | 50,0 | **9-UT 522 R/L** | **KT5 R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **6,00** | 18 | 71 | 45,0 | **9-20620 R/L** | **KA6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **91-50 NC R/L** | **6,00** | 26 | 81 | 55,0 | **9-UT 627 R/L** | **KT6 R/L** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

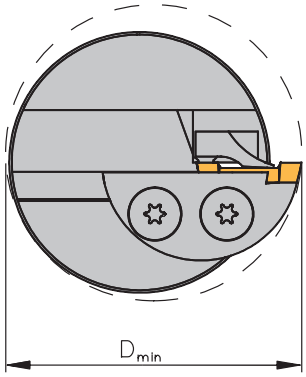
***Monoblockhalter**
**Monoblock holders*
*Utensili monoblocco

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

**Bitte beachten: Rechter Halter –> Linkes Zubehör**
**Linker Halter –> Rechtes Zubehör**
*Please note: Holder right-hand-design –> Left-hand spare parts*
*Holder left-hand-design –> Right-hand spare parts*
Attenzione: Stelo destro –> accessori sinistri
Stelo sinistro –> accessori destri

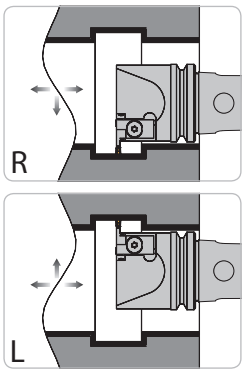
## Innenstechdrehen
*Internal groove turning*
Scanalatura e copiatura interna




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152 – 164




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | UTS/KM | AKL |
|---|---|---|
| **UT32I3-5 R/L** | 32 | 40,0 |
| **UT40I3-5 R/L** | 40 | 45,5 |
| **UT50I3-5 R/L** | 50 | 51,0 |
| **UT63I3-5 R/L** | 63 | 52,0 |

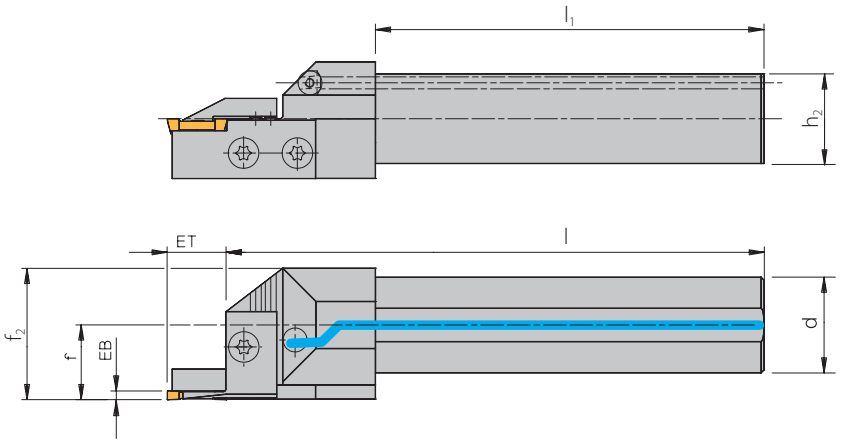
## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

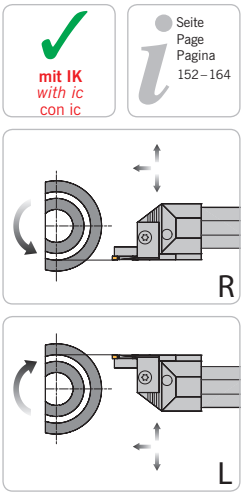
| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | $D_{min}$ | f | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UT32I3-5 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 39 | 22,0 | **UI471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT32I3-5 R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 39 | 22,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT32I3-5 R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 41 | 24,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT32I3-5 R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 44 | 27,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT40I3-5 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 47 | 26,0 | **UI471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT40I3-5 R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 47 | 26,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT40I3-5 R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 49 | 28,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT40I3-5 R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 52 | 31,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT50I3-5 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 57 | 31,0 | **UI471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT50I3-5 R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 57 | 31,0 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT50I3-5 R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 59 | 33,0 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT50I3-5 R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 62 | 36,0 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT63I3-5 R/L** | **0,5 – 3,08** | = EB | 70 | 37,5 | **UI471 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **3-../471 R/L** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT63I3-5 R/L** | **3,00** | 6 | 70 | 37,5 | **20306 R/L** | **KI3W R/L** | **320....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT63I3-5 R/L** | **4,00** | 8 | 72 | 39,5 | **20408 R/L** | **KI4W R/L** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **UT63I3-5 R/L** | **5,00** | 11 | 75 | 42,5 | **20511 R/L** | **KI5W R/L** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

**Bitte beachten: Rechter Halter –> Linkes Zubehör**
**Linker Halter –> Rechtes Zubehör**
*Please note: Holder right-hand-design –> Left-hand spare parts*
*Holder left-hand-design –> Right-hand spare parts*
Attenzione: Stelo destro –> accessori sinistri
Stelo sinistro –> accessori destri

# Axial-Stechdrehen gerade
*Axial groove turning straight*
Utensile dritto scanalatura e copiatura assiale




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | d | l | $l_1$ | $f_2$ | $h_2$ | f |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **732NC R/L*** | 32 | 180 | 130 | 44 | 30 | 25,0 |
| **740NC R/L*** | 40 | 240 | 190 | 45 | 38 | 25,0 |
| **750NC R/L*** | 50 | 300 | 250 | 55 | 48 | 30,0 |
| **37-50NC R/L**** | 50 | 300 | 240 | 56 | 48 | 31,5 |

***Bei Stechbreite 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; übrige Stechbreiten f = b**
**For width of cut 6 mm –> f = b + 0.5; for all others f = b*
*Per larghezza di taglio di 6 mm –> f = b + 0,5; altre larghezze f = b

****Halter erst ab Durchmesser 60 mm verwendbar**
*****A holder can only be used with a diameter of 60 mm*
**Questo utensile è previsto per un diametro minimo di lavoro di 60 mm

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | EB | ET | Nut-Außen-Ø<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | U-Platte<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **732NC R/L<br>740NC R/L<br>750NC R/L** | 3 | 10 | 50 – 60 | **203S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 10 | 60 – 75 | **203S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 10 | 75 – 100 | **203S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 10 | 100 – 150 | **203S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 10 | 150 – 300 | **203S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 10 | 300 – 500 | **203S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 10 | 500 – ∞ | **203S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 50 – 60 | **UT3S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 60 – 75 | **UT3S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 75 – 100 | **UT3S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 100 – 150 | **UT3S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 150 – 300 | **UT3S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 300 – 500 | **UT3S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 3 | 17 | 500 – ∞ | **UT3S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS3 R/L Kontra** | **320…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 12 | 50 – 60 | **204S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 12 | 60 – 75 | **204S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 12 | 75 – 100 | **204S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 12 | 100 – 150 | **204S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 12 | 150 – 300 | **204S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | 4 | 12 | 300 – 500 | **204S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422…** | T 205 | T 5120 |

**Weiteres Zubehör auf der nächsten Seite**
*More accessories next page*
Altri accessori nella pagina seguente



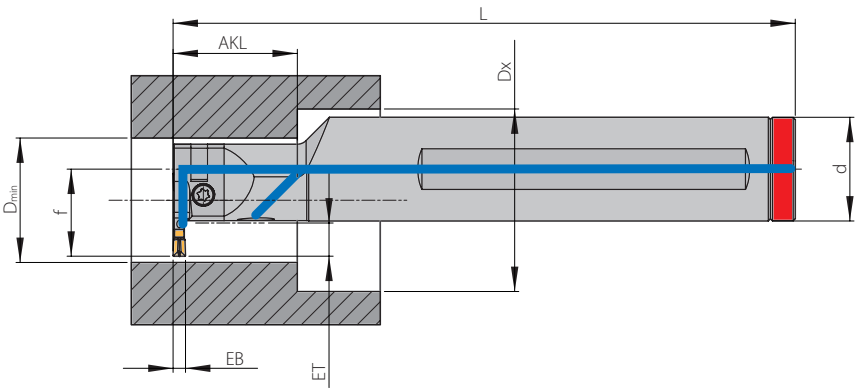
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

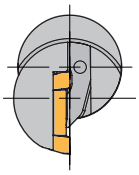
## **Grundhalter und Zubehör** / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

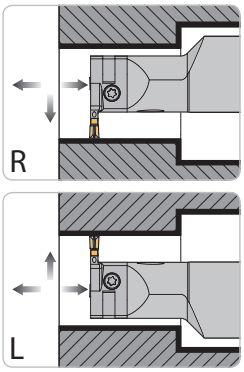
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | **EB** | **ET** | **Nut-Außen-Ø**<br>*OD of groove*<br>Ø est. di gola | **U-Platte**<br>*Support blade*<br>Lama | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **732NC R/L<br>740NC R/L<br>750NC R/L** | **4** | 12 | 500 – ∞ | **204S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 50 – 60 | **UT4S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 60 – 75 | **UT4S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 75 – 100 | **UT4S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 100 – 150 | **UT4S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 150 – 300 | **UT4S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 300 – 500 | **UT4S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **4** | 20 | 500 – ∞ | **UT4S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS4 R/L Kontra** | **422....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 50 – 60 | **205S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 60 – 75 | **205S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 75 – 100 | **205S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 100 – 150 | **205S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 150 – 300 | **205S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 300 – 500 | **205S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 15 | 500 – ∞ | **205S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 50 – 60 | **UT5S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 60 – 75 | **UT5S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 75 – 100 | **UT5S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 100 – 150 | **UT5S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 150 – 300 | **UT5S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 300 – 500 | **UT5S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **5** | 23 | 500 – ∞ | **UT5S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS5 R/L Kontra** | **525....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 50 – 60 | **206S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 60 – 75 | **206S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 75 – 100 | **206S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 100 – 150 | **206S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 150 – 300 | **206S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 300 – 500 | **206S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 20 | 500 – ∞ | **206S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 50 – 60 | **UT6S-5060 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 60 – 75 | **UT6S-6075 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 75 – 100 | **UT6S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 100 – 150 | **UT6S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 150 – 300 | **UT6S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 300 – 500 | **UT6S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| | **6** | 28 | 500 – ∞ | **UT6S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS6 R/L Kontra** | **630....** | T 205 | T 5120 |
| **37-50NC R/L** | **8** | 25 | 75 – 100 | **308S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 100 – 150 | **308S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 150 – 300 | **308S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 300 – 500 | **308S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 25 | 500 – ∞ | **308S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 75 – 100 | **UT8S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 100 – 150 | **UT8S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 150 – 300 | **UT8S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 300 – 500 | **UT8S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **8** | 32 | 500 – ∞ | **UT8S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS8 R/L Kontra** | **838....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 75 – 100 | **310S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 100 – 150 | **310S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 150 – 300 | **310S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 300 – 500 | **310S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 35 | 500 – ∞ | **310S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KAS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 75 – 100 | **UT10S-75100 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 100 – 150 | **UT10S-100150 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 150 – 300 | **UT10S-150300 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 300 – 500 | **UT10S-300500 R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |
| | **10** | 42 | 500 – ∞ | **UT10S-500XX R/L Kontra** | **KTS10 R/L Kontra** | **1046....** | T 206 | T 5120 |

**Grundhalter werden mit Schrauben und Schlüssel geliefert, jedoch ohne U-Platte und Klemme.**
*Basic holders will be supplied with screws and key, however without support blade and clamp.*
Gli steli sono forniti completi di viti e una chiave ma senza staffa e lama.

# Innenstechdrehen
*Internal groove turning*
Scanalatura e copiatura interna






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
152–164

**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

2

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Corpo utensile

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | $D_{min}$ | EB | ET | AKL | d | L | f | $D_x$ | Schneideinsatz<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SIN20M-045-20-16 R/L** | 16 | 2 | 4,5 | 20 | 16 | 110 | 13,0 | 27,5 | 212... |
| **SIN20M-045-30-16 R/L** | 16 | 2 | 4,5 | 30 | 16 | 110 | 13,0 | 27,5 | 212... |
| **SIN30M-055-27-20 R/L** | 20 | 3 | 5,5 | 27 | 20 | 135 | 16,5 | 33,0 | 316... |
| **SIN30M-055-40-20 R/L** | 20 | 3 | 5,5 | 40 | 20 | 135 | 16,5 | 33,0 | 316... |
| **SIN30-080-30-20 R/L** | 28 | 3 | 8,0 | 30 | 20 | 135 | 18,5 | 31,0 | 320... |
| **SIN30-080-50-20 R/L** | 28 | 3 | 8,0 | 50 | 20 | 135 | 18,5 | 31,0 | 320... |
| **SIN30-080-30-25 R/L** | 28 | 3 | 8,0 | 30 | 25 | 150 | 21,0 | 41,0 | 320... |
| **SIN30-080-50-25 R/L** | 28 | 3 | 8,0 | 50 | 25 | 150 | 21,0 | 41,0 | 320... |
| **SIN30-110-30-25 R/L** | 32 | 3 | 11,0 | 30 | 25 | 150 | 24,0 | 43,0 | 320... |
| **SIN30-110-50-25 R/L** | 32 | 3 | 11,0 | 50 | 25 | 150 | 24,0 | 43,0 | 320... |

## Grundhalter und Zubehör / *Basic holder and accessories* / Corpo utensile e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Corpo utensile | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Verschlussring<br>*Locking Ring*<br>Anello di tenuta |
|---|---|---|
| **SIN20M....-16 R/L** | AS 0018 | KVR16 |
| **SIN30M....-20 R/L** | AS 0019 | KVR20 |
| **SIN30-....-20 R/L** | SS 1111 | KVR20 |
| **SIN30-....-25 R/L** | SS 1111 | KVR25 |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm



## Standardausführung

- **präzisionsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **spezielle Geometrie zur Spaneinschnürung**
- **zum Einstechen bei kleinen bis mittleren Spanquerschnitten**
- **geringe Schnittkräfte durch scharfe Schneidkante**
- **für eine Vielzahl von Werkstückstoffen**
- **für Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**

## *Standard geometry*

- *precision ground insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *special geometry with chip-contraction*
- *for grooving with small to medium chip-cross-section*
- *low cutting forces because of sharp cutting edges*
- *for a number of workpiece materials*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Esecuzione standard

- inserto rettificato di precisione
- 2 taglienti
- geometria speciale adatta alla contrazione del truciolo
- per una scanalatura di sezioni di truciolo piccole e medie
- taglio dolce per il tagliente affilato
- adatto ad un vasto numero di materiali
- uso interno ed esterno



## Kopierausführung -12

- **präzisionsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **spezielle Geometrie zur Spaneinschnürung**
- **mit 12° positivem Spanwinkel an allen drei Hauptschneiden**
- **Anwendung entspricht der Standardausführung, jedoch zusätzlich zum Kopierdrehen bei mittleren Spanquerschnitten**
- **für Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**

## *Geometry for copying -12*

- *precision ground insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *special geometry for chip-contraction*
- *12° positive rake angle on all three cutting edges*
- *same application as standard execution, but also for copy-turning with medium chip-cross-section*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Geometria di copiatura -12

- inserto rettificato di precisione
- 2 taglienti
- geometria speciale adatta alla contrazione del truciolo
- angolo di taglio a 12° positivo, tri-direzionale
- medesima applicazione dell'esecuzione standard, ma adatto alla tornitura di sezioni di truciolo piccole e medie
- uso interno ed esterno



## AM-Geometrie

- **präzisionsgesinterter 2-seitiger Schneideinsatz**
- **Schneideinsatz zum Stechdrehen, Ein- und Abstechen**
- **hohe Zerspanungsleistung durch stabile Schneidkante**
- **geringe Schnittkräfte durch positive Schneidengeometrie**
- **für Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**

## *AM geometry*

- *precision sintered twin edge inserts*
- *inserts for groove turning, cut in and withdraw*
- *considerable chip removal via stable cutting edge*
- *minimum cutting force via positive cutting geometry*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Geometria AM

- inserto sinterizzato a 2 tagli
- inserto per tornitura di scanalatura
- considerevole volume di truciolo grazie alla stabilità del tagliente
- taglio dolce per la geometria di taglio positiva
- uso interno ed esterno



## Vollradiusausführung V

- **präzisionsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **Vollradius**
- **für Einstiche und Nachkopieroperationen bei kleinen Spanquerschnitten**
- **Zerspanung kurzspanender Werkstoffe**
- **für Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**

## *Full radius execution V*

- *precision ground insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *full radius*
- *for grooving and copy-turning operations with small chip-cross-section*
- *machining of short chipping materials*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Esecuzione a raggio completo V

- inserto rettificato di precisione
- 2 taglienti
- raggio completo
- per scanalatura e copiatura di ridotte sezioni di taglio
- lavorazione di materiali a truciolo corto
- uso interno ed esterno



## Vollradiusausführung VK

- **präzisionsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig, Vollradius**
- **für Einstiche und Nachkopier-operationen bei entsprechen-den Konturen bis mittlere Spanquerschnitte**

**Besonderheit:**
- **spezielle Spanformgeometrie für kontrollierten Spanbruch auch bei langspanenden Werkstoffen**
- **für Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**

## *Full radius execution VK*

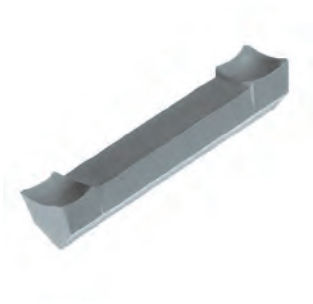
- *precision ground insert*
- *two cutting edges, full radius*
- *for grooving and copy-turning operations up to medium chip-cross-section*

*Particularity:*
- *special chipbreaker for controlled-chipbreaking when machining long chipping materials*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Esecuzione a raggio completo VK

- inserto rettificato di precisione
- 2 taglienti, raggio completo
- per scanalatura e copiatura di sezioni di truciolo medie

Particolarità:
- geometria adatta al controllo del truciolo di materiali a truciolo lungo
- uso interno ed esterno



## Aluminiumausführung -ALU

- **präzisionsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **spezielle Geometrie zur Spaneinschnürung**
- **mit 25° positivem Spanwinkel an allen drei Hauptschneiden**
- **für Einstich- und Kopier-arbeiten bei NE-Metallen und Kunststoff**
- **für Innen- und Außen-bearbeitung**

## *Aluminium type -ALU*

- *precision ground insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *special geometry for chip-contraction*
- *25° positive rake angle on all three cutting edges*
- *grooving and copy-turning of non-ferrous materials and plastics*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Geometria -ALU

- inserto rettificato di precisione
- 2 taglienti
- geometria adatta specificamente alla contrazione del truciolo
- angolo di taglio a 25° positivo, tri-direzionale
- per scanalatura e copiatura dimateriali non ferrosi e plastici
- uso interno ed esterno



## Ausführung für Siche-rungsringeinstiche

- **präzisionsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **für alle Einstiche nach DIN 471/472 unter Verwendung von nur einer Unterstützplatte**
- **für Innen- und Außen-bearbeitung**

## *Circlip grooves execution*

- *precision ground insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *for all grooves to DIN 471/472 by using only one support blade for all widths*
- *for internal and external machining*

## Esecusionei per canali

- inserto rettificato di precisione
- 2 taglienti
- per gole secondo norma DIN 471/472 usando una sola lama per tutti gli spessori
- uso interno ed esterno

## **Beschichtet** / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AM27C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stahlguss mit mittleren bis hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten und wechselnden Schnitttiefen. Speziell einsetzbar für Stähle mit starker Verklebeneigung. Einsatz im Schlicht- und mittleren Schruppbereich.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Machining steel, cast steel as well as grey cast iron, at medium to high cutting speeds, medium to large chip-cross-sections and varying depths of cut. Used for finishing and medium roughing.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione di acciaio, acciaio da fusione con velocità di taglio da medie ad elevate, sezioni di truciolo medie e larghe e profondità di taglio varie. Per finitura e media sgrossatura.

### AM35C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, rostfreiem Stahl sowie Stahlguss bei mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten und mittleren bis geringen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten unter ungünstigen Bearbeitungsbedingungen und hohen Zähigkeitsanforderungen.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Machining steel, stainless steel and cast steel, at medium to large chip-cross-sections and medium to low cutting speeds under unfavourable machining conditions where good toughness is required.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione di acciaio inossidabile e acciaio da fusione per sezioni di taglio medie e grandi e velocità di taglio medie e basse In condizioni di lavorazione non favorevoli quando è richiesta una buona tenacità.

### AM350

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Zur Bearbeitung von Stahl und Stahlguss mit hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, mittleren bis hohen Spanquerschnitten und wechselnden Schnitttiefen. Verschleißfeste Sorte durch speziell aufeinander abgestimmtes Substrat und Beschichtung. Einsatz im Schlicht- und mittleren Schruppbereich.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Grade with a good combination of wear resistance and toughness for turning steel, stainless steel as well as cast steel at medium chip-cross-sections and medium to high cutting speeds. Can also be used under unfavourable machining conditions. Special grade for stainless steel (austenitic). Apply in finishing and medium roughing applications.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Grado resistente all'usura, buona tenacità per la tornitura dell'acciaio, acciaio inossidabile, sezioni di taglio medie, velocità di taglio medie ed elevate, in condizioni di lavoro non favorevoli. Grado particolarmente adatto a acciai austenitici ed acciai inossidabili.

### AM5035

**PVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Eine verbesserte PVD-Beschichtung auf einem zähen und verschleißfesten Hartmetallsubstrat. Mit einem höheren Kobaltgehalt verfügt diese Sorte über die nötige Zähigkeit, um den Ansprüchen beim Ein- und Abstechen gerecht zu werden. AM5035 ist ausgezeichnet für die Bearbeitung der meisten Stähle, nichtrostenden Stählen und schwer zerspanbaren Stählen.**

*PVD-multilayer coating*
*An improved PVD coating on a tough and wear resistant carbide grade. Due to the higher cobalt content this grade contains all the required toughness for part-off and grooving applications. AM5035 is excellent at machining most steel, stainless steel and hard to machine materials.*

Rivestimento multiplo PVD
Un rivestimento PVD di ultima generazione, su base di metallo duro resistente all'usura e con una buona tenacità. Grazie all'elevato contenuto di cobalto, questa qualità ha la tenacità necessaria per la lavorazione di gole e per la troncatura. La qualità AM5035 è indicata per la lavorazione della maggior parte degli acciai, dell'acciaio inossidabile, della ghisa e di materiali difficili da lavorare.

### AR17C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Grauguss, Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit und Hartguss. Auch geeignet für rostfreien Stahl, Stahl und Stahlguss bei mittleren bis höchsten Schnittgeschwindigkeiten. Einsatz im Schlicht- und unteren Schruppbereich.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*For machining grey cast iron, cast iron with graphite and hard cast material. Also suitable for stainless steel, steel and cast steel at medium to high cutting speed. Apply in finishing and lighter roughing applications.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione della ghisa, ghisa sferoidale, ghisa temperata, acciaio, fusioni d'acciaio a velocità di taglio medie, elevate e molto elevate; per finitura e tagli medi.

### AR27C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stahlguss, rostfreiem Stahl, Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit sowie Grauguss mit hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten unter stabilen Bearbeitungsbedingungen.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Machining of steel, stainless steel, spheroidal cast iron, cast steel and grey cast iron at high cutting speeds under stable machining conditions.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione dell'acciaio, acciaio inossidabile, ghisa sferoidale, fusioni d'acciaio a velocità di taglio elevate in codizioni di taglio stabili.

## **Beschichtet** / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AT10

**PVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Zur Bearbeitung von Aluminium und Aluminiumlegierungen, Kupfer, Bronze, NE-Metallen und hochschmelzenden Werkstoffen bei mittleren Spanquerschnitten und unter ungünstigen Bearbeitungsbedingungen. Auch geeignet für rostfreie Stähle.**

*PVD-multilayer coating*
*Grade for machining aluminium and aluminium-alloy, cooper, brass, non-ferrous materials and refractory metals at medium cutting and under unfavourable cutting conditions. Also suitable for stainless steel.*

Rivestimento multistrato PVD
Per lavorare l'alluminio e sue leghe, il rame, il bronzo, materiali non ferrosi, e metalli refrattari (per esempio Niobio, Tantalio, Molibdeno, Wolframio) per sezioni di taglio medie e in condizioni di taglio non favorevoli.

## **Unbeschichtet** / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

2

### AK10

**Feinkorn-Hartmetall zur Bearbeitung von Gusswerkstoffen, Leicht- und Buntmetallen, hochschmelzenden Metallen und gehärteten Stählen bis 55 HRC. In Verbindung mit der Spanleitstufengeometrie-ALU besonders für das Stechdrehen von Al und Cu-Legierungen zu empfehlen.**

*Submicron carbide grade for machining cast materials, light and non-ferrous materials, refractory metals, hardened steels up to 55 HRC. In connection with chipbreaker-ALU specially suitable for machining Al- and Cu-alloys.*

Metallo duro submicrograna per la lavorazione di fusioni, leghe leggere e non ferrose, metalli refrattari, metalli temprati fino a 55 HRC. Abbinato al rompitruciolo-ALU è specificamente adatto per la lavorazione leghe di alluminio e rame.

### CERMET

**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stählen mittlerer Festigkeit sowie rostfreiem Stahl und Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit. Bedingt einsetzbar für Grauguss.**

*Machining of steel, steels with medium tensile strength as well as stainless steel and spheroidal cast iron. Limited use on grey cast iron.*

Lavorazione dell'acciaio, acciai di dureza media come l'acciaio inossidabile e la ghisa sferoidale. Uso limitato sulla ghisa grigia.

### AH7520 (CBN)

**Bearbeitung von gehärteten Werkstoffen (sekundärharte Eisenwerkstoffe). Z. B.: Hartguss, gehärtete Stähle ab 50 HRC, Nihard und Stellite.**

*Machining of hardened materials (hardened steels). For example, hard cast iron, hardened steel from 50 HRC onwards, Nihard and stellite.*

Lavorazione di materiali duri (acciai temprati). P.e. : ghisa temprata, acciaio temprato > 50 HRC, Nihard e stellite.

### AN8020 (PKD)

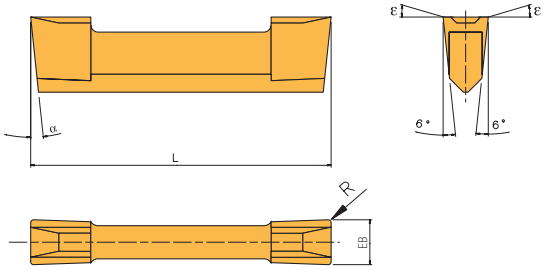
**Bearbeitung von NE-Metallen, Aluminiumlegierungen mit Siliziumanteilen, glas- und kohlefaserverstärkte Kunststoffe, Kugelgraphitguss bei hohen Schnittdaten. Durch die scharfe Schneidkante entstehen geringe Schnittdrücke und sehr gute Oberflächengüten bei extrem hoher Wärmeleitfähigkeit. Fein- und Feinstbearbeitung bei glattem und unterbrochenem Schnitt.**

*Machining of non-ferrous metals, aluminium alloys with silicon, glass- and coal-fiber reinforced materials, spheroidal cast iron, at high cutting speeds. Sharp cutting edges enable low cutting forces and extremely good surface finish. Finishing and super finishing even at interrupted cuts.*

Lavorazione dei metalli non ferrosi, leghe d'alluminio con basso tenore di Silicio, materiali rinforzati al vetro e fibre di carbonio, a velocità di taglio elevate. Il tagliente affilato rende possibile bassi sforzi di taglio ed una finitura superficiale estremamente buona. Finitura e super finitura anche con taglio interrotto.

# NC-Standard
## **Standardausführung** / *Standard geometry* / Esecuzione standard






| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,02** | **L ± 0,02** | **α** | **R** | **ε** | **Anwendung** *Application* Applicazione | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi: **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | **hochhart** *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21201** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 0,1 | 12° | **Außen und Innen** *External and internal* Esterno ed interno | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● |
| **21201FN** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 0,1 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **21201TN** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 0,1 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **21204** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **31602** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 0,2 | 12° | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● |
| **31602FN** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **31602TN** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **31604** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **32002** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 0,2 | 12° | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● |
| **32002FN** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **32002TN** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **32004** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **42202** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 0,2 | 12° | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● |
| **42202FN** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **42202TN** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **42204** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **42210** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 1,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **52502** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 0,2 | 12° | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● |
| **52502FN** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **52502TN** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **52504** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **63002** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 0,2 | 12° | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● |
| **63002FN** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **63002TN** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 0,2 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **63004** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **63010** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 1,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **83804** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 12° | **Nur Außen** *External only* Solo esterno | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | | ● |
| **83804FN** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **83804TN** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **104604** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | | ● |
| **104604FN** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **104604TN** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |

**Hinweis für AN8020 und AH7520: Einseitig bestückte Schneideinsätze mit einem Spanwinkel von 0°**
*Remark for AN8020 and AH7520 inserts: single-sided with a rank angle of 0°*
Nota gli inserti AN8020 e AH7520 hanno un solo tagliente con un angolo di taglio di 0°

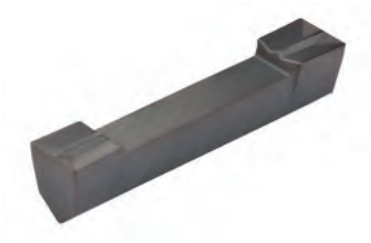
**ε = Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

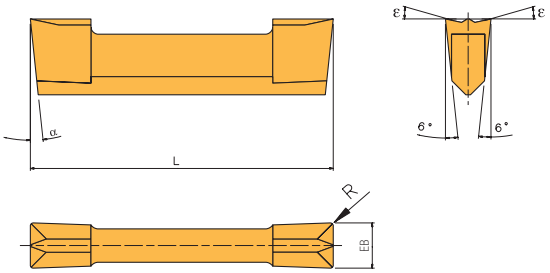
● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | AK10 | CERMET | AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| M | | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| K | | | | | ● | ● | | ● | | | |
| N | | | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| S | | ○ | ○ | ○ | | ○ | | ○ | | | |
| H | | | | | ○ | | | | | ● | |

# NC-12
## **Kopierausführung** / *Geometry for copying* / Geometria di copiatura






**geschliffen**
*ground*
rettificato

2

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,02** | **L ± 0,02** | **α** | **R** | **ε** | **Anwendung** *Application* Applicazione | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi: **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | **hochhart** *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21201-12** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 0,1 | 12° | **Außen und Innen** *External and internal* Esterno ed interno | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | ● | | |
| **21202-12** | 1,9 | 11,9 | 7/15° | 0,2 | 12° | | | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| **31602-12** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 0,2 | 12° | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | ● | | |
| **31604-12** | 2,9 | 15,6 | 7/15° | 0,4 | 12° | | | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| **32002-12** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 0,2 | 12° | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | ● | | |
| **32004-12** | 2,9 | 19,7 | 6/16° | 0,4 | 12° | | | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| **42202-12** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 0,2 | 12° | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | ● | | |
| **42204-12** | 3,9 | 21,7 | 6/9,5° | 0,4 | 12° | | | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| **52502-12** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 0,2 | 12° | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | ● | | |
| **52504-12** | 4,9 | 24,6 | 6/8,5° | 0,4 | 12° | | | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| **63002-12** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 0,2 | 12° | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | | | |
| **83804-12** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 12° | **Nur Außen** *External only* Solo esterno | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **104604-12** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 0,4 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |

ε = **Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | | ○ | | | | | | ● | | | | | |
| M | ○ | ○ | | ● | | | | | | ○ | | | | | |
| K | | | | | | | | | | ○ | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | ○ | ○ | | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

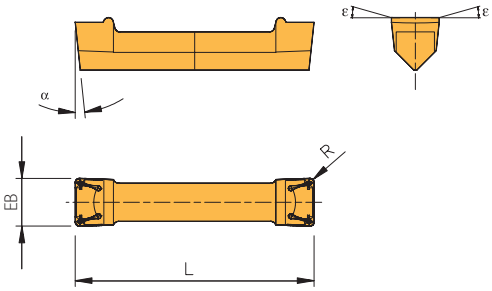


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# NC-AM

## **Kopierausführung** / *Geometry for copying* / Geometria di copiatura






**gesintert**
*sintered*
sinterizzato

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,05** | **L** | **α** | **R** | **ε** | **Anwendung** *Application* Applicazione | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi: **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | **hochhart** *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21202-AM** | 2,06 | 12,0 | 6/15° | 0,2 | 6°/20° | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **31602-AM** | 3,06 | 16,0 | 6/15° | 0,2 | 6°/20° | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **32002-AM** | 3,06 | 20,0 | 6/15° | 0,2 | 6°/20° | **Außen und Innen** *External and internal* Esterno ed interno | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **42204-AM** | 4,06 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 0,4 | 6°/20° | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **52504-AM** | 5,06 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 0,4 | 6°/20° | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **63008-AM** | 6,06 | 30,0 | 6° | 0,8 | 6°/20° | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **83808-AM** | 8,06 | 38,0 | 6° | 0,8 | 6°/20° | **Nur Außen** *External only* Solo esterno | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| **104608-AM** | 10,07 | 46,0 | 6° | 0,8 | 6°/20° | | ● | | ● | | | | | | | | |

ε = **Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

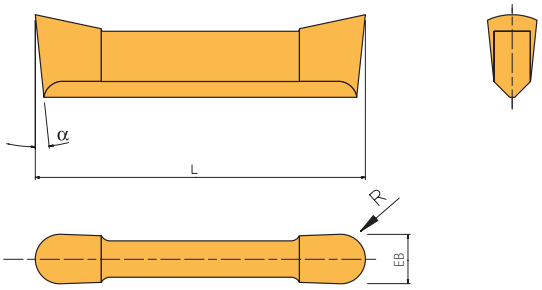
● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | ○ | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

# NC-V
## **Vollradiusausführung** / *Full radius execution* / Esecuzione a raggio completo






2

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,02** | **L ± 0,02** | **α** | **R** | **ε** | **Anwendung** *Application* Applicazione | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi: **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | **hochhart** *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21210V** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 1,0 | 12° | **Außen und Innen** *External and internal* Esterno ed interno | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **21210V-FN** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 1,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **21210V-TN** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 1,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **31615V** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 1,5 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **31615V-FN** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 1,5 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **31615V-TN** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 1,5 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **32015V** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 1,5 | 10° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **32015V-FN** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 1,5 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **32015V-TN** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 1,5 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **42220V** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 2,0 | 10° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **42220V-FN** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 2,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **42220V-TN** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 2,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **52525V** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 2,5 | 10° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **52525V-FN** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 2,5 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **52525V-TN** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 2,5 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **63030V** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 3,0 | 10° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **63030V-FN** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 3,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **63030V-TN** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 3,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **83840V** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 4,0 | 10° | **Nur Außen** *External only* Solo esterno | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **83840V-FN** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 4,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **83840V-TN** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 4,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **104650V** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 5,0 | 10° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | ● |
| **104650V-FN** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 5,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| **104650V-TN** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 5,0 | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |

**Achtung: Beim Einsatz von Schneideinsätzen in Vollradiusausführung muss die Unterstützplatte abgeändert werden.**
*Attention: The use of full radius inserts require a slightly modified support blade.*
Attenzione: l'utilizzo degli inserti a raggio completo rende necessaria una modifica della lama.

**Hinweis für AN8020 und AH7520: Einseitig bestückte Schneideinsätze mit einem Spanwinkel von 0°**
*Remark for AN8020 and AH7520 inserts: single-sided with a rank angle of 0°*
Nota gli inserti AN8020 e AH7520 hanno un solo tagliente con un angolo di taglio di 0°

ε = **Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

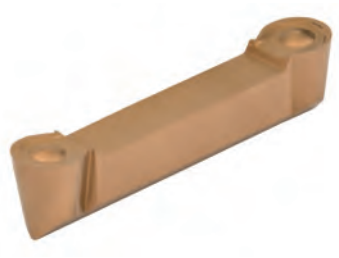
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | | ○ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | | | ● |
| S | | ○ | | | | | | | | | | ○ | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | |

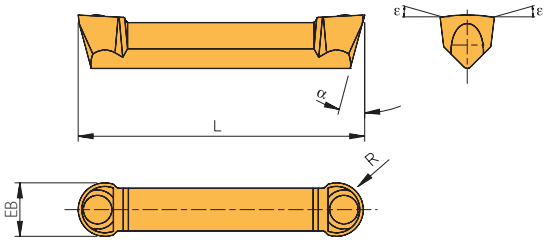


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# NC-VK

## **Vollradiusausführung** / *Full radius execution* / Esecuzione a raggio completo






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB ± 0,02 | L ± 0,02 | α | R | ε | Anwendung *Application* Applicazione | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | unbeschichtet *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | hochhart *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21210VK** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 7/15° | 1,0 | 3° | **Außen und Innen** *External and internal* Esterno ed interno | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **31615VK** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 7/15° | 1,5 | 3° | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **32015VK** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 6/16° | 1,5 | 3° | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **42220VK** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 6/9,5° | 2,0 | 3° | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **52525VK** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 6/8,5° | 2,5 | 3° | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **63030VK** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 6° | 3,0 | 3° | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **83840VK** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 6° | 4,0 | 3° | **Nur Außen** *External only* Solo esterno | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **104650VK** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 6° | 5,0 | 3° | | | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | | | |

**Achtung: Beim Einsatz von Schneideinsätzen in Vollradiusausführung muss die Unterstützplatte abgeändert werden.**
*Attention: The use of full radius inserts require a slightly modified support blade.*
Attenzione: l'utilizzo degli inserti a raggio completo rende necessaria una modifica della lama.

ε = **Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

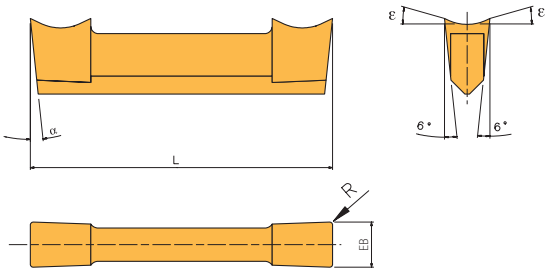
● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ● | | ○ | | | | | | | | | |
| M | | ○ | | ● | | | ○ | | | | | | |
| K | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | |
| S | | ○ | | ○ | | | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

# NC-ALU
## **Aluminiumausführung** / *Aluminium geometry* / Geometria alluminio






2

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,02** | **L ± 0,02** | α | **R** | ε | **Anwendung** *Application* Applicazione | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi: **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | **hochhart** *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **21201-ALU** | 2,0 | 12,0 | 8/15° | 0,1 | 25° | **Außen und Innen** *External and internal* Esterno ed interno | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **31602-ALU** | 3,0 | 16,0 | 8/15° | 0,2 | 25° | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **32002-ALU** | 3,0 | 20,0 | 8/16° | 0,2 | 25° | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **42202-ALU** | 4,0 | 22,0 | 8° | 0,2 | 25° | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **52502-ALU** | 5,0 | 25,0 | 8° | 0,2 | 25° | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **63002-ALU** | 6,0 | 30,0 | 8° | 0,2 | 25° | | | ● | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **83804-ALU** | 8,0 | 38,0 | 8° | 0,4 | 25° | **Nur Außen** *External only* Solo esterno | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |
| **104604-ALU** | 10,0 | 46,0 | 8° | 0,4 | 25° | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | |

ε = **Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | | ○ | | | | | | ○ | | | | | | | |
| K | | | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | |
| N | | | | | | | | ● | | ● | | | | | |
| S | | ○ | | | | | | ○ | | ○ | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

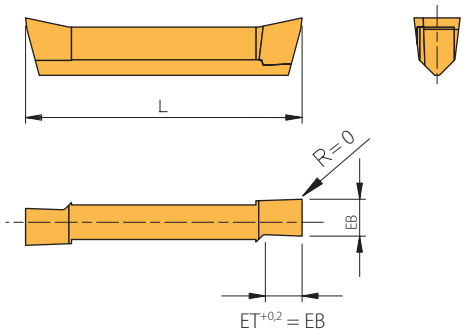


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# NC-DIN471

## **Ausführung für Sicherungsringeinstiche** / *Circlip inserts* / Inserti per sedi seeger






**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,05** | **L ± 0,03** | **ε** | **Anwendung** *Application* Applicazione | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi: **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | **unbeschichtet** *uncoated* non rivestito AK10 | CERMET | **hochhart** *ultra-hard extra duri* AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2-04/471 R/L** | 0,55 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-06/471 R/L** | 0,75 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-07/471 R/L** | 0,85 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-08/471 R/L** | 0,95 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-10/471 R/L** | 1,15 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-12/471 R/L** | 1,35 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-15/471 R/L** | 1,65 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **2-175/471 R/L** | 1,90 | 12,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-04/471 R/L** | 0,55 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-06/471 R/L** | 0,75 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-07/471 R/L** | 0,85 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-08/471 R/L** | 0,95 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-10/471 R/L** | 1,15 | 20,0 | 12° | **Außen- und Innenbearbeitung** | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-12/471 R/L** | 1,35 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-15/471 R/L** | 1,65 | 20,0 | 12° | *External and internal use* | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-175/471 R/L** | 1,90 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-20/471 R/L** | 2,20 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-25/471 R/L** | 2,70 | 20,0 | 12° | Per uso esterno ed interno | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3-30/471 R/L** | 3,13 | 20,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | ● | | | |
| **3M-04/471 R/L** | 0,55 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-06/471 R/L** | 0,75 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-07/471 R/L** | 0,85 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-08/471 R/L** | 0,95 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-10/471 R/L** | 1,15 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-12/471 R/L** | 1,35 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-15/471 R/L** | 1,65 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-175/471 R/L** | 1,90 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-20/471 R/L** | 2,20 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-25/471 R/L** | 2,70 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| **3M-30/471 R/L** | 3,13 | 16,0 | 12° | | | ● | | | | | | | | | |

**ε =** **Spanwinkel**
*Rake angle*
Angolo di taglio

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | | | |
| M | ○ | | | |
| K | | | ● | |
| N | | | ● | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | |
| H | | | | |

2

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
| --- |
| **U-Platte** / *Support blade* / Spina staffa |
| 10208 R/L |
| 102-2530 R/L |
| 102-3040 R/L |
| 102-4050 R/L |
| 102-5060 R/L |
| 102-6075 R/L |
| 102-75100 R/L |
| 102-100150 R/L |
| 102-150300 R/L |
| 102-300500 R/L |
| 10312 R/L |
| 103-2530 R/L |
| 103-3040 R/L |
| 103-4050 R/L |
| 103-5060 R/L |
| 103-6075 R/L |
| 103-75100 R/L |
| 103-100150 R/L |
| 103-150300 R/L |
| 103-300500 R/L |
| 20306 R/L |
| 20310 R/L |
| 203-5060 R/L |
| 203-6075 R/L |
| 203-75100 R/L |
| 203-100150 R/L |
| 203-150300 R/L |
| 203-300500 R/L |
| 203-500XX R/L |
| 203S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| 203S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| 203S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| 203S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| 203S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| 203S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| 203S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| 20408 R/L |
| 20412 R/L |
| 204-5060 R/L |
| 204-6075 R/L |
| 204-75100 R/L |
| 204-100150 R/L |
| 204-150300 R/L |
| 204-300500 R/L |
| 204-500XX R/L |
| 204S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| 204S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| 204S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| 204S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| 204S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| 204S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| 204S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| 20511 R/L |
| 20515 R/L |
| 205-5060 R/L |
| 205-6075 R/L |
| 205-75100 R/L |
| 205-100150 R/L |
| 205-150300 R/L |
| 205-300500 R/L |
| 205-500XX R/L |
| 205S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| 205S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| 205S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| 205S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| 205S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| 205S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| 205S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| 20620 R/L |
| 206-5060 R/L |
| 206-6075 R/L |
| 206-75100 R/L |
| 206-100150 R/L |
| 206-150300 R/L |
| 206-300500 R/L |
| 206-500XX R/L |
| 206S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| 206S-6075 R/L Kontra |

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
| --- |
| **U-Platte** / *Support blade* / Spina staffa |
| 206S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| 206S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| 206S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| 206S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| 206S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| 30817 R/L |
| 308-75100 R/L |
| 308-100150 R/L |
| 308-150300 R/L |
| 308-300500 R/L |
| 308-500XX R/L |
| 308S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| 308S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| 308S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| 308S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| 308S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| 31025 R/L |
| 310-75100 R/L |
| 310-100150 R/L |
| 310-150300 R/L |
| 310-300500 R/L |
| 310-500XX R/L |
| 310S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| 310S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| 310S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| 310S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| 310S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| 9-20310 R/L |
| 9-20412 R/L |
| 9-20515 R/L |
| 9-20620 R/L |
| 9-UT 316 R/L |
| 9-UT 419 R/L |
| 9-UT 522 R/L |
| 9-UT 627 R/L |
| UA2/471 R/L |
| UA3/471 R/L |
| UA471 R/L |
| UI 471 R/L |
| UT316 R/L |
| UT3-5060 R/L |
| UT3-6075 R/L |
| UT3-75100 R/L |
| UT3-100150 R/L |
| UT3-150300 R/L |
| UT3-300500 R/L |
| UT3-500XX R/L |
| UT3S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| UT3S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| UT3S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| UT3S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| UT3S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| UT3S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| UT3S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| UT419 R/L |
| UT4-5060 R/L |
| UT4-6075 R/L |
| UT4-75100 R/L |
| UT4-100150 R/L |
| UT4-150300 R/L |
| UT4-300500 R/L |
| UT4-500XX R/L |
| UT4S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| UT4S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| UT4S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| UT4S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| UT4S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| UT4S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| UT4S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| UT522 R/L |
| UT5-5060 R/L |
| UT5-6075 R/L |
| UT5-75100 R/L |
| UT5-100150 R/L |
| UT5-150300 R/L |
| UT5-300500 R/L |
| UT5-500XX R/L |
| UT5S-5060 R/L Kontra |

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
| --- |
| **U-Platte** / *Support blade* / Spina staffa |
| UT5S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| UT5S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| UT5S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| UT5S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| UT5S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| UT5S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| UT627 R/L |
| UT6-5060 R/L |
| UT6-6075 R/L |
| UT6-75100 R/L |
| UT6-100150 R/L |
| UT6-150300 R/L |
| UT6-300500 R/L |
| UT6-500XX R/L |
| UT6S-5060 R/L Kontra |
| UT6S-6075 R/L Kontra |
| UT6S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| UT6S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| UT6S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| UT6S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| UT6S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| UT832 R/L |
| UT8-75100 R/L |
| UT8-100150 R/L |
| UT8-150300 R/L |
| UT8-300500 R/L |
| UT8-500XX R/L |
| UT8S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| UT8S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| UT8S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| UT8S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| UT8S-500XX R/L Kontra |
| UT1040 R/L |
| UT10-75100 R/L |
| UT10-100150 R/L |
| UT10-150300 R/L |
| UT10-300500 R/L |
| UT10-500XX R/L |
| UT10S-75100 R/L Kontra |
| UT10S-100150 R/L Kontra |
| UT10S-150300 R/L Kontra |
| UT10S-300500 R/L Kontra |
| UT10S-500XX R/L Kontra |

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Klemme** / *Clamb* / Staffa |
| KA3 R/L |
| KA4 R/L |
| KA5 R/L |
| KA6 R/L |
| KA8 R/L |
| KA10 R/L |
| KAK8 R/L |
| KAK10 R/L |
| KAM2 R/L |
| KAM2 R/L Kontra |
| KAM3 R/L |
| KAM3 R/L Kontra |
| KAML3 R/L |
| KAS3 R/L Kontra |
| KAS4 R/L Kontra |
| KAS5 R/L Kontra |
| KAS6 R/L Kontra |
| KAS8 R/L Kontra |
| KAS10 R/L Kontra |
| KI2F R/L |
| KI3F R/L |
| KI3W R/L |
| KI4W R/L |
| KI5W R/L |
| KT3 R/L |
| KT4 R/L |
| KT5 R/L |
| KT6 R/L |
| KTM2 R/L Kontra |
| KTM3 R/L Kontra |
| KTS3 R/L Kontra |
| KTS4 R/L Kontra |
| KTS5 R/L Kontra |
| KTS6 R/L Kontra |
| KTS8 R/L Kontra |
| KTS10 R/L Kontra |
| MKI3F R/L |
| |
| **Kühlmitteldüse** / *Coolant jet* / Ugello refrigerante |
| KMD 0519 |
| KMD 0830 |
| KMD 0818 |

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| AS0018 |
| AS0019 |
| AS0020 |
| M154 |
| SS1111 |
| T154 |
| T205 |
| T206 |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| KS1111 |
| KVR16 |
| KVR20 |
| KVR25 |
| T5120 |

## Stechen

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) beschichtet AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | unbeschichtet AK10 | CERMET | hochharte AH7520 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 140 – 260 | 120 – 160 | 140 – 200 | 140 – 200 | 150 – 250 | 160 – 280 | – | – | 130 – 400 | – | – |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 110 – 190 | 60 – 140 | 110 – 150 | 110 – 150 | 110 – 180 | 120 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 325 | – | – |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 100 – 160 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 160 | 100 – 130 | – | – | 80 – 275 | – | – |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 130 – 220 | 70 – 100 | 130 – 180 | 130 – 180 | 100 – 170 | 150 – 230 | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | – |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 120 – 160 | 70 – 100 | 100 – 150 | 100 – 150 | 80 – 150 | 130 – 180 | – | – | 90 – 300 | – | – |
| | | | 1200 | 100 – 160 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 100 – 150 | – | – | 60 – 150 | – | – |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 80 | 90 – 150 | 90 – 150 | 90 – 130 | 140 – 170 | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | – |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 90 – 120 | 60 – 80 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 130 | – | – | 60 – 140 | – | – |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 140 – 250 | 90 – 120 | 110 – 180 | 110 – 180 | 110 – 170 | 140 – 240 | – | – | 80 – 220 | – | – |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 140 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 70 – 180 | – | – |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 130 – 200 | 100 – 180 | 110 – 200 | 110 – 200 | 80 – 140 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | – |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 80 – 130 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 120 | 70 – 100 | 80 – 130 | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | – |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 160 | 130 – 220 | 140 – 200 | 120 – 160 | – | – | – |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 150 | 100 – 160 | 120 – 170 | 100 – 140 | – | – | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 130 | 100 – 130 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | – | – | – |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | – | – | – | – | 160 – 200 | 160 – 230 | 110 – 180 | 90 – 150 | 220 – 300 | – | – |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 140 | 120 – 170 | 120 – 220 | 100 – 180 | 180 – 230 | – | – |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 140 | 150 – 210 | 120 – 250 | 100 – 200 | 250 – 350 | – | – |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | – | – | – | – | 90 – 130 | 120 – 200 | 100 – 200 | 80 – 160 | 160 – 250 | – | – |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 950 | 100 – 800 | – | – | – |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 950 | 80 – 800 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 600 | 80 – 500 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 300 | 100 – 250 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 – 600 | 200 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 – 600 | 250 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 – 350 | 130 – 300 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 600 | 100 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 180 | 80 – 150 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 250 | 100 – 200 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | 30 – 50 | – | – | – | 30 – 50 | 25 – 45 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | 25 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 25 – 35 | 20 – 40 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | 10 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 15 – 25 | 15 – 25 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | 10 – 15 | – | – | – | 10 – 25 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 150 | – | 100 – 150 | 80 – 130 | – | – | 60 – 80 |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – | – | – | – | 40 – 60 | – | 50 – 80 | 40 – 70 | – | – | 50 – 70 |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | 35 – 45 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 – 230 | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 60 – 180 | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | 35 – 45 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 80 – 230 | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Grooving

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | coated | | | | | | | uncoated | | ultra-hard | |
| | | | | AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | AK10 | CERMET | AH7520 | AN8020 |
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 140 – 260 | 120 – 160 | 140 – 200 | 140 – 200 | 150 – 250 | 160 – 280 | – | – | 130 – 400 | – | – |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 110 – 190 | 60 – 140 | 110 – 150 | 110 – 150 | 110 – 180 | 120 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 325 | – | – |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 100 – 160 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 160 | 100 – 130 | – | – | 80 – 275 | – | – |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 130 – 220 | 70 – 100 | 130 – 180 | 130 – 180 | 100 – 170 | 150 – 230 | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | – |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 120 – 160 | 70 – 100 | 100 – 150 | 100 – 150 | 80 – 150 | 130 – 180 | – | – | 90 – 300 | – | – |
| | | | 1200 | 100 – 160 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 100 – 150 | – | – | 60 – 150 | – | – |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 80 | 90 – 150 | 90 – 150 | 90 – 130 | 140 – 170 | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | – |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 90 – 120 | 60 – 80 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 130 | – | – | 60 – 140 | – | – |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 140 – 250 | 90 – 120 | 110 – 180 | 110 – 180 | 110 – 170 | 140 – 240 | – | – | 80 – 220 | – | – |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 140 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 70 – 180 | – | – |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 130 – 200 | 100 – 180 | 110 – 200 | 110 – 200 | 80 – 140 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | – |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 80 – 130 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 120 | 70 – 100 | 80 – 130 | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | – |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 160 | 130 – 220 | 140 – 200 | 120 – 160 | – | – | – |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 150 | 100 – 160 | 120 – 170 | 100 – 140 | – | – | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 130 | 100 – 130 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | – | – | – |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | – | – | – | – | 160 – 200 | 160 – 230 | 110 – 180 | 90 – 150 | 220 – 300 | – | – |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 140 | 120 – 170 | 120 – 220 | 100 – 180 | 180 – 230 | – | – |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 140 | 150 – 210 | 120 – 250 | 100 – 200 | 250 – 350 | – | – |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | – | – | – | – | 90 – 130 | 120 – 200 | 100 – 200 | 80 – 160 | 160 – 250 | – | – |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 950 | 100 – 800 | – | – | – |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 950 | 80 – 800 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 600 | 80 – 500 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 300 | 100 – 250 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 – 600 | 200 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 – 600 | 250 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 – 350 | 130 – 300 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 600 | 100 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 180 | 80 – 150 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 250 | 100 – 200 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | 30 – 50 | – | – | – | 30 – 50 | 25 – 45 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | 25 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 25 – 35 | 20 – 40 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | 10 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 15 – 25 | 15 – 25 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | 10 – 15 | – | – | – | 10 – 25 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 150 | – | 100 – 150 | 80 – 130 | – | – | 60 – 80 |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – | – | – | – | 40 – 60 | – | 50 – 80 | 40 – 70 | – | – | 50 – 70 |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | 35 – 45 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 – 230 | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 60 – 180 | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | 35 – 45 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 80 – 230 | – |

The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Scanalatura

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio Vc (m/min) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | rivestito | | | | | | | non rivestito | | extra duri | |
| | | | | AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AM5035 | AR17C | AR27C | AT10 | AK10 | CERMET | AH7520 | AN8020 |
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 140 – 260 | 120 – 160 | 140 – 200 | 140 – 200 | 150 – 250 | 160 – 280 | – | – | 130 – 400 | – | – |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 110 – 190 | 60 – 140 | 110 – 150 | 110 – 150 | 110 – 180 | 120 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 325 | – | – |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 100 – 160 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 160 | 100 – 130 | – | – | 80 – 275 | – | – |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 130 – 220 | 70 – 100 | 130 – 180 | 130 – 180 | 100 – 170 | 150 – 230 | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | – |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 120 – 160 | 70 – 100 | 100 – 150 | 100 – 150 | 80 – 150 | 130 – 180 | – | – | 90 – 300 | – | – |
| | | | 1200 | 100 – 160 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 100 – 150 | – | – | 60 – 150 | – | – |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 80 | 90 – 150 | 90 – 150 | 90 – 130 | 140 – 170 | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | – |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 90 – 120 | 60 – 80 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 130 | – | – | 60 – 140 | – | – |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 140 – 250 | 90 – 120 | 110 – 180 | 110 – 180 | 110 – 170 | 140 – 240 | – | – | 80 – 220 | – | – |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 140 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 70 – 180 | – | – |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 130 – 200 | 100 – 180 | 110 – 200 | 110 – 200 | 80 – 140 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | – |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 80 – 130 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 120 | 70 – 100 | 80 – 130 | – | – | 80 – 180 | – | – |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 160 | 130 – 220 | 140 – 200 | 120 – 160 | – | – | – |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 150 | 100 – 160 | 120 – 170 | 100 – 140 | – | – | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 130 | 100 – 130 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | – | – | – |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | – | – | – | – | 160 – 200 | 160 – 230 | 110 – 180 | 90 – 150 | 220 – 300 | – | – |
| | | perlitica | 800 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 140 | 120 – 170 | 120 – 220 | 100 – 180 | 180 – 230 | – | – |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | – | – | – | – | 120 – 140 | 150 – 210 | 120 – 250 | 100 – 200 | 250 – 350 | – | – |
| | | perlitica | 750 | – | – | – | – | 90 – 130 | 120 – 200 | 100 – 200 | 80 – 160 | 160 – 250 | – | – |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 950 | 100 – 800 | – | – | – |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 950 | 80 – 800 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 600 | 80 – 500 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 300 | 100 – 250 | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 – 600 | 200 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 300 – 600 | 250 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 – 350 | 130 – 300 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 600 | 100 – 500 | – | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 180 | 80 – 150 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 120 – 250 | 100 – 200 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | 30 – 50 | – | – | – | 30 – 50 | 25 – 45 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | 25 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 25 – 35 | 20 – 40 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | 10 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 15 – 25 | 15 – 25 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | 10 – 15 | – | – | – | 10 – 25 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 150 | – | 100 – 150 | 80 – 130 | – | – | 60 – 80 |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – | – | – | – | 40 – 60 | – | 50 – 80 | 40 – 70 | – | – | 50 – 70 |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | 35 – 45 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 80 – 230 | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 60 – 180 | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | 35 – 45 | 10 – 20 | – | – | – | 80 – 230 | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

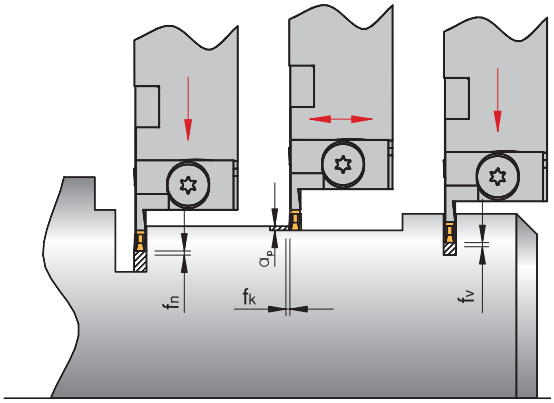
## Maximale Vorschübe und Spantiefen
*Max. feed rate and depth of cut*
Avanzamenti e profondità di taglio massimi

$f_v$ (mm/U) = **Vorschub ins Volle** / *Feed rate into solid* / Avanzamento nel pieno

$f_n$ (mm/U) = **Vorschub beim Einstechen** / *Feed rate for re-grooving* / Avanzamento di ripresa

$f_k$ (mm/U) = **Vorschub beim Kopieren** / *Feed rate for copying* Avanzamento per copiatura

$a_p$ (mm) = **Spantiefe** / *Depth of cut* / Profondità di taglio



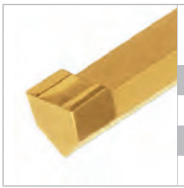



### Standardausführung / *Standard geometry* / Esecuzione standard



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **21201** | **31602** | **32002** | **42202** | **52502** | **63002** | **83804** | **104604** |
| $f_v$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,08 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,08 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,30 |
| $f_k$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,07–0,15 | 0,12–0,25 | 0,12–0,25 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,30 | 0,30 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 1,00 | 1,00 |

### Kopierausführung / *Geometry for copying* / Geometria a copiare -12



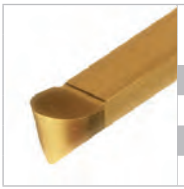
| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **21201-12** | **31602-12** | **32002-12** | **42202-12** | **52502-12** | **63002-12** | **83804-12** | **104604-12** |
| $f_v$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,08 | 0,05–0,15 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,10–0,18 | 0,10–0,18 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,08 | 0,05–0,15 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,30 |
| $f_k$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,40 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,50 | 0,50 | 1,50 | 2,00 | 2,50 | 2,50 | 3,50 | 4,00 |

### Stechdrehen / *Groove turning* / Scanalatura di copiatura -AM



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **21202-AM** | **31602-AM** | **32002-AM** | **42204-AM** | **52504-AM** | **63008-AM** | **83808-AM** | **104608-AM** |
| $f_v$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,08 | 0,04–0,15 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,40 | 0,10–0,40 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,08 | 0,04–0,15 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,40 | 0,10–0,40 |
| $f_k$ | 0,02–0,12 | 0,02–0,12 | 0,04–0,15 | 0,07–0,18 | 0,07–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,40 | 0,10–0,40 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,50 | 0,50 | 1,50 | 2,00 | 2,50 | 2,50 | 3,50 | 4,00 |

### Vollradiusausführung / *Full radius execution* / Esecuzione a raggio completo -V



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **21210 V** | **31615 V** | **32015 V** | **42220 V** | **52525 V** | **63030 V** | **83840 V** | **104650 V** |
| $f_v$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,07–0,12 | 0,07–0,15 | 0,07–0,15 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,07–0,12 | 0,07–0,15 | 0,07–0,15 |
| $f_k$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,05–0,10 | 0,07–0,12 | 0,07–0,15 | 0,07–0,15 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,30 | 0,30 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 0,50 | 1,00 | 1,00 |

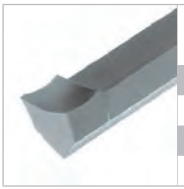
**Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte. Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.**
*The recommended cutting data are only approximate values. It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.*
I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati. Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

## **Vollradiusausführung** / *Full radius execution* / Esecuzione a raggio completo -VK



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **21210 VK** | **31615 VK** | **32015 VK** | **42220 VK** | **52525 VK** | **63030 VK** | **83840 VK** | **104650 VK** |
| $f_v$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,07–0,12 | 0,07–0,15 | 0,07–0,15 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,07–0,25 | 0,07–0,30 | 0,07–0,30 |
| $f_k$ | 0,02–0,05 | 0,02–0,05 | 0,05–0,15 | 0,05–0,12 | 0,08–0,12 | 0,07–0,30 | 0,07–0,30 | 0,07–0,40 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,50 | 0,50 | 1,50 | 2,00 | 2,50 | 3,00 | 4,00 | 5,00 |

## **Aluminiumausführung** / *Aluminium geometry* / Geometria alluminio -ALU



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **21201-ALU** | **31602-ALU** | **32002-ALU** | **42202-ALU** | **52502-ALU** | **63002-ALU** | **83804-ALU** | **104604-ALU** |
| $f_v$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,12 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,08 | 0,02–0,12 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,05–0,18 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,30 |
| $f_k$ | 0,02–0,10 | 0,02–0,15 | 0,05–0,20 | 0,05–0,20 | 0,05–0,20 | 0,05–0,20 | 0,10–0,35 | 0,10–0,35 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,50 | 0,50 | 2,00 | 2,50 | 3,00 | 3,00 | 4,00 | 5,00 |

2

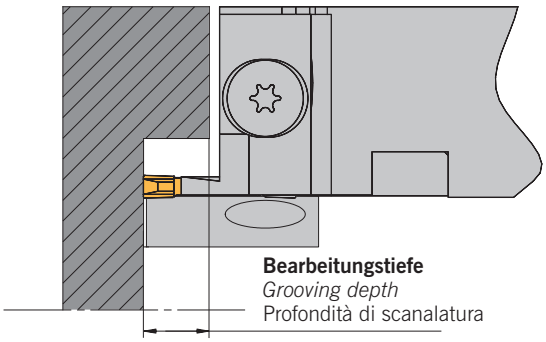
## **Ausführung für Sicherungsringeinstiche** / *Circlip inserts* / Inserti per sedi seeger



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2-...** | **3M-...** | **3-...** | | | | | |
| $f_v$ | 0,01–0,05 | 0,01–0,05 | 0,01–0,10 | | | | | |

**Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte. Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.**
*The recommended cutting data are only approximate values. It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.*
I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati. Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

## **Auswahl des Halters** / *Selecting the toolholder* / Scelta dello stelo




**Einsatz eines Halters mit maximalen Schaftabmessungen. Zur Vermeidung oder Minimierung von Vibrationen und Werkzeugauslenkung, Auswahl des Werkzeuges (Halter, Unterstützplatte) mit der geringsten Auskraglänge, entsprechend der geforderten Bearbeitungstiefe.**

*The maximum shank cross section should be used. In order to minimize vibration, the tool and support blade should be setup with minimum overhang.*

Scegliere lo stelo dalla sezione massima di gambo. Per ridurre le vibrazioni, l'utensile e la lama devono essere montati con una sporgenza minima.

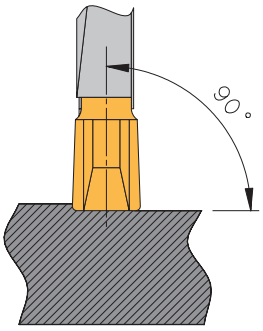
## **Auswahl des Schneideinsatzes** / *Selecting the inserts* / Scelta dell'inserto

**Die Breite des Schneideinsatzes sollte, bezogen auf die Abmessungen des Werkzeuges, so breit wie möglich gewählt werden, um eine optimale Stabilität zu erreichen. Die Breite des Schneideinsatzes hat unmittelbare Auswirkung auf die Auskraglänge des Werkzeuges. Es ist der größtmögliche Eckenradius zu wählen. Ein Schneideinsatz mit größerem Radius ist stabiler und garantiert längere Standzeit durch bessere Verteilung der Schnittkräfte. Ein größerer Radius erhöht in der Regel die Oberflächengüte beim Drehen. Der Radius sollte größer sein als der maximal gewählte Vorschub. Die kleinste Schnittiefe „$a_p$" sollte nicht kleiner sein als der Eckenradius des Schneideinsatzes.**

*In order to achieve maximum stability, the widest possible insert (depending on the size of the tool) should be selected. The grooving depth of the tool is depending on the width. The largest possible corner radius should be used. A insert with a larger corner radius gives more stability and better tool-life, as the cutting forces are equalized. A large corner radius improves the surface quality. The radius should be larger than the maximum feed rate. The smallest depth cut should not be less than the corner radius of the insert.*

Per ottenere la massima stabilità, è consigliabile selezionare l'inserto più largo possibile (considerando la misura dell'utensile). La profondità di scanalatura dell'utensile dipende dalla larghezza. E'suggerito scegliere raggi di punta più ampi possibili. Un inserto di scanalatura con raggio di punta ampio dà maggiore stabilità e durata, e le forze di taglio contenute. Un raggio di punta ampio permette una migliore qualità superficiale. Il raggio dovrebbe essere più largo dell'avanzamento massimo. La profondità di taglio più piccola non dovrebbe essere minore del raggio di punta dell'inserto di scanalatura.

## **Einrichten des Werkzeuges** / *Set up of the tool* / Installazione dell'utensile




**Optimale Bearbeitungsergebnisse sind nur zu erzielen, wenn das Werkzeug sachgemäß eingerichtet ist. Hierbei ist zu beachten, dass das Werkzeug (Schneidkante) stets rechtwinklig (bzw. parallel beim Axial-Stechdrehen) zur Werkstückrotationsachse ausgerichtet wird. Beim Kopierdrehen ist die zweite Schneidenecke um 0,05 mm freizustellen.**

**ACHTUNG: Bei unsachgemäßer Ausrichtung der Schneidkante können Vibrationen auftreten.**

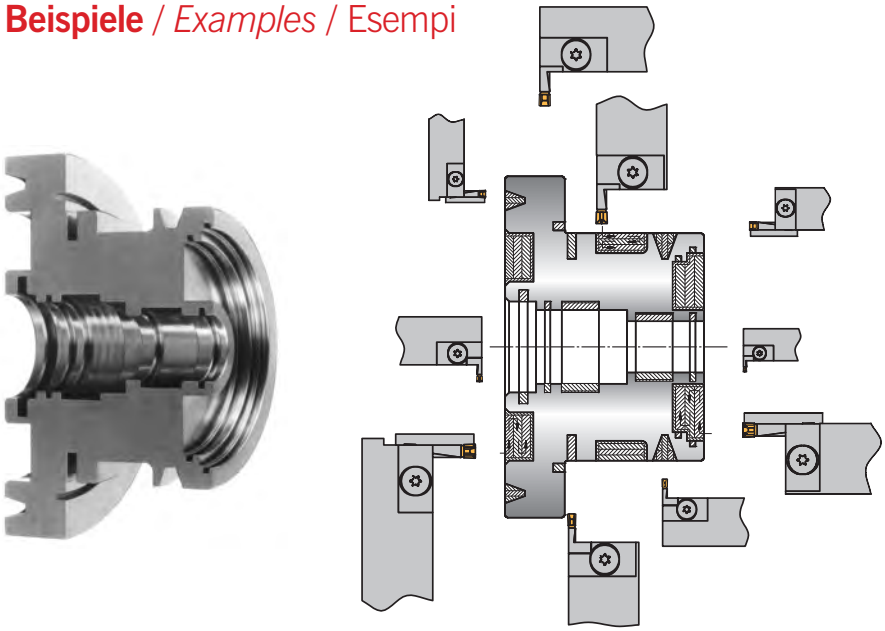
*Optimal processing results can only be achieved if the tool is correctly mounted. Whereby it should be noted that the tool (cutting edge) must be always mounted at right angles to the work piece rotating axis (or respectively parallel with axial groove turning). With duplicating turning, the second corner is to be released 0.05 mm.*

*ATTENTION: If cutting edges are not set correctly, vibration can be caused.*

I migliori risultati di lavorazione possono essere ottenuti solo se l'utensile è montato correttemente. Per cui bisogna considerare che l'utensile (il tagliente) deve essere sempre montato ai corretti angoli rispetto all'asse rotante del pezzo da lavorare (o rispettivamente parallelo alla tornitura assiale del canale). In tornitura di copiatura, il secondo tagliente deve arretrare di 0,05 mm.

ATTENZIONE: Se i taglienti non vengono impostati correttamente si possono originare vibrazioni.

## **Beispiele** / *Examples* / Esempi

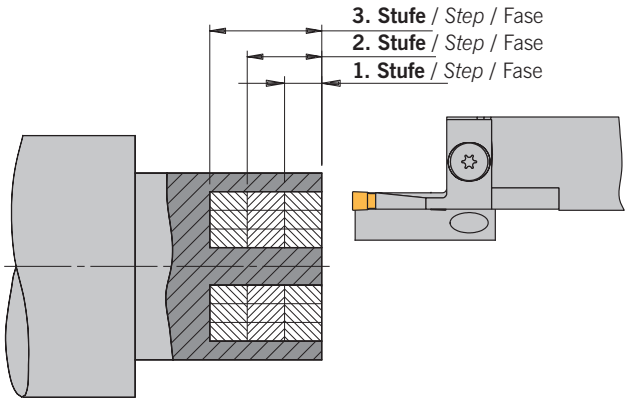


**Die Schraffur macht die Schnittaufteilung deutlich und zeigt gleichzeitig die abschließende Kopieroperation.**
- **Musterteil aus 16MnCr5**
- **durchschnittliche Schnittgeschwindigkeit 150 m/min**
- **Vorschübe von 0,1 bis 0,25 mm.**

*The shaded area shows the sequence of operations as well as the final profiling cut, with the Ncprecision grooving tools.*
- *A low tensile steel was used for this component*
- *Avarage cutting speed 150 m/min*
- *Feed rates 0.1 up to 0.25 mm/rev.*

L'illustrazione mostra la sequenza delle operazioni la profilatura finale con l'uso degli utensili di scanalatura di precisione NC.
- Per questo esempio si utilizza un acciaio basso legato 16MnCr5
- Velocità di taglio 150 m/min
- Avanzamento da 0,1 a 0,25 mm.

## **Einstechen ins Volle** / *Grooving into solid* / Scanalatura nel pieno

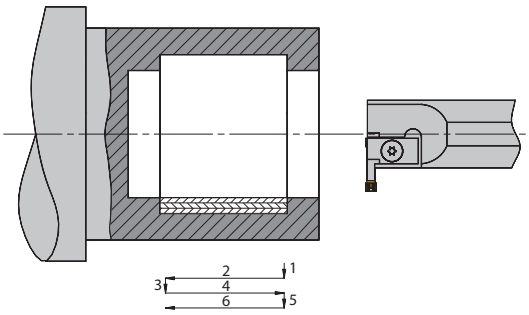



**Bei großen Stechtiefen ist ein stufenweises Einstechen zu empfehlen, um Spanräume zu schaffen. Erst danach wird tiefer eingestochen.**

*If large groove depths are required, rough out in a series of plunges, before finishing the profile down each side and blending into the centre.*

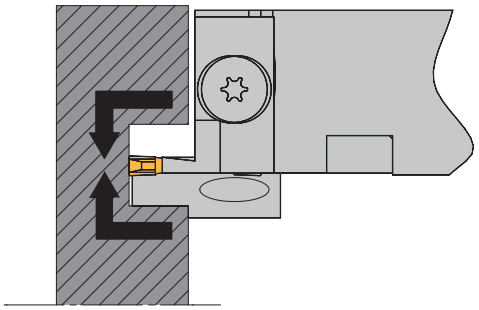
Se sono richieste scanalature profonde, procedere con una serie di passate al fine di creare uno spazio d'evacuazione del truciolo, poi scanalare più in profondità.

## **Innenstechen** / *Internal grooving* / Scanalatura interna




**Verwendung der Schneideinsätze – 12 oder -AM**
*Using insert type – 12 or -AM*
Utilizzo dell'inserto – 12 o -AM

## Ein- oder Auswärtskopieren
*Inward- and outward copy-turning*
Copiatura in entrata o in uscita

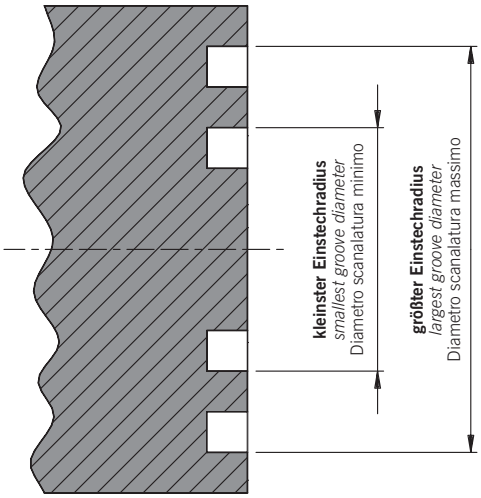


**Einwärtskopieren bewirkt einen besseren, gleichmäßigeren Spanbruch und ist zur Minimierung des Werkzeugverschleißes zu empfehlen.**
**Der Span fließt in den bearbeiteten Raum ab.**
**Senkrecht / Rechtwinklig: Um eine gute Rechtwinkligkeit zwischen den Seitenwänden zu erhalten, empfiehlt sich das Einwärtskopieren.**

*Inward copy-turning gives a more uniform chip-breaking and minimizes insert wear. In order to achieve rectangular faces, we recommend inward copy-turning.*

La copiatura in uscita permette una rottura del truciolo uniforme e minimizza l'usura dell'inserto.
Perpendicolarità / Parallelismo: per ottenere una buona perpendicolarità ed un buon parallelismo raccomandiamo la copiatura in uscita.

## Axial-Stechen und Plandrehen
*Axial grooving and facing*
Scanalatura assiale e sfacciatura




**Axial-Stechen ist nur innerhalb des festgelegten Durchmesserbereiches möglich (z. B. 50–60). Andernfalls kann es zur Beschädigung oder Zerstörung des Werkzeuges kommen.**

*Axial grooving is only possible within the diameter range (e. g. 50–60). If not, the tool can be damaged or destroyed.*

La scanalatura assiale è possibile solo entro la gamma di diametri determinati (per es. 50–60). Una scelta scorretta causerebbe la collisione tra utensile e pezzo da lavorare.

**ACHTUNG: Der angegebene Durchmesserbereich gilt immer für den Außendurchmesser der Nut!**

*ATTENTION: The specified diameter range in all cases refers to the outer diameter of the groove!*

ATTENZIONE: La gamma dei diametri specifici si riferisce in ogni caso al diametro più esterno della gola in prima piantata.

## **ACHTUNG** / *ATTENTION* / ATTENZIONE

**Beim Axial-Stechen immer am Nutaußendurchmesser starten.**
**Nutverbreiterungen über den angegebenen Durchmesserbereich hinaus sind nach oben und unten möglich.**

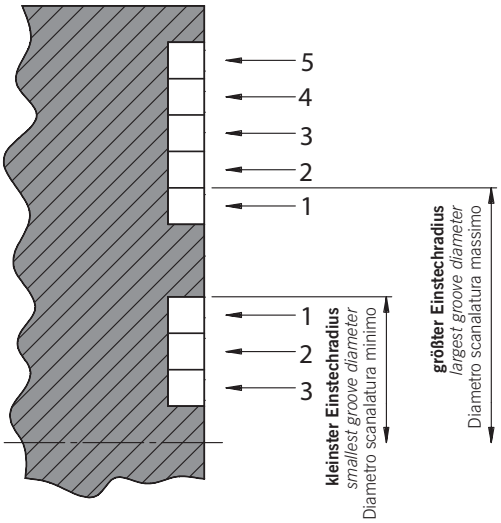
*When axial grooving always begin at the groove outside diameter.*
*Once the first plunge is complete, it is possible to widen the groove above and below the diameter range quoted.*

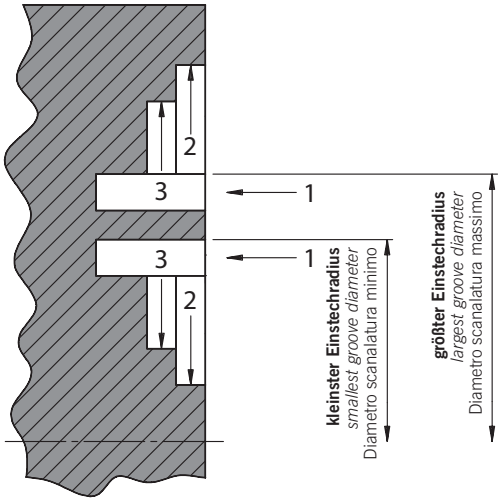
Nella scanalatura assiale occorre sempre iniziare con il diametro esterno.
Una volta completata la prima piantata è possibile allargare il canale al di sopra e al di sotto della gamma di diametro lavorato.

**Der erste Einstich muss im angegebenen Durchmesserbereich liegen. Die Tiefe der Einstiche zur Nutverbreiterung darf nicht größer als die des ersten Einstichs sein.**

*The first groove made must be within the quoted diameter range. The depth of the next cut must not be deeper than the depth of the first groove.*

Il primo canale prodotto deve essere entro la gamma diametro indicato sulla lama. La profondità della gola successiva non deve essere più profonda della profondità della prima.







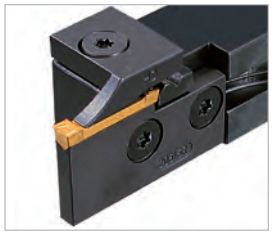


- **Modulares NC-Stechdrehsystem für verschiedene Werkzeugvarianten mit einem Grundhalter durch einfachen Austausch von Unterstützplatte und Klemme.**
- **Komplettes Programm für die axiale und radiale Außenbearbeitung in verschiedenen Stechbreiten.**
- **Für die Innenbearbeitung besteht ein Programm in verschiedenen Haltergrößen (wahlweise mit oder ohne innere Kühlmittelzufuhr) und Stechbreiten.**
- **Für größere Bearbeitungstiefen stehen spezielle Klemmen und Unterstützplatten zur Verfügung.**
- **Kompakthalter mit VDI- und UTS-/KM und Capto®-Aufnahmen für erhöhte Stabilität. Diese Halter können ebenfalls mit dem gesamten Standardzubehör kombiniert werden.**

- *A modular grooving and copy-turning system giving different tool variations from one basic holder by simply exchanging the support blade and clamp.*
- *A complete programme for external radial and axial grooves of various widths.*
- *For internal machining a range of boring bars with and without coolant feed and inserts in different widths are available.*
- *For deep grooving applications special support blades and clamps can be designed and manufactured.*
- *Toolholder with VDI or UTS/KM and Capto® shanks, which can give improved stability, along with their spares are stock items. These holders are used in conjunction with standard support blades, clamps and inserts.*

- Un sistema di tornitura-scanalatura modulare permette differenti varianti d'utensile con il semplice cambio della lama e della staffa.
- Un programma completo per lavorazioni esterne assiali e radiali con larghezze di taglio differenti.
- Per la lavorazione interna, esiste un programma di steli con sezioni differenti (con un sistema di raffreddamento centrale) e larghezze di taglio differenti.
- Per profondità di taglio non standard è possibile studiare apposite lame e staffe speciali.
- Sono disponibili attacchi VDI, UTS/KM e Capto® per una stabilità superiore. Questi attacchi possono essere combinati con l'insieme degli accessori standard.

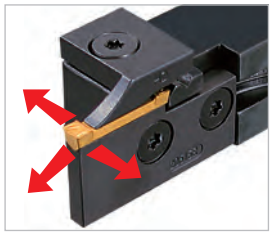




- **Präzisionsgeschliffene bzw. gesinterte, 2-schneidige Schneideinsätze für die Innen- und Außenbearbeitung.**
- **Verschiedene Spanformgeometrien sowie eine Vielzahl von Schneidstoffen mit speziell abgestimmten Beschichtungen bieten eine optimale Auswahl für den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsfall.**
- **Lange Prismenführung der Schneideinsätze für optimale Kontrolle der Schnittkräfte beim Längsdrehen und Kopieren.**
- **Positive Schneidgeometrie erlaubt Programmkorrekturen im Bereich von 0,01 mm und eignet sich somit für Schlichtoperationen aller Art.**

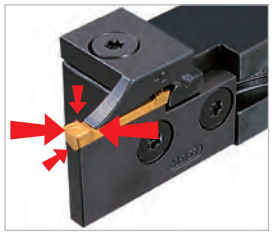
- *Precision or sintered ground inserts with two cutting edges for use on internal and external grooving applications.*
- *A choice of chipbreaker geometries together with coated and uncoated carbide grades, combine to offer optimum cutting performance on a wide range of materials.*
- *Inserts have a ground vee seating for a positive location into the support blade. This ensures maximum stability when side turning or copying.*
- *The positive insert geometry minimises deflection (less than 0.01 mm) and is therefore particularly suitable for finishing operations.*

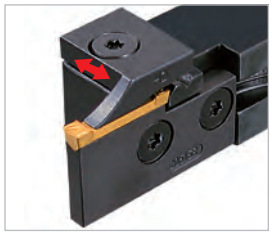
- Inserti a due taglienti rettificati di precisione o sinterizzati per lavorazioni interne ed esterne.
- Le differenti geometrie di taglio insieme alla grande diversità di gradi con rivestimenti specifici offrono una scelta ottimale per qualsiasi lavorazione.
- La lunghezza del prisma dell'inserto offre un controllo ottimale delle forze di taglio nella tornitura longitudinale e nella copiatura.
- La geometria di taglio positiva permette delle correzioni di programmazione nell'ordine di 0,01 mm e favorisce tutte le lavorazioni di finitura.



- **Stechdrehen in 3 verschiedene Hauptschnittrichtungen. Dadurch Verbundoperationen mit nur einem Werkzeug möglich.**
- *Tools and operate in three directions offering the opportunity to consolidate several operations into one and reduce the number of tool changes.*
- La tornitura-copiatura tri-direzionale è ottenuta con un solo utensile.







- **Die Klemmtechnik in Verbindung mit der Prismenführung verhindert ein seitliches Abkippen der Schneideinsatz bei Längsdrehoperationen und sichert durch die breite axiale Auflage die hohe Wiederholgenauigkeit.**
- **Die freigestellte Unterstützplatte garantiert eine optimale Plattenauflage und sichert die Stabilität bei einseitigen Belastungen.**
- *The design of the insert clamping and the vee location provides for accurate indexing of insert edges and index repeatability is achievable.*
- *The relief in the support blade means the insert is supported under the ends to ensure high stability and optimum rigidity.*
- La tecnica di serraggio, associata al prisma dell'inserto permette di evitare il suo movimento all'interno della sede.
- Il sostegno della lama di supporto garantisce una stabilità ottimale dell'inserto nella sua sede e assicura la stabilità negli sforzi di taglio laterali.

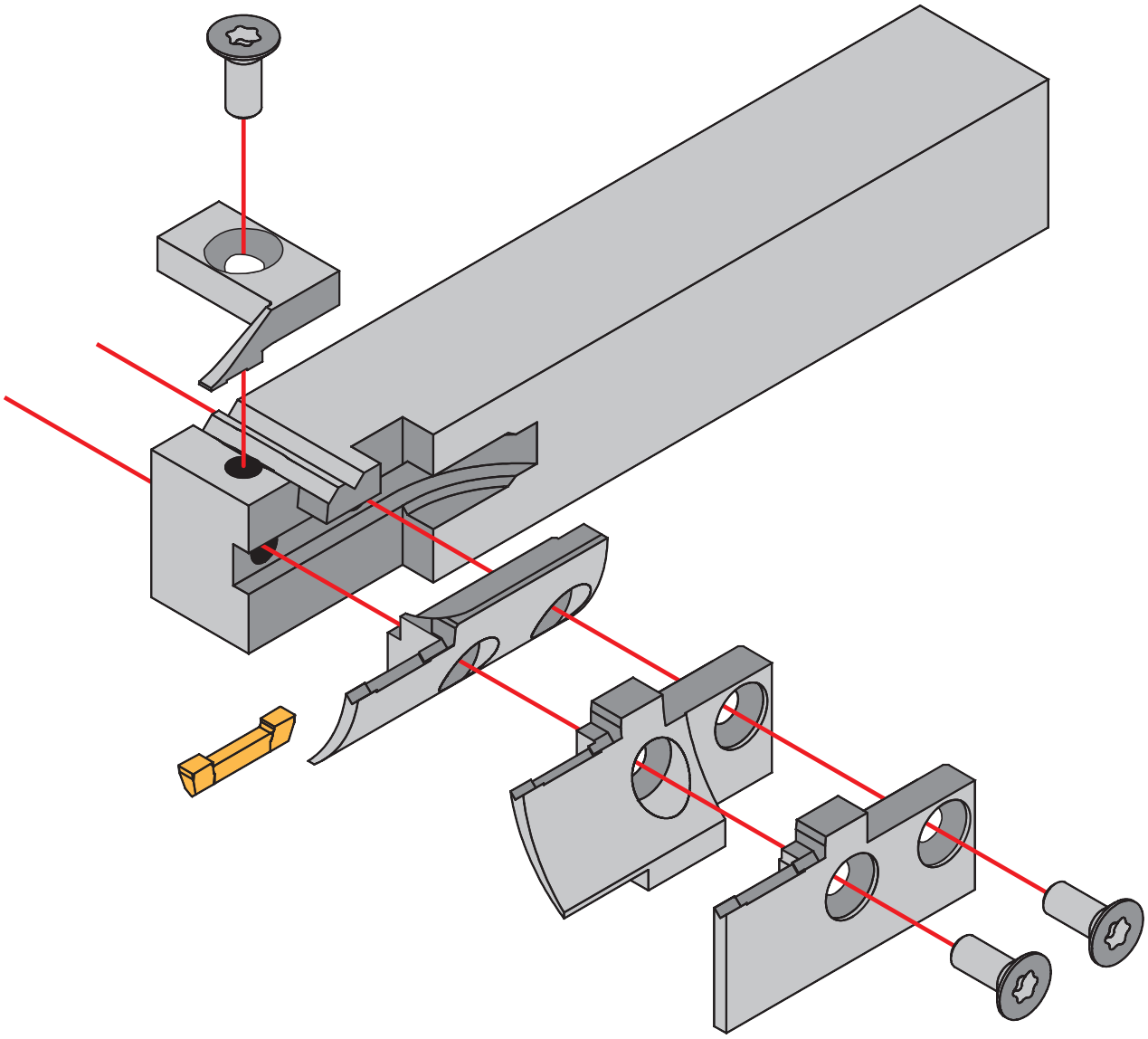


- **Zur Komplettierung des Stechdrehprogrammes stehen weiterhin Monoblock-Halter im Axialbereich für Nut-Außendurchmesser ab $D_{min}$ 15 mm und Mini-Innenstechdrehwerkzeuge ab $D_{min}$ 11 mm zur Verfügung.**
- *To complete the grooving programme, there are monoblock holders for axial grooving diameters of 15 mm upward. Also an internal boring bar for 11 mm minimum bore diameter are available.*
- Per completare il programma di tornitura-copiatura, esistono anche utensili monoblocco, per lavorazione assiale, per diametri esterni minimi di 15 mm. La gamma prevede inoltre utensili per interni come i sistemi AMS e SIM per diametri a partire da 2,5 mm.

## Montage ARNO-NC-Stechdrehsystem

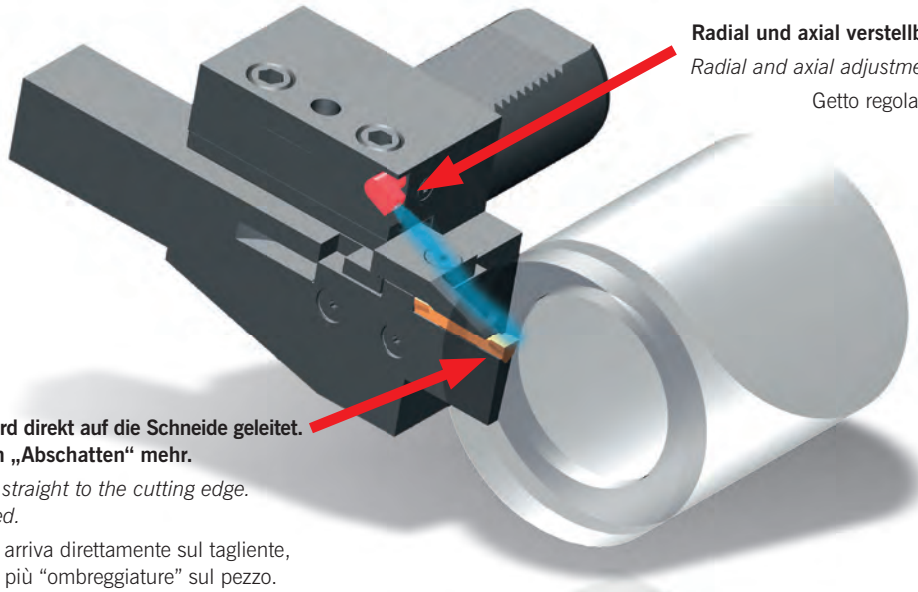
*Assembling of ARNO-Groove turning system*

Montaggio del sistema ARNO di Scanalatura e copiatura



## **Systemübersicht SBN/KMH** / *System overview SBN/KMH* / Panoramica del sistema SBN e KMH

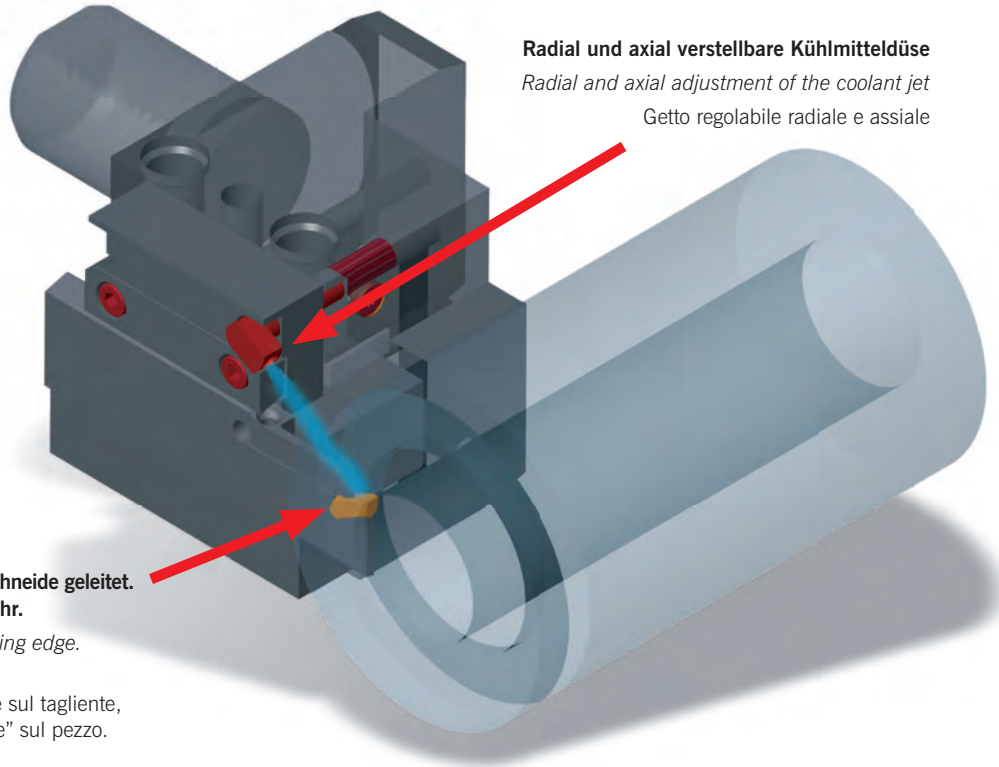
### **KMH – Werkzeughalter** / *KMH tool holder* / Adattatori KMH



**Radial und axial verstellbare Kühlmitteldüse**
*Radial and axial adjustment of the coolant jet*
Getto regolabile radiale e assiale

**Kühlmittel wird direkt auf die Schneide geleitet. Dadurch kein „Abschatten“ mehr.**
*Coolant goes straight to the cutting edge. Not obstructed.*
Il refrigerante arriva direttamente sul tagliente, quindi niente più “ombreggiature” sul pezzo.

### **SBN Spannblock** / *SBN Parting block* / SBN Blocco portalama



**Radial und axial verstellbare Kühlmitteldüse**
*Radial and axial adjustment of the coolant jet*
Getto regolabile radiale e assiale

**Kühlmittel wird direkt auf die Schneide geleitet. Dadurch kein „Abschatten“ mehr.**
*Coolant goes straight to the cutting edge. Not obstructed.*
Il refrigerante arriva direttamente sul tagliente, quindi niente più “ombreggiature” sul pezzo.

| **SHORT-Cut®** | *SHORT-Cut®* | SHORT-Cut® | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Stechdrehsystem zum Außen- und Innenstechdrehen** | *Groove turning system for external and internal grooving and copy-turning* | Sistema di scanalatura e copiatura esterna e interna | |
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **166 – 167** |
| • **Bezeichnungssystem** | • *Designation system* | • Sistema di identificazione | **168 – 169** |
| • **Werkzeugauswahl** | • *Tool shank options* | • Tipologie di corpo utensile | **170** |
| • **Monoblockhalter – Außenstechdrehen** | • *Monoblock holders – External groove turning* | • Utensili monoblocco – di scanalatura esterna | **171 – 173** |
| • **SIS Bohrstangen – Innenstechdrehen** | • *SIS Boring bars – Internal groove turning* | • SIS Bareni – di scanalatura interna | **174** |
| • **Geometrie** | • *Geometry* | • Geometria | **175** |
| • **Sortenbeschreibung** | • *Grade description* | • Descrizione delle Qualità | **176 – 177** |
| • **Schneideinsätze** | • *Inserts* | • Inserti | **178 – 180** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **181** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **182 – 185** |







3

# Der „Robuste“ für die grobe Zerspanung

*The rigrid system for grooving and turning with one tool*

Il sistema robusto per scanalatura e copiatura

## Stabiles SHORT-Cut® Stechdrehsystem zum Außen- und Innenstechdrehen ab $D_{min}$ 29,5 mm

*Strong SHORT-Cut® groove turning system for external and internal groove turning and copy-turning, internal from minimum bore diameter 29.5 mm*

Sistema SHORT-Cut® di scanalatura e copiatura esterna e interna da diametro 29,5 mm



### Monoblockhalter Außenstechdrehen

*Monoblock holder*
*External groove turning*

Utensile monoblocco di scanalatura esterna




### SIS Bohrstangen Innenstechdrehen

*SIS Boring bars*
*Internal groove turning*

SIS Bareni di scanalatura interna



# Systemvorstellung

**Die Kombination von optimaler Stabilität der Halter (kurze Auskraglänge, neueste Klemmtechnik) und gesintertem, zweischneidigem Schneideinsatz (spezielle Spanformgeometrie und Schneidkantenausführung) machen unsere SHORT-Cut®-Werkzeuge zum perfekten Partner für höchste Zerspanungsleistungen beim Stechdrehen.**

# Fakten

**Monoblockhalter**
- **Schaft 10 x 10 bis 32 x 25 mm**
- **7 Plattengrößen (LOMX…)**
- **präzisionsgesintert**
- **Stechbreiten 2 – 10 mm**
- **Einstechtiefe bis 27 mm**

**Bohrstangen**
- **Innere Kühlmittelzuführung durch die Pratze „SIS“**
- **2 Plattengrößen (LOMX…)**
- **Stechbreiten 3 und 4 mm**
- **Einstechtiefe max. 14 mm**

# *Introduction*

*The combination of optimum stability in the holder (short overhang, latest clamping technique) and sintered double-sided insert (special chip geometry and cutting edge preparation) makes the SHORT-Cut® system the best partner for high machining outputs in grooving and turning applications.*

# *Features*

*Monoblock holders*
- *Shank sizes 10 x 10 to 32 x 25 mm*
- *7 insert sizes (LOMX…)*
- *Precision sintered*
- *Groove width 2 – 10 mm*
- *Groove depth up to 27 mm*

*Boring bars*
- *Through tool coolant supply*
- *2 insert sizes (LOMX…)*
- *Groove width 3 and 4 mm*
- *Groove depth maximum 14 mm*

# Descrizione

La combinazione di una stabilità ottimale dello stelo (le più innovatice tecniche di serraggio) e di inserti bitaglienti sinterizzati (geometrie speciali e diversi tipi di preparazione taglienti) rendono il nostro utensile SHORT-Cut® il sistema perfetto per le migliori prestazioni in scanalatura.

# Caratteristiche

Utensili monoblocco
- Stelo da 10 x 10 a 32 x 25 mm
- 7 Dimensioni inserto (LOMX …)
- Inserti sinterizzati di precisione
- Larghezze di taglio 2 – 10 mm
- Profondità gola fino a 27 mm

Bareni
- Adduzione refrigerante interna attraverso staffa “SIS”
- 2 dimensioni di inserti (LOMX …)
- Larghezze di taglio 3 e 4 mm
- Profondità gola max. 14 mm

## **Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holders* / Utensili monoblocco




| CLCC | R/L | 2525 | K | 06 | A7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Identificazione | **Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links**<br>*Version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand*<br>Versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro | **Schafthöhe x Schaftbreite**<br>*Shank height x Shank width*<br>Altezza stelo x Larghezza stelo | **Halterlänge (ISO)**<br>*Length (ISO)*<br>Lunghezza totale (ISO) | **Einstechbreite**<br>**EB = 6 mm**<br>*Groove width*<br>*EB = 6 mm*<br>Larghezza gola<br>EB = 6 mm | **Ausführung**<br>*Excecution*<br>Versione<br>**A7 = Standard**<br>*Standard*<br>Standard<br>**ALU = NE-Zerspanung**<br>*Machining non-ferrous materials*<br>Materiali non ferrosi<br>**A = Langdrehen**<br>*Screw type machines*<br>Fantina mobile |

## **SIS Bohrstangen** / *SIS Boring bars* / SIS Bareni




| SIS | 41 | 10 | 75 | 32 | R/L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SIS = Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Einstechbreite**<br>**EB = 4,1 mm**<br>*Groove width*<br>*EB = 4.1 mm*<br>Larghezza gola<br>EB = 4,1 mm | **Einstechtiefe**<br>**ET = 10 mm**<br>*Groove depth*<br>*ET = 10 mm*<br>Profondità gola<br>ET = 10 mm | **Kopflänge 75 mm**<br>*Head length 75 mm*<br>Lughezza utile<br>75 mm | **Schaftdurchmesser**<br>**32 mm**<br>*Shank diameter*<br>*32 mm*<br>Diametro codolo<br>32 mm | **Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links**<br>*Version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand*<br>Versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro |

# **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti



| LOMX | 18 | 04 | 04 | EN | AM | 350 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISO-Bezeichnung** | **Plattenlänge 18 mm** | **Einstechbreite EB = 4 mm** | **Eckenradius R = 0,4 mm** | **Schneidkante** | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet** | **Schneidstoffcode (ISO-Gruppierung)** |
| *ISO-Designation* | *Insert length 18 mm* | *Inserts width EB = 4 mm* | *Corner radius R = 0.4 mm* | *Edge condition* | *ARNO®-Application area* | *Grade code (ISO)* |
| Identificazione ISO | Lunghezza inserto 18 mm | Larghezza gola EB = 4 mm | Raggio R = 0,4 mm | Preparazione tagliente | ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | Qualità (ISO) |




**Monoblockhalter – Außenstechdrehen** / *Monoblock holders – External groove turning* / Utensili monoblocco – di scanalatura esterna

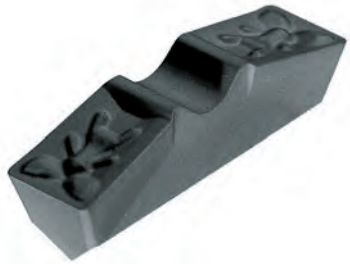
Seite / Page / Pagina **171 – 173**

3



**SIS Bohrstangen – Innenstechdrehen** / *SIS Boring bars – Internal groove turning* / SIS Bareni di scanalatura interna

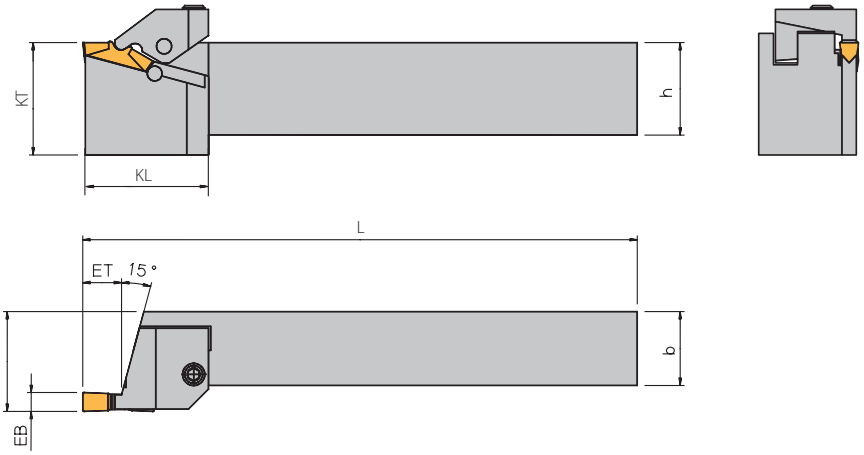
Seite / Page / Pagina **174**



**Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

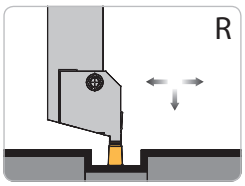
Seite / Page / Pagina **175 – 180**

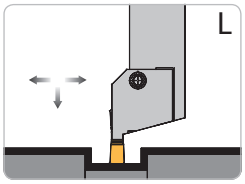
# Radial-Stechdrehen
*Radial groove turning*
Scanalatura radiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
182–185




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **f** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CLCC R/L 1616J03-A7** | 3,1 | 6,5–10,5 | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | 23,0 | **LOMX 15 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 1616J04-A7** | 4,1 | 8,5–13,0 | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | 23,0 | **LOMX 18 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2020K03-A7** | 3,1 | 6,5–10,5 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | 27,0 | **LOMX 15 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2020K04-A7** | 4,1 | 8,5–13,0 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | 27,0 | **LOMX 18 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2020K05-A7** | 5,1 | 10,5–15,0 | 20 | 20 | 125 | – | – | 27,0 | **LOMX 20 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2020K06-A7** | 6,1 | 12,5–18,5 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 39 | 25,0 | 27,0 | **LOMX 24 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M03-A7** | 3,1 | 6,5–10,5 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | 32,0 | **LOMX 15 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M04-A7** | 4,1 | 8,5–13,0 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | 32,0 | **LOMX 18 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M05-A7** | 5,1 | 10,5–15,0 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | 32,0 | **LOMX 20 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M06-A7** | 6,1 | 12,5–18,5 | 25 | 25 | 150 | – | – | 32,0 | **LOMX 24 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M08-A7** | 8,1 | 14,5–25,0 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 48 | 32,0 | 26,0 | **LOMX 32 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M10-A7** | 10,1 | 16,5–27,0 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 48 | 32,0 | 26,0 | **LOMX 40 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 3225P05-A7** | 5,1 | 10,5–15,0 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | 32,0 | **LOMX 20 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 3225P06-A7** | 6,1 | 12,5–18,5 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | 32,0 | **LOMX 24 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 3225P08-A7** | 8,1 | 14,5–25,0 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | 26,0 | **LOMX 32 ....** |
| **CLCC R/L 3225P10-A7** | 10,1 | 16,5–27,0 | 32 | 25 | 170 | – | – | 26,0 | **LOMX 40 ....** |

**Die Standard-Stechtiefe der Grundhalter entspricht der Einstechtiefe ET. Die Stechtiefe kann auf Kundenwunsch bis auf maximale $ET_{max.}$ nachgearbeitet werden.**
**Durch diese Nacharbeit reduziert sich die Stabilität, daher Reduzierung der Schnittdaten um ca. 30 %.**
*The standard recess depth of the basic support corresponds to the recess depth ET. At the request of the customer, the recess depth can be extended to the maximum recess depth, $ET_{max.}$*
Gli utensili vengono forniti con una quota massima di profondità gola pari alla quota ET. E' possibile su richiesta ottenere una modifica dello stelo fino ad una profondità di gola pari al valore $ET_{max.}$
Questa modifica ne riduce la rigidità, è quindi suggerito ridurre i parametri di lavoro fino a circa il 30 % in base alla modifica.

**Bei Bestellung bitte unbedingt Einstechtiefe in Bestellbezeichnung angeben, z. B.: CLCCL 2525M04-A7-12!**
*When ordering make sure to specify the recess depth on the order form, e. g. CLCCL 2525M04-A7-12!*
Nell' ordine indicare la profondità di recesso, p. e. : CLCCL 2525M04-A7-12!

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>*Staffa* | **Klemmlagerstift**<br>*Clamping pin*<br>Spina staffa | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Anlagestift**<br>*Support pin*<br>Spina di fermo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CLCC R/L .... 03-A7** | KTC3 R/L | STC ..❶ | GTC6N | ATC1N | KP1111 |
| **CLCC R/L .... 04-A7** | KTC4 R/L | STC ..❶ | GTC6N | ATC1N | KP1111 |
| **CLCC R/L .... 05-A7** | KTC5 R/L | STC ..❶ | GTC6N | ATC1N | KP1111 |
| **CLCC R/L .... 06-A7** | KTC6 R/L | STC ..❶ | GTC6N | ATC1N | KP1111 |
| **CLCC R/L .... 08-A7** | KTC8 R/L | STC 2N | GTC6N | ATC2N | KP1111 |
| **CLCC R/L .... 10-A7** | KTC10 R/L | STC 2N | GTC6N | ATC2N | KP1111 |

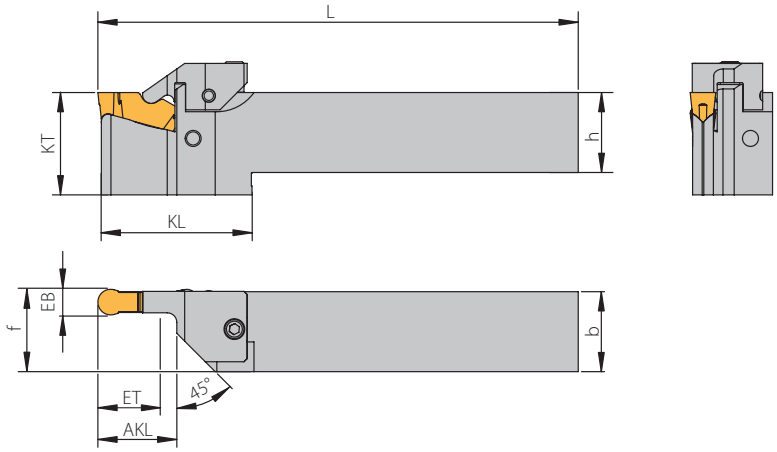
❶ **Schaft 20 mm –> Klemmlagerstift STC 1N**
*Shank 20 mm –> Clamping pin STC 1N*
Gambo 20 mm –> Spina staffa STC 1N

**Schaft 25 und 32 mm –> Klemmlagerstift STC 2N**
*Shank 25 and 32 mm –> Clamping pin STC 2N*
Gambo 25 e 32 mm –> Spina staffa STC 2N

**Schaft 16 mm –> Klemmlagerstift STC 3N**
*Shank 16 mm –> Clamping pin STC 3N*
Gambo 16 mm –> Spina staffa STC 3N

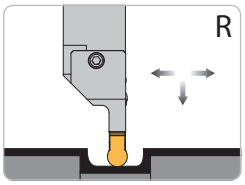
## Radial-Stechdrehen – für die NE-Zerspanung

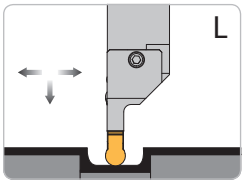
*Radial groove turning – for machining of non-ferrous materials*
*Scanalatura radiale* – per la lavorazione dei materiali non-ferrosi




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
182–185




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **f** | **AKL** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CLCC R/L 2525M06-ALU** | 6,0 | 21,0 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 48 | 32,0 | 25,60 | 24 | **LOMX 2406...FN-ACB** |
| **CLCC R/L 2525M08-ALU** | 8,0 | 24,0 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 48 | 32,0 | 25,75 | 24 | **LOMX 3208...FN-ACB** |

3

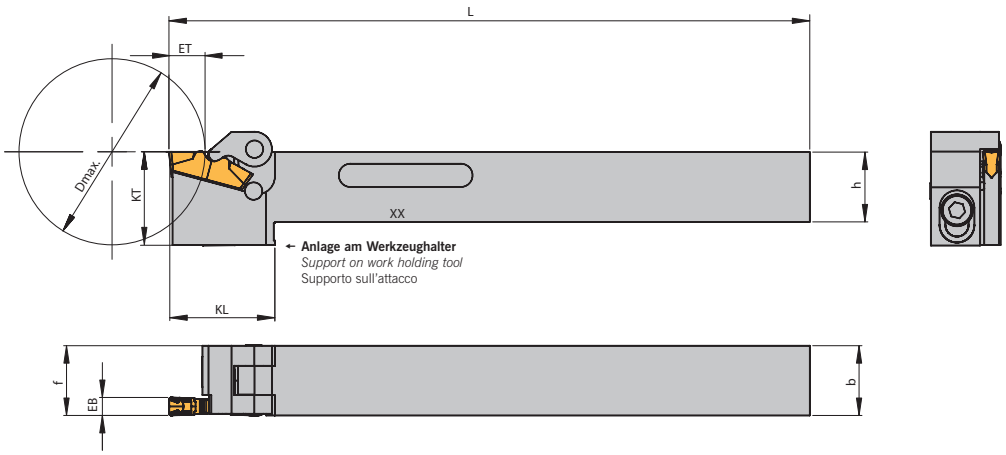
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>*Staffa* | **Klemmlagerstift**<br>*Clamping pin*<br>Spina staffa | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Anlagestift**<br>*Support pin*<br>Spina di fermo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CLCC R/L....06...** | KTC 6 R/L-ALU | STC 4N | GTC 6N | – | KP 1111 |
| **CLCC R/L....08...** | KTC 8 R/L-ALU | STC 4N | GTC 6N | – | KP 1111 |



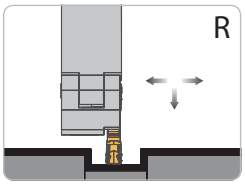
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# Radial-Stechdrehen – für Langdrehautomaten
*Radial groove turning – for auto lathes*
*Scanalatura radiale* – per torni a fantina mobile




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
182 – 185




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

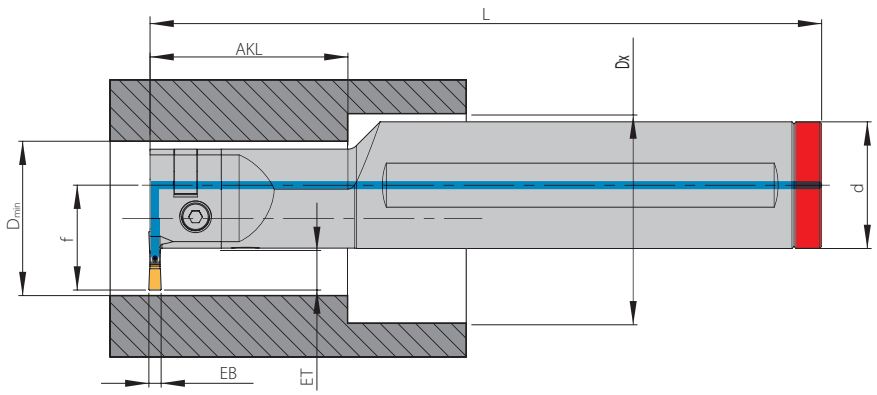
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **KT** | **f** | **$D_{max}$** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CLCCR 1010 J02-A7-A** | 2,1 | 4,0 | 10 | 10 | 110 | 20 | 14,0 | 10,0 | 32 | **LOMX 12....** |
| **CLCCR 1212 J02-A7-A** | 2,1 | 4,0 | 12 | 12 | 110 | 20 | 16,0 | 12,0 | 32 | **LOMX 12....** |
| **CLCCR 1212 J03-A7-A** | 3,1 | 6,0 | 12 | 12 | 110 | 20 | 16,0 | 12,0 | 32 | **LOMX 15....** |
| **CLCCR 1616 J04-A7-A** | 4,1 | 8,0 | 16 | 16 | 110 | – | – | 16,0 | 32 | **LOMX 18....** |
| **CLCCR 1616 J05-A7-A** | 5,1 | 9,5 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 26 | 20,5 | 16,0 | 32 | **LOMX 20....** |
| **CLCCR 1616 J06-A7-A** | 6,1 | 9,5 | 16 | 16 | 110 | 26 | 25,0 | 16,0 | 32 | **LOMX 24....** |

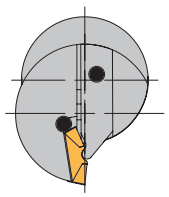


## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Klemme**<br>*Clamp*<br>*Staffa* | **Klemmlagerstift**<br>*Clamping pin*<br>Spina staffa | **Druckfeder**<br>*Compressing spring*<br>Molla di compressione | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CLCCR .... J02-A7-A** | KTC2 R-10A | DIN6325-3m6x10 | D-0900 | DIN912-M4x10 | KP 1111 |
| **CLCCR .... J03-A7-A** | KTC3 R-12A | DIN6325-3m6x12 | D-0900 | DIN912-M4x10 | KP 1111 |
| **CLCCR .... J04-A7-A** | KTC4 R-16A | DIN6325-3m6x12 | D-0900 | DIN912-M4x10 | KP 1111 |
| **CLCCR .... J05-A7-A** | KTC5 R-16A | DIN6325-3m6x14 | D-0900 | DIN912-M4x10 | KP 3421 |
| **CLCCR .... J06-A7-A** | KTC6 R-16A | DIN6325-4m6x14 | D-0900 | DIN912-M4x16 | KP1321 |

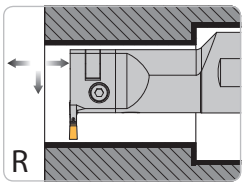
# Innenstechdrehen
*Internal groove turning*
*Scanalatura interna*

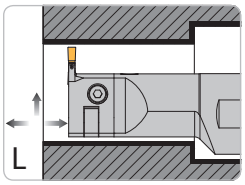


mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
182–185




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | $D_{min}$ | EB | ET | AKL | d | L | f | $D_x$ | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SIS31-08-20 R/L** | 29,5 | 3,1 | 8 | 30 | 20 | 130 | 18,5 | – | **LOMX 1503...** |
| **SIS31-08-40-25 R/L** | 29,5 | 3,1 | 8 | 40 | 25 | 150 | 21,0 | 39,5 | **LOMX 1503...** |
| **SIS31-08-60-25 R/L** | 29,5 | 3,1 | 8 | 60 | 25 | 150 | 21,0 | 39,5 | **LOMX 1503...** |
| **SIS31-10-25 R/L** | 36,5 | 3,1 | 10 | 40 | 25 | 150 | 23,0 | – | **LOMX 1503...** |
| **SIS31-10-50-32 R/L** | 36,5 | 3,1 | 10 | 50 | 32 | 170 | 26,5 | 50,5 | **LOMX 1503...** |
| **SIS31-10-75-32 R/L** | 36,5 | 3,1 | 10 | 75 | 32 | 170 | 26,5 | 50,5 | **LOMX 1503...** |
| **SIS41-10-25 R/L** | 36,5 | 4,1 | 10 | 40 | 25 | 150 | 23,0 | – | **LOMX 1804...** |
| **SIS41-10-32 R/L** | 43,5 | 4,1 | 10 | 40 | 32 | 150 | 26,5 | – | **LOMX 1804...** |
| **SIS41-10-50-32 R/L** | 36,5 | 4,1 | 10 | 50 | 32 | 170 | 26,5 | 50,5 | **LOMX 1804...** |
| **SIS41-10-65-40 R/L** | 43,5 | 4,1 | 10 | 65 | 40 | 200 | 30,5 | 59,0 | **LOMX 1804...** |
| **SIS41-10-75-32 R/L** | 36,5 | 4,1 | 10 | 75 | 32 | 170 | 26,5 | 50,5 | **LOMX 1804...** |
| **SIS41-10-100-40 R/L** | 43,5 | 4,1 | 10 | 100 | 40 | 200 | 30,5 | 59,0 | **LOMX 1804...** |
| **SIS41-14-32 R/L** | 47,5 | 4,1 | 14 | 40 | 32 | 180 | 30,5 | – | **LOMX 1804...** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Verschlussring**<br>*Locking ring*<br>Anello di tenuta |
|---|---|---|
| **SIS31-08-20 R/L** | DIN912-M3x10 -12.9 | KVR20 |
| **SIS31-08-40-25 R/L** | DIN912-M3x10 -12.9 | KVR25 |
| **SIS31-08-60-25 R/L** | DIN912-M3x10 -12.9 | KVR25 |
| **SIS31-10-25 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR25 |
| **SIS31-10-50-32 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR32 |
| **SIS31-10-75-32 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR32 |
| **SIS41-10-25 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR25 |
| **SIS41-10-32 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR32 |
| **SIS41-10-50-32 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR32 |
| **SIS41-10-65-40 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR40 |
| **SIS41-10-75-32 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR32 |
| **SIS41-10-100-40 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR40 |
| **SIS41-14-32 R/L** | DIN912-M4x16 -12.9 | KVR32 |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm



## Standardausführung

- **gesinterter Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **zum Einstechen und Drehen bei mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten**
- **stabile Schneidkante für unterbrochenen Schnitt und stark wechselnde Spanquerschnitte**
- **für eine große Anzahl von Werkstückstoffen**

## *Standard geometry*

- *sintered insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *for grooving and turning with medium to large chip-cross-section*
- *strong cutting edge for interrupted cutting and changing chip-cross-sections*
- *for various materials*

## Esecuzione standard

- inserto sinterizzato
- 2 taglienti
- per la scanalatura e la copiatura di sezioni di truciolo medie e grandi
- tagliente stabile per il taglio interrotto e sezioni di truciolo variabili
- adatto ad una grande diversità di materiali




## AM-Geometrie

- **gesinterter Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **zum Einstechen und Stechdrehen für die mittlere bis grobe Zerspanung**
- **spezielle weichschneidende Geometrie**
- **Zerspanung sämtlicher Stahlwerkstoffe**

## *AM geometry*

- *sintered insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *for grooving and copy-turning at medium to large chip-cross-sections*
- *special soft cutting geometry*
- *machining all steel materials*

## Geometria AM

- inserto a 2 taglienti sinterizzato
- per scanalatura e tornitura
- geometria positiva
- per la lavorazione di tutti gli acciai



## ACB-Geometrie

- **umfangsgeschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **zweiseitig**
- **polierte Spanfläche**
- **Stechdrehen bei mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten**
- **spezielle Spanformgeometrie für kontrollierten Spanbruch**
- **Zerspanung von Alu und Alu-Legierungen, Leicht- und Buntmetallen sowie Titan und Titanlegierungen**

## *ACB geometry*

- *completely ground insert*
- *two cutting edges*
- *polished surface*
- *for groove turning and copy-turning with medium to large chip-cross-section*
- *special chipbreaker for controlled chip breaking*
- *machining of aluminum and aluminium alloys, non-ferrous metals as well as titanium and titanium alloys*

## Geometria ACB

- inserto di scanalatura rettificato periferico
- due taglienti
- superficie lappata
- scanalatura e tornitura di sezioni di truciolo medie e grandi
- rompitruciolo speciale
- lavorazione dell'alluminio e sue leghe, metalli non ferrosi come titanio e sue leghe

## **Beschichtet** / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AM27C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stahlguss mit mittleren bis hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten und wechselnden Schnitttiefen. Speziell einsetzbar für Stähle mit starker Verklebeneigung. Einsatz im Schlicht- und mittleren Schruppbereich.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Machining steel, cast steel as well as grey cast iron, at medium to high cutting speeds, medium to large chip-cross-sections and varying depths of cut. Used for finishing and medium roughing.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione di acciaio, acciaio da fusione con velocità di taglio da medie ad elevate, sezioni di truciolo medie e larghe e profondità di taglio varie. Per finitura e media sgrossatura.

### AM35C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, rostfreiem Stahl sowie Stahlguss bei mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten und mittleren bis geringen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten unter ungünstigen Bearbeitungsbedingungen und hohen Zähigkeitsanforderungen.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Machining steel, stainless steel and cast steel, at medium to large chip-cross-sections and medium to low cutting speeds under unfavourable machining conditions where good toughness is required.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione di acciaio inossidabile e acciaio da fusione per sezioni di taglio medie e grandi e velocità di taglio medie e basse In condizioni di lavorazione non favorevoli quando è richiesta una buona tenacità.

### AM350

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Zur Bearbeitung von Stahl und Stahlguss mit hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, mittleren bis hohen Spanquerschnitten und wechselnden Schnitttiefen. Verschleißfeste Sorte durch speziell aufeinander abgestimmtes Substrat und Beschichtung. Einsatz im Schlicht- und mittleren Schruppbereich.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Grade with a good combination of wear resistance and toughness for turning steel, stainless steel as well as cast steel at medium chip-cross-sections and medium to high cutting speeds. Can also be used under unfavourable machining conditions. Special grade for stainless steel (austenitic).*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Grado resistente all'usura, buona tenacità per la tornitura dell'acciaio, acciaio inossidabile, sezioni di taglio medie, velocità di taglio medie ed elevate, in condizioni di lavoro non favorevoli. Grado particolarmente adatto a acciai austenitici ed acciai inossidabili.

### AR27C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stahlguss, rostfreiem Stahl, Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit sowie Grauguss mit hohen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten unter stabilen Bearbeitungsbedingungen.**

*CVD-multilayer coating*
*Machining of steel, stainless steel, spheroidal cast iron, cast steel and grey cast iron at high cutting speeds under stable machining conditions.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Lavorazione dell'acciaio, acciaio inossidabile, ghisa sferoidale, fusioni d'acciaio a velocità di taglio elevate in codizioni di taglio stabili.

## **Unbeschichtet** / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

### AK10

**Feinkorn-Hartmetall zur Bearbeitung von Gusswerkstoffen, Leicht- und Buntmetallen, hochschmelzenden Metallen und gehärteten Stählen bis 55 HRC. In Verbindung mit der Spanleitstufengeometrie-ACB besonders für das Stechdrehen von Al- und Cu-Legierungen zu empfehlen.**

*Submicron carbide grade for machining cast materials, light and non-ferrous materials, refractory metals, hardened steels up to 55 HRC. In connection with chipbreaker-ACB specially suitable for machining Al- and Cu-alloys.*

Metallo duro submicrograna per la lavorazione di fusioni, leghe leggere e non ferrose, metalli refrattari, metalli temprati fino a 55 HRC. Abbinato al rompitruciolo-ACB è specificamente adatto per la lavorazione leghe di alluminio e rame.

### AP40

**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stahlguss und austenitischen Stählen mit mittleren bis niedrigen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten, auch unter ungünstigen Bedingungen.**

*Machining of steel, cast steel and austenitic steel, at medium to lower cutting speeds, medium to large chip-cross-sections, also under unfavourable conditions.*

Lavorazione d'acciaio, fusioni, acciai austenitici a velocità di taglio medie e basse, sezioni di taglio medie e grandi, anche in condizioni difficili.

## AN8020 (PKD/PCD)

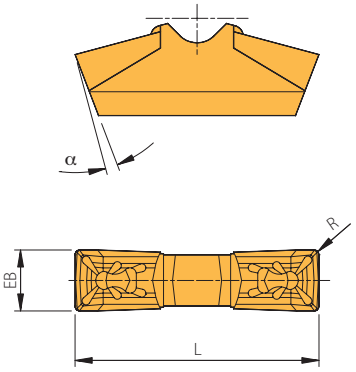
**Bearbeitung von NE-Metallen, Aluminiumlegierungen mit Siliziumanteilen, glas- und kohlefaserverstärkte Kunststoffe, Kugelgraphitguss bei hohen Schnittdaten. Durch die scharfe Schneidkante entstehen geringe Schnittdrücke und sehr gute Oberflächengüten bei extrem hoher Wärmeleitfähigkeit. Fein- und Feinstbearbeitung bei glattem und unterbrochenem Schnitt.**

*Machining of non-ferrous metals, aluminium alloys with silicon, glass- and coal-fiber reinforced materials, spheroidal cast iron, at high cutting speeds. Sharp cutting edges enable low cutting forces and extremely good surface finish. Finishing and super finishing even at interrupted cuts.*

Lavorazione dei metalli non ferrosi, leghe d'alluminio con basso tenore di Silicio, materiali rinforzati al vetro e fibre di carbonio, a velocità di taglio elevate. Il tagliente affilato rende possibile bassi sforzi di taglio ed una finitura superficiale estremamente buona. Finitura e super finitura anche con taglio interrotto.

## **Radial-Stechdrehen** / *Radial groove turning* / Scanalatura radiale






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB ± 0,05 | L | α | R | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/non rivestito AK10 | AP40 | PKD/PDC AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LOMX 120202EN** | 2,1 | 12 | 6° | 0,2 | | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 150302EN** | 3,1 | 15 | 6° | 0,2 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **LOMX 180404EN** | 4,1 | 18 | 6° | 0,4 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **LOMX 200504EN** | 5,1 | 20 | 6° | 0,4 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **LOMX 200508EN** | 5,1 | 20 | 6° | 0,8 | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | |
| **LOMX 240608EN** | 6,1 | 24 | 6° | 0,8 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **LOMX 320800FN** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | | | ● |
| **LOMX 320800FN-AEC** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | ● | | |
| **LOMX 320800TN-ALU** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | | | ● |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

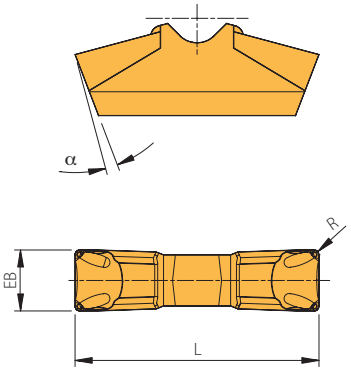
| | AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | AK10 | AP40 | AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | | ● | |
| M | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | | | |
| K | | | | ● | ● | | |
| N | | | | | ● | | ● |
| S | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | | |
| H | | | | | | | |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Stechdrehen AM-Geometrie** / *Groove turning AM-geometry* / Scanalatura geometria AM






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB ± 0,05 | L | α | R | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/non rivestito AK10 | AP40 | PKD/PDC AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LOMX 150302EN-AM** | 3,1 | 15 | 6° | 0,2 | ● | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 150304EN-AM** | 3,1 | 15 | 6° | 0,4 | | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 180402EN-AM** | 4,1 | 18 | 6° | 0,2 | | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 180404EN-AM** | 4,1 | 18 | 6° | 0,4 | ● | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 200504EN-AM** | 5,1 | 20 | 6° | 0,4 | ● | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 240608EN-AM** | 6,1 | 24 | 6° | 0,8 | ● | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 320800FN-AMF** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | ● | | |
| **LOMX 320808EN-AM** | 8,1 | 32 | 6° | 0,8 | ● | | ● | | | | |
| **LOMX 401008EN-AM** | 10,1 | 40 | 6° | 0,8 | ● | | ● | | | | |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

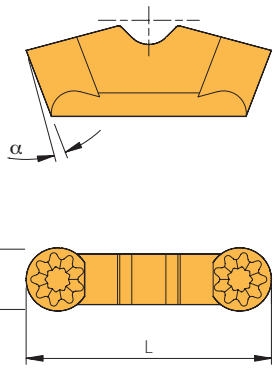
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | | ○ | | | | | | | | |
| M | ○ | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| K | | | | | ● | | | | | | |
| N | | | | | ● | | | | | | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | | ○ | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | | | | |

3

# **Stechdrehen ACB-Geometrie** / *Groove turning ACB-geometry* / Scanalatura geometria ACB






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB ± 0,02 | L ± 0,18 | α | R | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/non rivestito AK10❶ | AP40 | PKD/PDC AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LOMX 240600FN-ACB** | 6,0 | 24 | 6° | 3,0 | | | | | ● | | ● |
| **LOMX 320800EN-ACB1** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | | | ● |
| **LOMX 320800FN-ACB** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | ● | | |
| **LOMX 320800TN-ACB** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | | | ● |
| **LOMX 320800TN-ACB4** | 8,0 | 32 | 6° | 4,0 | | | | | | | ● |

**Achtung: Halter ist für Vollradius-Schneideinsatz nachzuarbeiten!**
*Attention: Support has to be reworked for full radius insert!*
Attenzione: Usare steli appositi per raggio pieno!

**Hinweis: AN8020 sind einseitig bestückte Schneideinsätze mit einem Spanwinkel von 0°.**
*Remark: AN8020 inserts are single-sided with a rake angle of 0°.*
Nota: Gli inserti AN8020 hanno un solo tagliente con un angolo di taglio di 0°.

❶ **Feinkorn-Hartmetall**
*Submicron carbide grade*
Grado di carburo submicrograna

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | | | |
| M | | | |
| K | | ● | |
| N | | ● | ● |
| S | | ○ | |
| H | | | |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| DIN912-M3x10-12.9 |
| DIN912-M4x10-12.9 |
| DIN912-M4x16-12.9 |
| GTC6N |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| KP1111 |
| KP1321 |
| KP3421 |
| |
| **Klemmlagerstift** / *Clamping pin* / Spina staffa |
| DIN6325-3m6x10 |
| DIN6325-3m6x12 |
| DIN6325-3m6x14 |
| DIN6325-4m6x14 |
| STC1N |
| STC2N |
| STC3N |
| STC4N |
| |
| **Druckfeder** / *Compressing spring* / Molla di compressione |
| D-0900 |
| |
| **Verschlussring** / *Locking ring* / Anello di tenuta |
| KVR20 |
| KVR25 |
| KVR32 |
| KVR40 |
| |
| **Anlagestift** / *Support pin* / Fermo de Supporto |
| ATC1N |
| ATC2N |
| |
| **Klemme** / *Clamb* / Staffa |
| KTC2 R-10A |
| KTC3 R/L |
| KTC3 R-12A |
| KTC4 R/L |
| KTC4 R-16A |
| KTC5 R/L |
| KTC5 R-16A |
| KTC6 R/L |
| KTC6 R/L-ALU |
| KTC6 R-16A |
| KTC8 R/L |
| KTC8 R/L-ALU |
| KTC10 R/L |

## Stechen

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) beschichtet AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | unbeschichtet AK10 | AP40 | PKD AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 140 – 260 | 120 – 160 | 140 – 200 | 160 – 280 | – | 90 – 120 | – |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 110 – 190 | 60 – 140 | 110 – 150 | 120 – 200 | – | 65 – 85 | – |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 100 – 160 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 120 | 100 – 130 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 130 – 220 | 70 – 100 | 130 – 180 | 150 – 230 | – | 70 – 100 | – |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 120 – 160 | 70 – 100 | 100 – 150 | 130 – 180 | – | 60 – 80 | – |
| | | | 1200 | 100 – 160 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 120 | 100 – 150 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 80 | 90 – 150 | 140 – 170 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 90 – 120 | 60 – 80 | 70 – 120 | 90 – 130 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 140 – 250 | 90 – 120 | 110 – 180 | 140 – 240 | – | 80 – 120 | – |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 100 | – | 60 – 100 | – |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 130 – 200 | 100 – 180 | 110 – 200 | 130 – 200 | – | – | – |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 80 – 130 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 130 | – | – | – |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | 130 – 220 | 120 – 160 | – | – |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | – | – | – | 100 – 160 | 100 – 140 | – | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – | – | 100 – 130 | 80 – 120 | – | – |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | – | – | – | 160 – 230 | 90 – 150 | – | – |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | – | – | – | 120 – 170 | 100 – 180 | – | – |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | – | – | – | 150 – 210 | 100 – 200 | – | – |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | – | – | – | 120 – 200 | 80 – 160 | – | – |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 800 | – | – |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 800 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 500 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | – | – | – | – | 200 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | – | – | – | – | 250 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | – | – | – | – | 130 – 300 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | – | – | – | – | 80 – 150 | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 200 | – | 80 – 1500 |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | 30 – 50 | – | – | 25 – 45 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | 25 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | 10 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 15 – 25 | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | 10 – 20 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | 10 – 15 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 130 | – | – |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – | – | – | – | 40 – 70 | – | 60 – 80 |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | 50 – 70 |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Grooving

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | coated | | | | uncoated | | PCD |
| | | | | AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | AK10 | AP40 | AN8020 |
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 140 – 260 | 120 – 160 | 140 – 200 | 160 – 280 | – | 90 – 120 | – |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 110 – 190 | 60 – 140 | 110 – 150 | 120 – 200 | – | 65 – 85 | – |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 100 – 160 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 120 | 100 – 130 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 130 – 220 | 70 – 100 | 130 – 180 | 150 – 230 | – | 70 – 100 | – |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 120 – 160 | 70 – 100 | 100 – 150 | 130 – 180 | – | 60 – 80 | – |
| | | | 1200 | 100 – 160 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 120 | 100 – 150 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 80 | 90 – 150 | 140 – 170 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 90 – 120 | 60 – 80 | 70 – 120 | 90 – 130 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 140 – 250 | 90 – 120 | 110 – 180 | 140 – 240 | – | 80 – 120 | – |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 100 | – | 60 – 100 | – |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 130 – 200 | 100 – 180 | 110 – 200 | 130 – 200 | – | – | – |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 80 – 130 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 130 | – | – | – |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | 130 – 220 | 120 – 160 | – | – |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | – | – | – | 100 – 160 | 100 – 140 | – | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – | – | 100 – 130 | 80 – 120 | – | – |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | – | – | – | 160 – 230 | 90 – 150 | – | – |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | – | – | – | 120 – 170 | 100 – 180 | – | – |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | – | – | – | 150 – 210 | 100 – 200 | – | – |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | – | – | – | 120 – 200 | 80 – 160 | – | – |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 800 | – | – |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 800 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 500 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | – | – | – | – | 200 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | – | – | – | – | 250 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | – | – | – | – | 130 – 300 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | – | – | – | – | 80 – 150 | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 200 | – | 80 – 1500 |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | 30 – 50 | – | – | 25 – 45 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | 25 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | 10 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 15 – 25 | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | 10 – 20 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | 10 – 15 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 130 | – | – |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – | – | – | – | 40 – 70 | – | 60 – 80 |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | 50 – 70 |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |

The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Scanalatura

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio Vc (m/min) rivestito AM27C | AM35C | AM350 | AR27C | non rivestito AK10 | AP40 | PKD AN8020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 140 – 260 | 120 – 160 | 140 – 200 | 160 – 280 | – | 90 – 120 | – |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 110 – 190 | 60 – 140 | 110 – 150 | 120 – 200 | – | 65 – 85 | – |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 100 – 160 | 70 – 110 | 90 – 120 | 100 – 130 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 130 – 220 | 70 – 100 | 130 – 180 | 150 – 230 | – | 70 – 100 | – |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 120 – 160 | 70 – 100 | 100 – 150 | 130 – 180 | – | 60 – 80 | – |
| | | | 1200 | 100 – 160 | 60 – 90 | 90 – 120 | 100 – 150 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 80 | 90 – 150 | 140 – 170 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 90 – 120 | 60 – 80 | 70 – 120 | 90 – 130 | – | 50 – 70 | – |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 140 – 250 | 90 – 120 | 110 – 180 | 140 – 240 | – | 80 – 120 | – |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 120 – 150 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 90 | 60 – 100 | – | 60 – 100 | – |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 130 – 200 | 100 – 180 | 110 – 200 | 130 – 200 | – | – | – |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 80 – 130 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 130 | – | – | – |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | 130 – 220 | 120 – 160 | – | – |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | – | – | – | 100 – 160 | 100 – 140 | – | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – | – | 100 – 130 | 80 – 120 | – | – |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | – | – | – | 160 – 230 | 90 – 150 | – | – |
| | | perlitica | 800 | – | – | – | 120 – 170 | 100 – 180 | – | – |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | – | – | – | 150 – 210 | 100 – 200 | – | – |
| | | perlitica | 750 | – | – | – | 120 – 200 | 80 – 160 | – | – |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 800 | – | – |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 800 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 500 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | – | – | – | – | 100 – 250 | – | 350 – 3000 |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | – | – | – | – | 200 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | – | – | – | – | 250 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | – | – | – | – | 130 – 300 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 500 | – | 600 – 1200 |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | – | – | – | – | 80 – 150 | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – | – | – | – | 100 – 200 | – | 80 – 1500 |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | 30 – 50 | – | – | 25 – 45 | – | – | 80 – 1500 |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | 25 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | 20 – 40 | – | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | 10 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 20 – 30 | 15 – 25 | – | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | 10 – 20 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | 10 – 15 | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – | – | – | – | 80 – 130 | – | – |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – | – | – | – | 40 – 70 | – | 60 – 80 |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | 50 – 70 |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | 10 – 20 | – | – | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

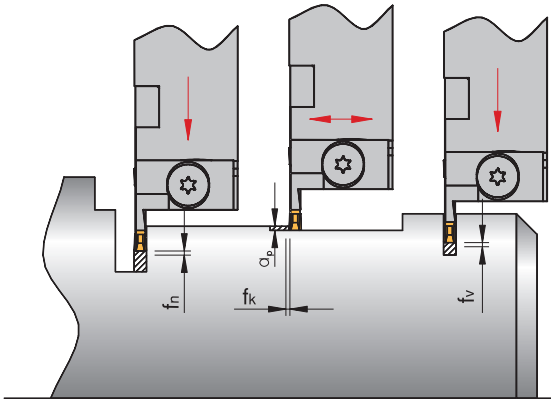
## Maximale Vorschübe und Spantiefen
*Max. feed rate and depth of cut*
Avanzamenti e profondità di taglio massimi

$f_v$ (mm/U) = **Vorschub ins Volle** / *Feed rate into solid* / Avanzamento nel pieno

$f_n$ (mm/U) = **Vorschub beim Einstechen** / *Feed rate for re-grooving* / Avanzamento di ripresa

$f_k$ (mm/U) = **Vorschub beim Kopieren** / *Feed rate for copying* Avanzamento per copiatura

$a_p$ (mm) = **Spantiefe** / *Depth of cut* / Profondità di taglio




### **Stechdrehen** / *Groove turning* / Scanalatura di copiatura — SHORT-Cut®



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **LOMX 120202 EN** | **LOMX 150302 EN** | **LOMX 180404 EN** | **LOMX 200504/08 EN** | **LOMX 240608 EN** |
| $f_v$ | 0,04–0,15 | 0,08–0,15 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,30 |
| $f_n$ | 0,04–0,15 | 0,08–0,15 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,35 | 0,10–0,40 |
| $f_k$ | 0,04–0,10 | 0,08–0,15 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,30 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,20–1,00 | 0,20–1,50 | 0,40–2,00 | 0,40–2,50 | 0,80–3,00 |

### **Stechdrehen** / *Groove turning* / Scanalatura di copiatura — SHORT-Cut® -AM



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **LOMX 150302 EN-AM** | **LOMX 180404 EN-AM** | **LOMX 200504/08 EN-AM** | **LOMX 240608 EN-AM** | **LOMX 320808 EN-AM** | **LOMX 401008 EN-AM** |
| $f_v$ | 0,08–0,15 | 0,10–0,25 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,35 | 0,10–0,35 |
| $f_n$ | 0,08–0,15 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,35 | 0,10–0,40 | 0,10–0,40 | 0,10–0,40 |
| $f_k$ | 0,08–0,20 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,30 | 0,10–0,35 | 0,10–0,35 | 0,10–0,35 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 0,20–1,50 | 0,40–2,00 | 0,40–2,50 | 0,80–3,00 | 0,80–4,00 | 0,80–5,00 |

### **Stechdrehen** / *Groove turning* / Scanalatura di copiatura — SHORT-Cut® -ACB



| | Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | |
|---|---|---|
| | **LOMX 240600 FN-ACB** | **LOMX 320800 FN-ACB** |
| $f_v$ | 0,15–0,30 | 0,18–0,40 |
| $f_n$ | 0,15–0,45 | 0,18–0,60 |
| $f_k$ | 0,15–0,45 | 0,18–0,60 |
| $a_{p\ max}$ | 3,00 | 4,00 |

**Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte. Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.**
*The recommended cutting data are only approximate values. It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.*
I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati. Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.



# Sonderlösungen – genau auf Sie zugeschnitten.

## *Special solutions especially for your application!*

## Soluzioni speciali – su misura per voi.

### Sie haben eine Aufgabe – wir haben die Lösung.

**Nutzen Sie unsere langjährige Erfahrung im Bereich der Sonderwerkzeuge und arbeiten Sie mit ARNO-Werkzeugen in Zukunft effektiver und kostengünstiger.**

**Ganz egal ob Sonderschneideinsätze oder komplexe Kombi-Werkzeuge – wir fertigen Ihnen flexibel, schnell und präzise nahezu jeden Wunsch.**

### *You have an application – we have a solution.*

*Take advantage of our many years' experience in special solutions and in future benefit from more efficient and cost effective ARNO tooling.*

*Whether it is special inserts or complex combination tools – we are able to offer nearly any solutions.*

### Hai un problema – chiedici la nostra soluzione.

La nostra pluriennale esperienza nell'ambito delle lavorazioni meccaniche ci rende capaci di offrire qualsiasi soluzione di lavorazione nell'ambito delle nostre competenze specifiche.

Sia per singoli inserti o utensili e sia per complete combinazioni di utensili.

Un servizio veloce, flessibile e preciso per ogni esigenza.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

# CLIP-GROOVE®





| **Clip-Groove®** | *Clip-Groove®* | Clip-Groove® | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Eintechsystem zum Außen- und Inneneinstechen** | *Grooving system for external and internal grooving* | Sistema per scanalatura esterna e interna | |
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **188 – 189** |
| • **Bezeichnungssystem** | • *Designation system* | • Sistema di identificazione | **190 – 191** |
| • **Werkzeugauswahl** | • *Tool shank options* | • Tipologie di corpo utensile | **192** |
| • **Monoblockhalter – Außeneinstechen** | • *Monoblock holders – External grooving* | • Utensili monoblocco – di scanalatura esterna | **193 – 194** |
| • **Bohrstangen – Inneneinstechen** | • *Boring bars – Internal grooving* | • Bareni – di scanalatura interna | **195** |
| • **Geometrie** | • *Geometry* | • Geometria | **196** |
| • **Sortenbeschreibung** | • *Grade description* | • Descrizione delle Qualità | **197** |
| • **Schneideinsätze** | • *Inserts* | • Inserti | **198 – 207** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **208** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **209 – 211** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **212** |




4

# Stechsystem mit dreischneidiger Schneidplatte für die radiale oder axiale Bearbeitung

*Circlip grooving system for radial or axial application with 3-edged insert*

Sistema di scanalatura con inserti a tre taglienti radiali o assiali



**Monoblockhalter**
**Außeneinstechen**
*Monoblock holders*
*External grooving*
Utensili monoblocco
di scanalatura esterna




**Bohrstangen**
**Inneneinstechen**
*Boring bars*
*Internal grooving*
Bareni
di scanalatura interna




**3-schneidige Schneideinsätze**
*3 edged inserts*
Inserti a tre taglienti



# Fakten

- **Zwei Plattengrößen TNMU 17 und TNMU 31**
- **Einstechbreiten von 0,55 – 5 mm**
- **Einstechtiefe bis 3,5 mm möglich**
- **Verschiedene Formeinstiche mit nur einem Werkzeug möglich**
- **Einsatzbereich:**
  **– Radiuseinstiche**
  **– Seegeringnuten DIN 471/472**
  **– Einstechen**
- **Optimaler Form- und Kraftschluss der Schneideinsätze durch Schraubenklemmung**
- **3-schneidige Schneideinsätze in verschiedenen Einstechbreiten**
- **Sonderprofile bis Stechbreite 7 mm möglich**
- **Schnelles Einspannen und Wechseln der Schneidplatten**
- **Clip-Groove® axial – speziell für Formeinstiche bei der Axialbearbeitung**

# *Features*

- *Two insert sizes TNMU 17 and TNMU 31*
- *Groove width from 0.55 to 5 mm*
- *Groove depth up to 3.5 mm*
- *Choice of groove forms for the same tool holder*
- *Application areas*
  *– Radius grooves*
  *– Cir-clip grooves DIN 471/472*
  *– Straight grooves*
- *Optimum clamping and insert location with screw clamping*
- *3 edged inserts*
- *Special profiles possible up to 7 mm width*
- *Quick change of inserts*
- *Clip-Groove® axial for face grooving*

# Caratteristiche

- Due misure di inserti; TNMU 17 e TNMU 31
- Larghezza di taglio 0,55 a 5 mm
- Profondità di gola max 3,5 mm
- Diverse forme di gole con il medesimo utensile
- Inserti profilati specifici per:
  – Gole raggiate
  – Sedi seeger DIN 471/472
  – Gole decimali
- Inserto perfettamente bloccato a vite
- Inserti a tre taglienti con diverse larghezze
- Possibili profili speciali fino ad una larghezza di 7 mm
- Cambio e serraggio inserto facile e veloce
- Versione Clip-Groove® – specifico per lavorazioni assiali

## **Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holders* / Utensili monoblocco




| STGO | R/L | 2020 | K | 17 | A7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Identificazione | **Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links**<br>*Version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand*<br>Versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro | **Schafthöhe x Schaftbreite**<br>*Shank height x Shank width*<br>Altezza stelo x Larghezza stelo | **Halterlänge (ISO)**<br>*Length (ISO)*<br>Lunghezza totale (ISO) | **Plattengröße**<br>*Insert size*<br>Dimensione inserto | **Ausführung**<br>*Excecution*<br>Versione<br>**A7 = Standard**<br>*Standard*<br>Standard<br>**A1 = Axial**<br>*Axial*<br>Assiale |

4

## **Bohrstangen** / *Boring bars* / Bareni




| A25R | STFO | R/L | 31 | 30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISO Bezeichnungssystem**<br>*ISO-Designation system*<br>Sistema di identificazione ISO<br>**Schaftausführung/Schaft Ø**<br>*Holder design / Shank Ø*<br>Tipo di stelo/Diametro stelo<br>**Halterlänge**<br>*Holder lenght*<br>Lunghezza stelo | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Identificazione | **Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links**<br>*Version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand*<br>Versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto | **$D_{min}$ = 30 mm**<br>*$D_{min}$ = 30 mm*<br>$D_{min}$ = 30 mm |

# **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti



| TNMU | 3130 | F | R/L | R10 | AM | 17C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISO-Bezeichnung** | **Plattenlänge X Einstechbreite** | **Schneidkante** | **Ausführung R = Rechts L = Links** | **Ausführung** | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet** | **Schneidstoffcode** |
| *ISO-Designation* | *Insert length x Insert width* | *Edge condition* | *Version R = Right-hand L = Left-hand* | *Excecution* | *ARNO®-Application area* | *Grade code* |
| Identificazione ISO | Lunghezza inserto x Larghezza gola | Preparazione tagliente | Versione R = Destro L = Sinistro | Versione | ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | Qualità |




## **Monoblockhalter – Außeneinstechen** / *Monoblock holders – External grooving* / Utensili monoblocco di scanalatura esterna

Seite/Page/Pagina **193 – 194**




## **Bohrstangen – Inneneinstechen** / *Boring bars – Internal grooving* / Bareni di scanalatura interna

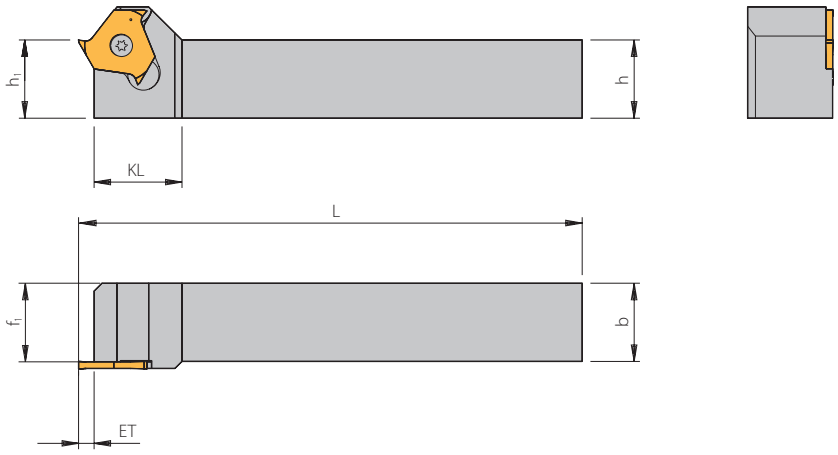
Seite/Page/Pagina **195**



## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

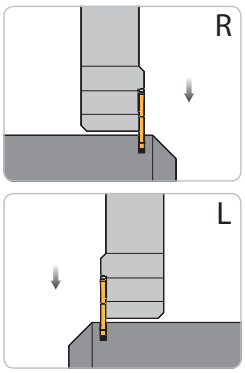
Seite/Page/Pagina **196 – 207**

# Radial-Stechen
*Radial grooving*
Scanalatura radiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
209–212







**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **ET** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **$f_1$** | **$h_1$** | **KL** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STGO R/L 1010 E17-A7** | 2,0 ❶ | 10 | 10 | 72,5 | 10,0 | 10 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 1212 F17-A7** | 2,0 ❶ | 12 | 12 | 82,5 | 12,0 | 12 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 1616 J17-A7** | 2,0 ❶ | 16 | 16 | 112,5 | 16,0 | 16 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 1616 J17-A7/3 ❸** | 2,0 ❶ | 16 | 16 | 112,5 | 14,8 | 16 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 2020 K17-A7** | 2,0 ❶ | 20 | 20 | 127,5 | 20,0 | 20 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 2020 K17-A7/3 ❸** | 2,0 ❶ | 20 | 20 | 127,5 | 18,8 | 20 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 2525 M17-A7** | 2,0 ❶ | 25 | 25 | 152,5 | 25,0 | 25 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 2525 M17-A7/3 ❸** | 2,0 ❶ | 25 | 25 | 152,5 | 23,8 | 25 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17...** |
| **STGO R/L 1616 J31-A7** | 3,5 ❷ | 16 | 16 | 114,0 | 16,0 | 16 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31...** |
| **STGO R/L 1616 J31-A7/4 ❹** | 3,5 ❷ | 16 | 16 | 114,0 | 13,8 | 16 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31...** |
| **STGO R/L 2020 K31-A7** | 3,5 ❷ | 20 | 20 | 129,0 | 20,0 | 20 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31...** |
| **STGO R/L 2020 K31-A7/4 ❹** | 3,5 ❷ | 20 | 20 | 129,0 | 17,8 | 20 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31...** |
| **STGO R/L 2525 M31-A7** | 3,5 ❷ | 25 | 25 | 154,0 | 25,0 | 25 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31...** |
| **STGO R/L 2525 M31-A7/4 ❹** | 3,5 ❷ | 25 | 25 | 154,0 | 22,8 | 25 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31...** |

❶ **Bei Schneideinsätzen EB < 1,6 mm ist die Stechtiefe durch das Maß „t" begrenzt.**
*Cutting depth is limited by the dimension "t" if cutting with EB < 1.6 mm for inserts.*
Per gli inserti con EB < 1,6 mm, la profondità di taglio è limitata dalla quota "t".

❷ **Bei Schneideinsätzen EB < 1,85 mm ist die Stechtiefe durch das Maß „t" begrenzt.**
*Cutting depth is limited by the dimension "t" if cutting with EB < 1.85 mm for inserts.*
Per gli inserti con EB < 1,85 mm, la profondità di taglio è limitata dalla quota "t".

❸ **Für die Halter STGO R/L.../3 Schneideinsätze TNMU 1730F R/L, TNMU 1731F R/L, TNMU 1735F R/L und TNMU 1740F R/L verwenden!**
*For the toolholder STGO R/L.../3 inserts TNMU 1730F R/L, TNMU 1731F R/L, TNMU 1735F R/L and TNMU 1740F R/L must be used!*
Per l'utensile STGO R/L .... /3 utilizzare gli inserti TNMU 1730F R/L, TNMU 1731F R/L, TNMU 1735F R/L e TNMU 1740F R/L!

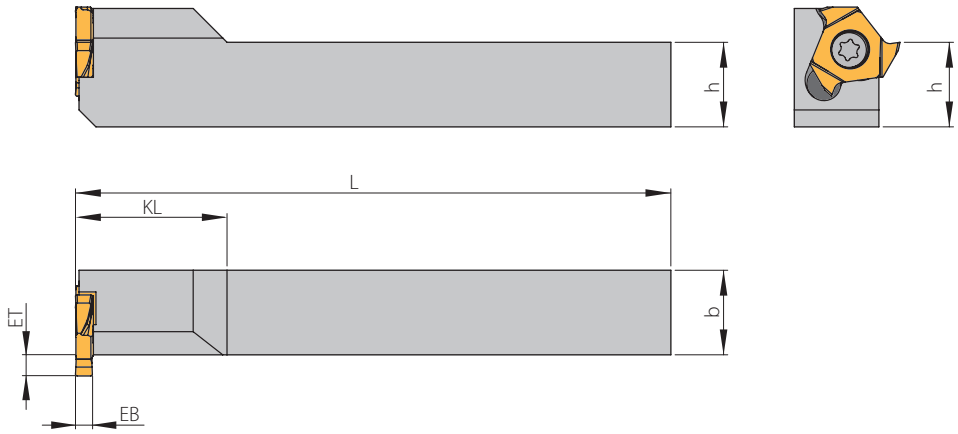
❹ **Für die Halter STGO R/L.../4 Schneideinsätze TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L and TNMU 3150F R/L verwenden!**
*For the toolholder STGO R/L.../4 inserts TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L and TNMU 3150F R/L must be used!*
Per l'utensile STGO R/L .... /4 utilizzare gli inserti TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L e TNMU 3150F R/L!

**Hinweis: Werkzeugsystem auch für Sonderprofile bis Stechbreite 7 mm geeignet.**
*Remark: Our tool-system can also be used for special profiles up to grooving width 7 mm.*
Nota: Il nostro sistema può essere utilizzato per dei profili speciali fino ad una larghezza di scanalatura di 7 mm.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

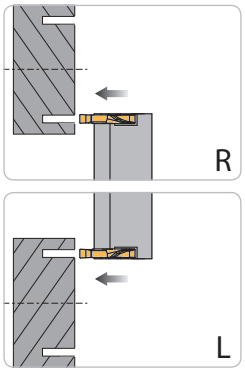
| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **STGO R/L ... K17-...** | AS 0007 | KS 1751 |
| **STGO R/L ... K31-...** | AS 0002 | KS 1111 |

# Axial-Stechen
*Axial grooving*
Scanalatura assiale




ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
209–212




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **$D_{min}$** | **h** | **b** | **L** | **KL** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STFO R/L 2020 K17-A1** | 1,0 – 2,0 | 1,5 – 2,0 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 17,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **STFO R/L 2020 K31-A1** | 1,5 – 2,5 | 2,0 – 3,0 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 22,5 | **TNMU 31…** |

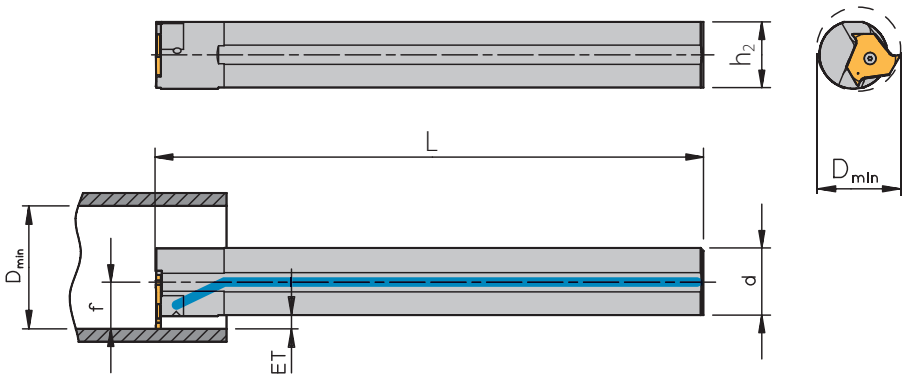
**Bitte beachten: Rechter Halter –> Linker Schneideinsatz, Linker Halter –> Rechter Schneideinsatz**
*Please note: Holder right-hand-design –> Left-hand insert, Holder left-hand-design –> Right-hand insert*
Notare: Adattatore destro –> inserto sinistro, adattatore sinistro –> inserto destro

4

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

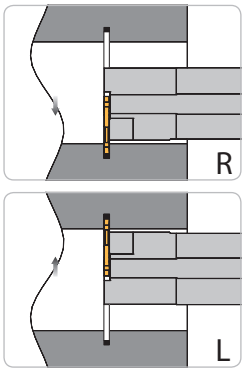
| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **STFO R/L … K17-…** | AS 0007 | KS 1751 |
| **STFO R/L … K31-…** | AS 0002 | KS 1111 |

# Innenstechen
*Internal grooving*
*Scanalatura interna*




mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
209–212




**Rechte Ausführung abgebildet**
*Right-hand execution shown*
Versione destra in figura

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | $D_{min}$ | ET | d | $h_2$ | L | f | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A12K STFO R/L 1716 ❺** | 16 | 2 ❶ | 12 | 11 | 127 | 8,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A12K STFOL 1716/3 ❸** | 16 | 2 ❶ | 12 | 11 | 128 | 8,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A16M STFO R/L 1716 ❺** | 16 | 2 ❶ | 16 | 15 | 152 | 8,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A16M STFO R/L 1716/3 ❸** | 16 | 2 ❶ | 16 | 15 | 153 | 8,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A20Q STFO R/L 1716 ❺** | 16 | 2 ❶ | 20 | 19 | 182 | 8,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A20Q STFO R/L 1725** | 23 | 2 ❶ | 20 | 19 | 182 | 12,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A20Q STFO R/L 1725/3 ❸** | 23 | 2 ❶ | 20 | 19 | 183 | 12,5 | **TNMU 17…** |
| **A25R STFO R/L 3130** | 30 | 4 ❷ | 25 | 24 | 202 | 17,0 | **TNMU 31…** |
| **A25R STFO R/L 3130/4 ❹** | 30 | 4 ❷ | 25 | 24 | 204 | 17,0 | **TNMU 31…** |
| **A32S STFO R/L 3137** | 37 | 4 ❷ | 32 | 30 | 252 | 20,5 | **TNMU 31…** |
| **A32S STF R/L 3137/4 ❹** | 37 | 4 ❷ | 32 | 30 | 254 | 20,5 | **TNMU 31…** |

❶ **Bei Schneideinsätzen EB < 1,6 mm ist die Stechtiefe durch das Maß „t" begrenzt.**
*Cutting depth is limited by the dimension "t" if cutting with EB < 1.6 mm for inserts.*
Per gli inserti con EB < 1,6 mm, la profondità di taglio è limitata dalla quota "t".

❷ **Bei Schneideinsätzen EB < 1,85 mm ist die Stechtiefe durch das Maß „t" begrenzt.**
*Cutting depth is limited by the dimension "t" if cutting with EB < 1.85 mm for inserts.*
Per gli inserti con EB < 1,85 mm, la profondità di taglio è limitata dalla quota "t".

❸ **Für die Halter STFO R/L.../3 Schneideinsätze TNMU 1730F R/L, TNMU 1731F R/L, TNMU 1735F R/L und TNMU 1740F R/L verwenden!**
*For the toolholder STFO R/L.../3 inserts TNMU 1730F R/L, TNMU 1731F R/L, TNMU 1735F R/L and TNMU 1740F R/L must be used!*
Per l'utensile STFO R/L .... /3 utilizzare gli inserti TNMU 1730F R/L, TNMU 1731F R/L, TNMU 1735F R/L e TNMU 1740F R/L!

❹ **Für die Halter STFO R/L.../4 Schneideinsätze TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L and TNMU 3150F R/L verwenden!**
*For the toolholder STFO R/L.../4 inserts TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L and TNMU 3150F R/L must be used!*
Per l'utensile STFO R/L .... /4 utilizzare gli inserti TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L e TNMU 3150F R/L!

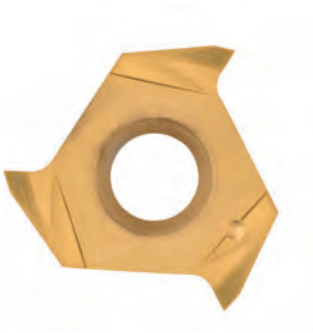
❺ **Nur bis Stechbreite EB = 2 mm**
*Only up to range of width EB = 2 mm*
Solo da una larghezza di taglio EB = 2 mm

**Hinweis: Bei Halter für TNMU..., Schneidkante 0,5 mm über Mitte.**
*Remark: With the support for the TNMU..., cutting edge 0.5 mm over centre.*
Nota: Tutti i bareni per TNMU hanno tagliente 0,5 mm sopra il centro.

**Bitte beachten: Rechter Halter –> Linker Schneideinsatz, Linker Halter –> Rechter Schneideinsatz**
*Please note: Holder right-hand-design –> Left-hand insert, Holder left-hand-design –> Right-hand insert*
Notare: Adattatore destro –> inserto sinistro, adattatore sinistro –> inserto destro

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **STFO R/L ... K17-...** | AS 0007 | KS 1751 |
| **STFO R/L ... K31-...** | AS 0002 | KS 1111 |



## TNMU 17

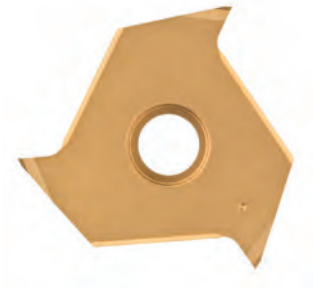
- **3-schneidig geschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **Schneideinsatz für die Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**
- **verschiedene Formeinstiche**

## *TNMU 17*

- *3 edge ground insert*
- *for internal and external machining*
- *several forms*

## TNMU 17

- inserto intercambiabile a 3 taglienti
- inserto per lavorazione interna ed esterna
- diversi tipi di profilo gole



## TNMU 31

- **3-schneidig geschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **Schneideinsatz für die Innen- und Außenbearbeitung**
- **verschiedene Formeinstiche**

## *TNMU 31*

- *3 edge ground insert*
- *for internal and external machining*
- *several forms*

## TNMU 31

- inserto intercambiabile a 3 taglienti
- inserto per lavorazione interna ed esterna
- diversi tipi di profilo gole



## TNMU Axial

- **3-schneidig geschliffener Schneideinsatz**
- **Schneideinsatz für die Außenbearbeitung**
- **verschiedene Formeinstiche**

## *TNMU Axial*

- *3 edge ground insert*
- *for external machining*
- *several forms*

## TNMU Assiale

- inserto intercambiabile a 3 taglienti
- inserto per lavorazione assiale
- diversi tipi di profilo gole

## **Beschichtet** / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AM17C

**CVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung
Feinkorn-Hartmetallsorte für den universellen Einsatz in sämtlichen Werkstoffen, wie z. B. Stahl, rostfreiem Stahl.**

*CVD-multilayer coating
Submicron carbide grade for universal application of all materials, e. g. steel, stainless steel, cast iron and non-ferrous materials.*

Rivestimento multistrato CVD
Grado di carburo micrograna per un'applicazione universale su tutti i tipi di materiali come acciai legati, inossidabili, ghisa grigia e sferoidale.

### PVD2

**PVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung
Verschleißfeste Sorte mit guter Schneidkantensicherheit zur Bearbeitung von Nichteisenmetallen, wie z. B. Al und Al-Legierungen, Kupfer, Bronze und hochschmelzenden Werkstoffen unter ungünstigen Bearbeitungsbedingungen. Auch geeignet für die Zerspanung von Stahl und rostfreiem Stahl im unteren Schlichtbereich bei guten Bearbeitungsbedingungen.**

*PVD-multilayer coating
Wear resistant grade with good cutting edge stability for machining non-ferrous materials, e. g. Al and Al-alloys, copper brass and refractory metals under unfavourable machining conditions. Also suitable for finishing steel and stainless steel under favourable machining conditions.*

Rivestimento multistrato PVD
Grado di carburo resistente all'usura, buona tenuta del tagliente, per la lavorazione di metalli non ferrosi (p. e. alluminio, leghe d'alluminio, rame, bronzo) e materiali refrattari (p. e. niobio, tantalio, molibdeno, tungsteno), in condizioni di taglio non favorevoli. Anche adatto alla finitura dell'acciaio e dell'acciaio inossidabile in buone condizioni di taglio.

## **Unbeschichtet** / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

### AK10

**Feinkorn-Hartmetall zur Bearbeitung von Gusswerkstoffen, Leicht- und Buntmetallen, hochschmelzenden Metallen und gehärteten Stählen bis 55 HRC. In Verbindung mit der Spanleitstufengeometrie-ALU besonders für das Stechdrehen von Al- und Cu-Legierungen zu empfehlen.**

*Submicron carbide grade for machining cast materials, light and non-ferrous materials, refractory metals, hardened steels up to 55 HRC. In connection with chipbreaker-ALU specially suitable for machining Al- and Cu-alloys.*

Grado submicrograna per la lavorazione di fusioni, leghe leggere e non ferrose, metalli refrattari, metalli temprati fino a 55 HRC. Abbinato al rompitruciolo-ALU è specificamente adatto per la lavorazione leghe di alluminio e rame.

### AK20

**Hartmetallsorte mit höherer Zähigkeit zur Bearbeitung von Al und Al-Legierungen, Kupfer, Bronze, NE-Metalle und hochschmelzenden Werkstoffen bei mittleren Spanquerschnitten unter ungünstigen Bearbeitungsbedingungen, wie unterbrochene Schnitte.**

*A grade with great resilience for machining Al and Al-alloys, copper, brass, non-ferrous and refractory metals with medium chip cross sections under unfavourable machining conditions and interrupted cuts.*

Un grado con grande resilienza per la lavorazione dell'Alluminio e sue leghe, ottone, rame, metalli non ferrosi e refrattari (p. e. niobio, tantalio, molibdeno, tungsteno) con sezioni di truciolo in condizioni di taglio non favorevoli e taglio interrotto.

### CERMET

**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stählen mittlerer Festigkeit sowie rostfreiem Stahl und Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit. Bedingt einsetzbar für Grauguss.**

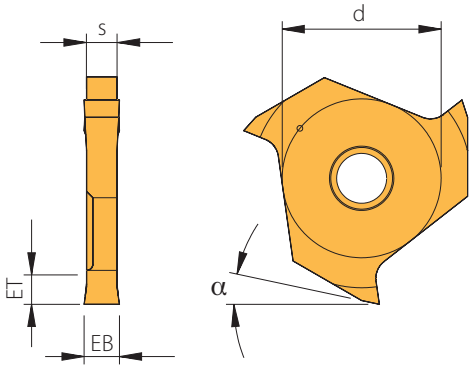
*Machining of steel, steels with medium tensile strength as well as stainless steel and spheroidal cast iron. Limited use on grey cast iron.*

Lavorazione dell'acciaio, acciai di durezza media come l'acciaio inossidabile e la ghisa sferoidale. Uso limitato sulla ghisa grigia.

# TNMU 17

**Schneideinsätze für Seegeringnuten nach DIN 471/472** / *Inserts for circlip grooves to DIN 471/472* /
Inserti per gole sedi seeger DIN 471/472






| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB + 0,05 | ET | d | s | α | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi<br>beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito<br>AM17C | PVD2 | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito<br>AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TNMU 1705F R/L** | 0,55 | 0,70 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1707F R/L** | 0,75 | 1,00 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1708F R/L** | 0,85 | 1,30 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1709F R/L** | 0,95 | 1,30 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1711F R/L** | 1,15 | 1,50 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1713F R/L** | 1,35 | 1,50 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1716F R/L** | 1,65 | 2,00 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1718F R/L** | 1,90 | 2,00 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1721F R/L** | 2,20 | 2,00 | 7,5 | 2,07 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 1726F R/L** | 2,70 | 2,00 | 7,5 | 2,57 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 1731F R/L** | 3,20 | 2,00 | 7,5 | 3,07 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

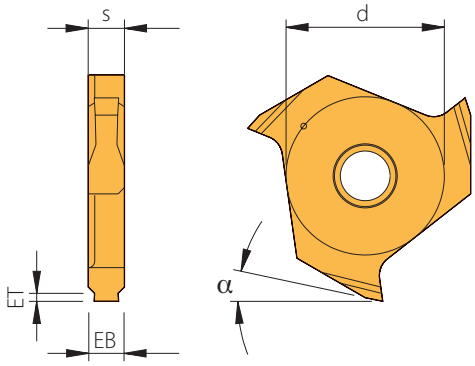
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | AM17C | PVD2 | AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ○ | | | ● |
| M | ● | ○ | | | ○ |
| K | | | ● | ● | ○ |
| N | | ● | ● | ● | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| H | | | | | |

# TNMU 17

**Schneideinsätze für Seegeringnuten nach DIN 471/472 Vollprofil** / *Inserts for circlip grooves to DIN 471/472 full profil* /
Inserti per gole sedi seeger DIN 471/472 profilo completo






| | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | **unbeschichtet**/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito | | |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB + 0,05** | **ET** | **d** | **s** | **α** | **AM17C** | **PVD2** | **AK10** | **AK20** | **CERMET** |
| **TNMU 1711F R/L-V020** | 1,15 | 0,20 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1711F R/L-V025** | 1,15 | 0,25 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1711F R/L-V030** | 1,15 | 0,30 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1711F R/L-V035** | 1,15 | 0,35 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1711F R/L-V040** | 1,15 | 0,40 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1713F R/L-V055** | 1,35 | 0,55 | 7,5 | 2,07 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1716F R/L-V070** | 1,65 | 0,70 | 7,5 | 2,57 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1716F R/L-V085** | 1,65 | 0,85 | 7,5 | 2,57 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1716F R/L-V100** | 1,65 | 1,00 | 7,5 | 2,57 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1718F R/L-V100** | 1,90 | 1,00 | 7,5 | 3,07 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1718F R/L-V125** | 1,90 | 1,25 | 7,5 | 3,07 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

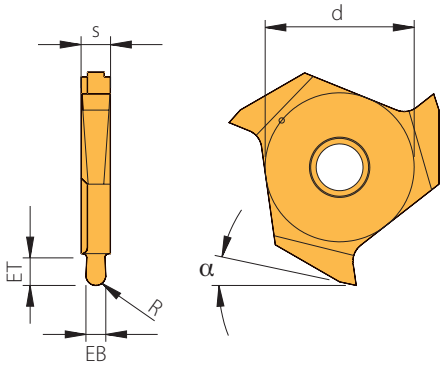
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P | ● | |
| M | ● | |
| K | | ● |
| N | | ● |
| S | ○ | ○ |
| H | | |

4

# TNMU 17

**Schneideinsätze Vollradius** / *Full radius inserts* / Inserti per gole a raggio completo






| | | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | **unbeschichtet**/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito | | |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB ± 0,02** | **R** | **ET** | **d** | **s** | **α** | **AM17C** | **PVD2** | **AK10** | **AK20** | **CERMET** |
| **TNMU 1710F R/L-R05** | 1,0 | 0,5 | 1,00 | 7,5 | 1,52 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1720F R/L-R10** | 2,0 | 1,0 | 1,50 | 7,5 | 2,57 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● **Hauptanwendung** *Main application* Applicazione principale
○ **Nebenanwendung** *Secondary application* Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ○ | | | ● |
| M | ● | ○ | | | ○ |
| K | | | ● | ● | ○ |
| N | | ● | ● | ● | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| H | | | | | |

4

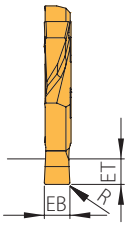


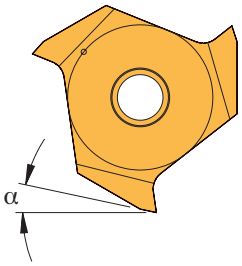
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

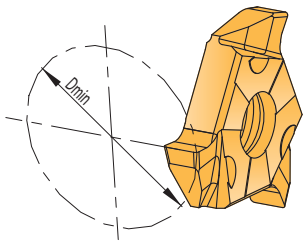
# TNMU 17

**Schneideinsätze Axial** / *Inserts axial* / Inserti per gole assiali






| | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | **unbeschichtet**/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito | | |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB** | **R** | **ET** | **$D_{min}$** | **α** | **AM17C** | **PVD2** | **AK10** | **AK20** | **CERMET** |
| **TNMU 1710F R/L-AX10** | 1,0 | 0,1 | 1,50 | 10 | 12° | | ● | | ● | |
| **TNMU 1715F R/L-AX10** | 1,5 | 0,1 | 2,00 | 10 | 12° | | ● | | ● | |
| **TNMU 1720F R/L-AX10** | 2,0 | 0,2 | 2,00 | 10 | 12° | | ● | | ● | |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

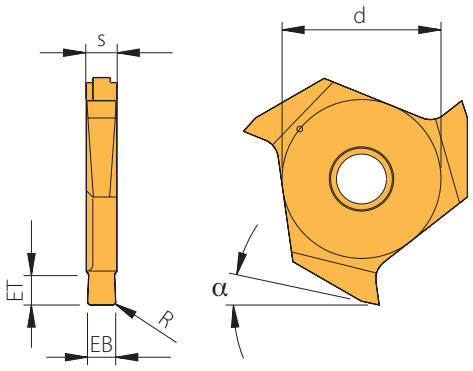
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ○ | | |
| M | | ○ | | |
| K | | | | ● |
| N | | ● | | ● |
| S | | | | ○ |
| H | | | | |

4

# TNMU 17

**Schneideinsätze Geradmaße** / *Inserts with straight dimensions* / Inserti per canali dimensioni decimali






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB ± 0,02 | R | ET | d | s | α | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM17C | PVD2 | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TNMU 1715F R/L** | 1,5 | 0,1 | 1,80 | 7,5 | 1,77 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1720F R/L** | 2,0 | 0,1 | 1,80 | 7,5 | 2,07 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 1725F R/L** | 2,5 | 0,2 | 1,80 | 7,5 | 2,57 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 1730F R/L** | 3,0 | 0,2 | 1,80 | 7,5 | 3,07 | 12° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 1735F R/L** | 3,5 | 0,2 | 1,80 | 7,5 | 3,57 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 1740F R/L** | 4,0 | 0,2 | 1,80 | 7,5 | 4,37 | 12° | ● | | ● | | |

**Hinweis: Ab Schneideinsatz TNMU 1730 F R/L den Halter STGO R/L …./3 verwenden!**
*Remark: For inserts from TNMU 1730F R/L the toolholder STGO R/L …./3 must be used!*
Nota: Per gli inserti a partire da TNMU 1730F R/L deve essere utilizzato il adattatore STGO R/L …. /3!

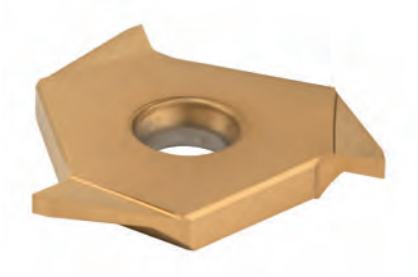
● **Hauptanwendung** *Main application* Applicazione principale

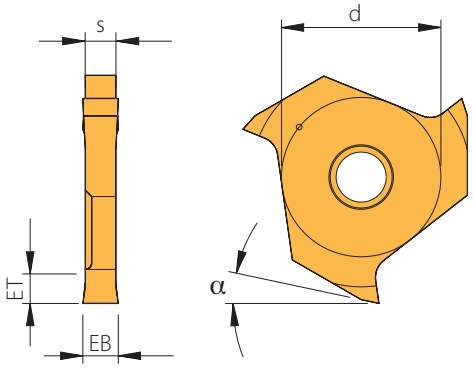
○ **Nebenanwendung** *Secondary application* Applicazione secondaria

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ○ | | | ● |
| M | ● | ○ | | | ○ |
| K | | | ● | ● | ○ |
| N | | ● | ● | ● | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| H | | | | | |

# TNMU 31

**Schneideinsätze für Seegeringnuten nach DIN 471/472** / *Inserts for circlip grooves as to DIN 471/472* /
Inserti per gole sedi seeger DIN 471/472






| | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | **beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito | | **unbeschichtet**/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito | | |
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **EB + 0,05** | **ET** | **d** | **s** | **α** | **AM17C** | **PVD2** | **AK10** | **AK20** | **CERMET** |
| **TNMU 3105F R/L** | 0,55 | 0,70 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3107F R/L** | 0,75 | 1,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3108F R/L** | 0,85 | 1,90 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3109F R/L** | 0,95 | 2,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3111F R/L** | 1,15 | 2,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3113F R/L** | 1,35 | 2,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3116F R/L** | 1,65 | 2,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3118F R/L** | 1,90 | 3,50 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| **TNMU 3121F R/L** | 2,20 | 3,50 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3126F R/L** | 2,70 | 3,50 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3131F R/L** | 3,20 | 3,50 | 14,0 | 3,06 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

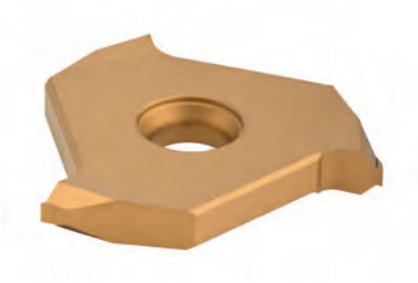
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

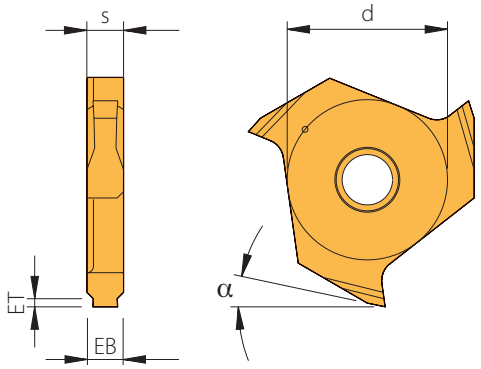
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **P** | ● | ○ | | | ● |
| **M** | ● | ○ | | | ○ |
| **K** | | | ● | ● | ○ |
| **N** | | ● | ● | ● | |
| **S** | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| **H** | | | | | |

4

# TNMU 31

**Schneideinsätze für Seegeringnuten nach DIN 471/472 Vollprofil** / *Inserts for circlip grooves as to DIN 471/472 full profile* /
Inserti per gole sedi seeger DIN 471/472 profilo completo






| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB + 0,05 | ET | d | s | α | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi<br>beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito<br>AM17C | PVD2 | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito<br>AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TNMU 3111F R/L-V020** | 1,15 | 0,20 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3111F R/L-V025** | 1,15 | 0,25 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3111F R/L-V030** | 1,15 | 0,30 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3111F R/L-V035** | 1,15 | 0,35 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3111F R/L-V040** | 1,15 | 0,40 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3113F R/L-V055** | 1,35 | 0,55 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3116F R/L-V070** | 1,65 | 0,70 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3116F R/L-V085** | 1,65 | 0,85 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3116F R/L-V100** | 1,65 | 1,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3118F R/L-V100** | 1,90 | 1,00 | 14,0 | 3,06 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3118F R/L-V125** | 1,90 | 1,25 | 14,0 | 3,06 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3121F R/L-V150** | 2,20 | 1,50 | 14,0 | 3,56 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3126F R/L-V150** | 2,70 | 1,50 | 14,0 | 4,36 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3126F R/L-V175** | 2,70 | 1,75 | 14,0 | 4,36 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3131F R/L-V175** | 3,20 | 1,75 | 14,0 | 4,91 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

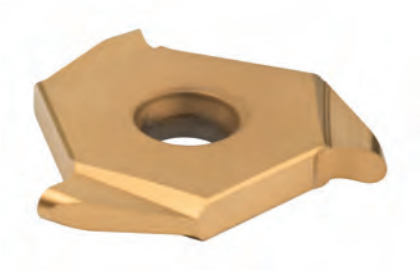
| | AM17C | PVD2 | AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | | | | |
| M | ● | | | | |
| K | | | ● | | |
| N | | | ● | | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | | |
| H | | | | | |

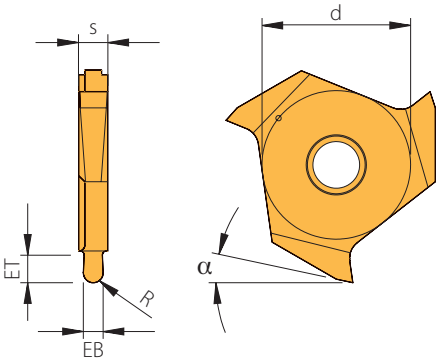


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# TNMU 31

**Schneideinsätze Vollradius** / *Full radius inserts* / Inserti per gole a raggio completo






| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB ± 0,02 | R | ET | d | s | α | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi<br>beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito<br>AM17C | PVD2 | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito<br>AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TNMU 3120F R/L-R10** | 2,0 | 1,0 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3130F R/L-R15** | 3,0 | 1,5 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 3,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3140F R/L-R20** | 4,0 | 2,0 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 4,36 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

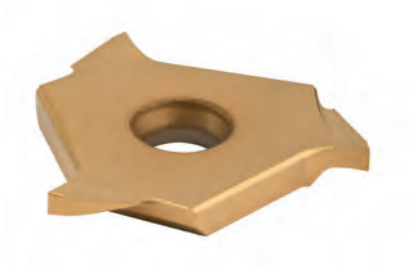
○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

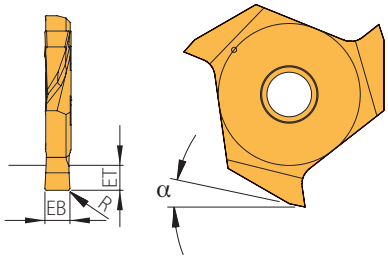
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ○ | | | ● |
| M | ● | ○ | | | ○ |
| K | | | ● | ● | ○ |
| N | | ● | ● | ● | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| H | | | | | |

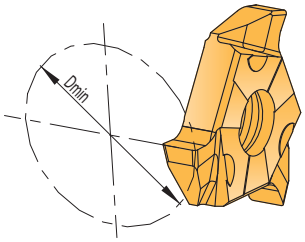
4

# TNMU 31

**Schneideinsätze Axial** / *Inserts axial* / Inserti per gole assiali






| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | EB | R | ET | $D_{min}$ | α | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi<br>**beschichtet**/ *coated*/rivestito<br>AM17C | PVD2 | **unbeschichtet**/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito<br>AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TNMU 3115F R/L-AX20** | 1,5 | 0,1 | 2,00 | 20 | 12° | | ● | | ● | |
| **TNMU 3120F R/L-AX20** | 2,0 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 20 | 12° | | ● | | ● | |
| **TNMU 3125F R/L-AX20** | 2,5 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 20 | 12° | | ● | | ● | |

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ○ | |
| M | | ○ | |
| K | | | ● |
| N | | ● | ● |
| S | | | ○ |
| H | | | |

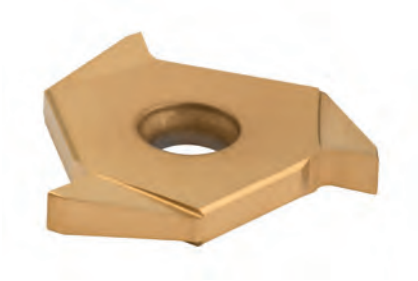
4

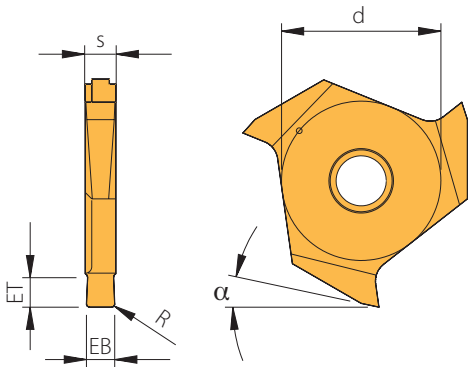


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# TNMU 31

**Schneideinsätze Geradmaße** / *Inserts with straight dimensions* / Inserti per canali dimensioni decimali






| Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | EB ± 0,02 | R | ET | d | s | α | Sorten / *Grades* / Gradi: beschichtet/ *coated*/rivestito AM17C | PVD2 | unbeschichtet/ *uncoated*/ non rivestito AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TNMU 3120F R/L** | 2,0 | 0,1 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3125F R/L** | 2,5 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 2,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3130F R/L** | 3,0 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 3,06 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3135F R/L** | 3,5 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 3,56 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3140F R/L** | 4,0 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 4,36 | 14° | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **TNMU 3145F R/L** | 4,5 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 4,91 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |
| **TNMU 3150F R/L** | 5,0 | 0,2 | 3,00 | 14,0 | 4,91 | 14° | ● | | ● | | |

**Hinweis: Für Schneideinsatz TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L und TNMU 3150F R/L den Halter STGO R/L.../4 oder STFO R/L.../4 verwenden!**

*Remark: For inserts TNMU 3140F R/L,TNMU 3145F R/L and TNMU 3150F R/L the toolholder STGO R/L ..../4 or STFO R/L .../4 must be used!*

Nota: Per gli inserti TNMU 3140F R/L, TNMU 3145F R/L e TNMU 3150F R/L, utilizzare il adattatore STGO R/L .../4 o STFO R/L .../4!

● **Hauptanwendung** *Main application* Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung** *Secondary application* Applicazione secondaria

| | AM17C | PVD2 | AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ○ | | | ● |
| M | ● | ○ | | | ○ |
| K | | | ● | ● | ○ |
| N | | ● | ● | ● | |
| S | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| H | | | | | |

4

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
| --- |
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| AS0002 |
| AS0007 |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| KS1111 |
| KS1751 |

## Stechen

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | beschichtet | | unbeschichtet | | |
| | | | | AM17C | PVD2 | AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 140 – 180 | 100 – 130 | – | – | 130 – 400 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 110 – 160 | – | – | – | 120 – 350 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 80 – 120 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 80 – 275 |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 90 – 130 | 70 – 110 | – | – | 100 – 250 |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 80 – 120 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 90 – 230 |
| | | | 1200 | 70 – 90 | 50 – 70 | – | – | 60 – 150 |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 90 – 140 | 70 – 110 | – | – | 80 – 180 |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 70 – 90 | 50 – 70 | – | – | 60 – 140 |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 160 – 220 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 80 – 220 |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 70 – 110 | 60 – 90 | – | – | 70 – 180 |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 100 – 160 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 250 |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 70 – 120 | 60 – 90 | – | – | 80 – 180 |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | 180 – 220 | 140 – 180 | 100 – 180 | 100 – 180 | – |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | 140 – 180 | 110 – 140 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 160 – 180 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 120 | – |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | 160 – 200 | 120 – 160 | 100 – 140 | 100 – 160 | 220 – 300 |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | 120 – 180 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 180 – 230 |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | 180 – 240 | 140 – 200 | 70 – 90 | 80 – 180 | 250 – 350 |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | 160 – 200 | 120 – 160 | 60 – 70 | 70 – 150 | 160 – 250 |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | 100 – 1000 | 100 – 800 | 650 – 1000 | 100 – 800 | – |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | 100 – 800 | 100 – 600 | 300 – 700 | 80 – 800 | – |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 200 – 600 | 80 – 800 | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 150 – 400 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 100 – 300 | – | – |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 80 – 300 | 80 – 300 | 250 – 600 | 80 – 250 | – |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | – | 150 – 600 | 205 – 400 | 150 – 500 | – |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | – | 100 – 400 | 250 – 500 | 100 – 300 | – |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | – | 80 – 300 | 130 – 300 | 80 – 250 | – |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | 80 – 500 | 80 – 400 | 80 – 500 | 100 – 500 | – |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | 80 – 200 | 80 – 160 | 60 – 150 | 50 – 150 | – |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – | 100 – 300 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 300 | – |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | 30 – 50 | 25 – 40 | 10 – 30 | 30 – 40 | – |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | 25 – 30 | 20 – 28 | 15 – 30 | 25 – 35 | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | 15 – 25 | 12 – 20 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 25 | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | 10 – 25 | 8 – 16 | – | 10 – 20 | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | 10 – 20 | 8 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 | – |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | 15 – 50 | 100 – 150 | – |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – | – | 40 – 70 | 40 – 70 | – |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Grooving

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) coated AM17C | coated PVD2 | uncoated AK10 | uncoated AK20 | uncoated CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 140 – 180 | 100 – 130 | – | – | 130 – 400 |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 110 – 160 | – | – | – | 120 – 350 |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 80 – 120 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 80 – 275 |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 90 – 130 | 70 – 110 | – | – | 100 – 250 |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 80 – 120 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 90 – 230 |
| | | | 1200 | 70 – 90 | 50 – 70 | – | – | 60 – 150 |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 90 – 140 | 70 – 110 | – | – | 80 – 180 |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 70 – 90 | 50 – 70 | – | – | 60 – 140 |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 160 – 220 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 80 – 220 |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 70 – 110 | 60 – 90 | – | – | 70 – 180 |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 100 – 160 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 250 |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 70 – 120 | 60 – 90 | – | – | 80 – 180 |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | 180 – 220 | 140 – 180 | 100 – 180 | 100 – 180 | – |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | 140 – 180 | 110 – 140 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 160 – 180 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 120 | – |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | 160 – 200 | 120 – 160 | 100 – 140 | 100 – 160 | 220 – 300 |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | 120 – 180 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 180 – 230 |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | 180 – 240 | 140 – 200 | 70 – 90 | 80 – 180 | 250 – 350 |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | 160 – 200 | 120 – 160 | 60 – 70 | 70 – 150 | 160 – 250 |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | 100 – 1000 | 100 – 800 | 650 – 1000 | 100 – 800 | – |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | 100 – 800 | 100 – 600 | 300 – 700 | 80 – 800 | – |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 200 – 600 | 80 – 800 | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 150 – 400 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 100 – 300 | – | – |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 80 – 300 | 80 – 300 | 250 – 600 | 80 – 250 | – |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | – | 150 – 600 | 205 – 400 | 150 – 500 | – |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | – | 100 – 400 | 250 – 500 | 100 – 300 | – |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | – | 80 – 300 | 130 – 300 | 80 – 250 | – |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | 80 – 500 | 80 – 400 | 80 – 500 | 100 – 500 | – |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | 80 – 200 | 80 – 160 | 60 – 150 | 50 – 150 | – |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – | 100 – 300 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 300 | – |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | 30 – 50 | 25 – 40 | 10 – 30 | 30 – 40 | – |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | 25 – 30 | 20 – 28 | 15 – 30 | 25 – 35 | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | 15 – 25 | 12 – 20 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 25 | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | 10 – 25 | 8 – 16 | – | 10 – 20 | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | 10 – 20 | 8 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 | – |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – | – | 15 – 50 | 100 – 150 | – |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – | – | 40 – 70 | 40 – 70 | – |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |

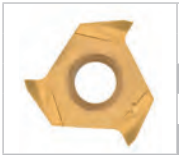
The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Scanalatura

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio $V_c$ (m/min) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | rivestito | | non rivestito | | |
| | | | | AM17C | PVD2 | AK10 | AK20 | CERMET |
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 140 – 180 | 100 – 130 | – | – | 130 – 400 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 110 – 160 | – | – | – | 120 – 350 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 80 – 120 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 80 – 275 |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 90 – 130 | 70 – 110 | – | – | 100 – 250 |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 80 – 120 | 60 – 100 | – | – | 90 – 230 |
| | | | 1200 | 70 – 90 | 50 – 70 | – | – | 60 – 150 |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 90 – 140 | 70 – 110 | – | – | 80 – 180 |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 70 – 90 | 50 – 70 | – | – | 60 – 140 |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 160 – 220 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 80 – 220 |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 70 – 110 | 60 – 90 | – | – | 70 – 180 |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 100 – 160 | 130 – 200 | – | – | 100 – 250 |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 70 – 120 | 60 – 90 | – | – | 80 – 180 |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | 180 – 220 | 140 – 180 | 100 – 180 | 100 – 180 | – |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | 140 – 180 | 110 – 140 | 90 – 120 | 90 – 120 | – |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 160 – 180 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 120 | – |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | 160 – 200 | 120 – 160 | 100 – 140 | 100 – 160 | 220 – 300 |
| | | perlitica | 800 | 120 – 180 | 100 – 140 | 80 – 120 | 70 – 120 | 180 – 230 |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | 180 – 240 | 140 – 200 | 70 – 90 | 80 – 180 | 250 – 350 |
| | | perlitica | 750 | 160 – 200 | 120 – 160 | 60 – 70 | 70 – 150 | 160 – 250 |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | 100 – 1000 | 100 – 800 | 650 – 1000 | 100 – 800 | – |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | 100 – 800 | 100 – 600 | 300 – 700 | 80 – 800 | – |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 200 – 600 | 80 – 800 | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 150 – 400 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | 100 – 500 | 100 – 400 | 100 – 300 | – | – |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 80 – 300 | 80 – 300 | 250 – 600 | 80 – 250 | – |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | – | 150 – 600 | 205 – 400 | 150 – 500 | – |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | – | 100 – 400 | 250 – 500 | 100 – 300 | – |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | – | 80 – 300 | 130 – 300 | 80 – 250 | – |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | 80 – 500 | 80 – 400 | 80 – 500 | 100 – 500 | – |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | 80 – 200 | 80 – 160 | 60 – 150 | 50 – 150 | – |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – | 100 – 300 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 300 | – |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | 30 – 50 | 25 – 40 | 10 – 30 | 30 – 40 | – |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | 25 – 30 | 20 – 28 | 15 – 30 | 25 – 35 | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | 15 – 25 | 12 – 20 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 25 | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | 10 – 25 | 8 – 16 | – | 10 – 20 | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | 10 – 20 | 8 – 20 | – | 10 – 20 | – |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – | – | 15 – 50 | 100 – 150 | – |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – | – | 40 – 70 | 40 – 70 | – |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – | – | – | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

## **Einstechen** / *Grooving* / Scanalatura

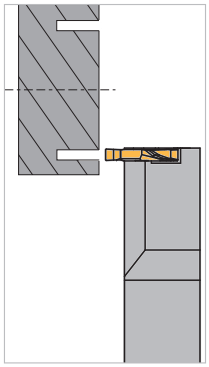


| | **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | |
|---|---|---|
| | **TNMU 17** | **TNMU 31** |
| $f_v$ | 02–0,12 | 0,02–0,15 |
| $f_n$ | 0,02–0,12 | 0,02–0,15 |
| $f_k$ | ❶ | ❶ |

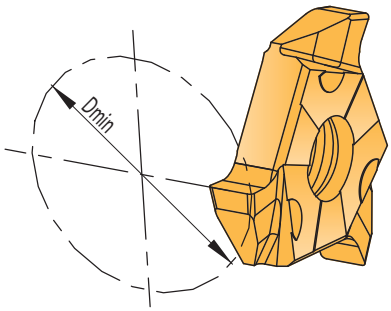
**Hinweis: Bei rechten und linken Schneidplatten Vorschub um 30 – 50 % reduzieren.**
*Remark: When using right or left-hand inserts, reduce feed by 30 – 50 %.*
Nota: Per gli inserti a destra e a sinistra, ridurre l'avanzamento dal 30 al 50 %.

❶ **Kopieren nicht möglich!**
*Copying not possible!*
Copiatura non possibile!

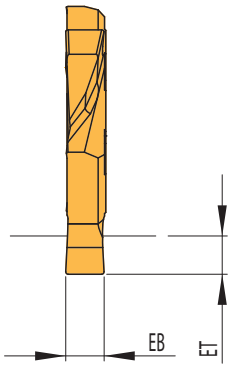
## **Clip-Groove® axial** / *Clip-Groove® axial* / Clip-Groove® assiale



**Clip-Groove® axial – speziell für Formeinstiche bei der Axialbearbeitung.**




*Clip-Groove® axial especially for face grooving.*




Clip-Groove® assiale – specifico per lavorazioni a tuffo assiali.

4





| **Profil-Cut** | *Profil-Cut* | Profil-Cut | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Formeinstechsystem** | *Form grooving system* | Sistema per inserti a profilo | |
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **214 – 215** |
| • **Bezeichnungssystem** | • *Designation system* | • Sistema di identificazione | **216** |
| • **Werkzeugauswahl** | • *Tool shank options* | • Tipologie di corpo utensile | **217** |
| • **Monoblockhalter** | • *Monoblock holders* | • Utensili monoblocco | **218 – 219** |
| • **Sortenbeschreibung** | • *Grade description* | • Descrizione delle Qualità | **220** |
| • **Schneideinsätze** | • *Inserts* | • Inserti | **221** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **222** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **223 – 225** |




# 5

# Formstechsystem zur Eigenprofilierung der Schneidplatte

## *Grooving system for one plunge groove cutting*

## Sistema per inserti a profilo




**Immense Einsparpotentiale mit dem Einsatz des Profil-Cut (Profil- und Formwerkzeugsystem) in Ihrer Fertigung durch Einsparung von Werkzeugkosten und Reduzierung der Bearbeitungszeiten. Gerne fertigen wir Ihnen spezielle Profil-Formplatten nach Ihren Vorgaben an, die wir schnell und präzise inhouse schleifen.**

**Alternativ stehen Ihnen Halbzeuge zur Verfügung, die Sie eigenständig nacharbeiten können.**

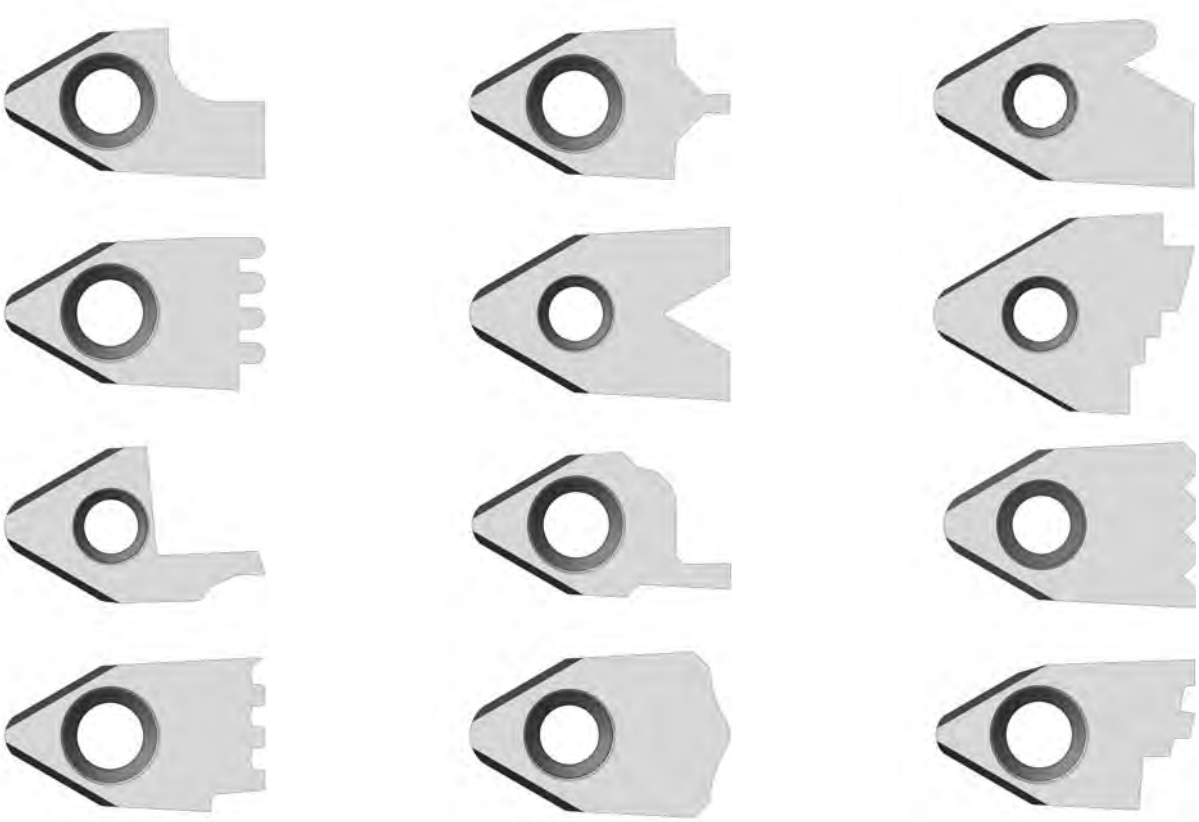
*By utilizing the Profil-Cut you could benefit from vast cost savings in tooling costs and machine time. We are ready to produce your specific profile form inserts; we grind them in-house, accurately and quickly.*

*Alternatively we can supply our blanks which you can grind yourselves.*

Il sistema Profil-Cut permette notevoli risparmi nella produzione di particolari con sagome complesse. La profilatura degli inserti permette di lavorare a tuffo l'intera sagoma richiesta riducendo i tempi di lavorazione. Gli inserti possono poi essere rivestiti per aumentare la durata e la tenuta del tagliente.

E' anche possibile acquistare i grezzi per una personalizzazione del profilo.

**Beispiele** / *Examples* / Esempio



## Fakten

- **Verschiedene Rohlinge für unterschiedliche Profilgrößen**
- **Einfachste Montage für leichtes Handling und geringste Rüstzeiten. Sicherer Plattensitz für absolute Prozesssicherheit**
- **Sonderprofile bis Stechbreite 25 mm möglich**
- **Sonderformen nach Kundenzeichnung auf Anfrage**

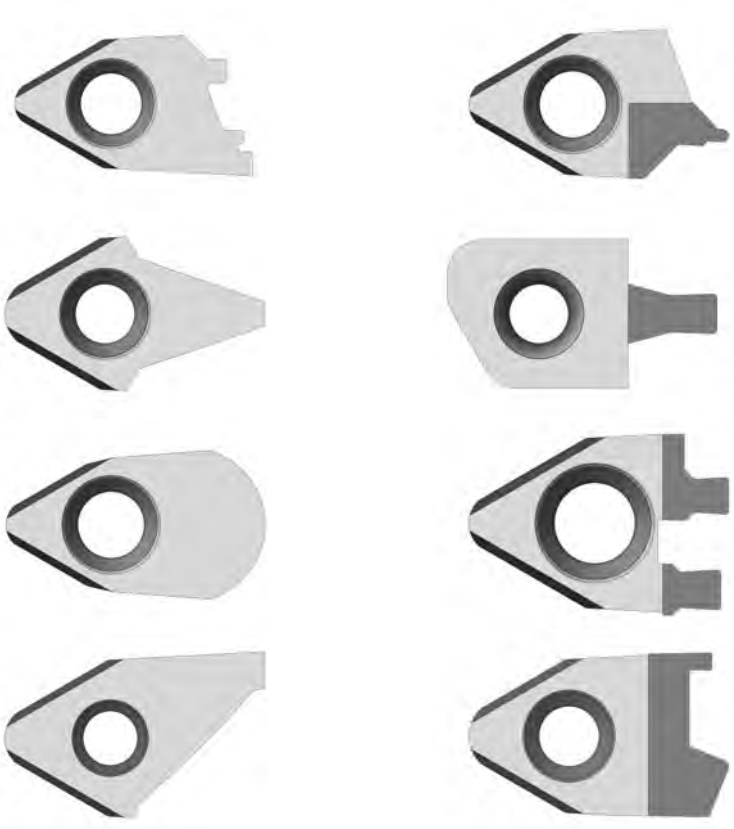
## *Introduction*

- *Different blanks for special profile grooves*
- *Easiest assembly for simple handling and quick insert changes*
- *Secure insert seat for absolute process reliability*
- *Special profiles up to a width of 25 mm possible*
- *Customer specific shapes on request*

## Descrizione

- Diverse misure di semilavorato
- Montaggio semplice per un facile utilizzo risparmio di tempo
- Sede inserto sicura
- Profili speciali possibili fino a 25 mm
- Forme speciali a disegno su richiesta

5



**Auf Anfrage liefern wir Ihnen auch PKD- oder CBN-bestückte Schneideinsätze.**
*On request we also supply PKD or CBN tipped inserts.*
A richiesta è inoltre possibile realizzare profili su riporti in CBN o PKD.

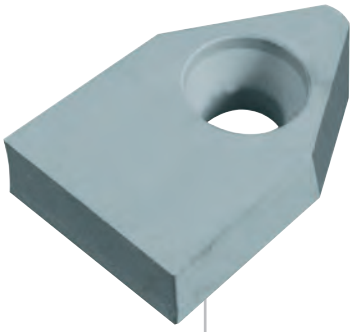
## **Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holders* / Utensili monoblocco




| SXCCN | 2020 | M | 12 | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung** | **Schafthöhe x Schaftbreite** | **Halterlänge (ISO)** | **Einstechbreite 12 mm** | **Ausführung** |
| *Designation* | *Shank height x Shank width* | *Length (ISO)* | *Groove width 12 mm* | *Excecution* |
| Identificatione | Altezza stelo x Larghezza stelo | Lunghezza stelo (ISO) | Larghezza gola 12 mm | Versione |

## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

5

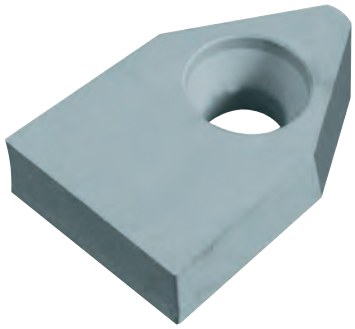


| 12 | 20 | 02 | AK | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Einstechbreite EB = 12 mm** | **Plattenlänge 20 mm** | **Eckenradius R = 0,2 mm** | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet** | **Schneidstoffcode (ISO-Gruppierung)** |
| *Groove width EB = 12 mm* | *Insert length 20 mm* | *Corner radius R = 0.2 mm* | *ARNO®-Application area* | *Grade code (ISO)* |
| Larghezza gola EB = 12 mm | Lunghezza taglio 20 mm | Raggio R = 0,2 mm | ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | Qualità (ISO) |




**Monoblockhalter** / *Monoblock holders* / Utensili monoblocco

Seite / Page / Pagina **218 – 219**

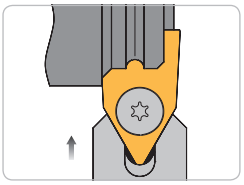


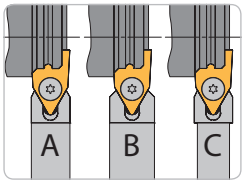
**Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

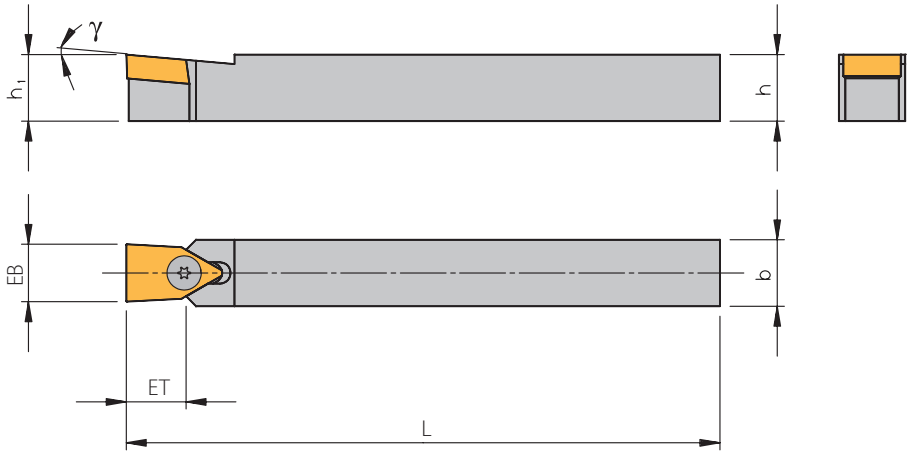
Seite / Page / Pagina **220 – 221**

# Formeinstechen
*Form groove system*
Sistema di gole a forma






| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **h** | **$h_1$** | **b** | **L** | **γ** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SXCCN 1212 K12-A** | 12 | – | 12 | 12 | 12 | 125 | 5° | **122002...** |
| **SXCCN 1414 K12-B** | 12 | 12,5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 125 | 5° | **122002...** |
| **SXCCN 1414 K16-C** | 16 | 22,0 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 125 | 5° | **162502...** |
| **SXCCN 1612 K12-A** | 12 | – | 16 | 16 | 12 | 125 | 5° | **122002...** |
| **SXCCN 1616 K12-B** | 12 | 12,5 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 5° | **122002...** |
| **SXCCN 1616 K16-A** | 16 | – | 16 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 5° | **162502...** |
| **SXCCN 1616 K21-C** | 21 | 30,0 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 5° | **213202...** |
| **SXCCN 2020 M12-B** | 12 | 12,6 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 5° | **162502...** |
| **SXCCN 2020 M16-B** | 16 | 14,5 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 5° | **162502...** |
| **SXCCN 2020 M21-A** | 21 | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 5° | **213202...** |
| **SXCCN 2025 M25-A** | 25 | 14,0 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 150 | 8° | **253202...** |
| **SXCCN 2525 M12-B** | 12 | 12,6 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 5° | **122002...** |
| **SXCCN 2525 M16-B** | 16 | 14,5 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 5° | **162502...** |
| **SXCCN 2525 M21-B** | 21 | 18,2 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 5° | **213202...** |
| **SXCCN 2525 M25-A** | 25 | 14,0 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 8° | **253202...** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **SXCCN...12..** | SS1221 | KS1111 |
| **SXCCN...16..** | SS9950 | KS2520 |
| **SXCCN...21..** | SS9980 | KS2525 |
| **SXCCN...25..** | SS9980 | KS2525 |

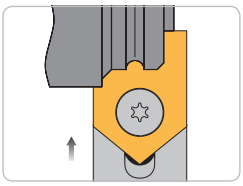


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

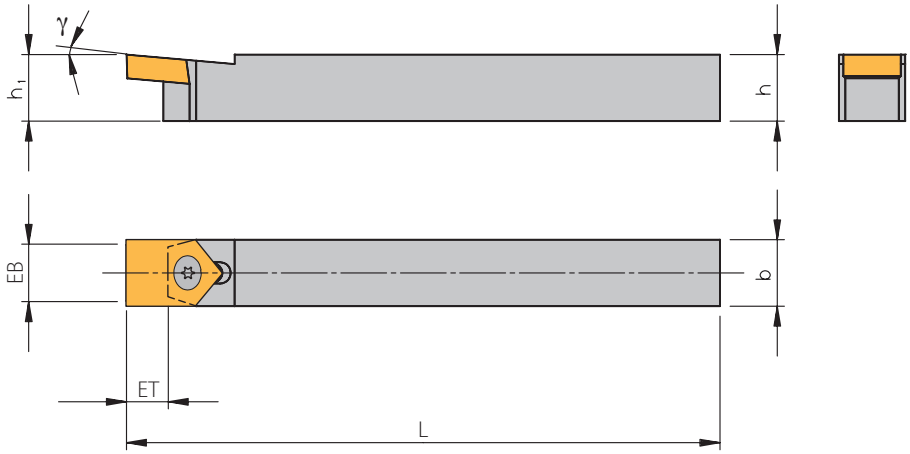
# Formeinstechen
*Form groove system*
Sistema di gole a forma

ohne IK
*without ic*
senza ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
223–225



**Klemmhalter zur Eigenprofilierung der Schneidplatte** / *Holder only for grinding special profiles* /
Stelo per affilatura profili speciali




| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **ET** | **h** | **$h_1$** | **b** | **L** | **γ** | **Schneideinsatz**<br>*Insert*<br>Inserto |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GXCCN 1212 K12** | 12 | 5,0 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 125 | 5° | **122002...** |
| **GXCCN 1616 K16** | 16 | 6,5 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 5° | **162502...** |
| **GXCCN 2020 M21** | 21 | 9,5 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 5° | **213202...** |
| **GXCCN 2025 M25** | 25 | 9,5 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 150 | 8° | **253202...** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Halter**<br>*Holder*<br>Stelo | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **GXCCN 1212 K12** | SS1221 | KS1111 |
| **GXCCN 1616 K16** | SS9950 | KS2520 |
| **GXCCN 2020 M21** | SS9980 | KS2525 |
| **GXCCN 2025 M25** | SS9980 | KS2525 |

## **Unbeschichtet** / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

### AK20

**Hartmetallsorte mit höherer Zähigkeit zur Bearbeitung von Al und Al-Legierungen, Kupfer, Bronze, NE-Metalle und hochschmelzenden Werkstoffen bei mittleren Spanquerschnitten unter ungünstigen Bearbeitungsbedingungen, wie unterbrochene Schnitte.**

*A grade with great resilience for machining Al and Al-alloys, copper, brass, non-ferrous and refractory metals with medium chip cross sections under unfavourable machining conditions and interrupted cuts.*

Un grado con grande resilienza per la lavorazione dell'Alluminio e sue leghe, ottone, rame, metalli non ferrosi e refrattari (p. e. niobio, tantalio, molibdeno, tungsteno) con sezioni di truciolo in condizioni di taglio non favorevoli e taglio interrotto.

### AP40

**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stahlguss und austenitischen Stählen mit mittleren bis niedrigen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten, mittleren bis großen Spanquerschnitten, auch unter ungünstigen Bedingungen.**

*Machining of steel, cast steel and austenitic steel, at medium to lower cutting speeds, medium to large chip-cross-sections, also under unfavourable conditions.*

Lavorazione d'acciaio, fusioni, acciai austenitici a velocità di taglio medie e basse, sezioni di taglio medie e grandi, anche in condizioni difficili.

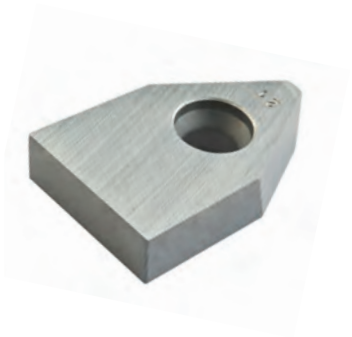
### CERMET

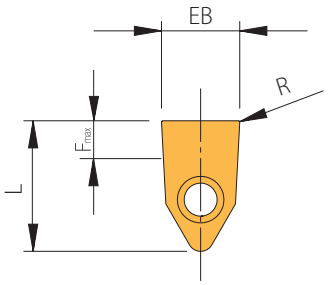
**Bearbeitung von Stahl, Stählen mittlerer Festigkeit sowie rostfreiem Stahl und Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit. Bedingt einsetzbar für Grauguss.**

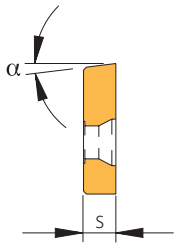
*Machining of steel, steels with medium tensile strength as well as stainless steel and spheroidal cast iron. Limited use on grey cast iron.*

Lavorazione dell'acciaio, acciai di dureza media come l'acciaio inossidabile e la ghisa sferoidale. Uso limitato sulla ghisa grigia.

# Formeinstechen
*Form groove system*
Sistema di gole a forma






| | | | | | | | **Sorten** / *Grades* / Gradi<br>**unbeschichtet**/*uncoated*/non rivestito | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **EB** | **s** | **L** | **$F_{max}$** | **α** | **R** | **AK20** | **AP40** | **CERMET** |
| **122002** | 12 | 5,0 | 20 | 7,5 | 7° | 0,2 | ● | ● | ● |
| **162502** | 16 | 6,5 | 25 | 10,0 | 7° | 0,2 | ● | ● | ● |
| **213202** | 21 | 7,5 | 32 | 12,0 | 7° | 0,2 | ● | ● | ● |
| **253202** | 25 | 5,0 | 32 | 12,0 | 7° | 0,2 | ● | ● | ● |

**Hinweis: Sonderformen (nach Kundenzeichnung) und Beschichtungen auf Anfrage!**
*Remark: Special form inserts (to customer's drawing) and coatings on request!*
Nota: Esecuzione di profili speciali e rivestimenti su richiesta!

● **Hauptanwendung**
*Main application*
Applicazione principale

○ **Nebenanwendung**
*Secondary application*
Applicazione secondaria

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | | ● | ● |
| M | | | ○ |
| K | ● | | ○ |
| N | ● | | |
| S | ○ | | |
| H | | | |

5

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
| --- |
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| SS1221 |
| SS9950 |
| SS9980 |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| KS1111 |
| KS2520 |
| KS2525 |

## Stechen

**unbeschichtet**

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) AK20 | AP40 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | | | |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | | | |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | | | |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | | | |
| | | vergütet | 900 | | | |
| | | | 1200 | | | |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | | | |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | | | |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | | | |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | | | |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | | | |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | | | |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | | | |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | | | |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | | | |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | | | |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | | | |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | | | |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | | | |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | | | |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | | | |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | | | |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | | | |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | | | |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | | | |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | | | |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | | | |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | | | |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | | | |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | | | |
| | | Hartgummi | – | | | |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | | | |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | | | |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | | | |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | | | |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | | | |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | | | |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | | | |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | | | |
| | | | 60 HRC | | | |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | | | |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | - | | |

**Schnittwerte abhängig von der Profilierung der Schneidplatte**

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Grooving

uncoated

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) AK20 | AP40 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | | | |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | | | |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | | | |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | | | |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | | | |
| | | | 1200 | | | |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | | | |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | | | |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | | | |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | | | |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | | | |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | | | |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | | | |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | | | |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | | | |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | | | |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | | | |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | | | |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | | | |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | | | |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | | | |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | | | |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | | | |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | | | |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | | | |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | | | |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | | | |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | | | |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | | | |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | | | |
| | | Hard rubber | – | | | |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | | | |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | | | |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | | | |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | | | |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | | | |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | | | |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | | | |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | | | |
| | | | 60 HRC | | | |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | | | |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | | | |

**Cutting data depends on form of the insert**

The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Scanalatura

non rivestito

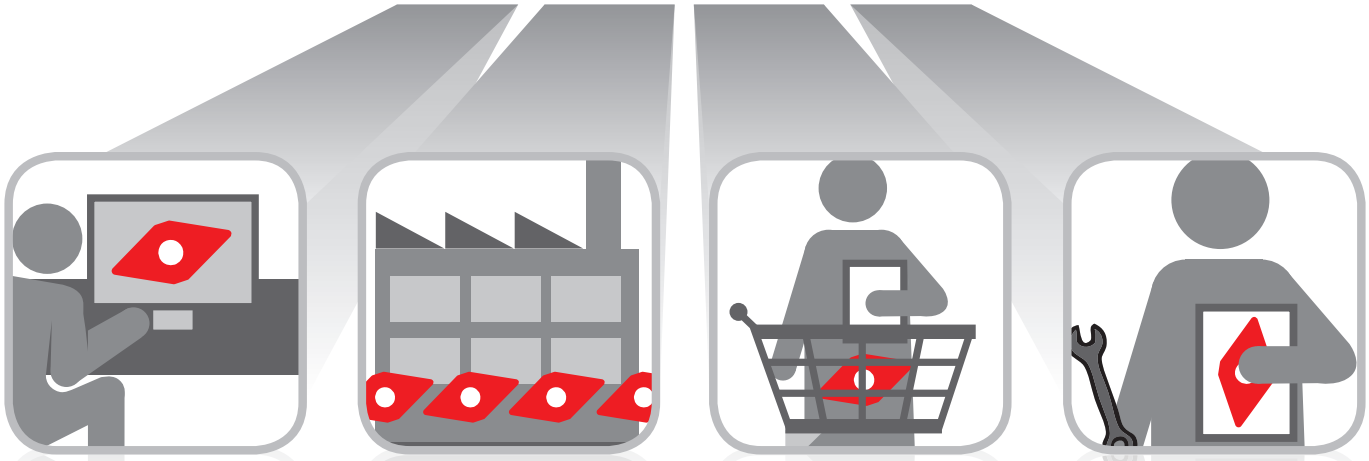
| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio Vc (m/min) AK20 | AP40 | CERMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | | | |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | | | |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | | | |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | | | |
| | | bonificato | 900 | | | |
| | | | 1200 | | | |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | | | |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | | | |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | | | |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | | | |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | | | |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | | | |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | | | |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | | | |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | | | |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | | | |
| | | perlitica | 800 | | | |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | | | |
| | | perlitica | 750 | | | |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | | | |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | | | |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | | | |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | | | |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | | | |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | | | |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | | | |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | | | |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | | | |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | | | |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | | | |
| | | Gomme dure | – | | | |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | | | |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | | | |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | | | |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | | | |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | | | |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | | | |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | | | |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | | | |
| | | | 60 HRC | | | |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | | | |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | | | |

**I parametri di taglio dipendono dal profilo dell' inserto**

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

5

ARNO®
WERKZEUGE




# Schnell, flexibel und individuell.

*Quick, flexible and individual.*

Veloce, flessibile e individuale.

## Konstruktion, Produktion und Vertrieb unter einem Dach.

**Das ist die perfekte Verbindung um Ihnen Standard- und Sonderprodukte schnell und hochwertig anbieten zu können.**

**95 % der Standardprodukte sind sofort verfügbar: Bei Bestellung bis 18 Uhr erhalten Sie Ihre Produkte bereits am nächsten Tag.**

**Mit großer fachlicher Kompetenz betreut Sie unser Außendienst-Team, unsere Anwendungstechniker helfen Ihnen mit Spezial-Wissen gerne auch vor Ort.**

## *To have design, production and service all under one roof*

*is the perfect way of providing standard and special products.*

*95 % of the standard programme is available from stock. Order received before 18.00 CET are dispatched the very same day and in most cases supplied next day.*

*Our competent team of technical sales engineers will be available to support you on site.*

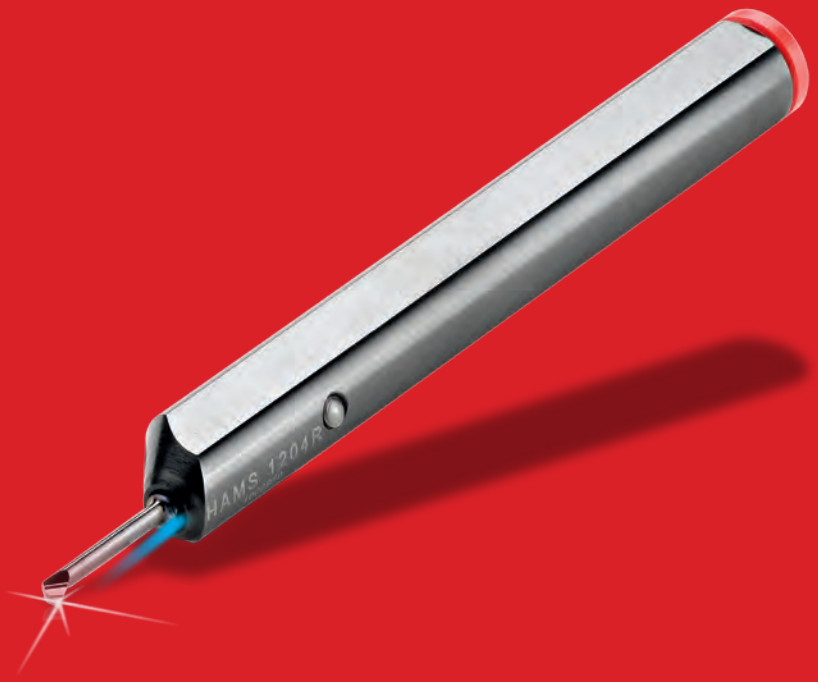
## Costruzione, Produzione e Distribuzione sotto un unico tetto.

La sequenza perfetta per garantire un servizio di supporto cliente su prodotti Standard e Speciali di alta qualità.

Il 95 % dei prodotti Standard sono disponibili a stock; con ordini entro le 18:00 garantiamo la consegna il giorno successivo.

Il nostro team di vendita altamente qualificato si offre come supporto alla produzione presso i nostri clienti direttamente sul territorio.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**





| **AMS**<br>**ARNO®-Mini-System** | *AMS*<br>*ARNO®-Mini-System* | AMS<br>ARNO®-Mini-System | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Innenbearbeitungssystem** | *Internal machining system* | Sistema di lavorazione interna | |
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **228 – 229** |
| • **Bezeichnungssystem** | • *Designation system* | • Sistema di identificazione | **230** |
| • **Werkzeugauswahl** | • *Tool shank options* | • Tipologie di corpo utensile | **231 – 232** |
| • **Klemmhalter und Schneideinsätze** | • *Holders and inserts* | • Adattatori e inserti | **233 – 247** |
| • **Sortenbeschreibung** | • *Grade description* | • Descrizione delle Qualità | **248** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **249** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **250 – 253** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **254 – 255** |




# 6

# ARNO®-Mini-System
# Durchmesser ab 2,5 mm, Bohrtiefe bis 30 mm

*ARNO® Mini-System*
*Diameter from 2.5 mm, depth up to 30 mm*

ARNO® Mini-System
Diametri da 2,5 mm, profondità
del foro massima fino a 30 mm

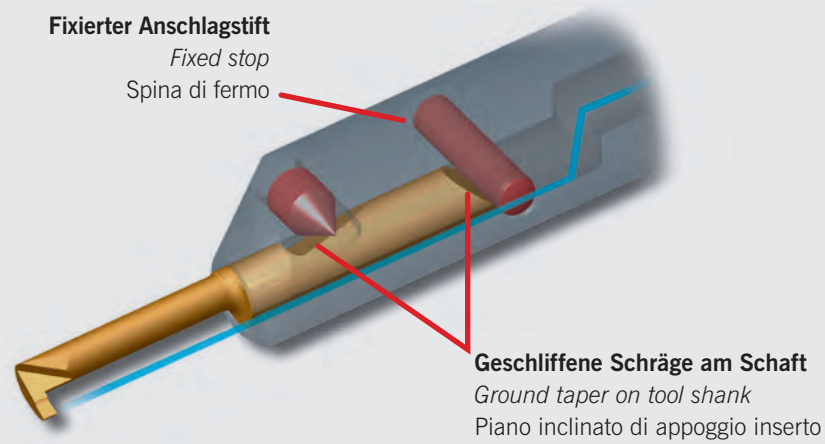


# Systemvorstellung

**AMS ist ein modulares System zur flexiblen Bohrungsbearbeitung ab Durchmesser 2,5 mm mit maximaler Bohrungstiefe bis zu 30 mm (abhängig von der Bearbeitung). Durch die geschliffene Schräge am Schaft des Schneideinsatzes und den fixierten Anschlagstift im Halter wird eine exakte Bestimmung der Länge sowie eine garantierte Wiederholgenauigkeit der Spitzenhöhe erreicht. Der Kegel des Gewindestiftes ermöglicht eine sichere Spannung und reduziert somit die auftretenden Schwingungen im Schneidenbereich. Das Ergebnis ist maximale Stabilität für prozesssichere Bohrungsbearbeitung.**

# Fakten

- **Bohrungen Ausdrehen ab Durchmesser 2,5 mm**
- **Einstechen ab Breite 0,8 mm**
- **Radieneinstich ab R 0,5 mm**
- **Rückwärtsdrehen und Fasen**
- **Vorstechen und Fasen**
- **Kopieren**
- **Gewindedrehen ab M4**
- **Axial-Stechen ab Durchmesser 5 mm**




# *Introduction*

*AMS is a modular boring system starting at $D_{min}$ 2.5 mm with a maximum reach of 30 mm (depending on application). With the ground taper on the tool shank and the fixed stop in the sleeve the length remains accurately constant and guaranteed cutting edge repeatability is achieved. The cone of the threaded pin ensures secure tool locking and reduces cutting edge vibrations.*

# *Features*

- *Boring from diameter 2.5 mm*
- *Groove width starting at 0.8 mm*
- *Full radius grooving starting at R 0.5 mm*
- *Back turning and chamfering*
- *Pre-grooving and chamfering*
- *Copying*
- *Threading from M4*
- *Face grooving starting at Ø 5 mm*

# Descrizione

AMS è un sistema modulare per una lavorazione flessibile da diametri di 2,5 m con profondità del foro massima fino a 30 mm (dipende dalla lavorazione). Grazie alla stabilità dei taglienti viene garantita la ripetibilità delle altezze. La vite di bloccaggio garantisce massima stabilità riducendo eventuali vibrazioni.

# Caratteristiche

- Lavorazione fori da diametro 2,5 mm
- Gole da larghezza 0,8 mm
- Raggio da R 0,5 mm
- Lavorazione in tirata e smusso
- Pre-scanalatura e smusso
- Copiatura
- Filettatura da M4
- Gole assiali da diametro 5 mm

## **Klemmhalter** / *Holders* / Adattatori



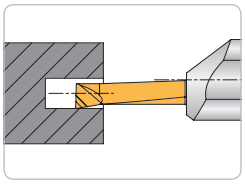

| HAMS | 12 | 04 | R/L |
|---|---|---|---|
| **H = Halter** *Sleeve* Stelo | **Schaftdurchmesser 12 mm** | **Schneideinsatzdurchmesser 4 mm** | **Ausführung** **R = Rechts** **L = Links** |
| **A = ARNO®** | *Shank diameter 12 mm* | *Inserts shank diameter 4 mm* | *Version* *R = Right-hand* *L = Left-hand* |
| **M = Mini** | Diametro gambo 12 mm | Diametro foro inserto 4 mm | Versione R = Destro L = Sinistro |
| **S = Stechen** *Grooving* Scanalatura | | | |

## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

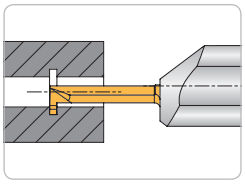


| AMS | D | 25 | 08 | 06 | 01 | 100 | 40R |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A = ARNO®** | **D = Drehen** / *Turning* / Tornitura | **$D_{min}$ = 2,5 mm** | **Einstechbreite EB = 0,8 mm** | **Einstechtiefe ET = 0,6 mm** | **Radius R = 0,1 mm** | **Auskraglänge AKL = 10 mm** | **Schaftdurchmesser 4 mm** |
| **M = Mini** | **S = Stechen** / *Grooving* / Scanalatura | | *Groove width EB = 0.8 mm* | *Groove depth ET = 0.6 mm* | *Radius R = 0.1 mm* | *Maximum work length AKL = 10 mm* | *Shank diameter 4 mm* |
| **S = Stechen** *Grooving* Scanalatura | **K = Kopieren** / *Copying* / Copiatura | | Larghezza gola EB = 0,8 mm | Profondità gola ET = 0,6 mm | Raggio di punta R = 0,1 mm | *Utile di lavoro AKL = 10 mm* | Diametro gambo 4 mm |
| | **V = Vorstechen** / *Pre-grooving* / Pre-scanalatura | | | | | | **Ausführung** **R = Rechts** **L = Links** |
| | **F = Fasen** / *Chamfering* / Smusso | | | | | | *Version* *R = Right-hand* *L = Left-hand* |
| | **R = Rückwärtsdrehen** / *Back turning* / Lavorazione in tirata | | | | | | Versione R = Destro L = Sinistro |
| | **G = Gewinde** / *Threading* / Filettatura | | | | | | |
| | **A = Axial-Stechen** / *Axial grooving turning* / Scanalatura assiale | | | | | | |

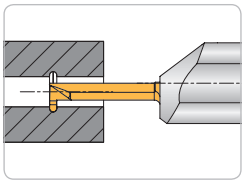
## **Übersicht Klemmhalter und Schneideinsätze** / *Program overview holders and inserts* / Gamma prodotti adattatori e inserti



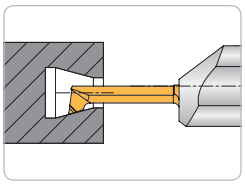
**Drehen 95°**
*Turning 95°*
Barenatura 95°
Seite/Page/Pagina **233**



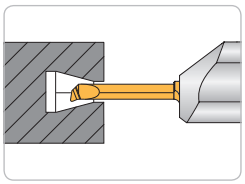
**Stechen**
*Grooving*
Scanalatura
Seite/Page/Pagina **234**



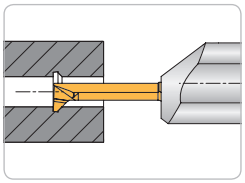
**Radius-Einstich**
*Radius grooving*
Profilo a raggio pieno
Seite/Page/Pagina **235**



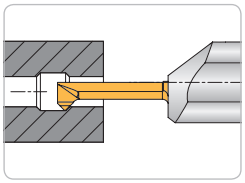
**Kopieren**
*Copying*
Copiatura
Seite/Page/Pagina **236**



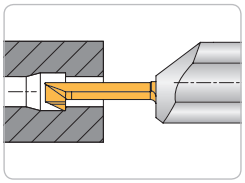
**Kopieren – verstärkte Ausführung**
*Copying – Re-inforced execution*
Copiatura – Versione rinforzata
Seite/Page/Pagina **237**



**Vorstechen und Fasen**
*Pre-grooving and chamfering*
Pre-scanalatura e smusso
Seite/Page/Pagina **238**

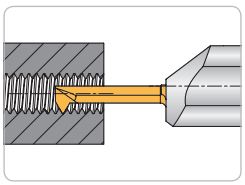


**Fasen 45°**
*Chamfering 45°*
Smusso 45°
Seite/Page/Pagina **239**

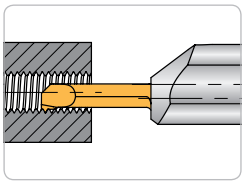


**Rückwärtsdrehen**
*Back turning*
Lavorazione in tirata
Seite/Page/Pagina **240**

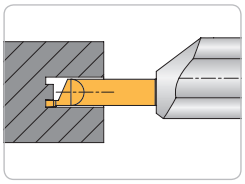
## Klemmhalter und Schneideinsätze / *Holders and inserts* / Adattatori e inserti



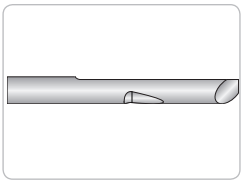
### Gewinde 60° – Metrisch-Teilprofil
*Threading 60° – Metric partial profile*
Filettatura 60° – Metrica profilo parziale
Seite/Page/Pagina **241**



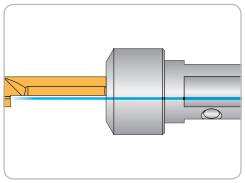
### Gewinde 60° – Metrisch-Vollprofil
*Threading 60° – Metric full profile*
Filettatura 60° – Metrica profilo completo
Seite/Page/Pagina **242**



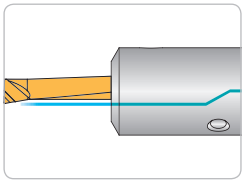
### Axial-Stechen
*Axial grooving*
Scanalatura assiale
Seite/Page/Pagina **243**



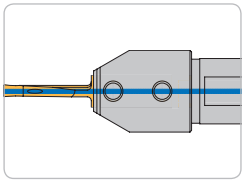
### Halbzeuge zur Eigenprofilierung
*Blanks for special profiles*
Semilavorato per la realizzazione di speciali
Seite/Page/Pagina **244**



### Klemmhalter für Drehmaschinen
*Holders for lathes*
Adattatori per torni
Seite/Page/Pagina **245**



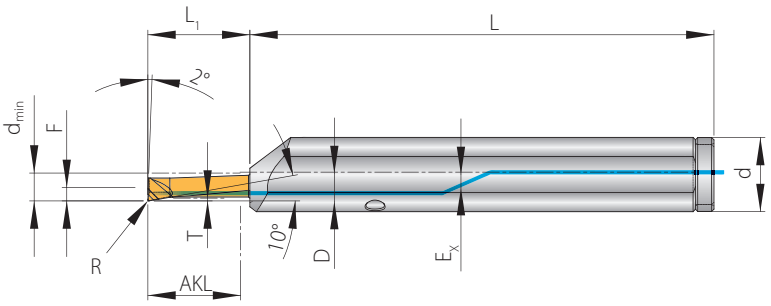
### Klemmhalter zum Ausspindeln
*Holders for finishing*
Adattatori corti per contromandrino
Seite/Page/Pagina **246**



### SAV – Axial-Stechen
*SAV – Axial grooving*
SAV – Scanalatura assiale
Seite/Page/Pagina **247**

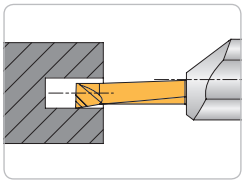
# Drehen 95°
*Turning 95°*
Barenatura 95°






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*T = Depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

T = Profondità massima di lavoro (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | AKL | T | EB | R | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | F | | D | d | L | $L_1$ | $E_X$ | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo |
| 2,5 | 10 | 0,4 | – | 0,1 | **AMS-D-250401-100.40R** | 1,15 | – | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | | **AMS-D-250401-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-D-250401-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,0 | 10 | 0,4 | – | 0,1 | **AMS-D-300401-100.40R** | 1,4 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | | **AMS-D-300401-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-D-300401-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,9 | 10 | 0,6 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-D-390602-100.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | | **AMS-D-390602-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-D-390602-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 0,8 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-D-590802-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-D-590802-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | | **AMS-D-590802-300.60R** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 0,8 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-D-590802-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-D-590802-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | | **AMS-D-590802-300.60R** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 7,9 | 10 | 1,0 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-D-791002-100.80R** | 3,9 | | 8 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |
| | 25 | | | | **AMS-D-791002-250.80R** | | | | | | 27 | | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |

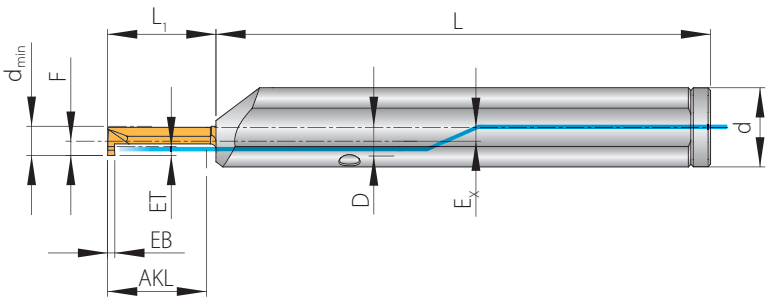
**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter**<br>*Holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring**<br>*Coolant seal ring*<br>Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

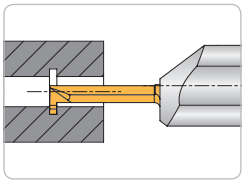
# Stechen
*Grooving*
Scanalatura






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**EB = Einstechbreite (mm)**
**ET = Einstechtiefe (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*EB = Groove width (mm)*
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

EB = Larghezza gola (mm)
ET = Profondità gola (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | AKL | EB | ET | R | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | F | | D | d | L | $L_1$ | $E_x$ | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 2,5 | 10 | 0,8 | 0,6 | – | **AMS-S-25080600-100.40R** | 1,15 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | – | **AMS-S-25080600-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | – | **AMS-S-25080600-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,0 | 10 | 0,8 | 0,6 | – | **AMS-S-30080600-100.40R** | 1,4 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | – | **AMS-S-30080600-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | – | **AMS-S-30080600-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,9 | 10 | 1,0 | 0,8 | – | **AMS-S-39100800-100.40R** | 1,4 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | – | **AMS-S-39100800-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | – | **AMS-S-39100800-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 1,5 | 1,8 | – | **AMS-S-59151800-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | – | **AMS-S-59151800-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | – | **AMS-S-59151800-300.60R** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 1,5 | 1,8 | – | **AMS-S-59151800-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | – | **AMS-S-59151800-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | – | **AMS-S-59151800-300.60R** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 7,9 | 10 | 1,8 | 2,5 | – | **AMS-S-79182500-100.80R** | 3,9 | | 8 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |
| | 25 | | | – | **AMS-S-79182500-250.80R** | | | | | | 27 | | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |

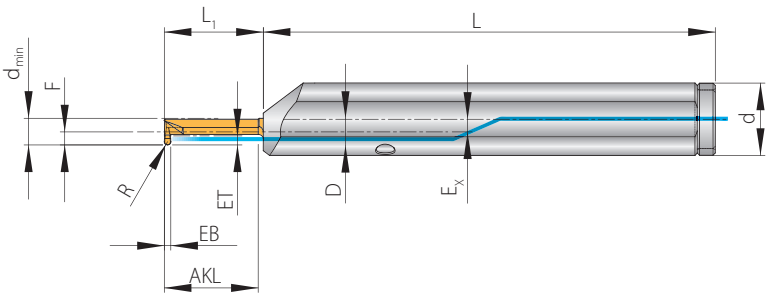
**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

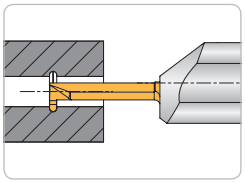
# Radius-Einstich
*Radius grooving*
Profilo a raggio pieno






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**EB = Einstechbreite (mm)**
**ET = Einstechtiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*EB = Groove width (mm)*
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

EB = Larghezza gola (mm)
ET = Profondità gola (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | AKL | EB$^{+0,03}$ | ET | R | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | F | | D | d | L | $L_1$ | $E_X$ | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 3,9 | 10 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,5 | **AMS-S-39100805-100.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | 0,5 | **AMS-S-39100805-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | 0,5 | **AMS-S-39100805-200.40R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 0,75 | **AMS-S-59151875-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | 0,75 | **AMS-S-59151875-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | 0,75 | **AMS-S-59151875-300.60R** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 0,75 | **AMS-S-59151875-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | 0,75 | **AMS-S-59151875-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | 0,75 | **AMS-S-59151875-300.60R** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

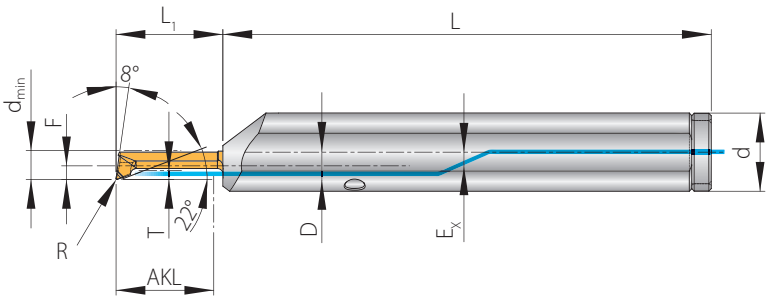
6

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

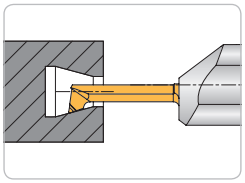
# Kopieren
*Copying*
Copiatura






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*T = Depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

T = Profondità massima di lavoro (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | AKL | T | EB | R | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | F | | D | d | L | $L_1$ | $E_x$ | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 2,5 | 10 | 0,4 | – | 0,1 | **AMS-K-250401-100.40R** | 1,15 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | | **AMS-K-250401-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-K-250401-200.40R** | | | | | | 20 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,0 | 10 | 0,4 | – | 0,1 | **AMS-K-300401-100.40R** | 1,4 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | | **AMS-K-300401-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-K-300401-200.40 R/L** | | | | | | 20 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,9 | 10 | 0,8 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-390802-100.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | | **AMS-K-390802-150.40R** | | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-K-390802-200.40 R/L** | | | | | | 20 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 4,0 | 25 | 0,3 | – | 0,1 | **AMS-K-400301-250.40R** | 1,5 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 26 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,0 | 25 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-500502-250.60R** | 2,3 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 26 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | | **AMS-K-500502-300.60R** | | | | | | 41 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,0 | 25 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-500502-250.60R** | 2,3 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 26 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | | **AMS-K-500502-300.60R** | | | | | | 31 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-591802-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-K-591802-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | | **AMS-K-591802-300.60 R/L** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 40 | | | | **AMS-K-590502-400.60R** | | | | | | 51 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 50 | | | | **AMS-K-590502-500.60R** | | | | | | 43 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 10 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-591802-100.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | | **AMS-K-591802-200.60R** | | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 30 | | | | **AMS-K-591802-300.60 R/L** | | | | | | 32 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 40 | | | | **AMS-K-590502-400.60R** | | | | | | 41 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 50 | | | | **AMS-K-590502-500.60R** | | | | | | 51 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 42 | 0,5 | – | 0,15 | **AMS-K-6005015-420.60R** | 2,3 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 43 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 42 | 0,5 | – | 0,15 | **AMS-K-6005015-420.60R** | 2,3 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 43 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 8,0 | 50 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-800502-500.80R** | 3,9 | | 8 | 16 | 120 | 51 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |

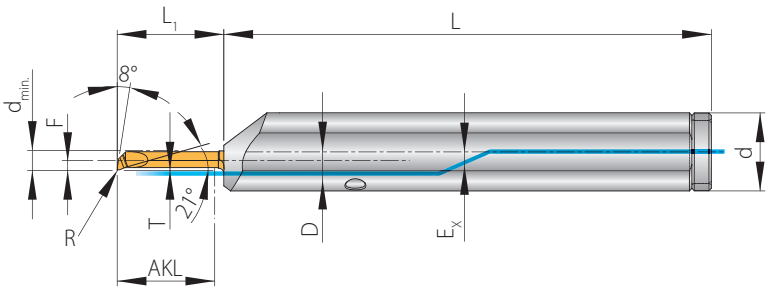
**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.** / *Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*/ Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

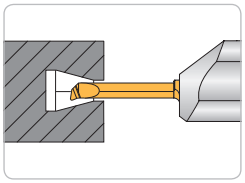
# Kopieren – verstärkte Ausführung
*Copying – Re-inforced execution*
Copiatura – Versione rinforzata






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*T = Depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

T = Profondità massima di lavoro (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | AKL | T | EB | R | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | F | | D | d | L | $L_1$ | $E_X$ | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo |
| 3,0 | 15 | 0,2 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-300202-150.40R** | 1,3 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 4,0 | 20 | 0,6 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-400602-200.40 R/L** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 22 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,0 | 30 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-500502-300.60R** | 2,3 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 32 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,0 | 30 | 0,5 | – | 0,2 | **AMS-K-500502-300.60R** | 2,3 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 32 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

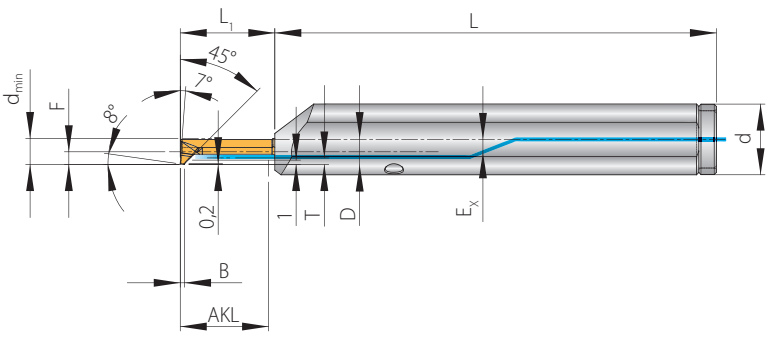
| **Klemmhalter**<br>*Holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring**<br>*Coolant seal ring*<br>Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

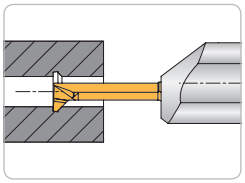
## Vorstechen und Fasen
*Pre-grooving and chamfering*
Pre-scanalatura e smusso

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255





**B = Breite (mm)**
**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*B = Width (mm)*
*T = Depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

B = Larghezza (mm)
T = Profondità massima di lavoro (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | **AKL** | **B**$^{+0,03}$ | **T** | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **F** | | **D** | **d** | **L** | $L_1$ | $E_X$ | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo |
| 5,0 | 20 | 1,0 | 0,8 | **AMS-V-50100800-200.60R** | 2,4 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 23 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 20 | | | **AMS-V-59100800-200.60R** | 2,9 | | | | | | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,0 | 20 | 1,0 | 0,8 | **AMS-V-50100800-200.60R** | 2,4 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 22 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 20 | | | **AMS-V-59100800-200.60R** | 2,9 | | | | | | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

6

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

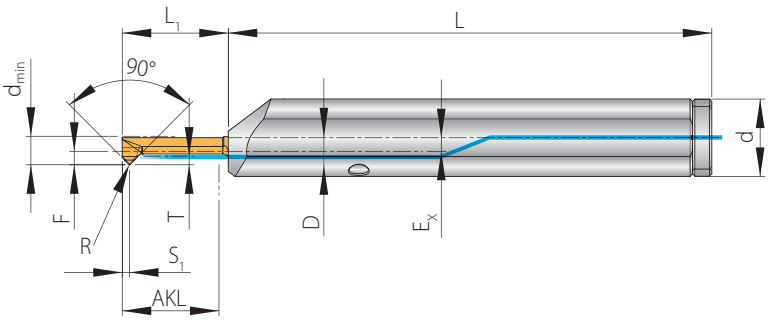
| **Klemmhalter**<br>*Holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring**<br>*Coolant seal ring*<br>Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

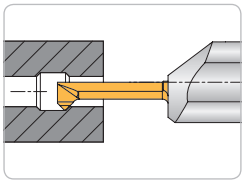


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# Fasen 45°
*Chamfering 45°*
Smusso 45°





mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255

**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius**
**$S_1$ = S-Maß (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*T = Depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*$S_1$ = S-Dimension (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

T = Profondità massima di lavoro (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
$S_1$ = Dimensione S (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **$d_{min}$** | **AKL** | **T** | **$S_1$** | **R** | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **F** | | **D** | **d** | **L** | **$L_1$** | **$E_X$** | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 2,5 | 15 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,1 | **AMS-F-250401-150.40R** | 1,15 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,0 | 15 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,1 | **AMS-F-300401-150.40R** | 1,4 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 3,9 | 15 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 0,2 | **AMS-F-390802-150.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 20 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 0,2 | **AMS-F-591802-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 22 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 20 | 1,8 | 2,0 | 0,2 | **AMS-F-591802-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 22 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

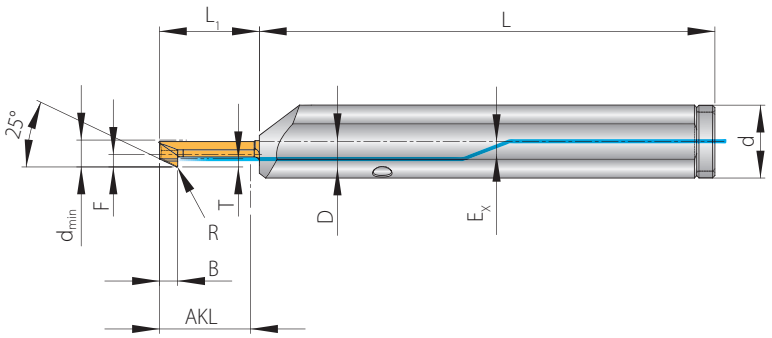
6

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

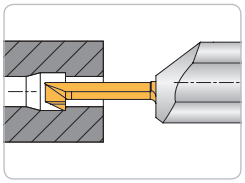
# Rückwärtsdrehen
*Back turning*
Lavorazione in tirata






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**B = Breite (mm)**
**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
**R = Radius (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*B = Width (mm)*
*T = Depth (mm)*
*R = Radius (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

B = Larghezza (mm)
T = Profondità massima di lavoro (mm)
R = Raggio di punta (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | **AKL** | **B** | **T** | **R** | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **F** | | **D** | **d** | **L** | $L_1$ | $E_X$ | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 3,9 | 15 | 4 | 1 | 0,2 | **AMS-R-39401002-150.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 20 | 4 | 2 | 0,2 | **AMS-R-59402002-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 5,9 | 20 | 4 | 2 | 0,2 | **AMS-R-59402002-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 22 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

6

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |



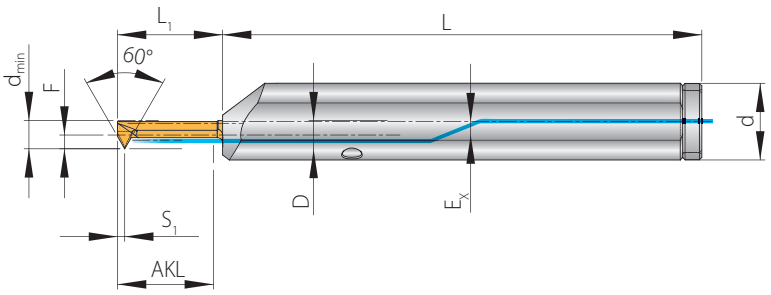
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

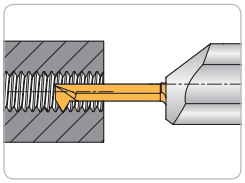
## Gewinde 60° – Metrisch-Teilprofil
*Threading 60° – Metric partial profile*
Filettatura 60° – Metrica profilo parziale

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255





**$S_1$ = S-Maß (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**
*$S_1$ = S-Dimension (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*
$S_1$ = Dimensione S (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **$d_{min}$** | **AKL** | **Gewinde** *Threading* Filettatura | **Steigung** *Pitch* Passo | **$S_1$** | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **F** | | **D** | **d** | **L** | **$L_1$** | **$E_X$** | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 3,0 | 15 | M4 | (0,5–1,0) | 0,7 | **AMS-G-M4-150.40R** | 1,4 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 4,0 | 15 | M5 | (0,5–1,0) | 0,7 | **AMS-G-M5-150.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 20 | M8 | (0,5–1,5) | 0,8 | **AMS-G-M8-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 22 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 20 | M8 | (0,5–1,5) | 0,8 | **AMS-G-M8-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 22 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

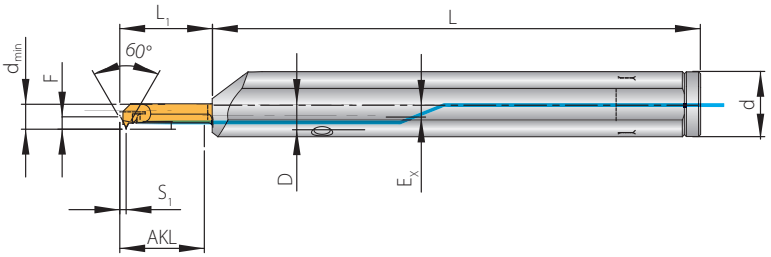
**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

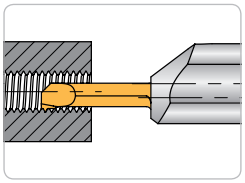
# Gewinde 60° – Metrisch-Vollprofil
*Threading 60° – Metric full profile*
Filettatura 60° – Metrica profilo completo






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**$S_1$ = S-Maß (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**
*$S_1$ = S-Dimension (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*
$S_1$ = Dimensione S (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **$d_{min}$** | **AKL** | **Gewinde**<br>*Threading*<br>Filettatura | **$S_1$** | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **F** | | **D** | **d** | **L** | **$L_1$** | **$E_X$** | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo |
| 5,0 | 15 | M6 x 1,00 | 0,7 | **AMS-GV-M6-150.40R** | 1,9 | | 4 | 12 | 100 | 17 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 20 | M8 x 1,25 | 0,8 | **AMS-GV-M8-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 12 | 100 | 22 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 20 | M8 x 1,25 | 0,8 | **AMS-GV-M8-200.60R** | 2,9 | | 6 | 16 | 120 | 22 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

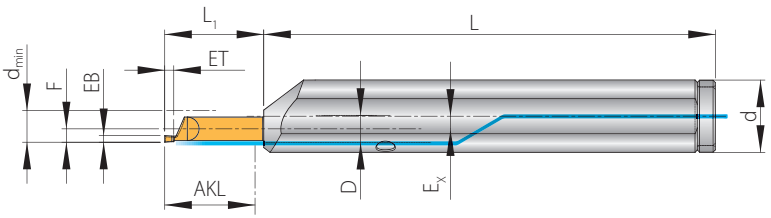
6

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter**<br>*Holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring**<br>*Coolant seal ring*<br>Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

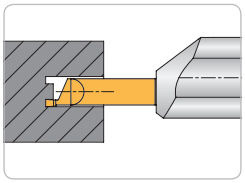
# Axial-Stechen
*Axial grooving*
Scanalatura assiale






mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



**EB = Einstechbreite (mm)**
**ET = Einstechtiefe (mm)**
**F = F-Maß (mm)**

*EB = Grooving width (mm)*
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
*F = F-Dimension (mm)*

EB = Largezza gola (mm)
ET = Profondità gola (mm)
F = Dimensione F (mm)

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | AKL | EB$^{+0,03}$ | ET | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | F | D | d | L | $L_1$ | $E_x$ | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 5,0 | 7,5 | 1,2 | 1,5 | **AMS-A-50121500-075.40R** | 1,9 | 4 | 12 | 100 | 10 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| | 15 | | | **AMS-A-50121500-150.40R** | | | | | 17 | | **HAMS 1204 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 10 | 1,2 | 1,5 | **AMS-A-60121500-100.60R** | 2,4 | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 18 | | | **AMS-A-60121500-180.60R** | | | | | 20 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 7,0 | 10 | 1,5 | 2,0 | **AMS-A-70152000-100.60R** | 2,9 | 6 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 2,35 | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | **AMS-A-70152000-200.60R** | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1206 R/L** |
| 6,0 | 10 | 1,2 | 1,5 | **AMS-A-60121500-100.60R** | 2,4 | 6 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 18 | | | **AMS-A-60121500-180.60R** | | | | | 20 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 7,0 | 10 | 1,5 | 2,0 | **AMS-A-70152000-100.60R** | 2,9 | 6 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| | 20 | | | **AMS-A-70152000-200.60R** | | | | | 22 | | **HAMS 1606 R/L** |
| 9,0 | 10 | 1,5 | 2,0 | **AMS-A-90152000-100.80R** | 3,8 | 8 | 16 | 120 | 12 | 2,8 | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |
| | 25 | | | **AMS-A-90152000-250.80R** | | | | | 27 | | **HAMS 1608 R/L** |

**Mindestbestellmenge für alle Schneideinsätze: 5 Stück.**
*Minimum order quantity for all inserts: 5 pieces.*
Ordine minimo per tutti gli inserti: 5 pz.

6

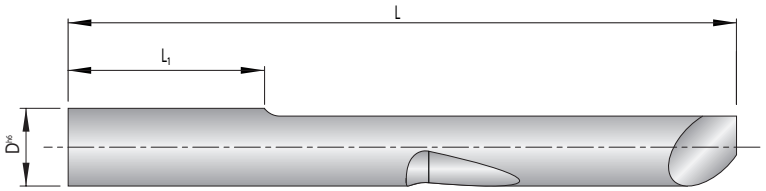
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Klemmhalter** *Holder* Adattatore | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Kühlmittelverschlussring** *Coolant seal ring* Anello tenuta refrigerante |
|---|---|---|
| **HAMS 1204 R/L / 1206 R/L** | AS0043 | KVR12 |
| **HAMS 1606 R/L / 1608 R/L** | AS0044 | KVR16 |

# Halbzeuge zur Eigenprofilierung
*Blanks for special profiles*
Semilavorato per la realizzazione di speciali

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255






**D = Ø Profilseite (mm)**
**$L_1$ = Auskraglänge (mm)**
**Linke Ausführung abgebildet.**

*D = Ø Profile side (mm)*
*$L_1$ = Maximum work length (mm)*
*Left-hand execution shown*

D = Ø Diametro accoppiamento (mm)
$L_1$ = Utile di lavoro (mm)
Versione sinistra in figura

| **Halbzeuge R/L** / *Blanks R/L* / Semilavorato R/L | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **$D^{h6}$** | **L** | **$L_1$** |
| **H-AMS-100-40 R/L** | 4,00 | 34,4 | 12 |
| **H-AMS-100-60 R/L** | 6,00 | 40,6 | 12 |
| **H-AMS-100-80 R/L** | 8,00 | 40,4 | 12 |
| **H-AMS-150-40 R/L** | 4,00 | 39,4 | 17 |
| **H-AMS-200-40 R/L** | 4,00 | 44,4 | 22 |
| **H-AMS-200-60 R/L** | 6,00 | 50,6 | 22 |
| **H-AMS-250-80 R/L** | 8,00 | 55,4 | 27 |
| **H-AMS-300-60 R/L** | 6,00 | 60,6 | 32 |
| **H-AMS-400-40 R/L** | 4,00 | 64,4 | 42 |
| **H-AMS-500-80 R/L** | 8,00 | 80,4 | 52 |
| **H-AMS-600-60 R/L** | 6,00 | 90,6 | 62 |

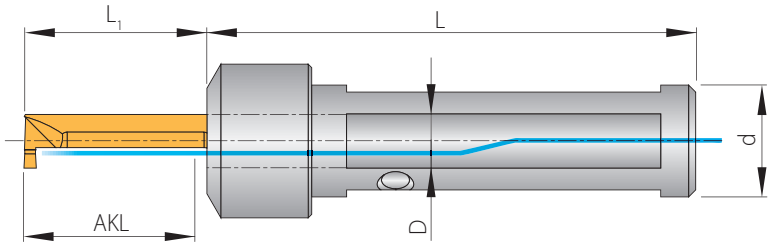
**Hinweis: Sonderformen nach Kundenzeichung auf Anfrage.**
*Remark: Special form inserts to customer's drawing on request.*
Nota: Esecuzione di profili speciali su richiesta.

# Klemmhalter für Drehmaschinen
*Holders for lathes*
Adattatori per torni

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255






**AKL = Auskraglänge (mm)**
**$L_1$ = Ausspannlänge (mm)**
**D = Schaftdurchmesser (mm)**

*AKL = Maximum work length (mm)*
*$L_1$ = Overhang (mm)*
*D = Shank diameter (mm)*

AKL = Utile di lavoro (mm)
$L_1$ = Sporgenza (mm)
D = Diametro accoppiamento (mm)

| **Auskraglänge** *Maximum work length* Utile di lavoro | | |
|---|---|---|
| **D** | **AKL** | **$L_1$** |
| 4 | 7,5 | 10 |
| 4 | 10,0 | 12 |
| 4 | 15,0 | 17 |
| 4 | 20,0 | 22 |
| 6 | 10,0 | 12 |
| 6 | 18,0 | 20 |
| 6 | 20,0 | 22 |
| 6 | 30,0 | 32 |
| 8 | 10,0 | 12 |
| 8 | 25,0 | 27 |

| **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | **D** | **d** | **L** | **Anschluss** *Connection* Filetto | **Maschine** *Machine* Macchina |
| **HAMS 3/4"04-CR** | 4 | 3/4" | 100 | G 1/8" | CITIZEN |
| **HAMS 3/4"06-CR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 3/4"08-CR** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 1"04-CR** | 4 | 1" | 100 | G 1/4" | CITIZEN |
| **HAMS 1"06-CR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 1"08-CR** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 1604-SR** | 4 | 16 | 70 | G 1/8" | STAR |
| **HAMS 1606-SR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 1608-SR** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2204-SR G1/4"** | 4 | 22 | 110 | G 1/4" | STAR |
| **HAMS 2206-SR G1/4"** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2208-SR G1/4"** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2204-SR** | 4 | 22 | 110 | G 1/8" | STAR |
| **HAMS 2206-SR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2208-SR** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2004-TOR** | 4 | 20 | 90 | G 1/8" | TORNOS, TSUGAMI, HANWA |
| **HAMS 2006-TOR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2008-TOR** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2504-TOR** | 4 | 25 | 100 | G 1/8" | TORNOS, TSUGAMI |
| **HAMS 2506-TOR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2508-TOR** | 8 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2804-TR** | 4 | 28 | 120 | G 1/4" | TRAUB |
| **HAMS 2806-TR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 2808-TR** | 8 | | | | |

**Hinweis: Auf diese Halter passen alle Schneideinsätze von den Seiten 233 bis 244. Maß „D" beachten!!**
*Remark: The inserts for these holders you will find on pages 233 to 244. Note measurement "D"!*
Nota: Inserti per questi adattatori a pagg da 233 a 244. Fare attenzione alla misura "D"!

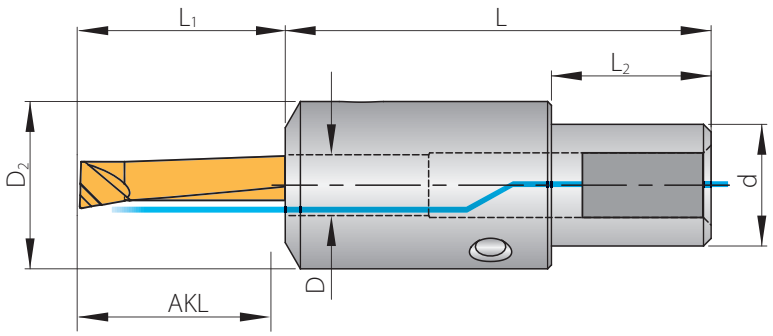
**Halter mit 2 Spannflächen = CITIZEN, TORNOS, TRAUB, TSUGAMI und HANWA Halter mit 4 Spannflächen = STAR**
*Holders with 2 flats = CITIZEN, TORNOS, TRAUB, TSUGAMI and HANWA. Holders with 4 flats = STAR*
Adattatori con 2 piani di bloccaggio = CITIZEN, TORNOS, TRAUB, TSUGAMI und HANWA. Adattatori con 4 piani di bloccaggio = STAR

# Klemmhalter zum Ausspindeln
*Holders for finishing*
Adattatori corti per contromandrino

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255






**AKL = Auskraglänge (mm)**
**$L_1$ = Ausspannlänge (mm)**
**D = Schaftdurchmesser (mm)**

*AKL = Maximum work length (mm)*
*$L_1$ = Overhang (mm)*
*D = Shank diameter (mm)*

AKL = Utile di lavoro (mm)
$L_1$ = Sporgenza (mm)
D = Diametro accoppiamento (mm)

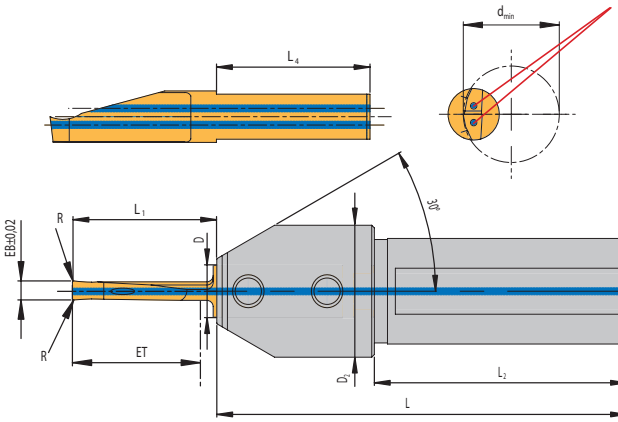
| **Auskraglänge** *Maximum work length* Utile di lavoro | | |
|---|---|---|
| **D** | **AKL** | **$L_1$** |
| 4 | 7,5 | 10 |
| 4 | 10,0 | 12 |
| 4 | 15,0 | 17 |
| 4 | 20,0 | 22 |
| 6 | 10,0 | 12 |
| 6 | 18,0 | 20 |
| 6 | 20,0 | 22 |
| 6 | 30,0 | 32 |
| 8 | 10,0 | 12 |
| 8 | 25,0 | 27 |

| **Klemmhalter** / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bezeichnung** | **D** | **d** | **$D_2$** | **L** | **$L_2$** |
| **HAMS 1604-AR** | 4 | 16 | 22 | 56 | 21 |
| **HAMS 1606-AR** | 6 | | | | |
| **HAMS 1608-AR** | 8 | | | | |

**Hinweis: Auf diese Halter passen alle Schneideinsätze von den Seiten 233 bis 244. Maß „D" beachten!!**
*Remark: The inserts for these holders you will find on pages 233 to 244. Note measurement "D"!*
Nota: Inserti per questi adattatori a pagg da 233 a 244. Fare attenzione alla misura "D"!

6

# Axial-Stechen
*Axial grooving*
Scanalatura assiale

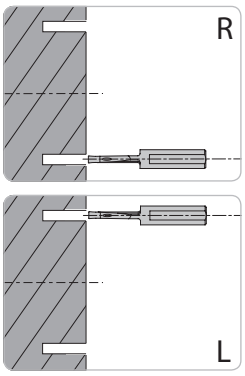



**Innere Kühlmittelzuführung für garantiert optimale Kühlung an der Schneide und prozesssicheren Spänetransport.**
*Through tool coolant for both maximum coolant direct at the cutting edge and swarf evacuation.*
Il circuito di raffreddamento interno garantisce una refrigerazione ottimale sul tagliente insieme ad una buona evacuazione del truciolo.

**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
250–255



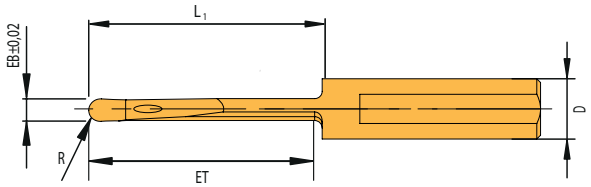

| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | Klemmhalter / *Holder* / Adattatore | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | EB | ET | $L_1$ | $L_4$ | R | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | beschichtet *coated* rivestito AL40 | unbeschichtet *uncoated* non rivestito AK40 | D | $D_2$ | d | L | $L_1$ | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 10 | 1,5 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 0,1 | SAV151006-IK-R/L | ● | ● | 6 | 25 | 20 | 78 | 48 | HSAV 2006 |
| | | 15 | 18 | | | SAV151506-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2,0 | 12 | 16 | | 0,2 | SAV201206-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | 23 | | | SAV202006-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | 23 | | 1,0 | SAV202006-V-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 15 | 2,5 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 0,2 | SAV252008-IK-R/L | ● | ● | 8 | 25 | 20 | 78 | 48 | HSAV 2008 |
| | 3,0 | 20 | 22 | | | SAV302008-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| | | 30 | 34 | | | SAV303008-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | 30 | 25 | | | HSAV 2508 |
| | | 30 | 34 | | 1,5 | SAV303008-V-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 30 | 4,0 | 30 | 34 | 24 | 0,2 | SAV403010-IK-R/L | ● | ● | 10 | 25 | 20 | 78 | 48 | HSAV 2010 |
| | | 40 | 44 | | | SAV404010-IK-R/L | ● | ● | | 30 | 25 | | | HSAV 2510 |

**Beim Axial-Stechen ins Volle ist die komplette Stechtiefe nur im Durchmesserbereich bis 50 mm erreichbar.**
*When face grooving into solid the overall groove depth can only be obtained in diameter range up to 50 mm.*
Con la scanalatura assiale dal pieno la profondità completa di scanalatura si ottiene solamente per una gamma di diametri fino a 50 mm.

**V = Vollradiusausführung**
*V = Full radius execution*
V = Esecuzione a raggio completo

**$L_4$ = Spannfläche**
*$L_4$ = Clamping flat*
$L_4$ = Piano bloccaggio

**Vollradiusausführung** / *Full radius execution* / Esecuzione a raggio completo:




## Zubehör / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Schneideinsatz *Insert* Inserto | Klemmhalter *Holder* Adattatore |
|---|---|
| SAV...06-IK-L/R | HSAV...06 |
| SAV...08-IK-L/R | HSAV...08 |
| SAV...10-IK-L/R | HSAV...10 |

## AMS – Beschichtet / *Coated* / Rivestito

**PVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**PVD beschichtetes Hartmetallsubstrat mit hoher Hitze- und Oxidationsbeständigkeit. Universelle Sorten zur Bearbeitung von Stählen, rostfreien Stählen und Gusswerkstoffen.**

*PVD-multilayer coating*
*PVD coated carbide substrate with high heat and oxidation resistance. Universal grade for machining steel, stainless steel and cast materials.*

Rivestimento multiplo PVD
Tutti gli inserti sono previsti in una unica qualità di metallo duro universale molto resistente alle alte temperature con rivestimento PVD. Grado universale per la lavorazione di acciai, acciai inossidabile e fusioni oltre a materiali non ferrosi.

## SAV – Beschichtet / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AL40

**PVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Hochwarmfeste Beschichtung zur Bearbeitung von Stählen, austenitischen Stählen, sämtlichen Gusswerkstoffen, warmfesten Legierungen und Titanlegierungen.**

*PVD multilayer coating*
*High temperature resistant coating for machining steel, austenetic steel, all cast steels, high temperature alloys and titanium alloys.*

Rivestimento PVD multistrato
Rivestimento per la lavorazione di acciai, acciai austenitici, ghisa, leghe di titanio e leghe refrattarie.

## SAV – Unbeschichtet / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

### AK40

**Unbeschichtete Feinstkorn-Hartmetallsorte mit guter Kantenstabilität und hoher Zuverlässigkeit zur Bearbeitung von Stahl, sämtlichen Gusswerkstoffen und NE-Metallen.**

*Micrograin carbide grade with strong edge stability and high toughness for machining steel, all cast steels and non-ferrous materials.*

Metallo duro a grana fine con elevata stabilità e tenacità per la lavorazione di acciaio, ghisa e metalli non ferrosi.

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| AS0043 |
| AS0044 |
| |
| **Kühlmittelverschlussring** / *Coolant seal ring* / Anello tenuta refrigerante |
| KVR12 |
| KVR16 |

## Stechen

**beschichtet**

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) AMS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 20 – 180 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 20 – 180 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 20 – 180 |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 15 – 160 |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 15 – 160 |
| | | | 1200 | 15 – 160 |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 20 – 120 |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 20 – 120 |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 20 – 90 |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 20 – 180 |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 20 – 90 |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 15 – 80 |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | 20 – 140 |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | 20 – 140 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 20 – 140 |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | 20 – 130 |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | 20 – 130 |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | 20 – 120 |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | 20 – 120 |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | 20 – 500 |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | 20 – 500 |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | 20 – 500 |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | 20 – 600 |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | – |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | – |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | 15 – 40 |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Grooving

coated

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) AMS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 20 – 180 |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 20 – 180 |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 20 – 180 |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 15 – 160 |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 15 – 160 |
| | | | 1200 | 15 – 160 |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 20 – 120 |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 20 – 120 |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 20 – 90 |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 20 – 180 |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 20 – 90 |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 15 – 80 |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | 20 – 140 |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | 20 – 140 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 20 – 140 |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | 20 – 130 |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | 20 – 130 |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | 20 – 120 |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | 20 – 120 |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | 20 – 500 |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | 20 – 500 |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | 20 – 500 |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | 20 – 600 |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | – |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | – |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | 15 – 40 |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – |

The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Scanalatura

rivestito

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio Vc (m/min) AMS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Acciai non legato | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 20 – 180 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 20 – 180 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 20 – 180 |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 15 – 160 |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 15 – 160 |
| | | | 1200 | 15 – 160 |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 20 – 120 |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 20 – 120 |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 20 – 90 |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 20 – 180 |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 20 – 90 |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 15 – 80 |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | 20 – 140 |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | 20 – 140 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 20 – 140 |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | 20 – 130 |
| | | perlitica | 800 | 20 – 130 |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | 20 – 120 |
| | | perlitica | 750 | 20 – 120 |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | 20 – 500 |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | 20 – 500 |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | 20 – 500 |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | 20 – 600 |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | – |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | – |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | 15 – 40 |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

# SAV – Axial-Stechen
*SAV – Axial grooving*
SAV – Scanalatura assiale

| **Material**<br>Material<br>*Materiali* | **Zugfestigkeit**<br>Hardness<br>*Durezza*<br>**(HB)** | **AL40**<br>**Vorschub**<br>Feed rate<br>*Avanzamento*<br>**(mm/U)** | **AL40**<br>**Schnittgeschwindigkeit**<br>Cutting speed<br>*Velocità di taglio*<br>**(m/min)** | **AK40**<br>**Vorschub**<br>Feed rate<br>*Avanzamento*<br>**(mm/U)** | **AK40**<br>**Schnittgeschwindigkeit**<br>Cutting speed<br>*Velocità di taglio*<br>**(m/min)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Legierter Stahl, Werkzeugstahl**<br>*Alloyed steel, tool steel*<br>Acciaio legati, acciaio da utensili | 250 | 0,01 – 0,03 | 80 – 100 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 50 – 60 |
| **Legierter Stahl, Werkzeugstahl**<br>*Alloyed steel, tool steel*<br>Acciaio legati, acciaio da utensili | 300 | 0,01 – 0,03 | 70 – 90 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 50 – 60 |
| **Legierter Stahl, Werkzeugstahl**<br>*Alloyed steel, tool steel*<br>Acciaio legati, acciaio da utensili | 400 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 50 – 60 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 30 – 40 |
| **Warmfeste Legierungen**<br>*High temperature resistant alloys*<br>Leghe resistenti al core | 150 – 200 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 50 – 80 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 40 – 60 |
| **Guss**<br>*Cast iron*<br>Ghisa | 200 – 250 | 0,01 – 0,03 | 50 – 70 | 0,01 – 0,02 | 40 – 60 |
| **Aluminiumlegierungen**<br>*Aluminum alloys*<br>Leghe d'alluminio | 100 | 0,02 – 0,05 | 120 – 180 | 0,02 – 0,05 | 100 – 150 |
| **Kupferlegierungen, Messing, Nichteisenmetalle**<br>*Copper alloys, Brass, non-ferrous metals*<br>Leghe di rame, ottone, metalli non ferrosi | 100 | 0,02 – 0,05 | 120 – 180 | 0,02 – 0,05 | 100 – 150 |

**Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte. Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.**
*The recommended cutting data are only approximate values. It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.*
I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati. Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

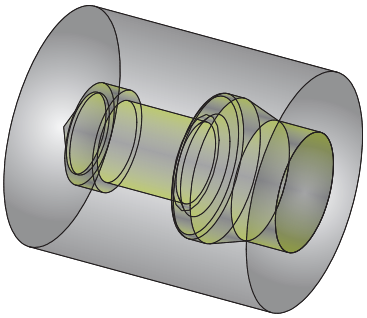
## Werkstoff und Bearbeitung
*Material and application*
Materiale e applicazione

| ISO | Werkstoff<br>*Material*<br>Materiale | Max. Spantiefe $a_p$ [mm]<br>*Max. depth of cut $a_p$ [mm]*<br>Max prof. di taglio $a_p$ [mm] |
|---|---|---|
| P | **Stahl**<br>*Steel*<br>Acciaio | 0,5 |
| M | **Rostfreier Stahl**<br>*Stainless Steel*<br>Acciaio inossidabile | 0,3 |
| K | **Guss**<br>*Cast*<br>Fusioni | 0,3 |
| N | **NE-Metalle, Aluminium**<br>*Non-ferrous, Aluminium*<br>Alluminio e materiali non ferrosi | 1,0 |

| Bearbeitung<br>*Application*<br>Applicazione | Vorschubbereich<br>*Feed rate range*<br>Avanzamento |
|---|---|
| **Stechen, Einstechen**<br>*Grooving*<br>Scanalatura | 0,01 – 0,02 |
| **Bohrung ausdrehen und kopieren**<br>*Boring, turning and copying*<br>Foratura, tornitura e copiatura | 0,02 – 0,05 |
| **Vorstechen, Fasen, Rückwärtsdrehen**<br>*Pre-grooving, chamfering and back turning*<br>Pre-scanalatura, smusso e in tirata | 0,02 – 0,05 |
| **Axial-Stechdrehen**<br>*Axial groove turning*<br>Scanalatura assiale | 0,02 – 0,05 |

## Einsatz-Beispiel
*Applicatione example*
Esempio di applicazione

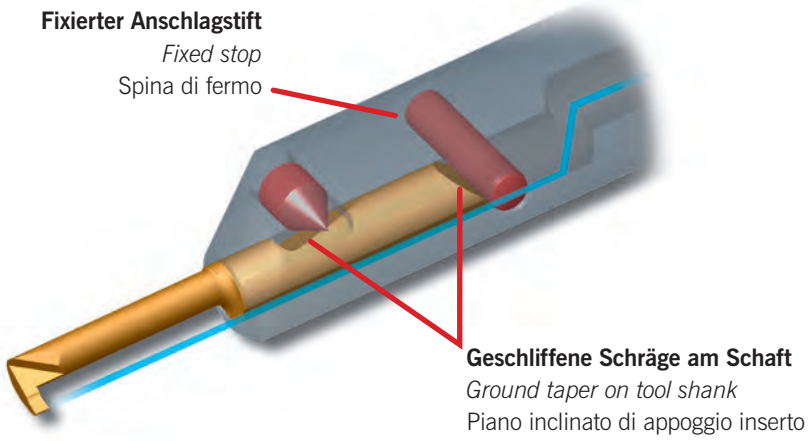
| **Bearbeitung**<br>**Material 1.2343 mit 800 N/mm²**<br>*Application*<br>*Material 1.2343 with 800 N/mm²*<br>Applicazione<br>Materiale 1.2343 con 800 N/mm² | Gruppe<br>*Solution*<br>Utensile | Empfohlene Schnittwerte<br>*Recommended cutting data*<br>Parametri di taglio suggeriti | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Drehzahl n (U/min)**<br>*Revolution n (U/min)*<br>Giri n (U/min) | **Vorschubbereich f (mm/U)**<br>*Feed rate range f (mm/U)*<br>Avanzamento f (mm/U) |
| **Vorbearbeitung Bohren Ø 10 mm**<br>*Pre-machining, drilling Ø 10 mm*<br>Prelavorazione, foratura Ø 10 mm | SC10L-0023SP-05 | 3800 | 0,03 |
| **Vorbearbeitung Bohren Ø 6 mm**<br>Pre-machining, drilling Ø 6 mm<br>Prelavorazione, foratura Ø 6 mm | SPC0060-0300 VHM / TiAlN | 4200 | 0,1 |
| **Drehen, Kerndurchmesser M8**<br>*Turning to core diameter for M8*<br>Tornitura preforo per M8 | AMS-D-590802-200.60R | 4200 | 0,04 |
| **Freistich, Gewinde**<br>*Relief groove, thread*<br>Scanalatura, filettatura | AMS-S-59151800-200.60R | 4200 | 0,02 |
| **Gewinde M8**<br>*Thread M8*<br>Filettatura M8 | AMS-G-M8-200.60R | 1640 | 1,25 |
| **Drehen, Kontur**<br>*Turning, form*<br>Tornitura, copiatura | AMS-K-591802-200.60R | 3800 | 0,02 – 0,04 |



# Montage ARNO®-Mini-System

*Assembling of ARNO®-Mini-System*

Montaggio di ARNO®-Mini-System




**Die geschliffene Schräge am Schaft kombiniert mit dem Anschlagstift garantiert eine exakte radiale Fixierung des Schneideinsatzes bezüglich der Spitzenhöhe. Eine optimale Spannung des Schneideinsatzes erreichen Sie Mittels Spannung des Gewindestiftes über die Kegelfläche.**

*With the ground taper on the tool shank and the fixed stop in the sleeve the length remains accurately constant and guaranteed cutting edge repeatability is achieved. The cone of the threaded pin ensures secure tool locking and reduces cutting edge vibrations.*

Il piano inclinato di fermo oltre a garantire la perfetta ripetibilità dimensionale, assicura il posizionamento del tagliente in asse. Il piano di bloccaggio inclinato e la vite conica assicurano la massima tenuta e riducono la possibilità di vibrazioni.



# Sonderlösungen – genau auf Sie zugeschnitten.

## *Special solutions especially for your application!*

## Soluzioni speciali – su misura per voi.

### Sie haben eine Aufgabe – wir haben die Lösung.

**Nutzen Sie unsere langjährige Erfahrung im Bereich der Sonderwerkzeuge und arbeiten Sie mit ARNO-Werkzeugen in Zukunft effektiver und kostengünstiger.**

**Ganz egal ob Sonderschneideinsätze oder komplexe Kombi-Werkzeuge – wir fertigen Ihnen flexibel, schnell und präzise nahezu jeden Wunsch.**

### *You have an application – we have a solution.*

*Take advantage of our many years' experience in special solutions and in future benefit from more efficient and cost effective ARNO tooling.*

*Whether it is special inserts or complex combination tools – we are able to offer nearly any solutions.*

### Hai un problema – chiedici la nostra soluzione.

La nostra pluriennale esperienza nell'ambito delle lavorazioni meccaniche ci rende capaci di offrire qualsiasi soluzione di lavorazione nell'ambito delle nostre competenze specifiche.

Sia per singoli inserti o utensili e sia per complete combinazioni di utensili.

Un servizio veloce, flessibile e preciso per ogni esigenza.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**




7

## SIM – Bohrstangen | *SIM – Boring bars* | SIM – Bareni




| **Innenbearbeitungssystem** | *Internal machining system* | Sistema di lavorazione interna | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **258 – 259** |
| • **Bezeichnungssystem** | • *Designation system* | • Sistema di identificazione | **260** |
| • **Werkzeugauswahl** | • *Tool shank options* | • Tipologie di corpo utensile | **261 – 262** |
| • **Bohrstangen und Schneideinsätze** | • *Boring bars and inserts* | • Bareni e inserti | **263 – 276** |
| • **Sortenbeschreibung** | • *Grade description* | • Descrizione delle Qualità | **277** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **278** |
| • **Schnittwerte** | • *Cutting data* | • Parametri di taglio | **279 – 284** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **285 – 287** |

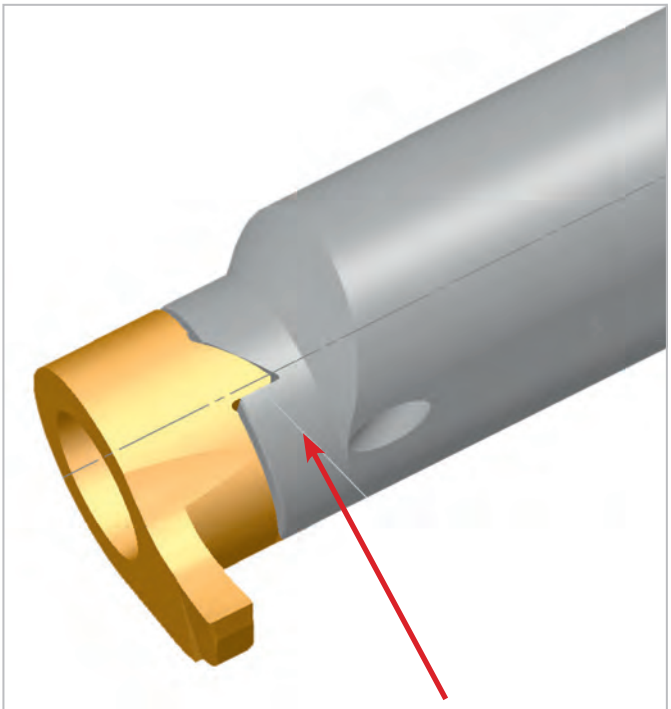
# Stirnseitig geschraubtes Werkzeugsystem ab Bohrungsdurchmesser 6,7 mm

*Mini boring system with minimum bore diameter from 6.7 mm*

Sistema di utensili modulare con serraggio frontale per diametri da 6,7 mm

## Vorteile der Schnittstelle

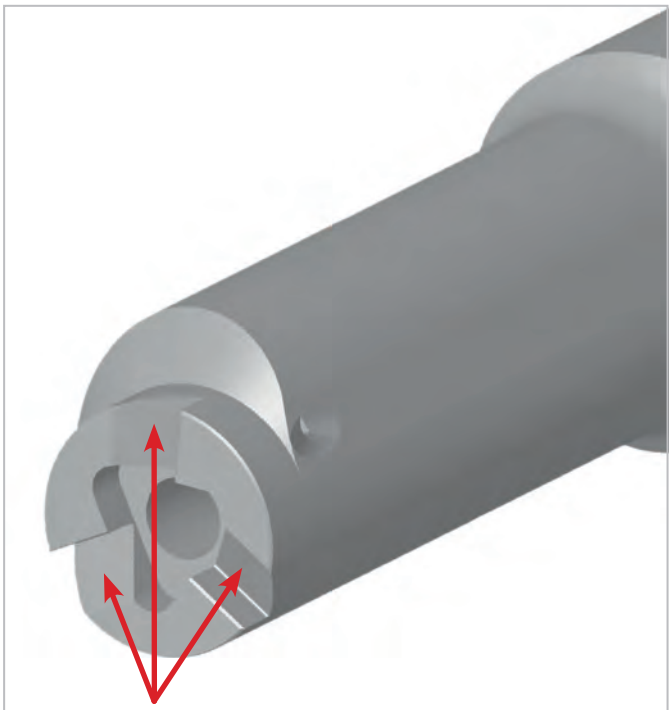
*Advantages of the patented location*
Vantaggi del sistema brevettato di fissaggio inserto



**Rechtwinklige Anlageflächen**
**Optimale Kraftübertragung der Schnittkräfte durch rechtwinklige Anlageflächen.**

*Right angled location flat*
*Optimum transfer of locking forces due to right angled location.*

Accoppiamento utensile/inserto
Trasferimento ottimale delle forze di serraggio date dalla geometria dell'accoppiamento.



**3-Punkt-Auflage**
**3-Punkt-Auflage garantiert eine exakte Wiederholgenauigkeit der Positionierung des Schneidkopfes.**

*3-point location*
*3-point location guarantees high repeatability and positioning of the insert.*

3 punti di appoggio
Appoggio su 3 punti garantisce precisione e ripetibilità di posizionamento dell'inserto.

# Systemvorstellung

**Modulares Innenbearbeitungssystem in 5 Baugrößen, ab Bohrungsdurchmesser 6,7 mm. Trägerwerkzeuge in Stahl- und Hartmetallausführung kombiniert mit stirnseitig verschraubtem HM-Schneidkopf.**

# Fakten

- **Schwingungsarmer HM-Schaft mit gelötetem Stahlkopf**
- **Schaft mit zwei Spannflächen**
- **Innere Kühlmittelzufuhr**
- **Höchste Stabilität durch neue ovale Bauweise**
- **Auskraglänge bis 80 mm**
- **Stechtiefen bis 4,5 mm möglich**
- **Stechbreiten von 0,5 – 4 mm**
- **Einfaches Handling der Schneidköpfe**
- **Einsatzbereiche:**
  - **– Radiuseinstiche**
  - **– Seegering DIN 471/472**
  - **– Kopieren**
  - **– Vorstechen**
  - **– Fasen**
  - **– Gewinde**
- **Schneidköpfe mit abgestimmter PVD-Beschichtung**
- **Verfügbar in zwei Versionen: Stahl- und Vollhartmetall-Bohrstangen**
- **Sonderlösungen verfügbar**

# *Introduction*

*SIM is a modular internal grooving system in 5 sizes starting at $D_{min}$ 6.7 mm. Holders are available in steel or carbide execution (with brazed steel head) and screwed on carbide insert.*

# *Features*

- *Vibration damped carbide shank with brazed steel head*
- *Shank has two location flats*
- *Through tool coolant*
- *Highest rigidity due to oval shaped shaft*
- *Reach into the bore up to 80 mm*
- *Depth of cut up to 4.5 mm*
- *Groove widths from 0.5 – 4 mm*
- *Easy insert replacement*
- *Application areas:*
  - *– Radius grooving*
  - *– Cir-clip grooving DIN 471/472*
  - *– Copying*
  - *– Pre-grooving*
  - *– Chamfering*
  - *– Threading*
- *Insert available with PVD coating*
- *Holders offered in steel and carbide execution*
- *Custom solutions on request*

# Descrizione

Sistema di scanaltura interna modulare in 5 dimensioni a partire da diametro di foro 6,7 mm. Corpi in acciaio e metallo duro con taglienti frontali in MD.

# Caratteristiche

- Codolo in MD con testina in acciaio antivibrazioni
- Adattatore in acciaio con piani di bloccaggio
- Adduzione interna
- Elevata stabilità grazie alla sezione ovale
- Lunghezza fino a 80 mm
- Profondità gola fono a 4,5 mm
- Larghezza gola da 0,5 – 4 mm
- Facile sostituzione inserto
- Applicazioni:
  - – Gole raggiate
  - – Sedi seeger DIN471/472
  - – Copiatura
  - – Pre-scanalatura
  - – Smusso
  - – Filettatura
- Testina MD con rivestimento PVD
- Disponibile in due versioni: acciaio e metallo duro integrale
- Disponibili soluzioni speciali

## **Bohrstangen** / *Boring bars* / Bareni



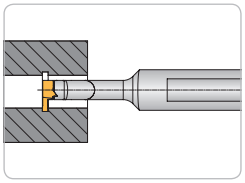
| HSIMA | 30 | 12 | S | R/L |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSIM = Halter SIM**<br>*Holder SIM*<br>Stelo SIM | **Auskraglänge 30 mm**<br>*Maximum work length 30 mm*<br>Utile di lavoro 30 mm | **Schaftdurchmesser 12 mm**<br>*Shank diameter 12 mm*<br>Diametro gambo 12 mm | **Ausführung**<br>*Version*<br>Versione | **Ausführung**<br>**R = Rechts**<br>**L = Links** |
| **A = Größe**<br>*Size*<br>Dimensione<br>**(Z, A, B, C, D)** | | | **S = Stahl sonst Hartmetall**<br>*Steel otherwise Carbide/ brazed*<br>Acciaio (senza S è in Metallo duro) | *Version*<br>*R = Right-hand*<br>*L = Left-hand*<br>Versione<br>R = Destro<br>L = Sinistro |

## **Schneideinsätze** / *Inserts* / Inserti

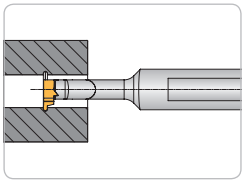


| SIM097A | V | 20 | 30 | 01 | W | R/L | AP | 5020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SIM097**<br>**Schneideinsatz**/<br>*Insert* / Inserto<br>**A = Größe**<br>*Size*<br>Dimen-sione<br>**(Z, A, B, C, D)** | **V = Radius**/*Radius*/Raggio<br>**K = Kopieren** / *Copying* / Copiatura<br>**F = Fasen** / *Chamfering* / Smusso<br>**G = Gewinde** / *Threading* / Filettatura<br>**VF = Vorstechen und Fasen**/ *Pre-crooving and chamfering* / *Pre-*scanalatura e smusso<br>**R30 = Rückwärtsdrehen** / *Back turning* / Lavorazione in tirata<br>**071-164 = Seegering 471/472** / *Cir-clip grooving 471/472* / Sedi Seeger DIN471/472 | **Einstech-breite EB = 2 mm**<br>*Groove width EB = 2 mm*<br>Larghezza gola EB = 2 mm | **Einstechtiefe ET = 3 mm**<br>*Groove depth ET = 3 mm*<br>Profondità gola ET = 3 mm | **Eckenradius R = 0,1 mm**<br>*Corner radius R = 0.1 mm*<br>Raggio R = 0,1 mm | **Wendel-spanfläche**<br>*Location*<br>Orienta-mento | **Ausführung R = Rechts L = Links**<br>*Version R = Right-hand L = Left-hand*<br>Versione R = Destro L = Sinistro | **ARNO®-Einsatzgebiet**<br>*ARNO®-Application area*<br>ARNO®-Campo utilizzo | **Schneidstoffcode (ISO-Gruppierung)**<br>*Grade code (ISO)*<br>Qualità (ISO) |

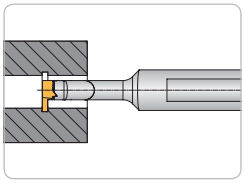
## **Übersicht Bohrstangen und Schneideinsätze/** *Program overview boring bars and inserts /* Gamma prodotti bareni e inserti



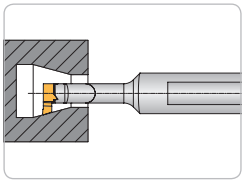
### Einstechen
*Grooving*
Gole
Seite/Page/Pagina **263**



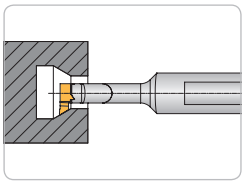
### Radius-Einstich
*Radius grooving*
Profilo a raggio pieno
Seite/Page/Pagina **264**



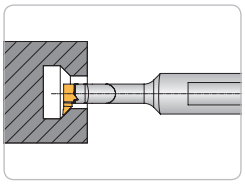
### Seegering DIN 471/472
*Cir-clip grooving DIN 471/472*
Sedi Seeger DIN 471/472
Seite/Page/Pagina **265**



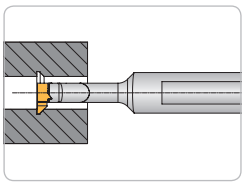
### Kopieren 15°
*Copying 15°*
Copiatura 15°
Seite/Page/Pagina **266**



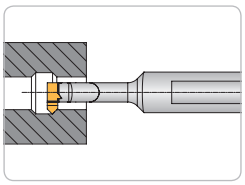
### Kopieren 30°
*Copying 30°*
Copiatura 30°
Seite/Page/Pagina **267**



### Kopieren 45°
*Copying 45°*
Copiatura 45°
Seite/Page/Pagina **268**

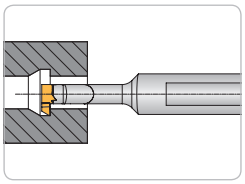


### Vorstechen und Fasen
*Pre-grooving and chamfering*
Pre-scanalatura e smusso
Seite/Page/Pagina **269**

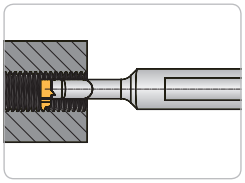


### Fasen 45°
*Chamfering 45°*
Smusso 45°
Seite/Page/Pagina **270**

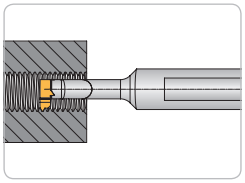
## **Übersicht Bohrstangen und Schneideinsätze/** *Program overview boring bars and inserts /* Gamma prodotti bareni e inserti



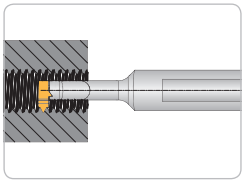
### Rückwärtsdrehen
*Back turning*
Lavorazione in tirata
Seite/Page/Pagina **271**



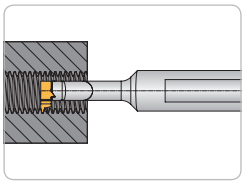
### Gewinde 60° Metrisch-Teilprofil
*Threading 60° Metric partial profile*
Filettatura 60° Metrica profilo parziale
Seite/Page/Pagina **272**



### Gewinde 60° Metrisch-Vollprofil
*Threading 60° Metric full profile*
Filettatura 60° Metrica profilo completo
Seite/Page/Pagina **273**



### Whitworth Rohrgewinde 55° DIN ISO 228-Vollprofil
*Whitworth pipe thread 55° DIN ISO 228-Full profile*
Filettatura Whitworth 55° DIN ISO 228-Profilo completo
Seite/Page/Pagina **274**

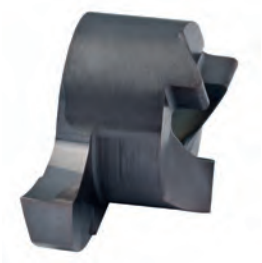


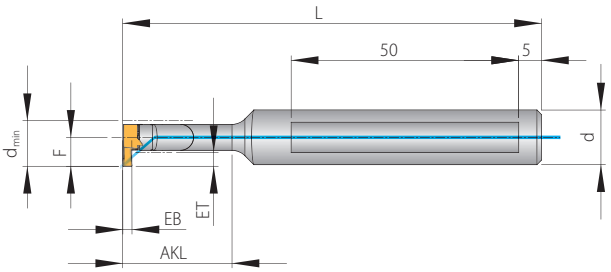
### Trapezgewinde 30° DIN ISO 103-Teilprofil
*Trapezoidal 30° DIN ISO 103-Partial profile*
Filettatura Trapezoidale 30° DIN ISO 103-Profilo parziale
Seite/Page/Pagina **275**

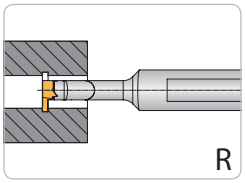
# Einstechen
*Grooving*
Gole

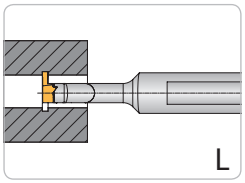
mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

EB = Einstechbreite (mm)
*EB = Groove width (mm)*
EB = Larghezza gola (mm)

ET = Einstechtiefe (mm)
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
ET = Profondità gola (mm)

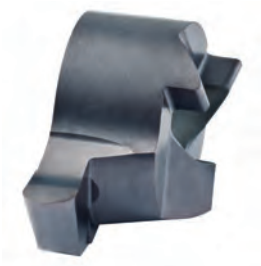
R = Radius
*R = Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

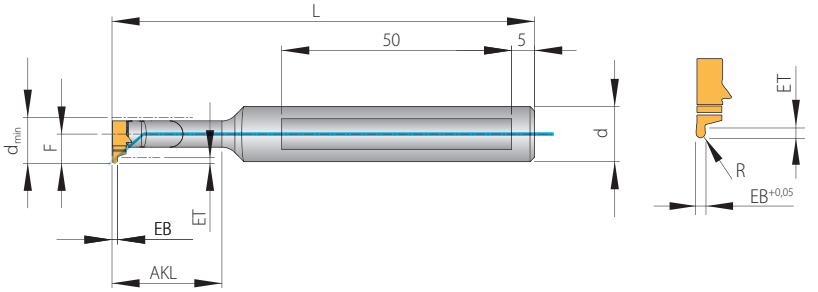
| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Bohrstange** / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | ET | EB | R | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | **Größe** / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 6,7 | 1,0 | 0,5 | 0,05 | **SIM067Z-0510005W R/L** | ● | ● | 3,85 | Z | 12 | 10 | 79,5 | **HSIMZ-1012S R/L*** |
| | | 1,0 | 0,05 | **SIM067Z-1010005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 18 | 87,5 | **HSIMZ-1812 R/L** |
| | | 1,5 | 0,05 | **SIM067Z-1510005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 20 | 89,5 | **HSIMZ-2012S R/L*** |
| | | 2,0 | 0,1 | **SIM067Z-201001W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612 R/L** |
| 7,7 | 2,0 | 0,5 | 0,05 | **SIM077Z-0520005W R/L** | ● | ● | 4,85 | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612S R/L*** |
| | | 1,0 | 0,05 | **SIM077Z-1020005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 36 | 105,5 | **HSIMZ-3612 R/L** |
| | | 1,5 | 0,05 | **SIM077Z-1520005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| | | 2,0 | 0,1 | **SIM077Z-202001W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 7,8 | 1,2 | 2,0 | 0,10 | **SIM078A-201201W R** | | ● | | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 1,0 | 0,05 | **SIM097A-1030005W R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | 1,5 | 0,05 | **SIM097A-1530005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | 2,0 | 0,10 | **SIM097A-203001W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | 2,5 | 0,10 | **SIM097A-253001W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | 3,0 | 0,20 | **SIM097A-303002W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 1,0 | 0,05 | **SIM117B-1035005W R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | 1,5 | 0,05 | **SIM117B-1535005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | 2,0 | 0,10 | **SIM117B-203501W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | 2,5 | 0,10 | **SIM 117B-253501W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| | | 3,0 | 0,20 | **SIM117B-303502W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 1,0 | 0,05 | **SIM137C-1040005W R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | 1,5 | 0,05 | **SIM137C-1540005W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | 2,0 | 0,10 | **SIM137C-204001W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | 2,5 | 0,10 | **SIM137C-254001W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| | | 3,0 | 0,20 | **SIM137C-304002W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 2,0 | 0,10 | **SIM157D-204501W R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | 2,5 | 0,10 | **SIM157D-254501W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | 3,0 | 0,20 | **SIM157D-304502W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | 3,5 | 0,20 | **SIM157D-354502W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | 4,0 | 0,20 | **SIM157D-404502W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Bohrstangen – Größe** *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Schlüssel** *Key* Chiave | **Nm** | **Gewindegröße** *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Z** | AS0030 | T5107-IP | 0,6 | M 2,0 |
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

# Radius-Einstich
*Radius grooving*
Profilo a raggio pieno






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

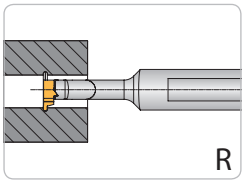
EB = Einstechbreite (mm)
*EB = Groove width (mm)*
EB = Larghezza gola (mm)

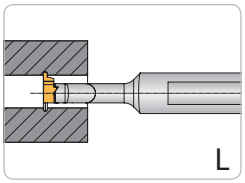
ET = Einstechtiefe (mm)
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
ET = Profondità gola (mm)

R = Radius
*R = Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287




| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | ET | EB | R | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 9,7 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,40 | **SIM097A-V-081004 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | 1,2 | 0,60 | **SIM097A-V-121006 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | 0,8 | 0,90 | **SIM097A-V-181009 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 2,5 | 0,8 | 0,40 | **SIM117B-V-082504 R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | 1,2 | 0,60 | **SIM117B-V-122506 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | 1,8 | 0,90 | **SIM117B-V-182509 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | 2,0 | 1,00 | **SIM117B-V-202510 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| | | 3,0 | 1,50 | **SIM117B-V-302515 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 1,2 | 0,60 | **SIM137C-V-124006 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | 1,8 | 0,90 | **SIM137C-V-184009 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | 2,0 | 1,00 | **SIM137C-V-204010 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | 2,2 | 1,10 | **SIM137C-V-224011 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| | | 3,0 | 1,50 | **SIM137C-V-304015 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 1,8 | 0,90 | **SIM157D-V-184509 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | 2,2 | 1,10 | **SIM157D-V-224511 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | 3,0 | 1,50 | **SIM157D-V-304515 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | 4,0 | 2,00 | **SIM157D-V-404520 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

7

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Bohrstangen – Größe *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube *Screw* Vite | Schlüssel *Key* Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

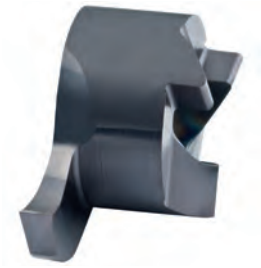


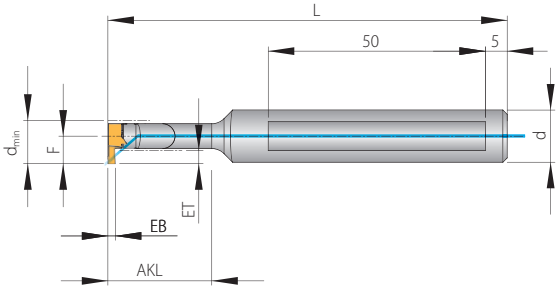
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

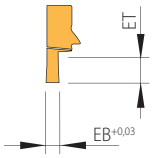
# Seegering DIN 471/472

*Cir-clip grooving DIN 471/472*

Sedi Seeger DIN 471/472





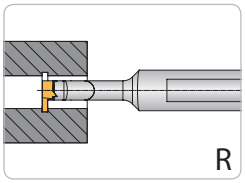

*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

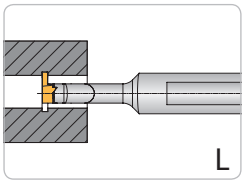
EB = Einstechbreite (mm)
*EB = Groove width (mm)*
EB = Larghezza gola (mm)

ET = Einstechtiefe (mm)
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
ET = Profondità gola (mm)

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287




| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | ET | EB | Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo |
| 9,7 | 1,0 | 0,73 | **SIM097A-071000W R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | 1,0 | 0,83 | **SIM097A-081000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | 3,0 | 0,93 | **SIM097A-093000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | 3,0 | 1,19 | **SIM097A-113000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | 3,0 | 1,39 | **SIM097A-133000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | 3,0 | 1,69 | **SIM097A-163000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 1,0 | 0,73 | **SIM117B-071000W R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | | | |
| | 1,0 | 0,83 | **SIM117B-081000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | 3,5 | 0,93 | **SIM117B-093500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | 3,5 | 1,19 | **SIM117B-113500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | 3,5 | 1,39 | **SIM117B-133500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| | 3,5 | 1,69 | **SIM117B-163500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 13,7 | 1,0 | 0,73 | **SIM137C-071000W R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | | | |
| | 1,0 | 0,83 | **SIM137C-081000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | 4,0 | 0,93 | **SIM137C-094000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | 4,0 | 1,19 | **SIM137C-114000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | 4,0 | 1,39 | **SIM137C-134000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| | 4,0 | 1,69 | **SIM137C-164000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 15,7 | 1,0 | 0,73 | **SIM157D-071000W R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | 1,0 | 0,83 | **SIM157D-081000W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | 4,5 | 0,93 | **SIM157D-094500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | 4,5 | 1,19 | **SIM157D-114500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | 4,5 | 1,39 | **SIM157D-134500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |
| | 4,5 | 1,69 | **SIM157D-164500W R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |

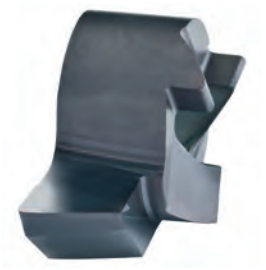
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

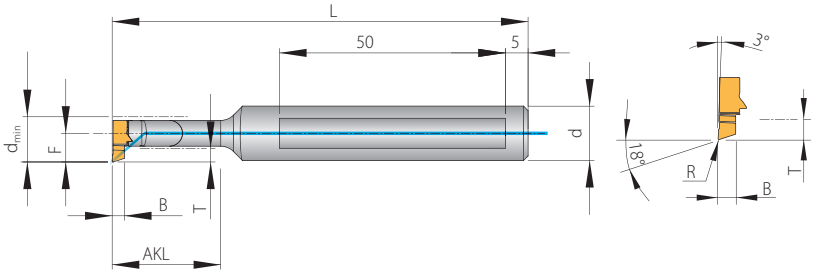
| Bohrstangen – Größe<br>*Boring Bars – Size*<br>Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße<br>*Thread size*<br>Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

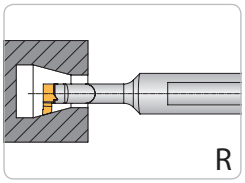
# Kopieren 15°
*Copying 15°*
Copiatura 15°

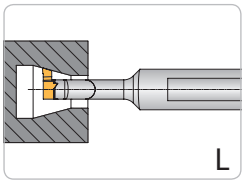
mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

B = Breite (mm)
B = *Groove width (mm)*
B = Larghezza gola (mm)

T = Nutztiefe (mm)
T = *Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

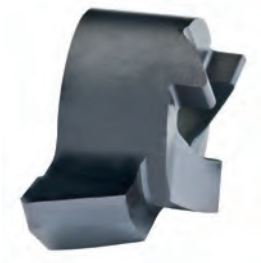
R = Radius
R = *Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

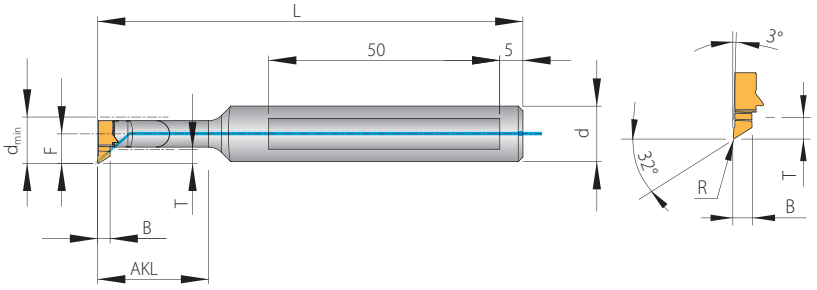
| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | T | B | R | Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo |
| 6,7 | 1,0 | 2,2 | 0,2 | **SIM067Z-K18-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 3,85 | Z | 12 | 10 | 79,5 | **HSIMZ-1012S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 18 | 87,5 | **HSIMZ-1812 R/L** |
| | | | 0,4 | **SIM067Z-K18-04 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 20 | 89,5 | **HSIMZ-2012S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 105,5 | **HSIMZ-3612 R/L** |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 2,70 | 0,2 | **SIM097A-K18-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 3,70 | 0,2 | **SIM117B-K18-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 3,70 | 0,2 | **SIM137C-K18-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 4,70 | 0,2 | **SIM157D-K18-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

## Ersatzteile / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Bohrstangen – Größe<br>*Boring Bars – Size*<br>Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße<br>*Thread size*<br>Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Z** | AS0030 | T5107-IP | 0,6 | M 2,0 |
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

# Kopieren 30°
*Copying 30°*
Copiatura 30°






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

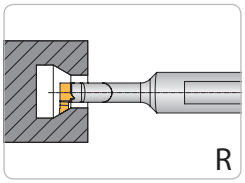
B = Breite (mm)
*B = Groove width (mm)*
B = Larghezza gola (mm)

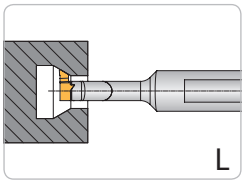
T = Nutztiefe (mm)
*T = Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

R = Radius
*R = Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287



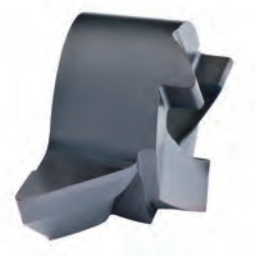

| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | T | B | R | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe/*Size*/Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 2,70 | 0,2 | **SIM097A-K32-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 3,70 | 0,2 | **SIM117B-K32-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 3,70 | 0,2 | **SIM137C-K32-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 4,70 | 0,2 | **SIM157D-K32-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

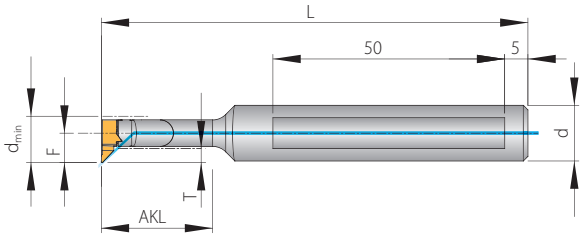
7

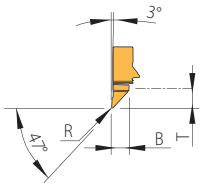
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

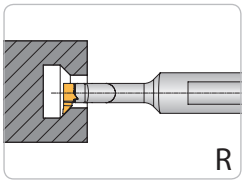
| Bohrstangen – Größe *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube *Screw* Vite | Schlüssel *Key* Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

# Kopieren 45°
*Copying 45°*
Copiatura 45°



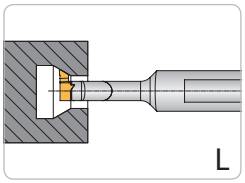









*) = **Stahlausführung**
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

B = **Breite (mm)**
B = *Groove width (mm)*
B = Larghezza gola (mm)

T = **Nutztiefe (mm)**
T = *Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

R = **Radius**
R = *Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Bohrstange** / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | T | B | R | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | **Größe** / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 2,7 | 0,2 | **SIM097A-K47-02 R/L** | ● | | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 0,2 | **SIM117B-K47-02 R/L** | ● | | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 3,7 | 0,2 | **SIM137C-K47-02 R/L** | ● | | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 4,7 | 0,2 | **SIM157D-K47-02 R/L** | ● | | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

7

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Bohrstangen – Größe** *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Schlüssel** *Key* Chiave | **Nm** | **Gewindegröße** *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |



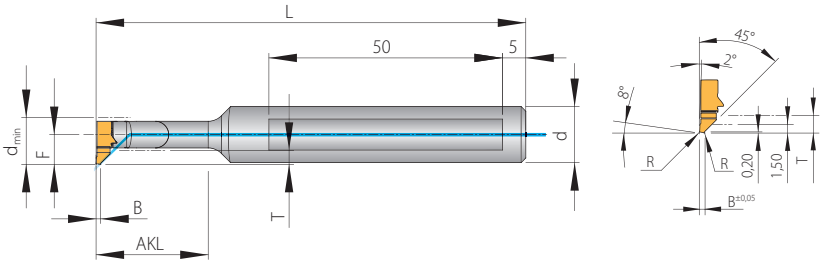
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

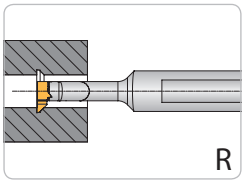
## Vorstechen und Fasen
*Pre-grooving and chamfering*
Pre-scanalatura e smusso

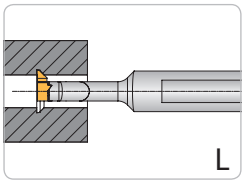
mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287






***) = Stahlausführung**
**) = Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

**B = Breite (mm)**
*EB = Groove width (mm)*
EB = Larghezza gola (mm)

**T = Nutztiefe (mm)**
*ET = Groove depth (mm)*
ET = Profondità gola (mm)

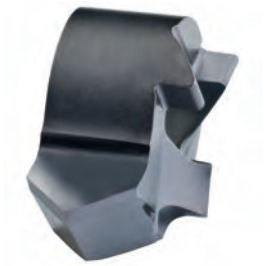
**R = Radius**
*R = Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

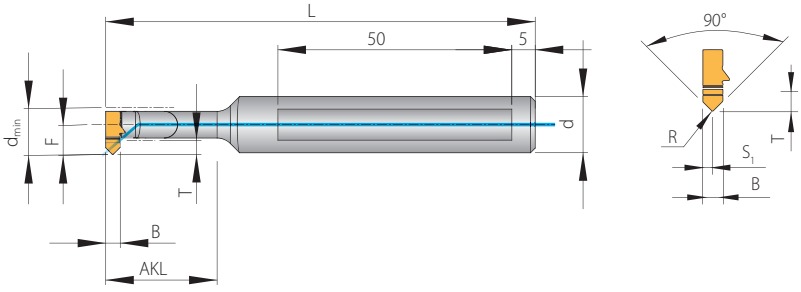
| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | **Bohrstange** / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | T | B | R | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | **Größe** / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | **Bezeichnung** *Designation* Articolo |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 1,0 | 0,1 | **SIM097A-VF-0810-45 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 1,0 | 0,1 | **SIM117B-VF-0810-45 R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 1,5 | 0,1 | **SIM137C-VF-0815-45 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 1,5 | 0,1 | **SIM157D-VF-0815-45 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Bohrstangen – Größe** *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Schlüssel** *Key* Chiave | **Nm** | **Gewindegröße** *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

# Fasen 45°
*Chamfering 45°*
Smusso 45°






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

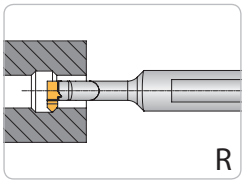
B = Breite (mm)
*B = Groove width (mm)*
B = Larghezza gola (mm)

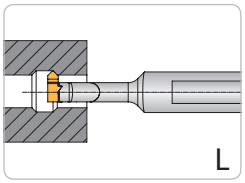
T = Nutztiefe (mm)
*T = Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

R = Radius
*R = Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287




| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | T | B | R | $S_1$ | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe/*Size*/Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 6,7 | 1,0 | 2,2 | 0,2 | 1,1 | **SIM067Z-F45-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 3,85 | Z | 12 | 10 | 79,5 | **HSIMZ-1012S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | 87,5 | **HSIMZ-1812 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 89,5 | **HSIMZ-2012S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 105,5 | **HSIMZ-3612 R/L** |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 0,2 | 1,5 | **SIM097A-F45-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 4,0 | 0,2 | 2,0 | **SIM117B-F45-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 0,2 | 2,0 | **SIM137C-F45-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 5,0 | 0,2 | 2,5 | **SIM157D-F45-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

7

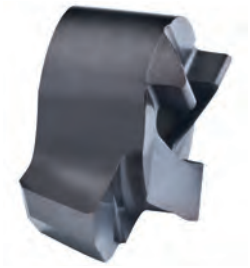
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

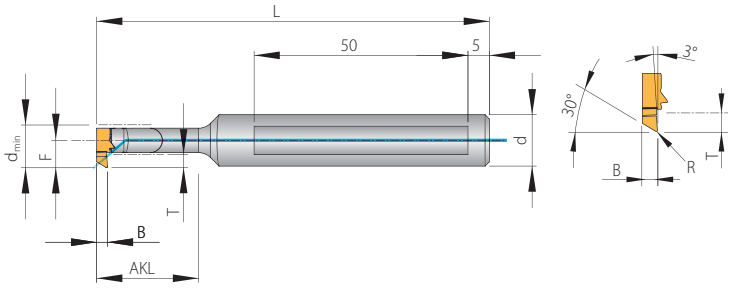
| Bohrstangen – Größe *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube *Screw* Vite | Schlüssel *Key* Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Z** | AS0030 | T5107-IP | 0,6 | M 2,0 |
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |



**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# Rückwärtsdrehen
*Back turning*
Lavorazione in tirata






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

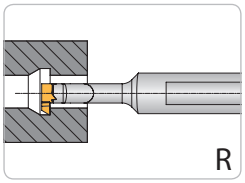
B = Breite (mm)
*B = Groove width (mm)*
B = Larghezza gola (mm)

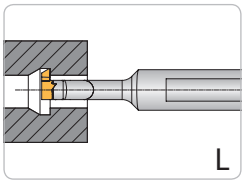
T = Nutztiefe (mm)
*T = Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

R = Radius
*R = Radius*
R = Raggio di punta

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287




| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | T | B | R | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe/*Size*/Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 9,7 | 3,0 | 2,5 | 0,2 | **SIM097A-R30-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,35 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 11,7 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 0,2 | **SIM117B-R30-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 7,6 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 13,7 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 0,2 | **SIM137C-R30-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 0,2 | **SIM157D-R30-02 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

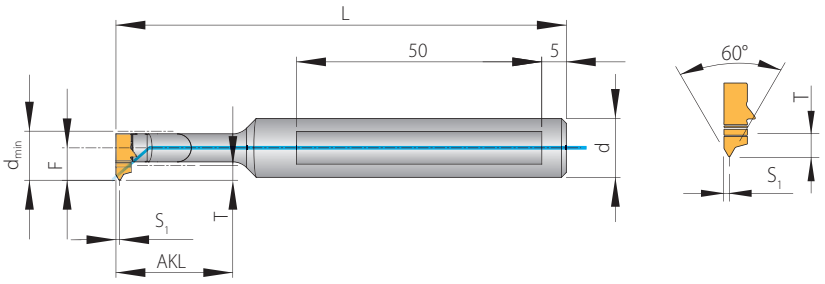
| Bohrstangen – Größe *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube *Screw* Vite | Schlüssel *Key* Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

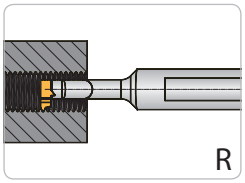
## Gewinde 60° Metrisch-Teilprofil
*Threading 60° Metric partial profile*
Filettatura 60° Metrica profilo parziale

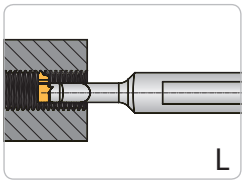
mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

T = Nutztiefe (mm)
T = *Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

M – ISO-Innengewinde Metrisch
*M – ISO-Metric*
M – Filettature Metrica ISO

MF – ISO-Innengewinde Metrisch Fein
*MF – ISO-Metric – Fine*
MF – Filettature Metrica ISO – Passo Fine

| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | Typ | P Steigung *Pitch* Passo | $S_1$ | T | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 6,7 | | | | 1,0 | | | | 3,85 | Z | 12 | 10 | 79,5 | **HSIMZ-1012S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | 87,5 | **HSIMZ-1812 R/L** |
| | M | 1,25 | 0,8 | | **SIM067Z-G-M125 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 20 | 89,5 | **HSIMZ-2012S R/L*** |
| | MF | 0,5–1,00 | 0,8 | | **SIM067Z-G-MF050100 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 95,5 | **HSIMZ-2612S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 105,5 | **HSIMZ-3612 R/L** |
| 8 | | | | 1,8 | | | | 4,85 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | MF | 0,5–0,75 | 0,8 | | **SIM080A-G-MF050075 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | MF | 1,0–1,25 | 0,8 | | **SIM080A-G-MF100125 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | M | 1,5–1,75 | 1,0 | | **SIM080A-G-M150175 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 10,7 | MF | 0,5–0,75 | 0,8 | 3,0 | **SIM107B-G-MF050075 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,8 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,0–1,25 | 0,8 | | **SIM107B-G-MF100125 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,5–1,75 | 1,0 | | **SIM107B-G-MF150175 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | M | 2,0 | 1,3 | | **SIM107B-G-M200 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| | M | 2,5 | 1,4 | | **SIM107B-G-M250 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 13,7 | MF | 0,5–0,75 | 0,8 | 4,2 | **SIM137C-G-MF050075 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,0–1,25 | 0,8 | | **SIM137C-G-MF100125 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,5–1,75 | 1,0 | | **SIM137C-G-MF150175 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | M | 2,0 | 1,3 | | **SIM137C-G-M200 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC6416 R/L** |
| | M | 2,5 | 1,4 | | **SIM137C-G-M250 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 15,7 | MF | 1,0–1,25 | 0,8 | 4,7 | **SIM157D-G-MF100125 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,5–1,75 | 1,0 | | **SIM157D-G-MF150175 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | MF | 2,00 | 1,3 | | **SIM157D-G-MF200 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | M | 2,50 | 1,4 | | **SIM157D-G-M250 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

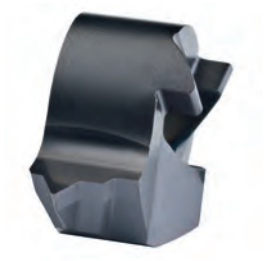
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

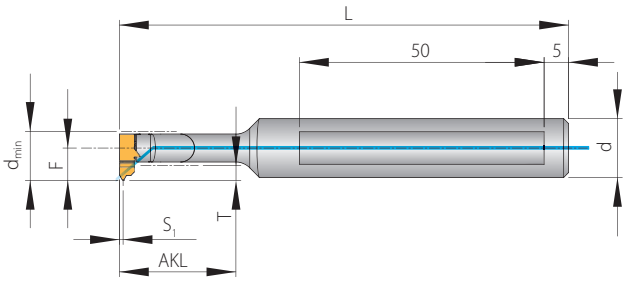
| Bohrstangen – Größe *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube *Screw* Vite | Schlüssel *Key* Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Z** | AS0030 | T5107-IP | 0,6 | M 2,0 |
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

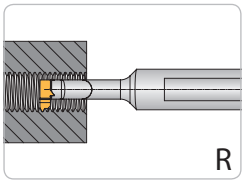
## Gewinde 60° Metrisch-Vollprofil
*Threading 60° Metric full profile*
Filettatura 60° Metrica profilo completo

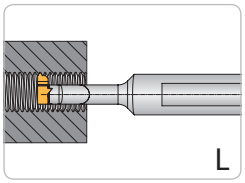
mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287






*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

T = Nutztiefe (mm)
T = *Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

M – ISO-Innengewinde Metrisch
*M – ISO-Metric*
M – Filettature Metrica ISO

MF – ISO-Innengewinde Metrisch Fein
*MF – ISO-Metric – Fine*
MF – Filettature Metrica ISO – Passo Fine

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | | **Bohrstange** / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | Typ | P Steigung *Pitch* Passo | $S_1$ | T | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 8,0 | M | 1,5 | 1,0 | 1,8 | **SIM080A-GV-M150 R/L** | ● | ● | 4,85 | A | 12 | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| 10,7 | MF | 1,0 | 0,8 | 3,0 | **SIM107B-GV-MF100 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,8 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,5 | 1,0 | | **SIM107B-GV-MF150 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | M | 2,0 | 1,3 | | **SIM107B-GV-M200 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | M | 2,5 | 1,4 | | **SIM107B-GV-M250 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| | M | 3,0 | 1,6 | | **SIM107B-GV-M300 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| 13,7 | MF | 1,0 | 0,8 | 4,2 | **SIM137C-GV-MF100 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,5 | 1,0 | | **SIM137C-GV-MF150 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | M | 2,0 | 1,3 | | **SIM137C-GV-M200 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | M | 2,5 | 1,4 | | **SIM137C-GV-M250 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| 15,7 | MF | 1,0 | 0,8 | 4,7 | **SIM157D-GV-MF100 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | MF | 1,5 | 1,0 | | **SIM157D-GV-MF150 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | MF | 2,0 | 1,3 | | **SIM157D-GV-MF200 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | M | 2,5 | 1,4 | | **SIM157D-GV-M250 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | M | 3,0 | 1,6 | | **SIM157D-GV-M300 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |
| | M | 3,5 | 1,8 | | **SIM157D-GV-M350 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| | M | 4,0 | 2,0 | | **SIM157D-GV-M400 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | | | |

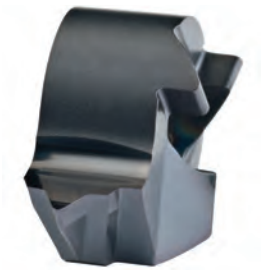
## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

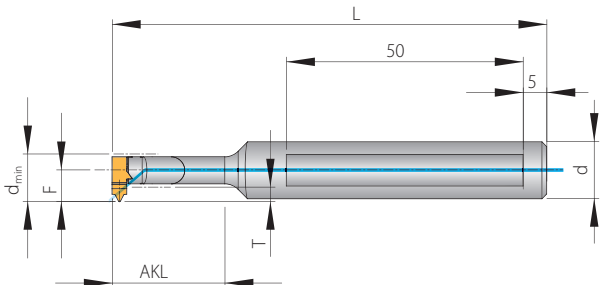
| **Bohrstangen – Größe** *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Schlüssel** *Key* Chiave | **Nm** | **Gewindegröße** *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

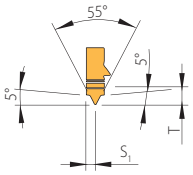
# Whitworth Rohrgewinde 55° DIN ISO 228-Vollprofil

*Whitworth pipe thread 55° DIN ISO 228-Full profile*

Filettatura Whitworth 55° DIN ISO 228-Profilo completo

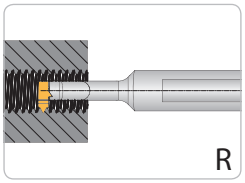


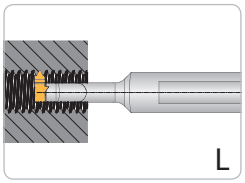



*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

T = Nutztiefe (mm)
*T = Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)




mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287

| **Schneideinsatz** / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | | | **Bohrstange** / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | Typ | P Steigung *Pitch* Passo | (G/Inch) | $S_1$ | T | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe *Size* Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| 10,7 | W228 | 1,337 | 19 | 1,3 | 3,0 | **SIM107B-GV-W228/19 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,8 | B | 12 | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| | | 1,814 | 14 | 1,6 | | **SIM107B-GV-W228/14 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| 15,7 | W228 | | | | 4,7 | | | | 10,1 | D | 16 | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | 1,814 | 14 | 1,6 | | **SIM157D-GV-W228/14 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| | | 2,309 | 11 | 2,0 | | **SIM157D-GV-W228/11 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Bohrstangen – Größe** *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | **Schraube** *Screw* Vite | **Schlüssel** *Key* Chiave | **Nm** | **Gewindegröße** *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

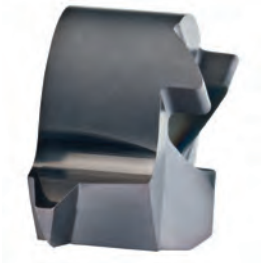


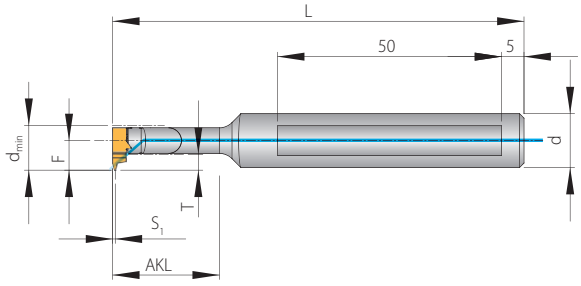
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

# Trapezgewinde 30° DIN ISO 103-Teilprofil

*Trapezoidal 30° DIN ISO 103-Partial profile*

Filettatura Trapezoidale 30° DIN ISO 103-Profilo parziale



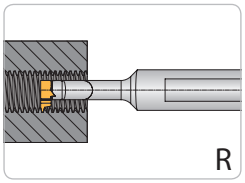


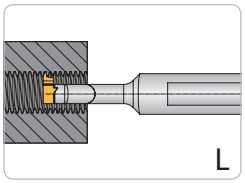

*) = Stahlausführung
*) = *Steel boring bar*
*) = Corpo bareno in acciaio

T = Nutztiefe (mm)
T = *Groove depth (mm)*
T = Profondità gola (mm)

mit IK
*with ic*
con ic

Seite
Page
Pagina
279–287



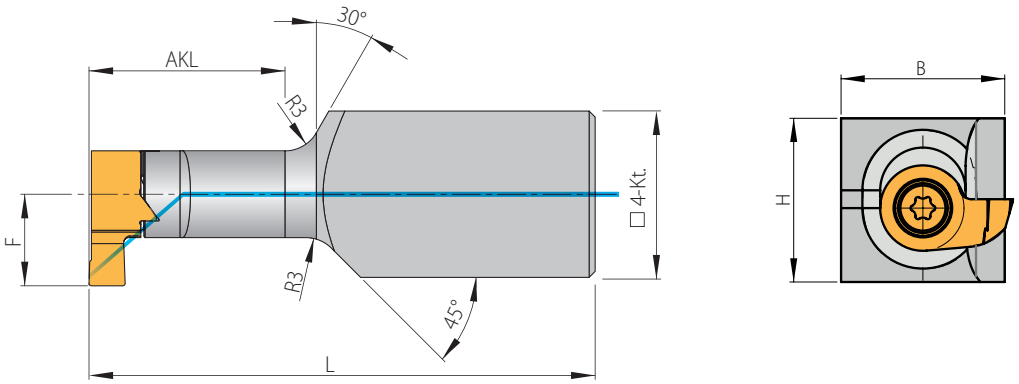




| Schneideinsatz / *Insert* / Inserto | | | | | | | | | Bohrstange / *Boring bar* / Bareno | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $d_{min}$ | Typ | P Steigung *Pitch* Passo | $S_1$ | T | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo | AK1020 | AP5020 | F | Größe / *Size* / Grandezza | d | AKL | L | Bezeichnung *Designation* Articolo |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 80 | **HSIMA-1212S R/L*** |
| 8,2 | | 1,5 | 0,6 | 1,9 | **SIM082A-G-TR103/1,5 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 15 | 83 | **HSIMA-1512 R/L** |
| 8,7 | TR103 | 2,0 | 1,0 | 2,4 | **SIM087A-G-TR103/2,0 R/L** | ● | ● | 4,85 | A | 12 | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412 R/L** |
| | | 3,0 | 1,2 | 2,4 | **SIM087A-G-TR103/3,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 24 | 92 | **HSIMA-2412S R/L*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 100 | **HSIMA-3212 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 48 | 115 | **HSIMA-4812 R/L** |
| | | 1,5 | 0,6 | | **SIM107B-G-TR103/1,5 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 14 | 80 | **HSIMB-1412S R/L*** |
| 10,7 | TR103 | 2,0 | 1,0 | 3,0 | **SIM107B-G-TR103/2,0 R/L** | ● | ● | 6,8 | B | 12 | 29 | 95 | **HSIMB-2912S R/L*** |
| | | 3,0 | 1,2 | | **SIM107B-G-TR103/3,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 42 | 110 | **HSIMB-4212 R/L** |
| | | 4,0 | 1,6 | | **SIM107B-G-TR103/4,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 120 | **HSIMB-5612 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 82 | **HSIMC-1616S R/L*** |
| 13,7 | TR103 | 4,0 | 1,6 | 4,2 | **SIM137C-G-TR103/4,0 R/L** | ● | ● | 8,85 | C | 16 | 34 | 100 | **HSIMC-3416S R/L*** |
| | | 5,0 | 2,0 | | **SIM137C-G-TR103/5,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 45 | 110 | **HSIMC-4516 R/L** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 64 | 130 | **HSIMC-6416 R/L** |
| | | 2,0 | 1,0 | | **SIM157D-G-TR103/2,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 18 | 108 | **HSIMD-1816S R/L*** |
| | | 3,0 | 1,2 | | **SIM157D-G-TR103/3,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016S R/L*** |
| 15,7 | TR103 | 4,0 | 1,6 | 4,7 | **SIM157D-G-TR103/4,0 R/L** | ● | ● | 10,1 | D | 16 | 40 | 130 | **HSIMD-4016 R/L** |
| | | 5,0 | 2,0 | | **SIM157D-G-TR103/5,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 56 | 130 | **HSIMD-5616 R/L** |
| | | 6,0 | 2,2 | | **SIM157D-G-TR103/6,0 R/L** | ● | ● | | | | 80 | 150 | **HSIMD-8016 R/L** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| Bohrstangen – Größe *Boring Bars – Size* Bareni – Grandezza | Schraube *Screw* Vite | Schlüssel *Key* Chiave | Nm | Gewindegröße *Thread size* Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **A** | AS0031 | T5108-IP | 1,3 | M 2,5 |
| **B** | AS0032 | T5109-IP | 2,2 | M 3,0 |
| **C** | AS0033 | T5110-IP | 3,4 | M 3,5 |
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

## **4-Kant-Halter** / *Square holders* / Adattatore a stelo quadro




| **4-Kant-Halter** / *Square holders* / Bareno a stelo quadro | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** | **Größe**<br>*Size*<br>Grandezza | **H x B** | **AKL** | **L** | **Bezeichnung**<br>*Description*<br>Articolo |
| 10,1 | D | 12x20 | 32 | 100 | **HSIMD-321220 SL** |

## **Ersatzteile** / *Spare parts* / Ricambi

| **Bohrstangen-Größe**<br>*Boring bar size*<br>Bareni – Grandezza | **Schraube**<br>*Screw*<br>Vite | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **Nm** | **Gewindegröße**<br>*Thread size*<br>Filetto vite |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **D** | AS0034 | T5115-IP | 5,0 | M 4,0 |

## **Beschichtet** / *Coated* / Rivestito

### AP5020

**PVD-Mehrlagenbeschichtung**
**Zur Bearbeitung von Stählen, rostfreien Stählen und Gusswerkstoffen. Eine sehr universell einsetzbare Sorte mit hoher Hitze- und Oxidationsbeständigkeit.**

*PVD-multilayer coating*
*For machining steel, stainless steel and cast materials. Universal grade with high heat and oxidation resistance.*

Rivestimento multiplo PVD
Grado studiato per un utilizzo universale. Idoneo alla lavorazione di acciai, acciai inossidabili e materiali stampati. Utilizzabile anche per la lavorazione di acciai molto legati o leghe resistenti al calore.

## **Unbeschichtet** / *Uncoated* / Non rivestito

### AK1020

**Unbeschichtetes Feinkorn Hartmetall zur Bearbeitung von Aluminium und Nichteisenmetallen. Hervorragend geeignet als Basis-Substrat für kundenspezifische Beschichtungslösungen.**

*Uncoated fine grain carbide for machining aluminium and non-ferrous materials. Excellent also for material specific semi standard coatings.*

Grado di Metallo duro Micrograna non rivestito studiato per la lavorazione di Alluminio, leghe non ferrose o materie plastiche. Ottima base per rivestimenti specifici.

| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| AS0030 |
| AS0031 |
| AS0032 |
| AS0033 |
| AS0034 |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| T5107-IP |
| T5108-IP |
| T5109-IP |
| T5110-IP |
| T5115-IP |

## Stechen

## Stechen, Drehen, Kopieren

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) beschichtet AP5020 | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) unbeschichtet AK1020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | | | 1200 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 20 – 85 | 20 – 120 |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 20 – 85 | 20 – 120 |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 20 – 60 | 20 – 90 |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 20 – 60 | 20 – 180 |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 15 – 70 | 15 – 80 |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 20 – 110 | 15 – 80 |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 150 |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 150 |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | 20 – 120 | 20 – 150 |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | 20 – 120 | 20 – 150 |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | – | – |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | – | – |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – | – |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – | – |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Stechen

## Gewindedrehen

| ISO | Werkstoff | | Zugfestigkeit (N/mm²) | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) beschichtet AP5020 | Schnittgeschwindigkeit $V_c$ (m/min) unbeschichtet AK1020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unlegierter Stahl und Stahlguss | < 0,15 % C/vergütet | 350 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 110 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/vergütet | 650 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 110 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/vergütet | 1000 | 60 – 120 | 60 – 90 |
| | Niedrig legierter Stahl und Stahlguss | geglüht | 600 | 70 – 130 | 70 – 100 |
| | | vergütet | 900 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 90 |
| | | | 1200 | 70 – 115 | 70 – 85 |
| | Hochlegierter Stahl | geglüht | 700 | 60 – 110 | 60 – 80 |
| | Hochlegierter Werkzeugstahl und Stahlguss | gehärtet und angelassen | 1100 | 50 – 90 | 50 – 70 |
| | Nichtrostender Stahl | ferritisch, geglüht | 700 | 50 – 80 | 50 – 70 |
| | Stahlguss | martensitisch, vergütet | 1000 | 50 – 80 | 50 – 70 |
| M | Nichtrostender Stahl | austenitisch und austenitisch/ | 450 – 600 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 90 |
| | | ferritisch, abgeschreckt | 600 – 900 | 40 – 90 | 40 – 65 |
| K | Grauguss | perlitisch/ferritisch | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | | perlitisch/martensitisch | 700 – 850 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 100 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – |
| | Gusseisen mit Kugelgraphit | ferritisch | 550 | 80 – 100 | 80 – 90 |
| | | perlitisch | 800 | 80 – 100 | 80 – 90 |
| | Temperguss | ferritisch | 450 | 70 – 150 | 70 – 110 |
| | | perlitisch | 750 | – | – |
| N | Aluminium-Knetlegierungen | nicht aushärtbar | 200 | 100 – 240 | 100 – 240 |
| | | aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 350 | 80 – 170 | 80 – 170 |
| | Aluminium-Gusslegierungen | ≤ 12 % Si, ausgehärtet | 250 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, aushärtbar, ausgehärtet | 300 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, nicht aushärtbar | 450 | – | – |
| | Kupfer und Kupferlegierungen (Bronze/Messing) | Automatenlegierung, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 250 |
| | | Messing, Rotguss | 300 | 80 – 200 | 80 – 200 |
| | | Aluminiumbronze | 500 | – | – |
| | | Kupfer und Elektrolytkupfer | 200 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 250 |
| | Nichtmetallische Werkstoffe | Duroplaste | – | – | – |
| | | Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe | – | – | – |
| | | Hartgummi | – | – | – |
| S | Warmfeste Legierungen | Fe-Basis, geglüht | 700 | – | – |
| | | Fe-Basis, ausgehärtet | 950 | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, geglüht | 800 | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, gegossen | 1100 | – | – |
| | | Ni- oder Co-Basis, ausgehärtet | 1200 | – | – |
| | Titanlegierungen | Rein-Titan | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | Alpha+Beta-Legierungen | ausgehärtet | 700 – 1000 | – | – |
| H | Gehärteter Stahl | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – |
| | Hartguss | gegossen | 41 HRC | – | – |
| | Gehärtetes Gusseisen | gehärtet und angelassen | 55 HRC | – | – |

Die Tabellenwerte sind Richtwerte.
Es kann notwendig sein, die Werte den jeweiligen Bearbeitungsumständen anzupassen.

## Grooving

## Grooving, turning and copying

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) coated AP5020 | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) uncoated AK1020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | | | 1200 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 20 – 85 | 20 – 120 |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 20 – 85 | 20 – 120 |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 20 – 60 | 20 – 90 |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 20 – 60 | 20 – 180 |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 15 – 70 | 15 – 80 |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 20 – 110 | 15 – 80 |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 150 |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 150 |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | 20 – 120 | 20 – 150 |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | 20 – 120 | 20 – 150 |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | – | – |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | – | – |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – | – |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – | – |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – |

The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Grooving

## Threading

| ISO | Material | | Tensile strength (N/mm²) | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) coated AP5020 | Cutting speed Vc (m/min) uncoated AK1020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Unalloyed steel and cast steel | < 0.15 % C/hardened and tempered | 350 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 110 |
| | | 0.15 - 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 650 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 110 |
| | | > 0.45 % C/hardened and tempered | 1000 | 60 – 120 | 60 – 90 |
| | Low alloyed steel and cast steel | annealed | 600 | 70 – 130 | 70 – 100 |
| | | hardened and tempered | 900 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 90 |
| | | | 1200 | 70 – 115 | 70 – 85 |
| | High alloyed steel | annealed | 700 | 60 – 110 | 60 – 80 |
| | High alloyed tool steel and cast steel | hardened | 1100 | 50 – 90 | 50 – 70 |
| | Stainless steel | ferritic, annealed | 700 | 50 – 80 | 50 – 70 |
| | Cast steel | martensitic, hardened and tempered | 1000 | 50 – 80 | 50 – 70 |
| M | Stainless steel | austenitic and austenitic/ | 450 – 600 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 90 |
| | | ferritic, chilled | 600 – 900 | 40 – 90 | 40 – 65 |
| K | Cast iron | pearlitic/ferritic | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | | pearlitic/martensitic | 700 – 850 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 100 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – |
| | Cast iron with nodular graphite | ferritic | 550 | 80 – 100 | 80 – 90 |
| | | pearlitic | 800 | 80 – 100 | 80 – 90 |
| | Malleable cast iron | ferritic | 450 | 70 – 150 | 70 – 110 |
| | | pearlitic | 750 | – | – |
| N | Aluminium alloys long chipping | not heat treatable | 200 | 100 – 240 | 100 – 240 |
| | | heat treatable, heat treated | 350 | 80 – 170 | 80 – 170 |
| | Casted aluminium alloys | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treated | 250 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, heat treatable, heat treated | 300 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, not heat treatable | 450 | – | – |
| | Copper and copper alloys (Brass/Bronze) | Lead alloys, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 250 |
| | | Brass, Bronze | 300 | 80 – 200 | 80 – 200 |
| | | Aluminium bronze | 500 | – | – |
| | | Copper and elektrolyte copper | 200 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 250 |
| | Non-ferrous materials | Duroplastice | – | – | – |
| | | Re-inforced plastics | – | – | – |
| | | Hard rubber | – | – | – |
| S | High temperature resistant alloys | Fe-alloyed, annealed | 700 | – | – |
| | | Fe-alloyed, heat treated | 950 | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, annealed | 800 | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, casting | 1100 | – | – |
| | | Ni- or Co-alloyed, heat treated | 1200 | – | – |
| | Titanium alloys | Pure titan | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | Alpha- and Beta-alloys | heat treated | 700 – 1000 | – | – |
| H | Hardened steel | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – |
| | Hard cast iron | casting | 41 HRC | – | – |
| | Hardened cast iron | hardened | 55 HRC | – | – |

The recommended cutting data are only approximate values.
It may be necessary to adjust them to each individual machining application.

## Scanalatura

## Scanalatura, tornitura e copiatura

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio $V_c$ (m/min) rivestito AP5020 | Velocità di taglio $V_c$ (m/min) non rivestito AK1020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 20 – 130 | 20 – 180 |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | | | 1200 | 15–110 | 15 – 160 |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 20 – 85 | 20 – 120 |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 20 – 85 | 20 – 120 |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 20 – 60 | 20 – 90 |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 20 – 60 | 20 – 180 |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 15 – 70 | 15 – 80 |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 20 – 110 | 15 – 80 |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 160 |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 150 |
| | | perlitica | 800 | 20 – 110 | 20 – 150 |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | 20 – 120 | 20 – 150 |
| | | perlitica | 750 | 20 – 120 | 20 – 150 |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | 20 – 600 | 20 – 500 |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | 15 – 50 | 20 – 600 |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | – | – |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | – | – |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – | – |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | 15 – 30 | 15 – 75 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | 15 – 40 | 15 – 40 |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – | – |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

## Scanalatura

## Filettatura

| ISO | Materiale | | Resistenza (N/mm²) | Velocità di taglio $V_c$ (m/min) rivestito AP5020 | Velocità di taglio $V_c$ (m/min) non rivestito AK1020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | Acciai non legati | < 0,15 % C/bonificato | 350 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 110 |
| | | 0,15 – 0,45 % C/bonificato | 650 | 80 – 150 | 80 – 110 |
| | | > 0,45 % C/bonificato | 1000 | 60 – 120 | 60 – 90 |
| | Acciai debolmente legati e Ghise acciaiose | ricotto | 600 | 70 – 130 | 70 – 100 |
| | | bonificato | 900 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 90 |
| | | | 1200 | 70 – 115 | 70 – 85 |
| | Acciai fortemente legati | ricotto | 700 | 60 – 110 | 60 – 80 |
| | Acciai da utensili e fusioni | temprato e rinvenuto | 1100 | 50 – 90 | 50 – 70 |
| | Acciai inossidabili | ferritico, ricotto | 700 | 50 – 80 | 50 – 70 |
| | Ghisa acciaiosa | martensitico, bonificato | 1000 | 50 – 80 | 50 – 70 |
| M | Acciai inossidabili | austenitico e autenitico/ | 450 – 600 | 70 – 120 | 70 – 90 |
| | | ferritico, trattato o temperato | 600 – 900 | 40 – 90 | 40 – 65 |
| K | Ghisa grigia | perlitica/ferritico | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | | perlitica/martensitico | 700 – 850 | 80 – 120 | 80 – 100 |
| | | | 800 – 1100 | – | – |
| | Ghisa sferoidale | ferritico | 550 | 80 – 100 | 80 – 90 |
| | | perlitica | 800 | 80 – 100 | 80 – 90 |
| | Ghisa temprata | ferritico | 450 | 70 – 150 | 70 – 110 |
| | | perlitica | 750 | – | – |
| N | Leghe di Alluminio stampato | non invecchiato | 200 | 100 – 240 | 100 – 240 |
| | | invecchiato | 350 | 80 – 170 | 80 – 170 |
| | Leghe di Alluminio da fusione | ≤ 12 % Si, invecchiato | 250 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, rinvenuto, invecchiato | 300 | – | – |
| | | ≤ 12 % Si, non invecchiato | 450 | – | – |
| | Rame e Leghe di Rame (Bronzo/Ottone) | Automatici, Pb > 1 % | 400 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 250 |
| | | Ottone, Bronzo | 300 | 80 – 200 | 80 – 200 |
| | | Bronzoalluminio | 500 | – | – |
| | | Rame e Rame Elettrolitico | 200 | 100 – 250 | 100 – 250 |
| | Materiali non metallici | Duroplastiche | – | – | – |
| | | Plastiche rinforzate | – | – | – |
| | | Gomme dure | – | – | – |
| S | Leghe resistenti al calore | Base-Fe, ricotto | 700 | – | – |
| | | Base-Fe, invecchiato | 950 | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, ricotto | 800 | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, da fusione | 1100 | – | – |
| | | Base Ni o Co, invecchiato | 1200 | – | – |
| | Leghe di Titanio | Titanio puro | 500 – 700 | – | – |
| | Leghe Alpha+Beta | invecchiato | 700 – 1000 | – | – |
| H | Acciaio Temprato | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – |
| | | | 60 HRC | – | – |
| | Getti Temprati | da fusione | 41 HRC | – | – |
| | Ghisa Temprata | temprato e rinvenuto | 55 HRC | – | – |

I dati indicati in tabella sono valori approssimati.
Può essere necessario adattarli alle singole applicazioni di lavorazione.

## Schnittdatenrichtwerte Gewindedrehen – Anzahl der Durchgänge
*Recommended cutting data – Threading – Number of passes*
Parametri di taglio suggeriti – Filettatura – Numero di passate

| Steigung *Pitch* Passo | | Anzahl der Schnitte *Number of passes* Numero di passate | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Stahl Festigkeit (N/mm²) *Steel strength (N/mm²)* Acciaio resistenza (N/mm²) | | | Rostfrei *Stainless* Acciaio inossidabile | Guss *Cast* Ghisa | Aluminium *Aluminium* Alluminio |
| (mm) | Gang/Zoll *Pitch/Inch* Filetti/Pollice | 400–700 | 700–1.000 | > 1.000 | | | |
| 0,8 | 32 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| 1 | 24 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| 1,25 | 20–19 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 12 |
| 1,5 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 15 |
| 1,75 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 21 | 18 | 17 |
| 2 | 12 | 19 | 22 | 25 | 25 | 20 | 18 |
| 2,5 | 10 | 22 | 26 | 31 | 31 | 22 | 20 |
| 3,0–3,5 | 8 | 28 | 32 | 38 | 38 | 24 | 22 |

**Die hier aufgeführten Werte sind allgemeine Empfehlungen für die Anzahl der Durchgänge bei der Bearbeitung von normalen Stahl- und NE-Werkstoffen. Bei harten Werkstoffen ist die Schnitttiefe zu reduzieren und die Anzahl der Schnitte zu erhöhen.**

*The above mentioned data are general recommendations for machining steel and non-ferrous materials. With hard materials we recommend to reduce cutting speed and increase number of passes.*

I valori sopra indicati sono per materiali non trattati termicamente. Per materiali più duri ridurre le velocità di taglio e aumentare il numero di passate.

**Bei Plattenbruch ist die Anzahl der Durchgänge zu erhöhen, bei hohem Verschleiß zu verringern.**

*By cutting edge breakage we suggest to increase number of passes, by edge wear reduce the number of passes.*

In caso di scheggiature del tagliente si suggerisce di aumentare il numero delle passate, in caso di usura invece si suggerisce di ridurre il numero di passate.

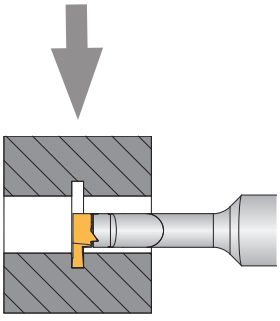
**HINWEIS: Der Spanquerschnitt sollte bei jedem Durchgang gleich groß sein, das heißt mit zunehmender Schnitttiefe ist die Zustellung zu reduzieren, um konstante Schnittkräfte zu erreichen.**

*REMARK: The chip thickness should be constant at every pass, so with more cutting depth reduce the in-feed in order to obtain constant cutting forces.*

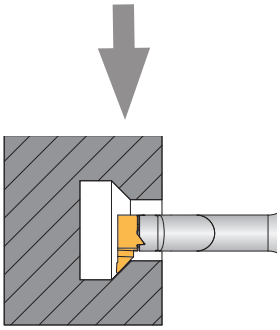
NOTA: Lo spessore truciolo deve essere costante ad ogni passata. Per avere una sezione truciolo ed una forza di taglio costante durante la lavorazione adattare avanzamenti e profondità di passate.

## SIM – Bohrstangen – Vorschubbereiche
*SIM – Boring bars – Feed rate*
SIM – Bareni – Avanzamento nel pieno

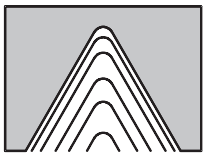
f (mm/U) **0,01–0,05**



f (mm/U) **0,03–0,10**



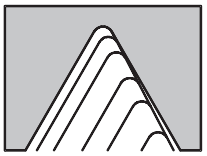
## **Gewindedrehen** / *Threading* / Filettatura



**Radiale Zustellung**
**Einfache und gebräuchlichste Zustellung senkrecht zur Drehachse. Die Zerspanung erfolgt auf beiden Zahnflanken, wodurch ein gleichmäßiger Verschleiß gewährleistet ist. Empfohlen bei kleinen Steigungen bis ca. 2 mm.**
**Bevorzugt für kurzspanende Werkstoffe und zur Kaltverfestigung neigende sowie nichtrostende Stähle.**

*Radial infeed*
*Radial infeed is the simplest and quickest method. The feed is perpendicular to the turning axis and both flanks of the insert perform the cutting operation. Radial infeed is recommended when the pitch is smaller than 2 mm, for material with short chips, for workhardened materials and stainless steel.*

Incremento radiale
L'incremento radiale è il metodo più semplice e veloce. L'incremento è perpendicolare all'asse di rotazione ed entrambe i taglienti lavorano contemporaneamente. Suggerito per passi inferiori ai 2 mm, per materiali a truciolo corto, per materiali temprati ed acciai inossidabili.



**Modifizierte Flankenzustellung**
**Zustellung unter einem Winkel von 3°–5° zur Flanke des Gewindes.**
**Bevorzugt bei NC-Maschinen.**
**Gute Spankontrolle, daher besonders für Innengewinde und langspanende Werkstoffe geeignet. Bei größeren Steigungen ab 2 mm.**

*Flank infeed*
*Infeed at an angle of 3°–5° to the ank of the thread. Mainly used on NC-machines. Excellent chip control, therefore very suitable for internal threads and long chipping materials. Pitches greater than 2 mm.*

Incremento sul fianco
L'incremento avviene ad un angolo di 3°– 5° dal fianco filetto. Utilizzato principalmente su macchine a controllo numerico. Eccellente controllo truciolo, quindi valido per tutti i materiali a truciolo lungo. Per passi superiori ai 2 mm.



**Wechselseitige Zustellung**
**Wechselseitige Zustellung entlang beider Flanken. Hohe Standzeiten durch gleichmäßigen Flankenverschleiß an beiden Schneidkanten. Besonders bei großen Steigungen ab 4 mm auf NC-Maschinen mit spezieller Programmierung.**

*Alternating flank infeed*
*Use of alternate flank infeed is recommended especially in large pitches and for long chipping materials. This method divides the work equally on both flanks, resulting in equal wear on both edges. Alternate flank infeed requires more complicated programming and is not available on all lathes.*

Incremento alternato
L'utilizzo dell'incremento alternato è suggerito per materiali a truciolo lungo e per filettature molto larghe. Questo sistema suddivide in modo uguale le passate sui due lati del tagliente portando ad una usura costante e regolare dell'inserto. L'incremento alternato prevede una programmazioane del controllo più complessa.

## **Berechnung des Steigungswinkels β**
## *Calculation of helix angle β*
## Calcolo dell'angolo d'elica β

$$\beta = \frac{\mathbf{P\ (mm)}}{\mathbf{D\ (mm)}} \times 18{,}23$$

**Am Beispiel Innengewinde M10, Steigung 1,5 mm:**
*Example internal thread M10. Pitch 1.5 mm:*
Esempio Filettatura interna M10, Passo 1,5 mm:

$$\beta = \frac{1{,}5\ \text{mm}}{9{,}03\ \text{mm}} \times 18{,}23 = 3{,}03°$$

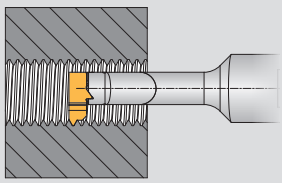
**Steigungswinkel**
*helix angle*
Angolo elica filetto

**β = Steigungswinkel (Grad)**
*Helix angle (°)*
Angolo d'elica filettatura (gradi)

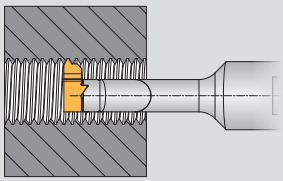
**P = Steigung (mm)**
*Pitch (mm)*
Passo (mm)

**D = Flankendurchmesser (mm)**
*Edge diameter (mm)*
Diametro preforo (mm)

## **ISO – Innengewinde**
## *ISO – Internal thread*
## ISO – Filettatura interna



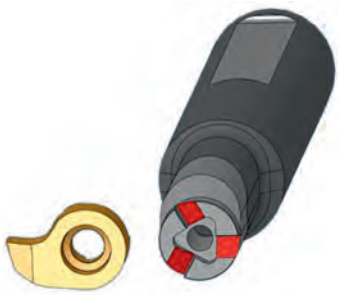
**Halter und Schneideinsätze in Rechtsausführung**
*Holder and inserts in Right-hand version*
Utensile ed inserti in versione destra



**Halter und Schneideinsätze in Linksausführung**
*Holder and inserts in Left-hand version*
Utensile ed inserti in versione sinistra

## Montagehinweis
*Assembly guide*
Schema di montaggio

**Linke Bohrstange**
**Linker Schneideinsatz**
*Left boring bar*
*Left insert*
Bareno sinistro
Inserto sinistro





**Rechte Bohrstange**
**Rechter Schneideinsatz**
*Right boring bar*
*Right insert*
Bareni destro
Inserto destro

**Die 3-Punkt-Auflage garantiert eine exakte Wiederholgenauigkeit der Positionierung des Schneidkopfes zur Spitzenhöhe. Trotzdem ist immer auf die Spitzenhöhe zu achten, denn Abweichungen können besonders bei der Bearbeitung kleinster Durchmesser Probleme bereiten.**

*The 3-point location ensures accurate repeatability of the cutting edge height. However always be aware of the edge height. When machining small components small differences can cause big problems.*

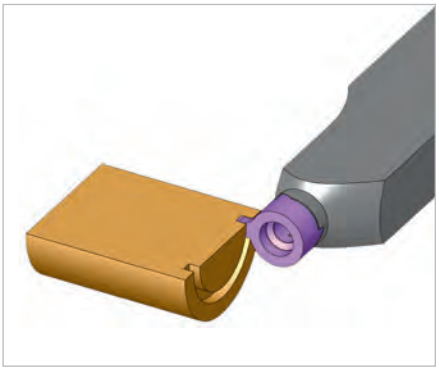
Il sistema di accoppiamento a 3 Punti assicura un accurato riposizionamento dell'inserto garantendo la ripetibilità di posizionamento dell'altezza tagliente. Prestare comunque massima attenzione specialmente su piccoli diametri in quanto una variazione di altezza può generare problematiche inaspettate.

**Tipps:**
- **Bitte wählen Sie schmale Schneidkanten, damit der Span geschmeidig bleibt und am Werkzeug vorbei aus der Bohrung fließen kann.**
- **Um Spänestau zu vermeiden empfiehlt sich stufenförmig oder mit Schnittunterbrechung zu stechen.**
- **Empfohlener Kühlmitteldruck = 5 bar.**
- **Beim Wechseln des Schneidkopfes bitte die Schnittstelle mit Pressluft reinigen.**

*Suggestions:*
- *Always select smallest possible insert width, thereby the swarf remains flexible and evacuates the bore easier. To avoid swarf cloging we recommend grooving in steps or inserting a swarf release cut.*
- *Recommended coolant pressure = 5 bar.*
- *Clean insert pocket with compressed air when changing the insert.*

Suggerimenti:
- Scegliere sempre la larghezza di taglio minore al fine di ridurre le forze di taglio e con un truciolo piccolo aiutare l'evacuazione dal foro. Si raccomanda anche di prevedere eventuali stacchi per forzare la rottura del truciolo.
- Pressione del refrigerante suggerita: 5 bar.
- Pulire accuratamente la sede durante la sostituzione inserto.

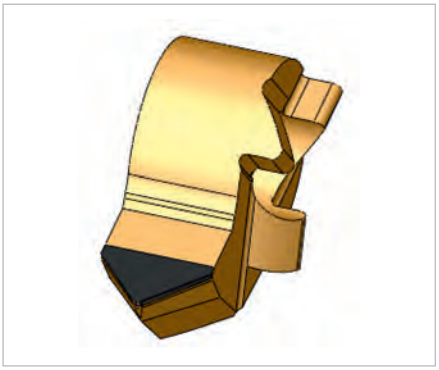
## **Praxisbeispiele** / *Solutions* / Esempi



**Sonder-Halter**
**Spezielle Ausführung zur Axialbearbeitung.**

*Special holder*
*Special design for face grooving.*

Adattatore speciale
Utensile speciale per gole frontali.



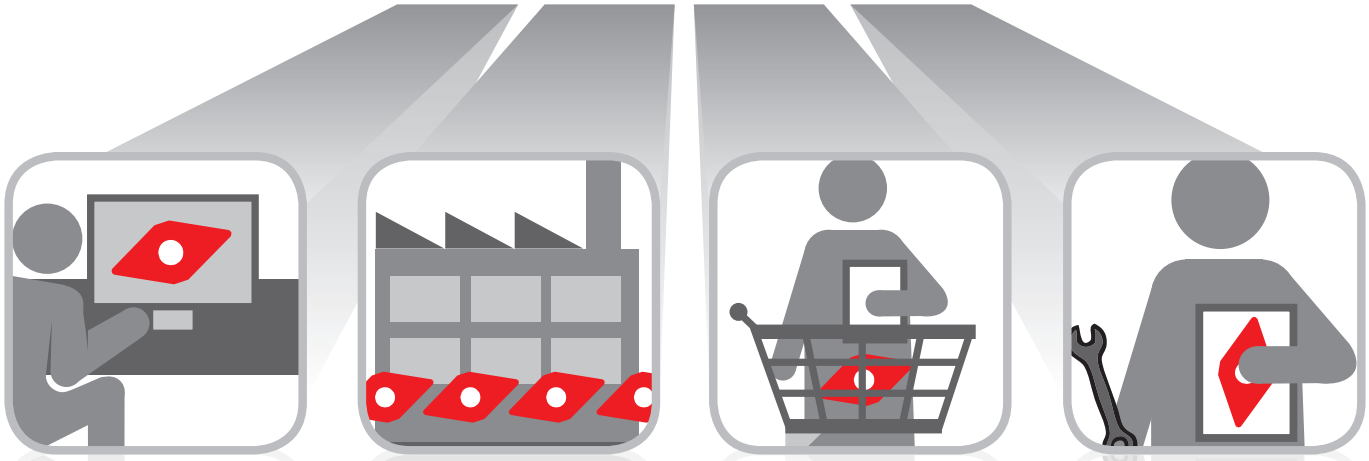
**Sonder-Schneideinsatz**
**CBN-bestückt. Speziell zum Hartdrehen.**

*Special insert*
*CBN brazed especially for hard turning.*

Inserto speciale
Inserto speciale con riporto di CBN per materiali temprati.

7

ARNO®
WERKZEUGE




# Schnell, flexibel und individuell.

*Quick, flexible and individual.*

Veloce, flessibile e individuale.

## Konstruktion, Produktion und Vertrieb unter einem Dach.

**Das ist die perfekte Verbindung um Ihnen Standard- und Sonderprodukte schnell und hochwertig anbieten zu können.**

**95 % der Standardprodukte sind sofort verfügbar: Bei Bestellung bis 18 Uhr erhalten Sie Ihre Produkte bereits am nächsten Tag.**

**Mit großer fachlicher Kompetenz betreut Sie unser Außendienst-Team, unsere Anwendungstechniker helfen Ihnen mit Spezial-Wissen gerne auch vor Ort.**

## *To have design, production and service all under one roof*

*is the perfect way of providing standard and special products.*

*95 % of the standard programme is available from stock. Order received before 18.00 CET are dispatched the very same day and in most cases supplied next day.*

*Our competent team of technical sales engineers will be available to support you on site.*

## Costruzione, Produzione e Distribuzione sotto un unico tetto.

La sequenza perfetta per garantire un servizio di supporto cliente su prodotti Standard e Speciali di alta qualità.

Il 95 % dei prodotti Standard sono disponibili a stock; con ordini entro le 18:00 garantiamo la consegna il giorno successivo.

Il nostro team di vendita altamente qualificato si offre come supporto alla produzione presso i nostri clienti direttamente sul territorio.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

# ARNO® DIREKTAUFNAHMEN




8


| **Direktaufnahmen** | *Flange mounted holders* | Attacchi base | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Maschinen angepasste Spanneinheiten** | *Machine specific units* | Adattatori per macchine specifiche | |
| • **Systemvorstellung** | • *Introduction* | • Caratteristiche del sistema | **290 – 292** |
| • **Werkzeugauswahl** | • *Tool shank options* | • Tipologie di corpo utensile | **293 – 294** |
| • **Direktaufnahmen** | • *Flange mounted holders* | • Attacchi base | **296 – 325** |
| • **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** | • *Spare parts and accessories* | • Ricambi e accessori | **326** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **327 – 330** |

# Abstechhalter und Direktaufnahmen

*Part-off holders and flange mounted holders*

Adattatori di troncatura e attacchi base




## Einbaulage Halter

*Holder assembly*

Montaggio adattatore




## Einbaulage Halter – Überkopf

*Holder assembly – upside down*

Montaggio adattatore – rovesciato

# Systemvorstellung

**Speziell angepasste Direktaufnahmen zur Aufnahme von Abstechmodulen (SA-Stechsystem) und Abstechklingen. Die modularen Aufnahmen können normal und Überkopf montiert werden. Sie sind kompatibel für den Abstechbereich 32 bis 140 mm und für die Stechbreiten 1,5 bis 4 mm. Alle Aufnahmen verfügen über innere Kühlmittelzuführung (zum Teil auch für ACS-Module geeignet).**

# Fakten

**Abstechhalter und Direktaufnahmen:**
- **höheneinstellbar**
- **mit Innenkühlung und ACS2**
- **modular aufgebaut für Schnittstelle:**
  - **VDI**
  - **BMT**
    - **Daewoo/Doosan**
    - **Mori Seiki**
  - **Nakamura**

**und viele weitere**

# *Introduction*

*Machine specific flange mounted holders for use with SA part-off modules and blades. The modular holders can be mounted either normal or upside down. They are suitable for part-off range from 32 to 140 mm and for width from 1.5 to 4 mm. All holders are equipped with through tool coolant facility (partly also suitable with the ACS-Modules).*

# *Features*

*Part-off holders and flange mounted holders:*
- *Height adjustable*
- *With through tool coolant, ACS2*
- *Modular holders with:*
  - *VDI*
  - *BMT*
    - *Daewoo/Doosan*
    - *Mori Seiki*
  - *Nakamura*

*and many more*

# Descrizione

Sistemi di corpi utensili del sistema di troncatura ARNO-SA per montaggio diretto a torretta. Gli adattatori sono registrabili ed invertibili per un utilizzo in entrambe i sensi di rotazione del mandrino. E' possibile montare moduli da taglio da 1,5 a 4,0 mm e per diametri da 32 a 140 mm. Tutti gli adattatori prevedono il passaggio interno del refrigerante (alcuni predisposti anche per sistema ACS ARNO-Cooling-System).

# Caratteristiche

Adattatori di troncatura e attacchi base:
- Altezza registrabile
- Con sistema refrigerante interno ACS2
- Sistema modulare per attacco torretta:
  - VDI
  - BMT
    - Daewoo/Doosan
    - Mori Seiki
  - Nakamura

e molti altri

# ACS – ARNO-Cooling-System / *ARNO-Cooling-System* / ARNO-Cooling-System

**Die neuen SA-Module verfügen über eine patentierte, neue Technik der Kühlmittelzufuhr. Dabei erfolgt die Kühlung durch den Plattensitz und trifft direkt auf die Schnittzone. Der Kühlungsstrahl verursacht so eine Unterspülung des Spanes.**

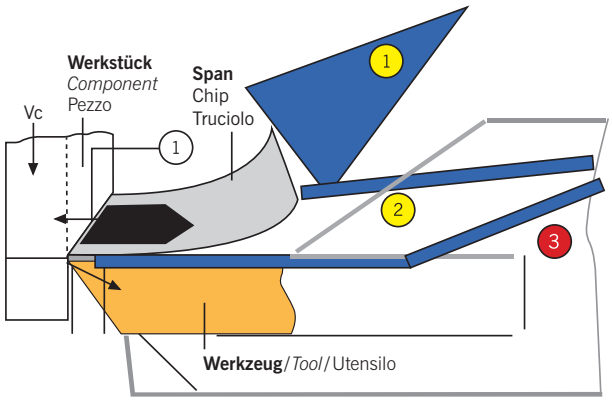
**Vorteile der Unterspülung:**
**– Geführter Kühlmittelstrahl**
**– Sehr gute Kühl- und Spülwirkung**
**– Reduzierung von Aufbauschneidenbildung**
**– Kontrollierter Spanbruch**
**– Bessere Oberflächenqualität**
**– Höhere $V_c$ und Vorschübe möglich**
**– Erhöhung der Produktivität**

*The new SA-Modules introduce a patented new system for coolant. The coolant flows through the blade to the insert seating and therefore goes straight to the cutting area. From the coolant hole the pressure flows under the swarf and thereby offering the best machining conditions.*

*Key benefits of blasting up the swarf:*
*– Controlled coolant stream*
*– Best cooling and drilling fluid circulation*
*– Reduced building-up edge and cutting edge breakages*
*– Controlled chip breaking*
*– Better surface quality*
*– Higher $V_c$ and feed rates possible*
*– Higher productivity*

L'innovativo sistema di troncatura brevettato ACS ARNO-Cooling-System permette al refrigerante di raggiungere il punto di taglio direttamente lungo la superficie dell'inserto oppure anche dalla parte inferiore alla zona di taglio raggiungendo il punto di massimo sviluppo di calore.

Vantaggi del sistema:
– Liquido di raffreddamento a getto direzionato
– Ottimo raffreddamento del punto di taglio
– Riduzione del tagliente di riporto
– Miglior rottura del truciolo
– Migliore qualità superficiale
– Maggiore velocità di avanzamento e di taglio
– Aumento della produttività

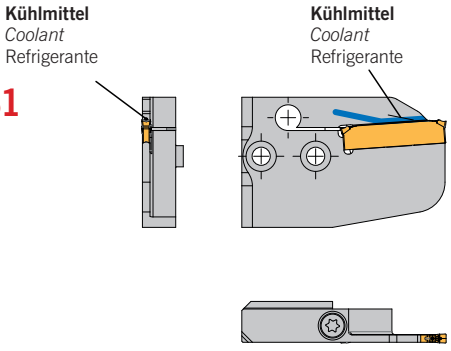



1 **„Externe Kühlung" über Spritzdüse** / *External coolant from coolant jet* / Refrigerazione "estesa" dei sistemi tradizionali (su truciolo)

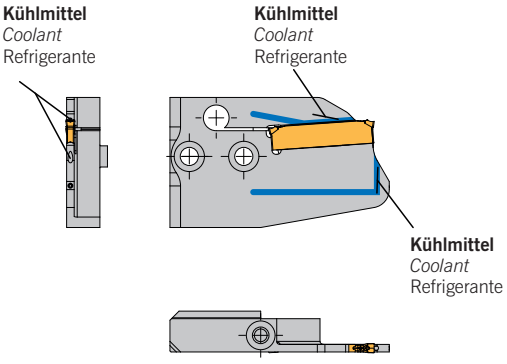
2 **„Interne Kühlung" über Halter oder Spannpratze** / *Through tool coolant* / Rerfigerazione direzionata tramite adduzioni interne classiche (su truciolo)

3 **Neue „ACS-Kühlung" direkt durch den Plattensitz** / *New ACS-coolant through the insert seat* / Nuovo ACS ARNO-Cooling-System direttamente sul filo tagliente

## - ACS1




## - ACS2




**Linke Ausführung abgebildet**
*Left-hand execution shown*
Versione sinistra in figura









## **Abstechhalter** / *Part-off holders* / Adattatori di troncatura



### Abstechhalter MSA – VDI 25, 30, 40, 50
*Part-off holders MSA – VDI 25, 30, 40, 50*
Adattatori di troncatura MSA – VDI 25, 30, 40, 50
Seite / Page / Pagina **296**



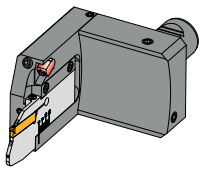
### Abstechhalter MSA – VDI 25, 30, 40
*Part-off holders MSA – VDI 25, 30, 40*
Adattatori di troncatura MSA – VDI 25, 30, 40
Seite / Page / Pagina **298**



### Abstechhalter MSA – VDI25 – mit ACS
*Part-off holders MSA – VDI25 – with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura MSA – *VDI25* – con ACS
Seite / Page / Pagina **300**



### Abstechhalter MSA – VDI30 – mit ACS
*Part-off holders MSA – VDI30 – with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura MSA – *VDI30* – con ACS
Seite / Page / Pagina **302**



### Abstechhalter KSA – VDI30 – mit ACS
*Part-off holders KSA – VDI30 – with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura KSA – *VDI30* – con ACS
Seite / Page / Pagina **304**



### Abstechhalter Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65
*Part-off holders Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65*
Adattatori di troncatura Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65
Seite / Page / Pagina **306**



### Abstechhalter Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65 mit ACS
*Part-off holders Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65 with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65 con ACS
Seite / Page / Pagina **308**



### Abstechhalter Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65
*Part-off holders Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65*
Adattatori di troncatura Daewoo / Doosan BMT 45, 55, 65
Seite / Page / Pagina **310**

## **Abstechhalter** / *Part-off holders* / Adattatori di troncatura



### Abstechhalter Daewoo / Doosan – BMT 45, 55, 65 mit ACS
*Part-off holders Daewoo / Doosan – BMT 45, 55, 65 with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura Daewoo / Doosan – BMT 45, 55, 65 con ACS
Seite/Page/Pagina **312**



### Abstechhalter Mori Seiki NZ/NL
*Part-off holders Mori Seiki NZ/NL*
Adattatori di troncatura Mori Seiki NZ/NL
Seite/Page/Pagina **314**



### Abstechhalter Mori Seiki – NZ/NL mit ACS
*Part-off holders Mori Seiki – NZ/NL with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura Mori Seiki – NZ/NL con ACS
Seite/Page/Pagina **316**



### Abstechhalter Mori Seiki – NZ/NL
*Part-off holders Mori Seiki – NZ/NL*
Adattatori di troncatura Mori Seiki – NZ/NL
Seite/Page/Pagina **318**



### Abstechhalter Mori Seiki – NZ/NL mit ACS
*Part-off holders Mori Seiki – NZ/NL with ACS*
Adattatori di troncatura Mori Seiki – NZ/NL con ACS
Seite/Page/Pagina **320**



### Abstechhalter Miyano – BND
*Part-off holders Miyano – BND*
Adattatori di troncatura Miyano – BND
Seite/Page/Pagina **322**



### Abstechhalter Nakamura RB62, RB80
*Part-off holders Nakamura RB62, RB80*
Adattatori di troncatura Nakamura RB62, RB80
Seite/Page/Pagina **324**



# Sonderlösungen – genau auf Sie zugeschnitten.

## *Special solutions especially for your application!*

## Soluzioni speciali – su misura per voi.

### Sie haben eine Aufgabe – wir haben die Lösung.

**Nutzen Sie unsere langjährige Erfahrung im Bereich der Sonderwerkzeuge und arbeiten Sie mit ARNO-Werkzeugen in Zukunft effektiver und kostengünstiger.**

**Ganz egal ob Sonderschneideinsätze oder komplexe Kombi-Werkzeuge – wir fertigen Ihnen flexibel, schnell und präzise nahezu jeden Wunsch.**

### *You have an application – we have a solution.*

*Take advantage of our many years' experience in special solutions and in future benefit from more efficient and cost effective ARNO tooling.*

*Whether it is special inserts or complex combination tools – we are able to offer nearly any solutions.*

### Hai un problema – chiedici la nostra soluzione.

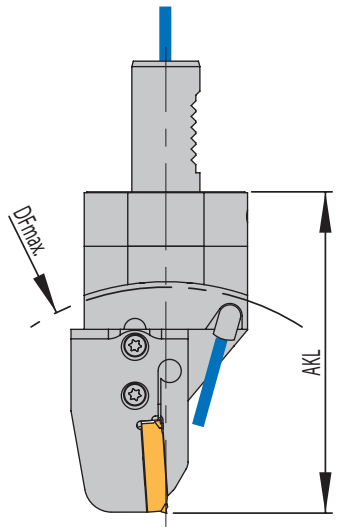
La nostra pluriennale esperienza nell'ambito delle lavorazioni meccaniche ci rende capaci di offrire qualsiasi soluzione di lavorazione nell'ambito delle nostre competenze specifiche.

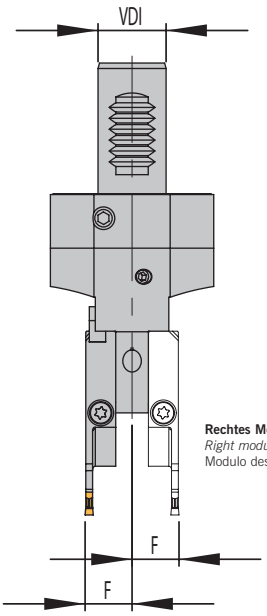
Sia per singoli inserti o utensili e sia per complete combinazioni di utensili.

Un servizio veloce, flessibile e preciso per ogni esigenza.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

## VDI – mit Innenkühlung
*VDI – with internal coolant*
VDI – con refrigerazione interna

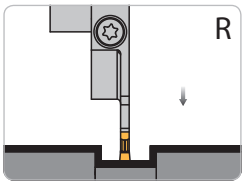


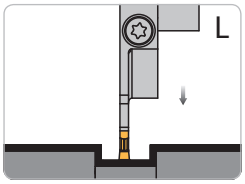




**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa




Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **F** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDS 25-7** | 25 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HVDS 30-7** | 30 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HVDS 40-7** | 40 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HVDS 50-7** | 50 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI25** | | **VDI30** | | **VDI40** | | **VDI50** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 102,5 | 135 | 109,0 | 145 | 130,0 | 170 | 130,0 | 170 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 107,5 | 145 | 114,0 | 155 | 135,0 | 180 | 135,0 | 180 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 118,0 | 165 | 124,5 | 180 | 145,5 | 200 | 145,5 | 200 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 118,0 | 165 | 124,5 | 180 | 145,5 | 200 | 145,5 | 200 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 125,5 | 180 | 132,0 | 190 | 163,0 | 215 | 153,0 | 215 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 138,5 | 205 | 145,0 | 215 | 166,0 | 240 | 166,0 | 240 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 148,5 | 225 | 155,0 | 235 | 176,0 | 260 | 176,0 | 260 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 156,0 | 235 | 162,5 | 250 | 183,5 | 275 | 183,5 | 275 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* /
Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

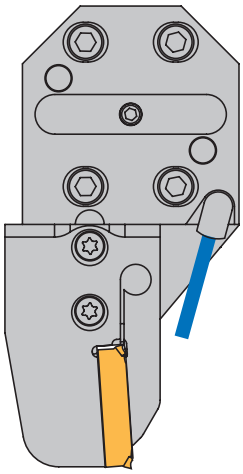
## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

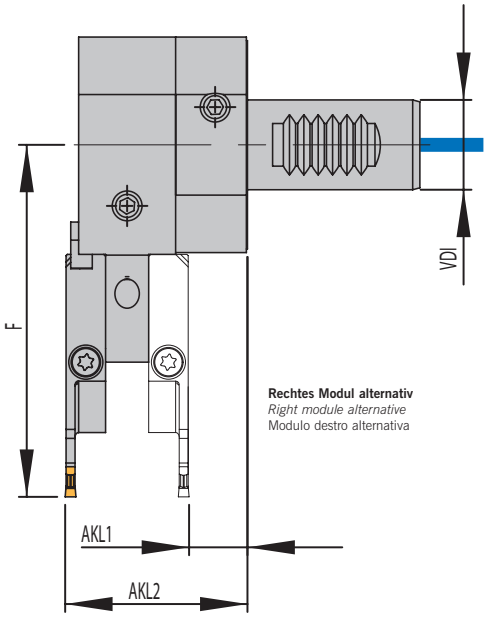
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDS..-7** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## VDI – mit Innenkühlung
*VDI – with internal coolant*
VDI – con refrigerazione interna

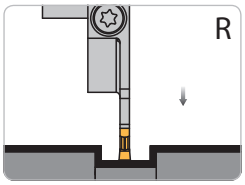


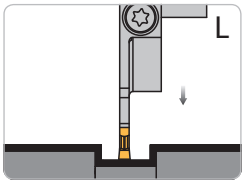



**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa




Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI** | **AKL1** | **AKL2** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDS 25-1** | 25 | 16,3 | 50,8 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HVDS 30-1** | 30 | 16,3 | 50,8 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HVDS 40-1** | 40 | 21,3 | 55,8 | **MSA-..-..** |

## **Modul** / *Module* / Modulo

**F= Maße bei Modul MSA-..** / *F = dimension of MSA-Module* / F = Lunghezza con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **VDI25** | **VDI30** | **VDI40** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **F** | **F** | **F** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 82,5 | 86,0 | 95,0 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 87,5 | 91,0 | 100,0 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 98,0 | 101,5 | 110,5 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 98,0 | 101,5 | 110,5 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 105,5 | 109,0 | 118,0 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 118,5 | 122,0 | 131,0 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 128,5 | 132,0 | 141,0 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 136,0 | 139,5 | 148,5 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* /
Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

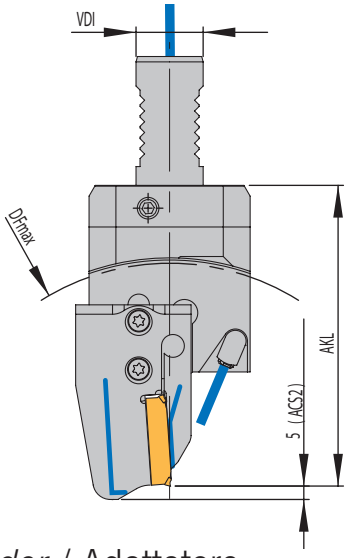
## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDS..-1** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## VDI25 – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*VDI25 – with internal coolant and ACS*
*VDI25 – con refrigerazione interna e ACS*



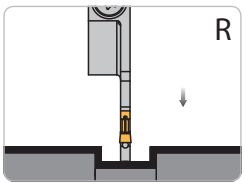


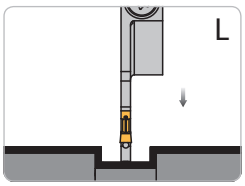











**Rechter Halter und linkes Modul montiert**
*Right holder and left module shown*
Adattatore destro e modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | F1 | F2 | Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-25L-7-35-MSA-SL** | 25 | – | 35 | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HVDI-25L-7-15-MSA-SR** | 25 | 15 | – | **MSA-SR-..** |
| **HVDI-25R-7-15-MSA-SL** | 25 | 15 | – | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HVDI-25R-7-35-MSA-SR** | 25 | – | 35 | **MSA-SR-..** |
| **HVDI-25R-7-15-MSA-SL-122** | 25 | 15 | – | **MSA-SL-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI25 | | VDI25...-122 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 96,5 | 135 | 106,5 | 155 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 101,5 | 145 | 111,5 | 165 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 112,0 | 165 | 122,0 | 185 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 112,0 | 165 | 122,0 | 185 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 119,5 | 180 | 129,5 | 200 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 132,0 | 205 | 142,0 | 225 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 142,0 | 225 | 152,0 | 240 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 150,0 | 235 | 160,0 | 255 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

8

## Ersatzteile und Zubehör / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | Schraube für Modul<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Verschluss-Stift<br>*Locking pin*<br>Spina bloccaggio |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-25.** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | KMD0820-4BJ | ZS0820G |

| Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | Schraube für Schneideinsatz<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

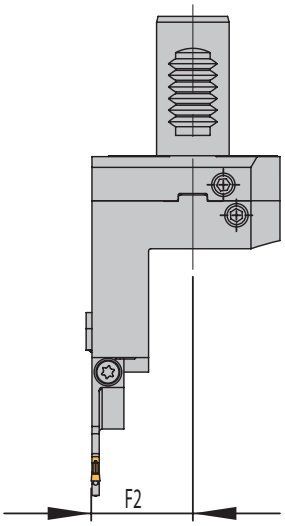
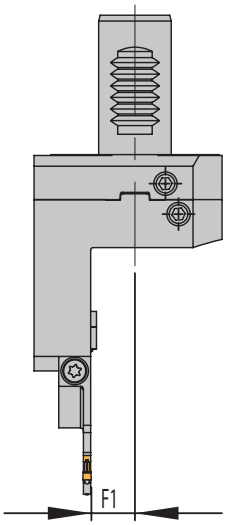
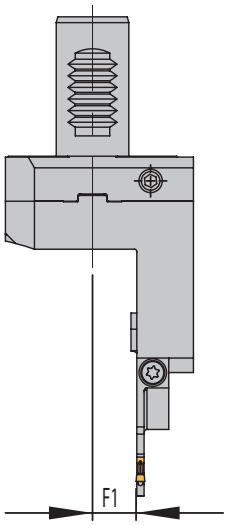
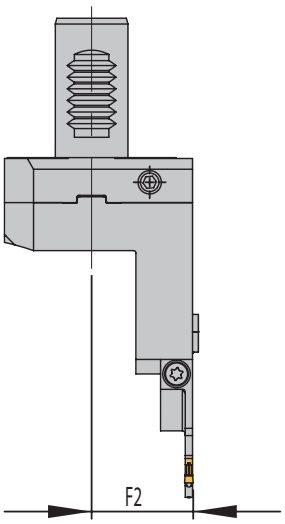


**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

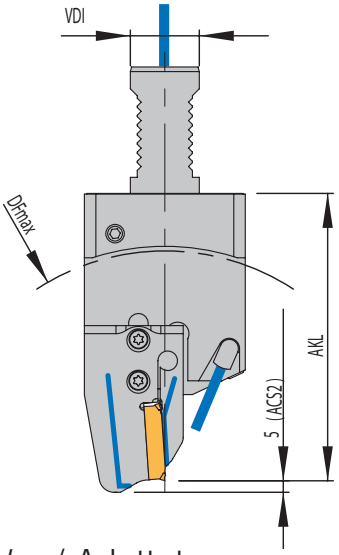
### **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro

### **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro

| HVDI-25L-7-35-MSA-SL | HVDI-25L-7-15-MSA-SR | HVDI-25R-7-15-MSA-SL<br>HVDI-25R-7-15-MSA-SL-122 | HVDI-25R-7-35-MSA-SR |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## VDI30 – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*VDI30 – with internal coolant and ACS*
*VDI30 – con refrigerazione interna e ACS*



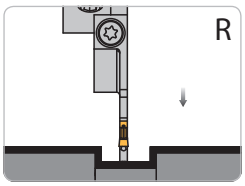


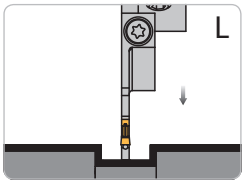











**Rechter Halter und linkes Modul montiert**
*Right holder and left module shown*
Adattatore destro e modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | F1 | F2 | Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-30L-7-60-MSA-SL** | 30 | – | 60,3 | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HVDI-30L-7-38-MSA-SR** | 30 | 38,5 | – | **MSA-SR-..** |
| **HVDI-30R-7-38-MSA-SL** | 30 | 38,5 | – | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HVDI-30R-7-60-MSA-SR** | 30 | – | 60,3 | **MSA-SR-..** |
| **HVDI-30L-7-60-107-MSA-SL** | 30 | – | 60,3 | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HVDI-30L-7-38-107-MSA-SR** | 30 | 38,5 | – | **MSA-SR-..** |
| **HVDI-30R-7-38-107-MSA-SL** | 30 | 38,5 | – | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HVDI-30R-7-60-107-MSA-SR** | 30 | – | 60,3 | **MSA-SR-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI30 | | VDI30...-107 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 109,5 | 165 | 91,5 | 130 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 114,5 | 175 | 96,5 | 140 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 125,0 | 200 | 107,0 | 160 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 125,0 | 200 | 107,0 | 160 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 132,5 | 210 | 114,5 | 175 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 145,5 | 235 | 127,5 | 200 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 155,5 | 255 | 137,5 | 220 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 163,0 | 270 | 145,0 | 235 |

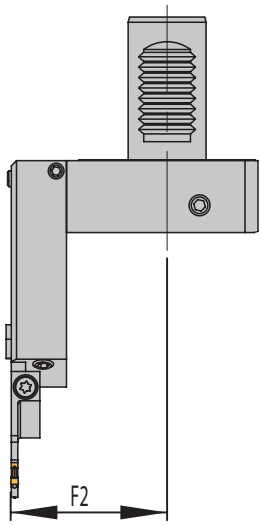
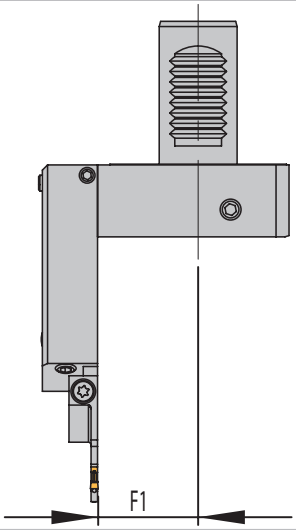
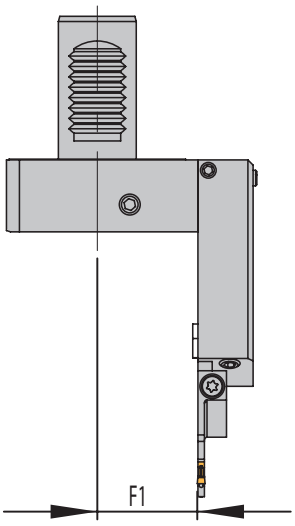
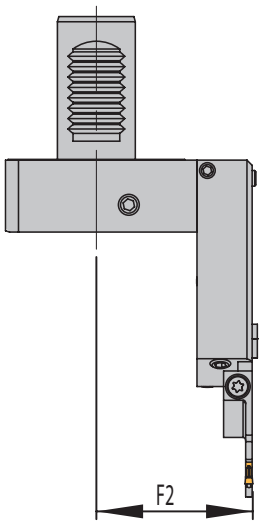
**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).** / Remark: *For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).* / **Nota:** Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## Ersatzteile und Zubehör / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | Schraube für Modul<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Verschluss-Stift<br>*Locking pin*<br>Spina bloccaggio |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-30.** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | KMD0820-4BJ | ZS0820G |

| Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | Schraube für Schneideinsatz<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro | | **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-30L-7-60-MSA-SL** | **HVDI-30L-7-38-MSA-SR** | **HVDI-30R-7-38-MSA-SL** | **HVDI-30R-7-60-MSA-SR** |
| **HVDI-30L-7-60-107-MSA-SL** | **HVDI-30L-7-38-107-MSA-SR** | **HVDI-30R-7-38-107-MSA-SL** | **HVDI-30R-7-60-107-MSA-SR** |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

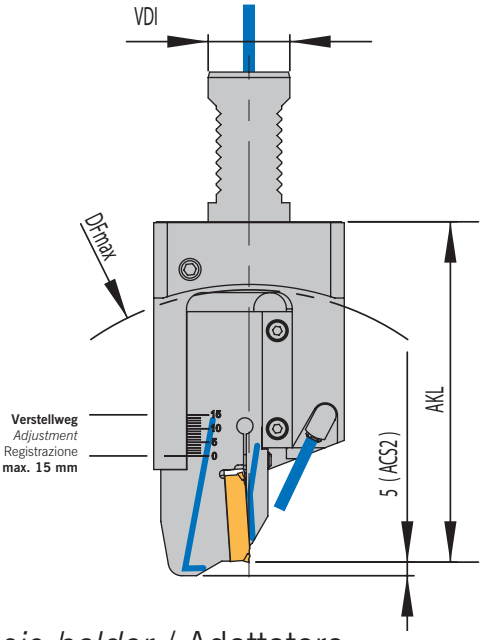
## VDI30 – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*VDI30 – with internal coolant and ACS*
*VDI30* – con refrigerazione interna e ACS

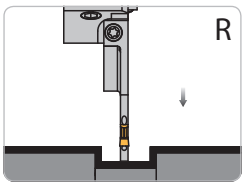


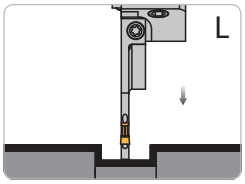







**Rechter Halter und Klinge L montiert**
*Right holder and blade L fixed*
Adattatore destro e lama L montata

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI | F1 | F2 | Klinge<br>*Blade*<br>Lama |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-30L-7-60-KSA-32L** | 30 | – | 60,3 | **KSA..L..-ACS2** |
| **HVDI-30L-7-38-KSA-32LX** | 30 | 38,5 | – | **KSA..LX..-ACS2** |
| **HVDI-30R-7-38-KSA-32L** | 30 | 38,5 | – | **KSA..L..-ACS2** |
| **HVDI-30R-7-60-KSA-32LX** | 30 | – | 60,3 | **KSA..LX..-ACS2** |

**Hinweis für Klinge „LX" und Klinge „L": Zur optimalen Gewährleistung der Kühlung darf die Klinge max. 15 mm ausgespannt werden.**
*Remark for blade "L" and "LX": For optimum coolant flow the blade should not exceed a 15 mm overhang.*
Nota per lame "L" ed "LX": Per una ottimale adduzione del refrigerante la lama non deve sporgere oltre i 15 mm.

## Klinge / *Blade* / Lama

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Klinge KSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with blade KSA* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con lama KSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | VDI30 | |
|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ [1)] |
| **KSA ..-..-44-ACS.** | 114,5 | 177 |
| **KSA ..-..-65-ACS.** | 125,0 | 198 |

**1) Formel für $DF_{max}$ bei variabler Auskraglänge der Klinge = ($AKL_{min}$ - 26 + Verstellweg) x 2**
*Formula for $DF_{max}$ for variable overhang of blade: $DF_{max}$ ($AKL_{min}$ - 26 + adjustment) x 2*
Formula per $DF_{max}$ in funzione della sporgenza lama: $DF_{max}$ ($AKL_{min}$ - 26 + corsa) x 2

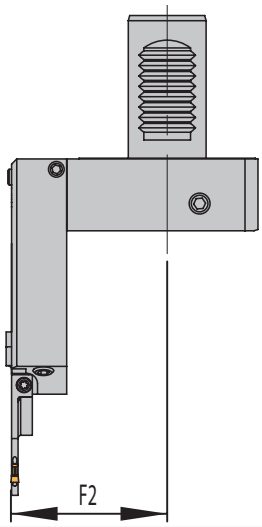
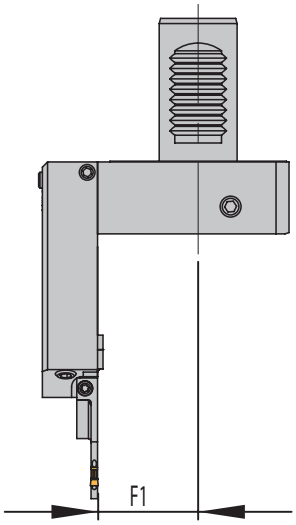
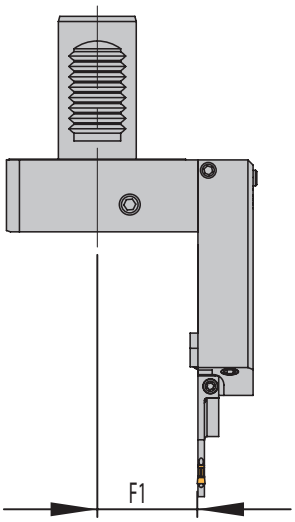
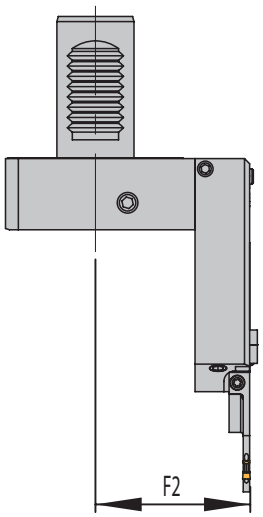
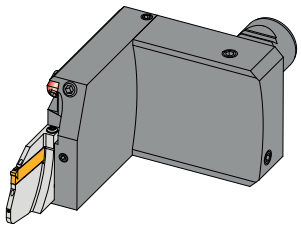
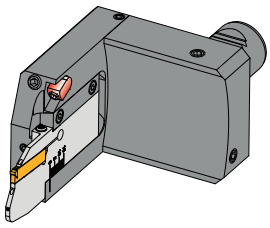
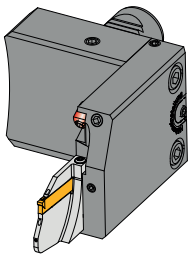
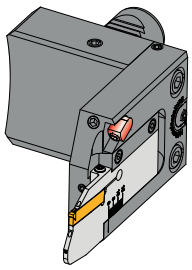
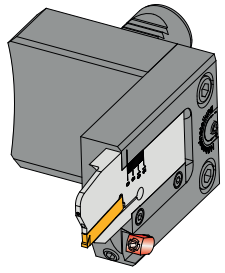
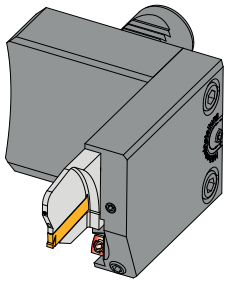
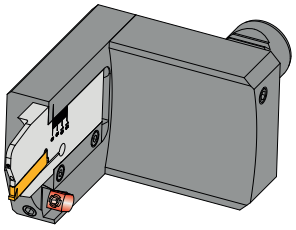
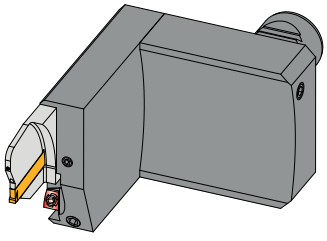
**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## Ersatzteile und Zubehör / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | Schraube für Modul<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | Klemme<br>*Clamp*<br>Staffa | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante | Verschluss-Stift<br>*Locking pin*<br>Spina bloccaggio |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-30.-..-KSA-..** | DIN912-M4x12-12.9 | K-HVDI-10-50 | KMD0820-4BJ | ZS0820G |

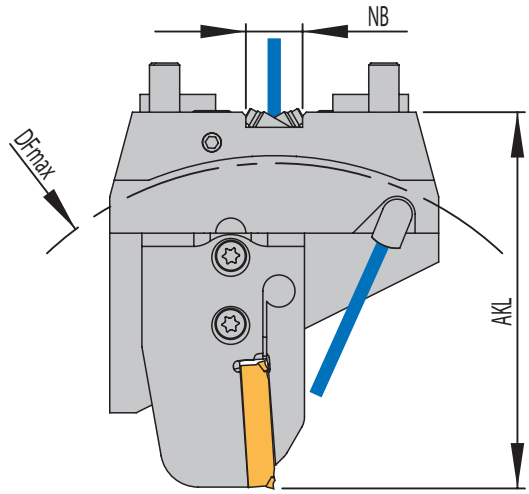
| Für Klinge<br>*For clamb*<br>Per lama | Schraube für Schneideinsatz<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **KSA 3208.** | AS0022 | T5215-IP |

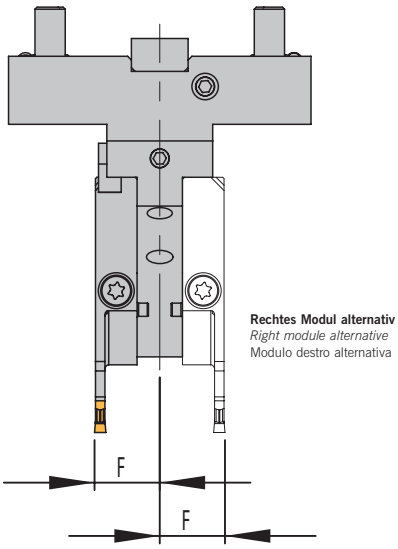
## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro | | **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HVDI-30L-7-60-KSA-32L** | **HVDI-30L-7-38-KSA-32LX** | **HVDI-30R-7-38-KSA-32L** | **HVDI-30R-7-60-KSA-32LX** |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Klinge L montiert**<br>*Blade L fixed*<br>Lama L montata | **Klinge LX montiert**<br>*Blade LX fixed*<br>Lama LX montata | **Klinge L montiert**<br>*Blade L fixed*<br>Lama L montata | **Klinge LX montiert**<br>*Blade LX fixed*<br>Lama LX montata |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## BMT – mit Innenkühlung
*BMT – with internal coolant*
BMT – con refrigerazione interna

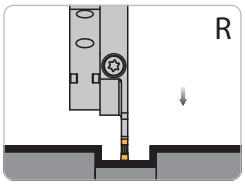


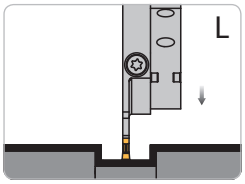




**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa




Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **NB** | **F** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SDS** | 15 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HDD-BMT55-SDS** | 15 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HDD-BMT65-SDS** | 18 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **BMT45** | | **BMT55** | | **BMT65** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 84,0 | 140 | 114,5 | 185 | 131,5 | 215 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 89,0 | 150 | 119,5 | 195 | 136,5 | 225 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 107,0 | 185 | 137,5 | 230 | 154,5 | 260 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 120,0 | 210 | 150,5 | 255 | 167,5 | 285 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 130,0 | 225 | 160,5 | 270 | 177,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 137,5 | 240 | 168,0 | 285 | 185,0 | 320 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* / Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SDS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 7 x 1.5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT55-SDS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 8 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT65-SDS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 9 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

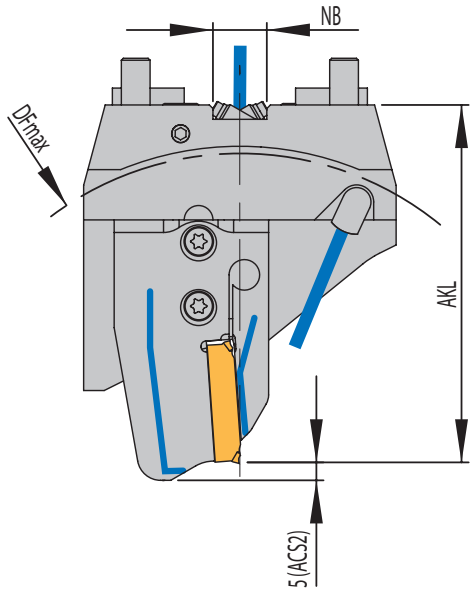
**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

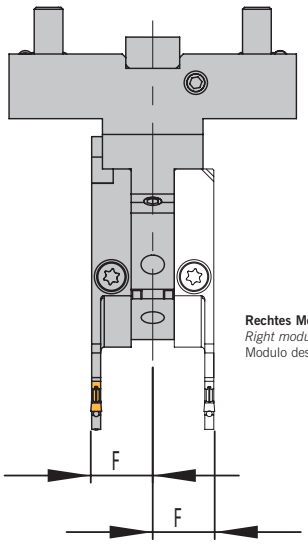
## BMT – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*BMT – with internal coolant and ACS*
BMT – con refrigerazione interna e ACS

mit KMD
*with CJ*
con UR

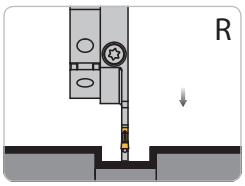
mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

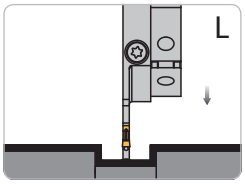
Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | NB | F | Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SDS-ACS** | 15 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDD-BMT55-SDS-ACS** | 15 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDD-BMT65-SDS-ACS** | 18 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | BMT45 | | BMT55 | | BMT65 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ |
| **MSA-..-..-32-ACS.** | 84,0 | 140 | 114,5 | 185 | 131,5 | 215 |
| **MSA-..-..-44-ACS.** | 89,0 | 150 | 119,5 | 195 | 136,5 | 225 |
| **MSA-..-..-52-ACS.** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-65-ACS.** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-80-ACS.** | 107,0 | 185 | 137,5 | 230 | 154,5 | 260 |
| **MSA-..-..-105-ACS.** | 120,0 | 210 | 150,5 | 255 | 167,5 | 285 |
| **MSA-..-..-125-ACS.** | 130,0 | 225 | 160,5 | 270 | 177,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-140-ACS.** | 137,5 | 240 | 168,0 | 285 | 185,0 | 320 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* /
Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

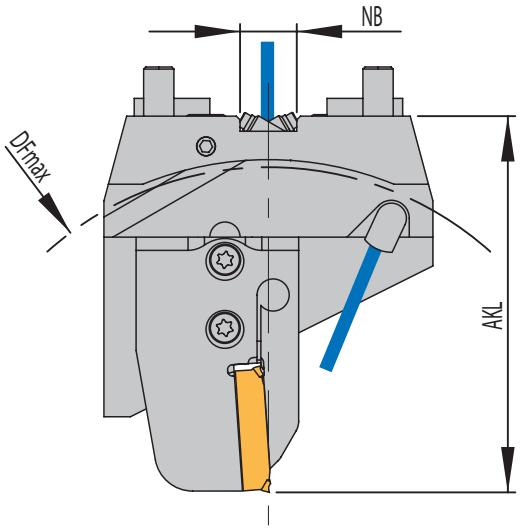
## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

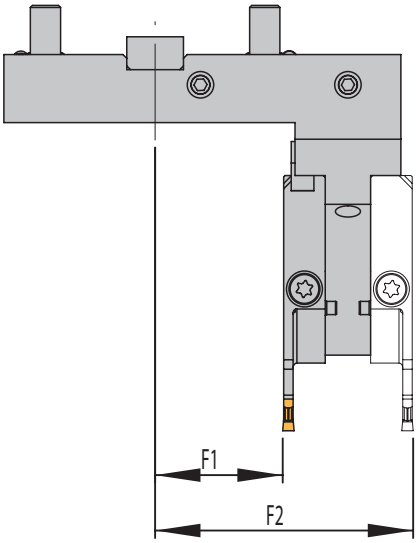
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SDS-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 7 x 1.5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT55-SDS-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 8 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT65-SDS-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 9 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..-ACS.** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## BMT – mit Innenkühlung
*BMT – with internal coolant*
BMT – con refrigerazione interna



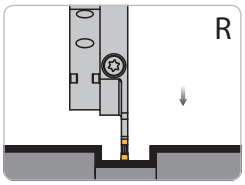



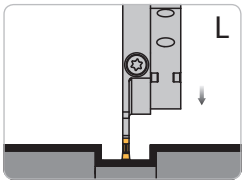

**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa










**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **NB** | **F1** | **F2** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SD** | 15 | 33,8 | 68,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HDD-BMT55-SD** | 15 | 46,3 | 80,8 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HDD-BMT65-SD** | 18 | 48,8 | 83,3 | **MSA-..-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **BMT45** | | **BMT55** | | **BMT65** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 84,0 | 140 | 114,5 | 185 | 131,5 | 215 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 89,0 | 150 | 119,5 | 195 | 136,5 | 225 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 107,0 | 185 | 137,5 | 230 | 154,5 | 260 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 120,0 | 210 | 150,5 | 255 | 167,5 | 285 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 130,0 | 225 | 160,5 | 270 | 177,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 137,5 | 240 | 168,0 | 285 | 185,0 | 320 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* / Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SD** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 7 x 1.5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT55-SD** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 8 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT65-SD** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 9 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

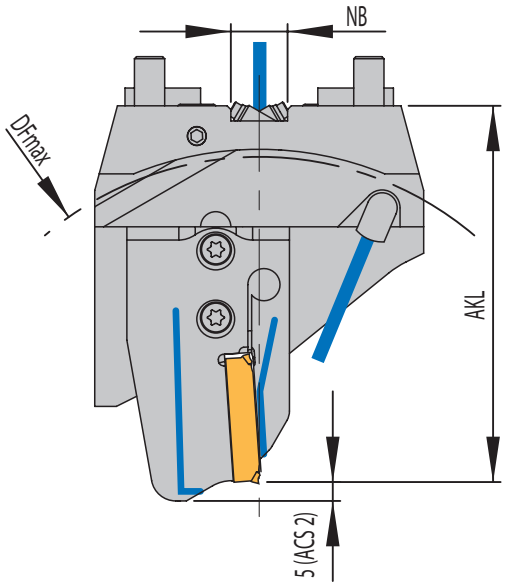
**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

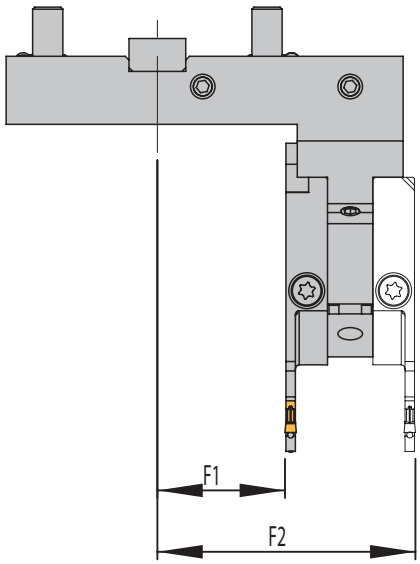
## BMT – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*BMT – with internal coolant and ACS*
BMT – con refrigerazione interna e ACS

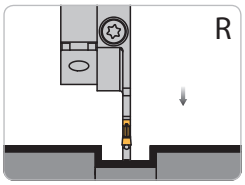
mit KMD
*with CJ*
con UR

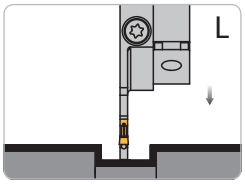
mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | NB | F1 | F2 | Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SD-ACS** | 15 | 33,8 | 68,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDD-BMT55-SD-ACS** | 15 | 46,3 | 80,8 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDD-BMT65-SD-ACS** | 18 | 48,8 | 83,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | BMT45 | | BMT55 | | BMT65 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ |
| **MSA-..-..-32-ACS.** | 84,0 | 140 | 114,5 | 185 | 131,5 | 215 |
| **MSA-..-..-44-ACS.** | 89,0 | 150 | 119,5 | 195 | 136,5 | 225 |
| **MSA-..-..-52-ACS.** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-65-ACS.** | 99,5 | 170 | 130,0 | 215 | 147,0 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-80-ACS.** | 107,0 | 185 | 137,5 | 230 | 154,5 | 260 |
| **MSA-..-..-105-ACS.** | 120,0 | 210 | 150,5 | 255 | 167,5 | 285 |
| **MSA-..-..-125-ACS.** | 130,0 | 225 | 160,5 | 270 | 177,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-140-ACS.** | 137,5 | 240 | 168,0 | 285 | 185,0 | 320 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* / Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

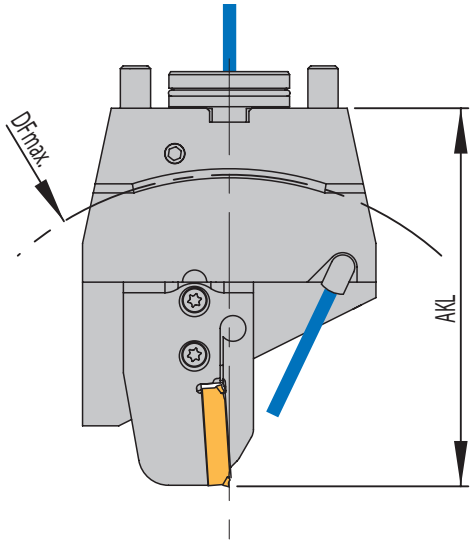
## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

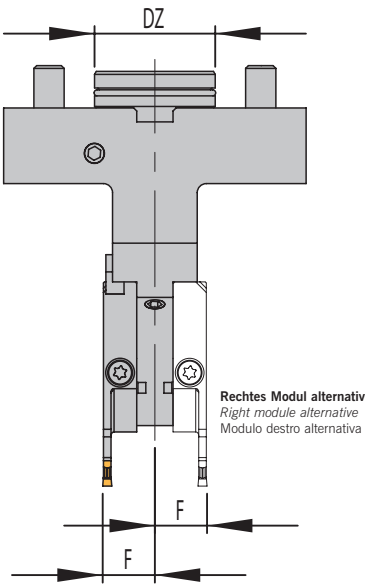
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDD-BMT45-SD-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 7 x 1.5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT55-SD-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 8 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDD-BMT65-SD-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 9 x 1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..-ACS.** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## NZ, NL – mit Innenkühlung
*NZ, NL – with internal coolant*
NZ, NL – con refrigerazione interna

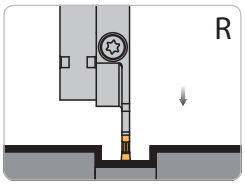


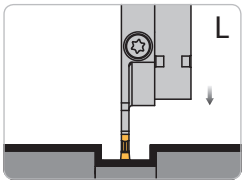




**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa




Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **DZ** | **F** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDS** | 40 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDS** | 60 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **NZ** | | **NL** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 109,5 | 165 | 140,5 | 235 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 114,5 | 175 | 145,5 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 132,5 | 210 | 163,5 | 280 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 145,5 | 235 | 176,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 155,5 | 255 | 186,5 | 325 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 163,0 | 270 | 194,0 | 340 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* / Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-...** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 36 x 2 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDM-NL-...** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 54 x 3 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

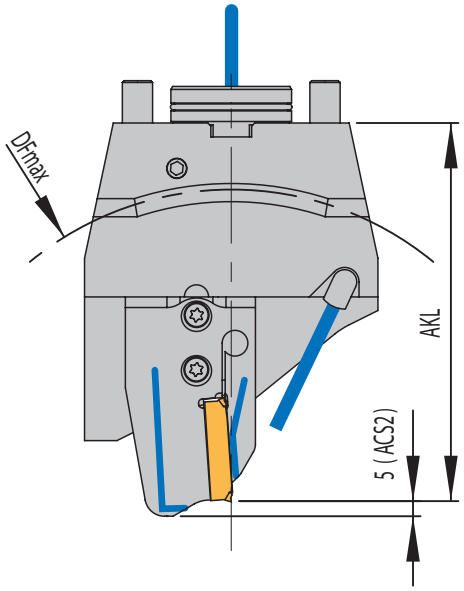
## NZ, NL – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*NZ, NL – with internal coolant and ACS*
NZ, NL – con refrigerazione interna e ACS

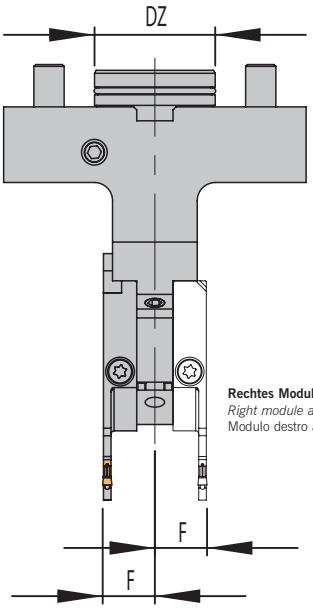




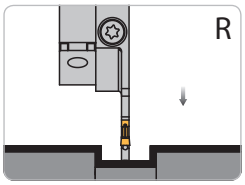


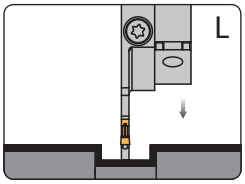



**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | DZ | F | Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDS-ACS** | 40 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDS- ACS** | 60 | 17,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | NZ | | NL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ |
| **MSA-..-..-32-ACS.** | 109,5 | 165 | 140,5 | 235 |
| **MSA-..-..-44-ACS.** | 114,5 | 175 | 145,5 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-52-ACS.** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-65-ACS.** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-80-ACS.** | 132,5 | 210 | 163,5 | 280 |
| **MSA-..-..-105-ACS.** | 145,5 | 235 | 176,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-125-ACS.** | 155,5 | 255 | 186,5 | 325 |
| **MSA-..-..-140-ACS.** | 163,0 | 270 | 194,0 | 340 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* /
Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

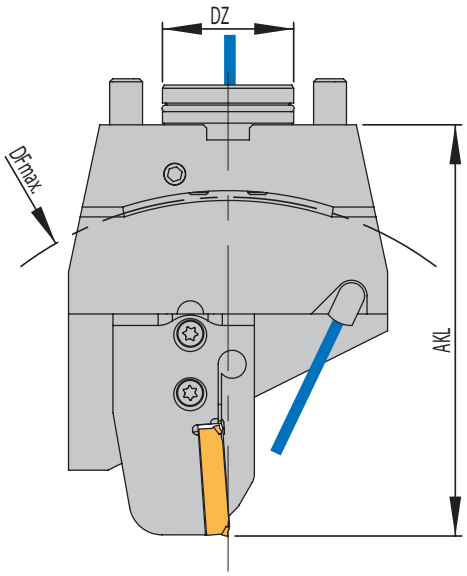
## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-...-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 36 x 2 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDM-NL-...-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 54 x 3 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..-ACS.** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

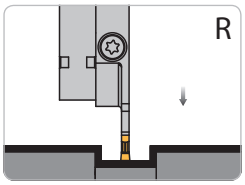
## NZ, NL – mit Innenkühlung
## *NZ, NL – with internal coolant*
## NZ, NL – con refrigerazione interna

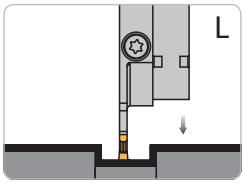






Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Rechter Halter und linkes Modul montiert**
*Right holder and left module shown*
Adattatore destro e modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **DZ** | **F1** | **F2** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL** | 40 | 46,8 | 81,3 | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR** | 40 | 46,8 | 81,3 | **MSA-SR-..** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDL** | 60 | 60,8 | 95,3 | **MSA-SL-..** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDR** | 60 | 60,8 | 95,3 | **MSA-SR-..** |

## **Modul** / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **NZ** | | **NL** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 109,5 | 165 | 140,5 | 235 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 114,5 | 175 | 145,5 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 132,5 | 210 | 163,5 | 280 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 145,5 | 235 | 176,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 155,5 | 255 | 186,5 | 325 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

8

## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

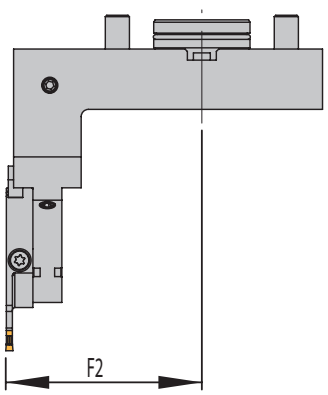
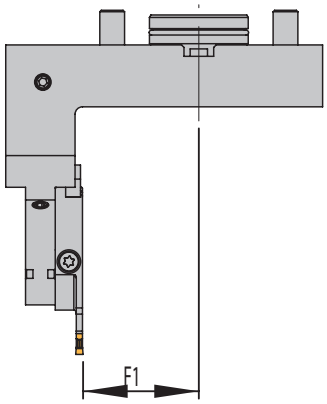
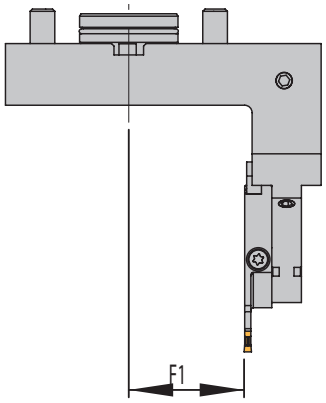
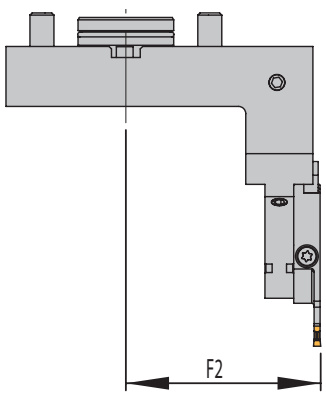
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-...** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 36 x 2 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDM-NL-...** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 54 x 3 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |



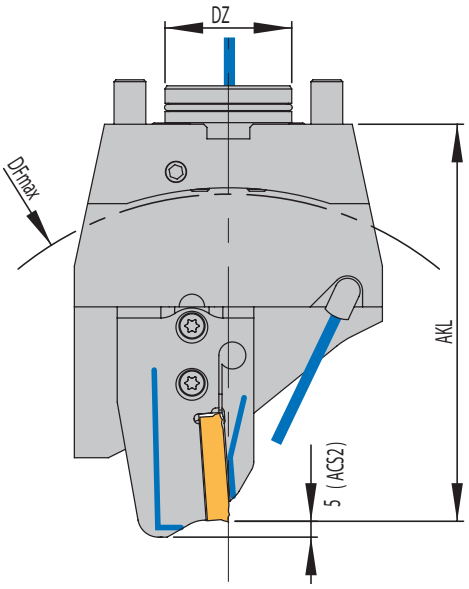
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro | | **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL-MSA-SL** | **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL-MSA-SR** | **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR-MSA-SL** | **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR-MSA-SR** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDL-MSA-SL** | **HDM-NL-BMT-SDL-MSA-SR** | **HDM-NL-BMT-SDR-MSA-SL** | **HDM-NL-BMT-SDR-MSA-SR** |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down assembly*<br>*Montaggio* invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## NZ, NL – mit Innenkühlung und ACS
*NZ, NL – with internal coolant and ACS*
NZ, NL – con refrigerazione interna e ACS



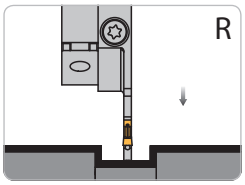


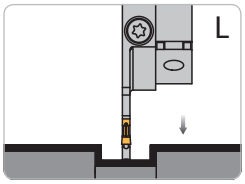











**Rechter Halter und linkes Modul montiert**
*Right holder and left module shown*
Adattatore destro e modulo sinistro in figura

**Halter höheneinstellbar**
*Height adjustable holder*
Adattatore registrabile in altezza

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | DZ | F1 | F2 | Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL-ACS** | 40 | 46,8 | 81,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR-ACS** | 40 | 46,8 | 81,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDL-ACS** | 60 | 60,8 | 95,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDR-ACS** | 60 | 60,8 | 95,3 | **MSA-..-..-ACS.** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | NZ | | NL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AKL | $DF_{max}$ | AKL | $DF_{max}$ |
| **MSA-..-..-32-ACS.** | 109,5 | 165 | 140,5 | 235 |
| **MSA-..-..-44-ACS.** | 114,5 | 175 | 145,5 | 245 |
| **MSA-..-..-52-ACS.** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-65-ACS.** | 125,0 | 200 | 156,0 | 265 |
| **MSA-..-..-80-ACS.** | 132,5 | 210 | 163,5 | 280 |
| **MSA-..-..-105-ACS.** | 145,5 | 235 | 176,5 | 305 |
| **MSA-..-..-125-ACS.** | 155,5 | 255 | 186,5 | 325 |

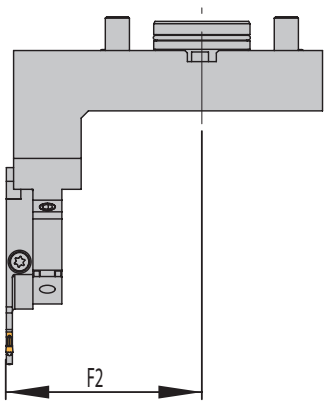
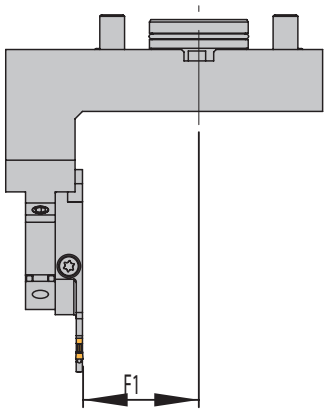
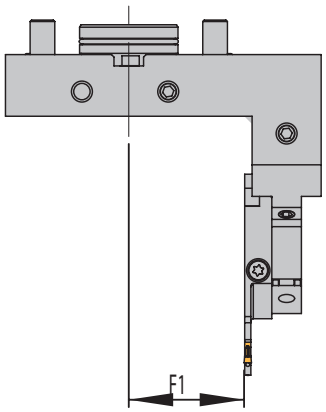
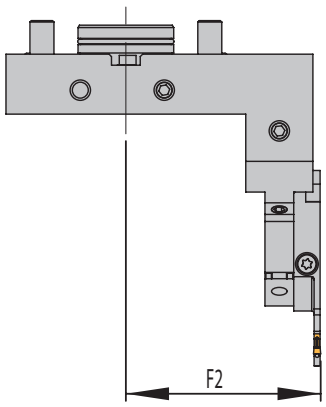
**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## Ersatzteile und Zubehör / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| Grundhalter<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | Schraube für Modul<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | O-Ring<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | Kühlmitteldüse<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-...-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 36 x 2 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HDM-NL-...-ACS** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 54 x 3 P | KMD 0825-3E |

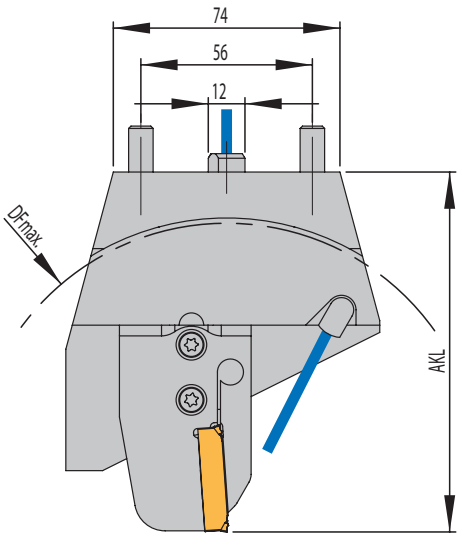
| Modul<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | Schraube für Schneideinsatz<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | Schlüssel<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..-ACS.** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

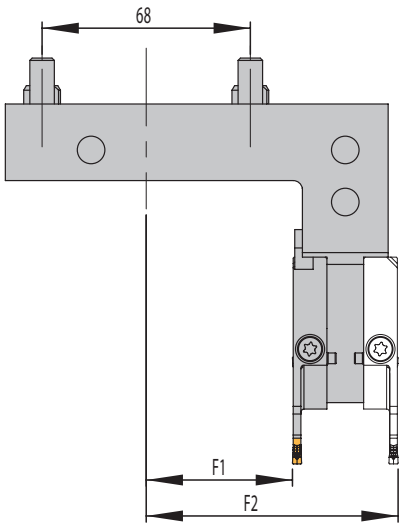
## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro | | **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL-ACS** | **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL-ACS** | **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR-ACS** | **HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR-ACS** |
| **HDM-NL-BMT-SDL-ACS** | **HDM-NL-BMT-SDL-ACS** | **HDM-NL-BMT-SDR-ACS** | **HDM-NL-BMT-SDR-ACS** |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

## BND – mit Innenkühlung
*BND – with internal coolant*
BND – con refrigerazione interna

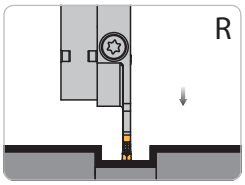


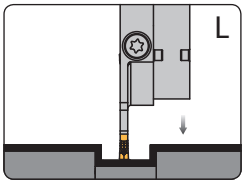







Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Linkes Modul montiert**
*Left module shown*
Modulo sinistro in figura

**Rechtes Modul alternativ**
*Right module alternative*
Modulo destro alternativa

## **Grundhalter** / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **F1** | **F2** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HMD-BMT-SD** | 47,8 | 82,3 | **MSA-..-..-** |

## **Modul** / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **BMT** | |
|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 102,0 | 165 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 107,0 | 175 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 117,5 | 195 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 117,5 | 195 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 125,0 | 210 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 138,0 | 235 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 148,0 | 250 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 155,5 | 265 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Mit einem Halter sind alle abgebildeten Varianten montierbar.** / *Remark: All shown options are available with only one holder.* / Nota: E' sufficiente un solo corpo base per comporre tutte le combinazioni raffigurate.

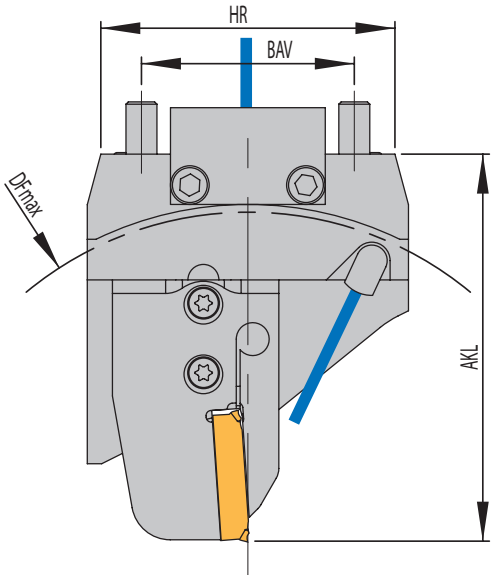
## **Ersatzteile und Zubehör** / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HMD-BMT-SD** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

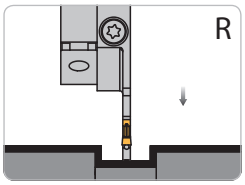
# WT100/WY100/NTY3/WT150 – mit Innenkühlung
*WT100/WY100/NTY3/WT150 – with internal coolant*
WT100/WY100/NTY3/WT150 – con refrigerazione interna

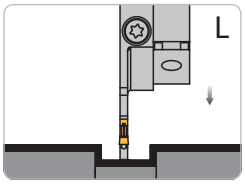






Seite
Page
Pagina
327–330




**Rechter Halter und linkes Modul montiert**
*Right holder and left module shown*
Adattatore destro e modulo sinistro in figura

## Grundhalter / *Basic holder* / Adattatore

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **BAH** | **BAV** | **HR** | **F1** | **F2** | **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HNSA-RB62-L** | 40 | 55 | 76 | 26,8 | 61,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HNSA-RB62-R** | 40 | 55 | 76 | 26,8 | 61,3 | **MSA-..-..** |
| **HNSA-RB80-R** | 50 | 60 | 80 | 33,8 | 68,3 | **MSA-..-..** |

## Modul / *Module* / Modulo

**$DF_{max}$ = Maximaler Futterdurchmesser und AKL = Auskraglänge bei Modul MSA-..** / *$DF_{max}$ = maximum chuck diameter and AKL = Overhang length with MSA-Module* / $DF_{max}$ = Diametro max mandrino e AKL = Lunghezza totale con modulo MSA-…

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **RB62** | | **RB80** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** | **AKL** | **$DF_{max}$** |
| **MSA-..-..-32** | 84,5 | 135 | 87,0 | 140 |
| **MSA-..-..-44** | 89,5 | 145 | 92,0 | 150 |
| **MSA-..-..-52** | 100,0 | 165 | 102,5 | 170 |
| **MSA-..-..-65** | 100,0 | 165 | 102,5 | 170 |
| **MSA-..-..-80** | 107,5 | 180 | 110,0 | 185 |
| **MSA-..-..-105** | 120,5 | 205 | 123,0 | 210 |
| **MSA-..-..-125** | 130,5 | 225 | 133,0 | 230 |
| **MSA-..-..-140** | 138,0 | 240 | 140,5 | 245 |

**Hinweis: Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
*Remark: For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
Nota: Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).



## Ersatzteile und Zubehör / *Spare parts and accessories* / Ricambi e accessori

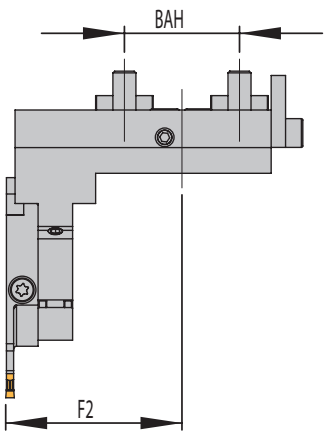
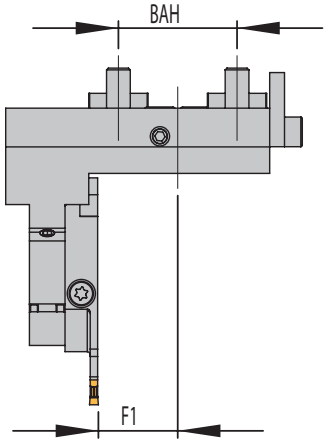
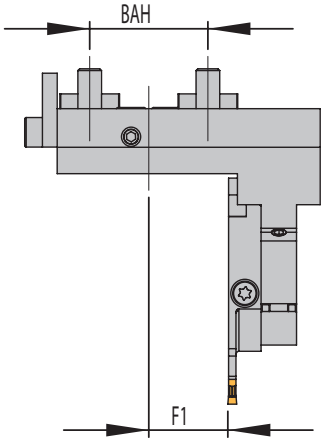
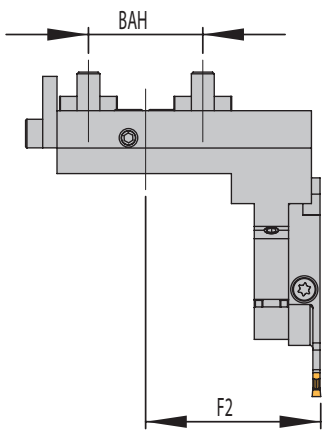
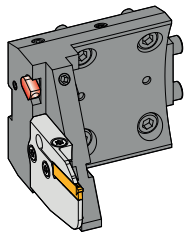
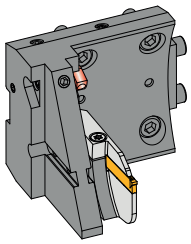
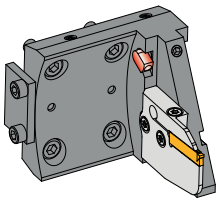
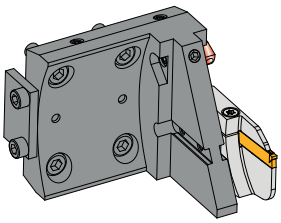
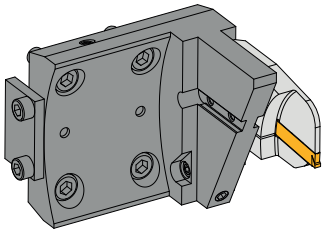
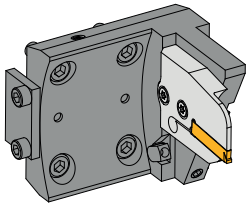
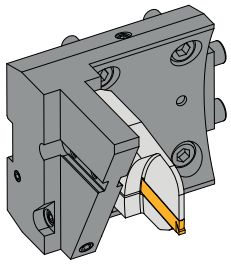
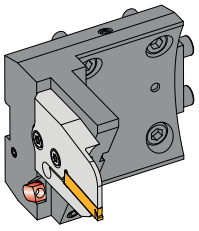
| **Grundhalter**<br>*Basic holder*<br>Adattatore | **Schraube für Modul**<br>*Screw for module*<br>Vite per modulo | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave | **O-Ring**<br>*O-ring*<br>O-Ring | **Kühlmitteldüse**<br>*Coolant jet*<br>Ugello refrigerante |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HNSA-RB62-.** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 8x1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |
| **HNSA-RB80-L** | AS0070 | T5220-IP | OR 8x1,5 P | KMD 0825-3E |

| **Modul**<br>*Module*<br>Modulo | **Schraube für Schneideinsatz**<br>*Screw for insert*<br>Vite per sede inserto | **Schlüssel**<br>*Key*<br>Chiave |
|---|---|---|
| **MSA-..-..** | SA5T | T5220-IP |



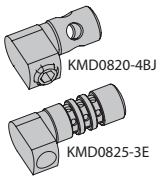
**Alle Angaben in mm** / *Dimensions in mm* / Tutte le dimensioni in mm

## **Einbaumöglichkeiten** / *Assembly options* / Combinazioni di montaggio

| **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro | | **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HNSA-RB62-L** | | **HNSA-RB62-R** | |
| **HNSA-RB80-L** | | **HNSA-RB80-R** | |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert**<br>*Left module shown*<br>Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert**<br>*Right module shown*<br>Modulo destro in figura |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale | **Einbaulage normal**<br>*Normal assembly*<br>Montaggio normale |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down assembly*<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito | **Einbaulage Überkopf**<br>*Upside down* assembly<br>Montaggio invertito |

**Hinweis: Sonderabmessungen und Abstechhalter für andere Maschinenhersteller auf Anfrage erhältlich. Ein Anfrageblatt hierzu finden Sie auf Seite 330 oder im Internet unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Remark: Custom made part-off holders for other machine manufacturers are available on request, please complete enquiry sheet on page 330 or download this from: www.arno.de/download* / Nota: Adattatori speciali di differenti dimensioni e caratteristiche disponibili a richiesta. Vedere modulo richiesta a Pag. 330 o download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

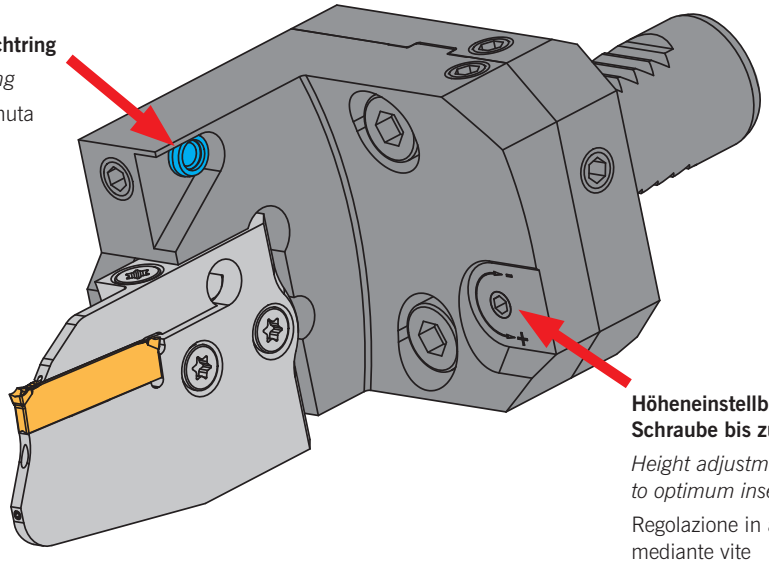
| **Artikel** / *Item* / Articolo |
|---|
| **Schraube** / *Screw* / Vite |
| AS0022 |
| AS0070 |
| DIN912-M4x12-12.9 |
| SA5T |
| |
| **Schlüssel** / *Key* / Chiave |
| T5215-IP |
| T5220-IP |
| |
| **O-Ring** / *O-ring* / O-Ring |
| OR 7x1,5 P |
| OR 8x1,5 P |
| OR 9x1,5 P |
| OR 36x2 P |
| OR 54x3 P |
| |
| **Kühlmitteldüse** / *Coolant jet* / Ugello refrigerante |
| KMD 0820-4BJ |
| KMD 0825-3E |
| |
| **Klemme** / *Clamb* / Staffa |
| K-HVDI-10-50 |
| |
| **Verschluss-Stift** / *Locking pin* / Spina bloccaggio |
| ZS0820G |



## HVDI25 – Montagehinweis / *Assembly instructions* / Schema di montaggio

**Option 1: Kühlung mit ACS2** / *Option 1: Coolant with ACS2* / Opzione 1: Refrigerazione con ACS2

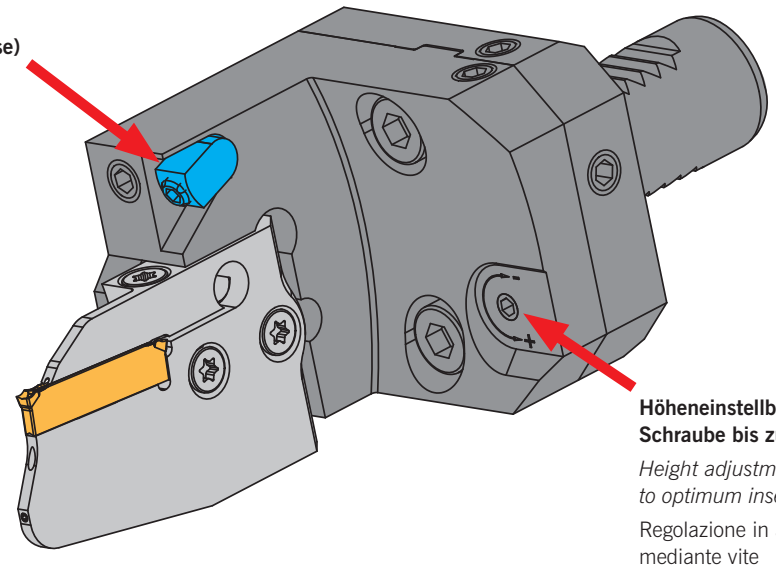
**Montage des Verschlussstiftes mit Dichtring**
*Assembly of locking pin with sealing ring*
Installazione del tappo con anello di tenuta



**Höheneinstellbarkeit mittels Drehen der Schraube bis zur optimalen Spitzenhöhe**
*Height adjustment by turning the screw to optimum insert height*
Regolazione in altezza del tagliente mediante vite

**Option 2: Kühlung mit ACS2 und zusätzlicher Jet-Düse** / *Option 2: Coolant with ACS2 and additional coolant jet* / Opzione 2: Refrigerazione con ACS2 e con normale ugello

**Montage der Kühlmitteldüse (Jet-Düse)**
*Assembly of coolant jet*
Montaggio dell'ugello refrigerante

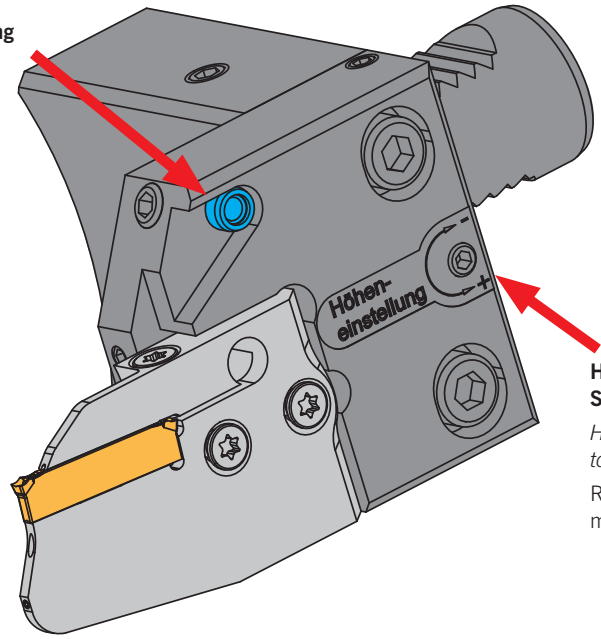


**Höheneinstellbarkeit mittels Drehen der Schraube bis zur optimalen Spitzenhöhe**
*Height adjustment by turning the screw to optimum insert height*
Regolazione in altezza del tagliente mediante vite

# HVDI30 – Montagehinweis / *Assembly instructions* / Schema di montaggio

**Option 1: Kühlung mit ACS2** / *Option 1: Coolant with ACS2* / Opzione 1: Refrigerazione con ACS2

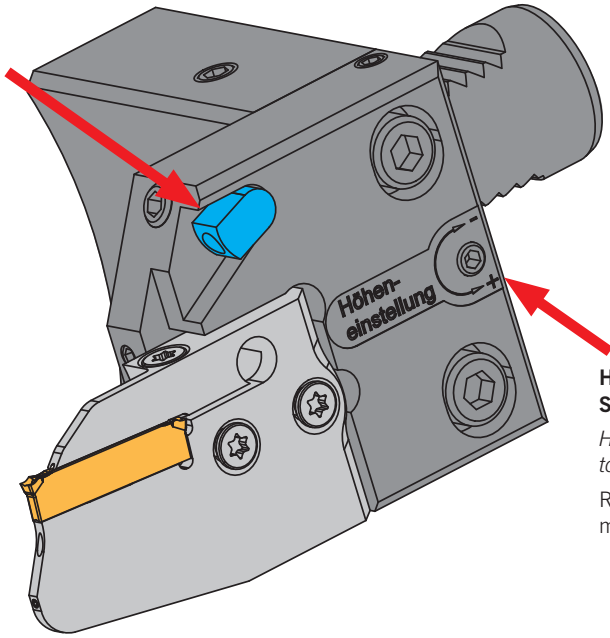
**Montage des Verschlussstiftes mit Dichtring**
*Assembly of locking pin with sealing ring*
Installazione del tappo con anello di tenuta




**Höheneinstellbarkeit mittels Drehen der Schraube bis zur optimalen Spitzenhöhe**
*Height adjustment by turning the screw to optimum insert height*
Regolazione in altezza del tagliente mediante vite

**Option 2: Kühlung mit ACS2 und zusätzlicher Jet-Düse** / *Option 2: Coolant with ACS2 and additional coolant jet* / Opzione 2: Refrigerazione con ACS2 e con normale ugello

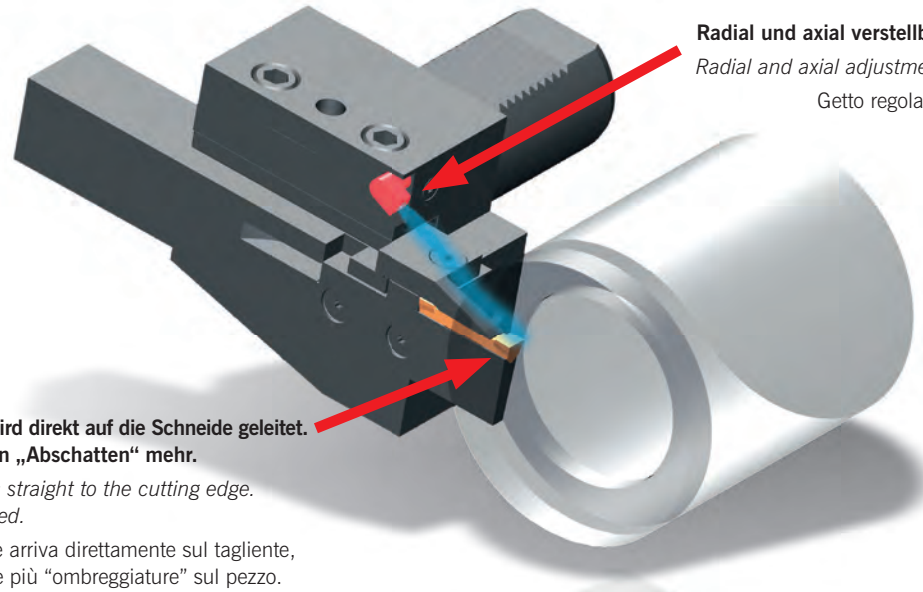
**Montage der Kühlmitteldüse (Jet-Düse)**
*Assembly of coolant jet*
Montaggio dell'ugello refrigerante




**Höheneinstellbarkeit mittels Drehen der Schraube bis zur optimalen Spitzenhöhe**
*Height adjustment by turning the screw to optimum insert height*
Regolazione in altezza del tagliente mediante vite

## **Systemübersicht SBN/KMH** / *System overview SBN/KMH/* Panoramica del sistema SBN e KMH

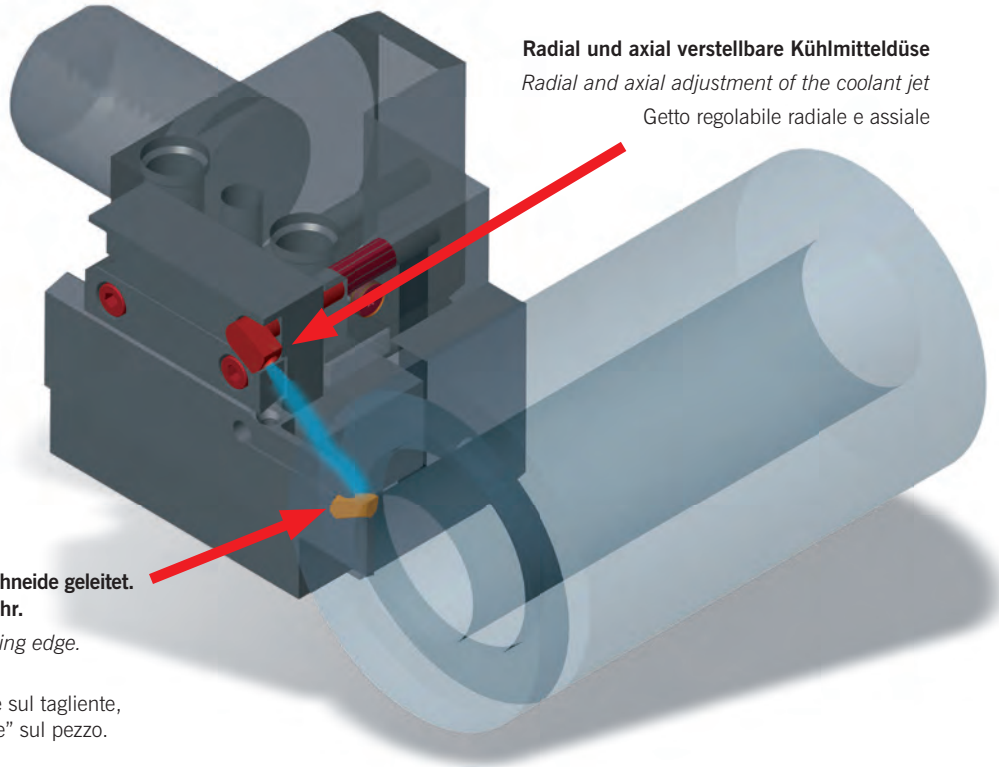
### **KMH – Werkzeughalter** / *KMH tool holder* / Adattatori KMH



**Radial und axial verstellbare Kühlmitteldüse**
*Radial and axial adjustment of the coolant jet*
Getto regolabile radiale e assiale

**Kühlmittel wird direkt auf die Schneide geleitet. Dadurch kein „Abschatten“ mehr.**
*Coolant goes straight to the cutting edge. Not obstructed.*
Il refrigerante arriva direttamente sul tagliente, quindi niente più “ombreggiature” sul pezzo.

### **SBN Spannblock** / *SBN Parting block* / SBN Blocco portalama



**Radial und axial verstellbare Kühlmitteldüse**
*Radial and axial adjustment of the coolant jet*
Getto regolabile radiale e assiale

**Kühlmittel wird direkt auf die Schneide geleitet. Dadurch kein „Abschatten“ mehr.**
*Coolant goes straight to the cutting edge. Not obstructed.*
Il refrigerante arriva direttamente sul tagliente, quindi niente più “ombreggiature” sul pezzo.

# Anfrage Sonder – Direkthalter mit Innenkühlung

*Specials enquiry – flange mounted holder with through tool coolant*
Richiesta speciale – montaggio diretto con raffreddamento interno

## Bei Anfragen für Sonderhalter bitte die folgenden Werte eintragen:

*When enquiring about special holders please state the following dimensions:*
Per le richieste di adattatore speciale sono necessari i seguenti dati:

mit ACS
*with ACS*
con ACS

**Maschine** / *Machine* / Macchina utensile: .....

**Typ** / *Type* / Modello: .....

**Aufnahme** / *Shank* / Dimensione attacco: ☐ **VDI25** ☐ **VDI30** ☐ **VDI40** ☐ **VDI50**

**Sonstige** / *Other* / Altro: .....

**Abstechposition** / *Part-off position* / Posizione di taglio: ☐ **Hauptspindel** / *Main spindle* / Mandrino principale

☐ **Gegenspindel** / *Sub spindle* / Contro-mandrino

**Einbaulage** / *Assembly* / Montaggio:* ☐ **Normal** / *Normal* / Normale

☐ **Überkopf** / *Upside down* / Rovesciati

**Futterdurchmesser** / *Chuck diameter* / Diametro ingombro mandrini: ☐ mm

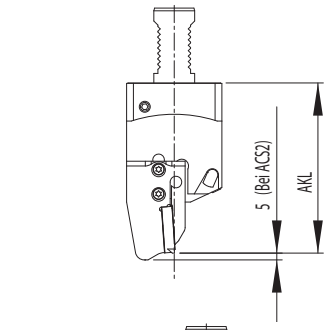
**Max. Abstechdurchmesser** / *Maximum part-off diameter* / Max diametro di troncatura: ☐ mm

**Werkzeuglänge AKL** / *Tool length AKL* / Lunghezza utensile AKL: ☐ mm

**Flugkreis des Revolvers** / *Turret clearance* / Ingombro torretta in rotazione: ☐ mm

**Mass F1** / *F1 dimension* / Dimensione F1: ☐ mm

**Mass F2** / *F2 dimension* / Dimensione F2: ☐ mm




**Sonstige Bemerkungen** / *Other comments* / Note: .....

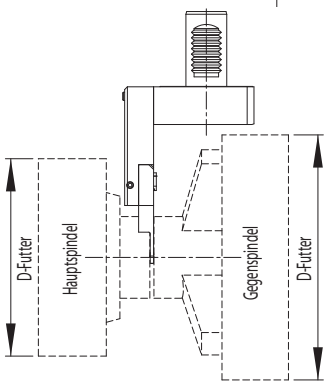
.....

.....

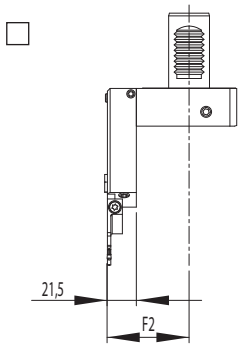
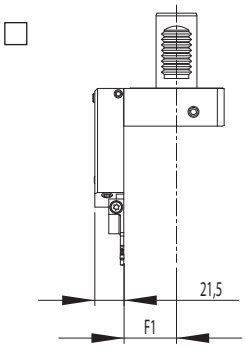
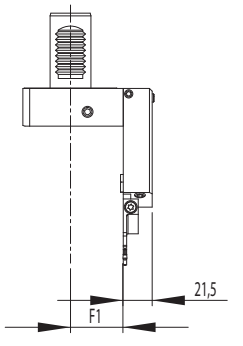
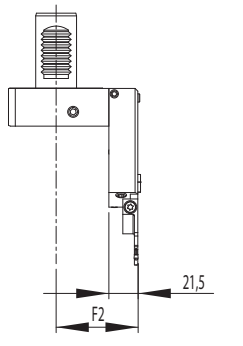
.....

.....

.....




**Einbaulage** / *Assembly* / Montaggio:*

| **Linker Halter** / *Left-hand holder* / Adattatore sinistro | | **Rechter Halter** / *Right-hand holder* / Adattatore destro | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐   | ☐   | ☐   | ☐   |
| **Linkes Modul montiert** / *Left module shown* Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert** / *Right module shown* Modulo destra in figura | **Linkes Modul montiert** / *Left module shown* Modulo sinistro in figura | **Rechtes Modul montiert** / *Right module shown* Modulo destra in figura |

***Passende Module finden Sie im Kapitel 1 (Seite 70 bis 76).**
**For modules to suit please see chapter 1 (page 70 to 76).*
*Per i moduli abbinabili vedere capitolo 1 (pagine da 70 a 76).

**Download dieses Formulares unter: www.arno.de/download** / *Download this form from: www.arno.de/download* / Download del modulo da: www.arno.de/download

# INFORMATIONEN
# *INFORMATION*
# INFORMAZIONI


| Informationen | *Information* | Informazioni | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • **Vergleichstabellen** | • *Material – Cross reference* | • Tabelle comparative | **332 – 336** |
| • **Verschleiß und Abhilfe** | • *Wear and its solution* | • Usura e soluzioni | **338 – 339** |
| • **Anwendungshinweise** | • *Application reference* | • Suggerimenti tecnici | **340 – 347** |

# Werkstoff-Vergleichstabelle

*Material – comparison table*
Tavola comparativa dei materiali

| ISO | W-Nr. | **Deutschland** *Germany* Germania **DIN** | **Belgien** *Belgium* Belgio **NBN** | **Frankreich** *France* Francia **AFNOR** | **Großbritannien** *Great Britain* Gran Bretagna **B.S.** | **Italien** *Italy* Italia **UNI** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Bau- und Konstruktionsstähle** / *Structural and constructional steels* / Acciai da costruzione | | | | | |
| P | 1.0401 | C15 | – | AF37C12 | 080A15 | C15 |
| | 1.0402 | C22 | C25-1 | AF42C20 | 055M15 | C20 |
| | 1.0501 | C35 | C35-1 | 1C35 | 080A32 | C35 |
| | 1.0503 | C45 | C45-1 | 1C45 | 060A47 | C45 |
| | 1.0535 | C55 | C55-1 | 1C55 | 070M55 | C55 |
| | 1.0601 | C60 | C60-1 | 1C60 | 060A62 | C60 |
| | 1.0715 | 9SMn28 | – | S250 | 230M07 | CF9SMn28 |
| | 1.0718 | 9SMnPb28 | – | S250Pb | – | CF9SMnPb28 |
| | 1.0722 | 10SPb20 | – | 10PbF2 | – | CF10SPb20 |
| | 1.0726 | 10SPb2035S20 | – | 35MF6 | 212M36 | – |
| | 1.0736 | 9SMn36 | – | S300 | – | CF9SMn36 |
| | 1.0737 | 9SMnPb36 | – | S300Pb | – | CF9SMnPb36 |
| | 1.1141 | Ck15 | C16-2 | XC12 | 040A15 | C15 |
| | 1.1157 | 40Mn4 | – | 35M5 | 150M36 | – |
| | 1.1158 | C25E | C25-2 | 2C25 | – | C25 |
| | 1-1167 | 36Mn5 | – | 35M5 | 150M36 | – |
| | 1.1170 | 28Mn6 | 28Mn6 | 20M5 | – | C28Mn |
| | 1.1183 | Cf35 | C36 | XC38H1TS | 080A35 | C36 |
| | 1.1191 | C45E | C45-2 | 2C45 | 080M46 | C45 |
| | 1.1203 | C55E | C55-2 | 2C55 | 060A57 | C55 |
| | 1.1213 | Cf53 | C53 | XC48H1TS | 070M55 | C53 |
| | 1.1221 | C60E | C60-2 | 2C60 | 060A62 | C60 |
| | 1.1274 | Ck101 | – | XC100 | – | C100 |
| | 1.3401 | X120Mn12 | – | Z120M12 | – | GX120Mn12 |
| | 1.3505 | 100Cr6 | – | 100C6 | 2S135 | 100Cr6 |
| | 1.5415 | 16Mo3 | 16Mo3 | 15D3 | 1503-243B | 16Mo3 |
| | 1.5423 | 16Mo5 | 16Mo5 | – | – | 16Mo5KG |
| | 1.5622 | 14Ni6 | 18Ni6 | 16N6 | – | 14Ni6KG |
| | 1.5662 | X8Ni9 | 10Ni36 | 9Ni490 | 1501-510 | X10Ni9 |
| | 1.5680 | X12Ni5 | 12Ni20 | Z18N5 | – | – |
| | 1.5752 | 14NiCr14 | 13NiCr12 | 12NC15 | 655H13 | – |
| | 1.6511 | 36CrNiMo4 | – | 36CrNiMo4 | 817M37 | 38NiCrMo4 |
| | 1.6523 | 21NiCrMo2 | – | 20NCD2 | 805H20 | 20NiCrMo2 |
| | 1.6546 | 40NiCrMo2-2 | 40NiCrMo2 | 40NCD2 | 3111-Type7 | 40NiCrMo2 |
| | 1.6582 | 34CrNiMo6 | 35CrNiMo6 | 34CrNiMo8 | 816M40 | 35NiCrMo6KB |
| | 1.6587 | 17CrNiMo6 | 17CrNiMo7 | 18NCD6 | – | – |
| | 1.6657 | 14NiCrMo13-4 | 14NiCrMo13 | 16NCD13 | 832H13 | 15NiCrM13 |
| | 1.7015 | 15Cr3 | 15Cr2 | 12C3 | 523M15 | – |
| | 1.7033 | 34Cr4 | 34Cr4 | 32C4 | 530A32 | 34Cr4 |
| | 1.7035 | 41Cr4 | 41Cr4 | 41Cr4 | 530A40 | 41Cr4 |
| | 1.7045 | 42Cr4 | – | 42C4TS | 530A40 | 41Cr4 |
| | 1.7131 | 16MnCr5 | 16MnCr5 | 16MC4 | 527M17 | 16MnCr5 |
| | 1.7176 | 55Cr3 | 55Cr3 | 55C3 | 525A58 | 55Cr3 |
| | 1.7218 | 25CrMo4 | 25CrMo4 | 25CD4 | 708A25 | 25CrMo4 |
| | 1.7220 | 34CrMo4 | 34CrMo4 | 34CrMo4 | 708A37 | 34CrMo4KB |
| | 1.7223 | 41CrMo4 | 41CrMo4 | 42CD4TS | 708M40 | 41CrMo4 |
| | 1.7225 | 42CrMo4 | 42CrMo4 | 42CD4 | 708A42 | 38CrMo4KB |
| | 1.7262 | 15CrMo5 | – | 12CD4 | – | – |
| | 1.7335 | 13CrMo4-5 | 14CrMo45 | 15CD3,5 | 620-440 | 14CrMo3 |
| | 1.7361 | 32CrMo12 | 32CrMo12 | 30CD12 | 722M24 | 32CrMo12 |
| | 1.7380 | 10CrMo9-10 | – | 12CD9.10 | 1501-622/515 | 12CrMo910 |
| | 1.7715 | 14MoV6-3 | 13MoCrV6 | – | 1503-660-460 | – |
| | 1.8159 | 51CrV4 | 50CrV4 | 50CV4 | 735A51 | 50CrV4 |
| | 1.8509 | 41CrAlMo7 | 41CrAlMo7 | 40CAD6.12 | 905M39 | 41CrAlMo7 |
| | 1.8523 | 39CrMoV13-9 | 39CrMoV13 | – | 897M39 | – |
| | **Werkzeugstähle** / *Tool steels* / Acciai da utensili | | | | | |
| P | 1.1545 | C105W1 | – | C105E2U | – | C100KU |
| | 1.1663 | C125W | – | C120E3U | – | C120KU |
| | 1.2067 | 102Cr6 | – | 100Cr6 | – | – |
| | 1.2080 | X210Cr12 | – | X200Cr12 | BD3 | X205Cr12KU |
| | 1.2344 | X40CrMoV5-1 | – | X40CrMoV5 | BH13 | X40CrMoV511KU |
| | 1.2363 | X100CrMoV5-1 | – | X100CrMoV5 | BA2 | X100CrMoV51KU |
| | 1.2419 | 105WCr6 | – | 105WCr5 | – | 107WCr5KU |
| | 1.2436 | X210CrW12 | – | X210CrW12-1 | – | X215CrW121KU |
| | 1.2542 | 45WCrV17 | – | 45WCrV8 | BS1 | 45WCrV8KU |
| | 1.2581 | X30WCrV9-3 | – | X30WCrV9 | BH21 | X30WCrV93KU |
| | 1.2601 | X165CrMoV12 | – | – | – | X165CrMoW12KU |
| | 1.2713 | 55NiCrMoV6 | – | 55NiCrMoV7 | BH224/5 | – |
| | 1.2833 | 100V1 | – | C105E2UV1 | BW2 | 102V2KU |
| | 1.3243 | S6-5-2-5 | – | Z85WDKCV06-05-04-02 | BM35 | HS6-5-2-5 |
| | 1.3255 | S18-1-2-5 | – | HS18-1-1-5 | BT4 | HS18-1-1-5 |
| | 1.3343 | S6-5-2 | – | HS6-5-2 | BM2 | HS6-5-2 |
| | 1.3348 | S2-9-2 | – | HS2-9-2 | – | HS2-9-2 |
| | 1.3355 | S18-0-1 | – | HS18-0-1 | BT1 | HS18-0-1 |

# Werkstoff-Vergleichstabelle

*Material – comparison table*
Tavola comparativa dei materiali

| ISO | Japan<br>*Japan*<br>Giappone<br>**JIS** | Schweden<br>*Sweden*<br>Svezia<br>**SS** | Russland<br>*Russia*<br>Russia<br>**GOST** | Spanien<br>*Spain*<br>Spagna<br>**UNE** | USA<br>*USA*<br>USA<br>**AISI/SAE/ASTM** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Bau- und Konstruktionsstähle** / *Structural and constructional steels* / Acciai da costruzione | | | | |
| P | S15C | 1350 | – | F.111 | M1015 |
| | S20C | 1450 | 20 | 1C22 | M1020 |
| | S35C | 1572 | 35 | F.113 | 1035 |
| | S45C | 1672 | 45 | F.114 | 1045 |
| | S55C | 1655 | 55 | – | 1055 |
| | S58C | – | 60 | – | 1060 |
| | SUM22 | 1912 | – | F.2111-11SMn28 | 1213 |
| | SUM22L | 1914 | – | F.2112-11SMnPb28 | 12L13 |
| | – | – | – | F.2122-10SPb20 | 11L08 |
| | – | 1957 | – | F.210.G | 1140 |
| | SUM25 | – | – | F.2113-12SMn35 | 1215 |
| | – | 1926 | – | F.2114-12SMnPb35 | 12L14 |
| | S15 | 1370 | 15 | F.1110-C15k | 1015 |
| | – | – | 40G | – | 1035 |
| | S25C | – | 25 | F.1120-C25k | 1025 |
| | SMn438 | 2120 | 35G2 | F.1203-36Mn6 | 1335 |
| | SCMn1 | – | 30G | 28Mn6 | 1330 |
| | S35C | 1572 | 35 | – | 1035 |
| | S45C | 1672 | 45 | F.1140-C45k | 1045 |
| | S55C | 1655 | 55 | F.1150-C55k | 1055 |
| | S50C | 1674 | 50 | – | 1050 |
| | S58C | 1665 | 60 | – | 1060 |
| | SUP4 | 1870 | – | – | 1095 |
| | SCMnH1 | 2183 | 110G13L | F.8251-AM-X120Mn12 | A128 |
| | SUJ2 | 2258 | SchCh15 | F.1310-100Cr6 | 52100 |
| | – | 2912 | – | F.2601-16Mo3 | A204Gr.A |
| | SB450M | – | – | F.2602-16Mo5 | 4520 |
| | – | – | – | F.2641-15Ni6 | A350-LF5 |
| | SL9N53 | – | – | F.2645-X8Ni09 | A353 |
| | – | – | – | – | 2515 |
| | SNC815 | – | – | – | 3310 |
| | – | – | 40ChN2MA | F.1280-35NiCrMo4 | 4340 |
| | SNCM220 | 2506 | – | F.1522-20NiCrMo2 | 8620 |
| | SNCM240 | – | 38ChGNM | F.1204-40NiCrMo2 | 8740 |
| | SNCM447 | 2541 | 38Ch2N2MA | F.1272-40NiCrMo7 | 4337 |
| | – | – | – | F.1560-14NiCrMo13 | – |
| | – | – | – | F.1560-14NiCrMo13 | 9310 |
| | SCr415 | – | 15Ch | – | 5015 |
| | SCr430 | – | 35Ch | F.8221-35Cr4 | 5132 |
| | SCr440 | – | 40Ch | F.1211-41Cr4DF | 5140 |
| | SCr440 | 2245 | 40Ch | F.1202-42Cr4 | 5140 |
| | – | 2173 | 18ChG | F.1516-16MnCr5 | 5115 |
| | SUP9 | 2253 | 50ChGA | F.1431-55Cr3 | 5155 |
| | SCM420 | 2225 | 20ChM | F.8372-AM26CrMo4 | 4130 |
| | SCM432 | 2234 | AS38ChGM | F.8331-AM34CrMo4 | 4135 |
| | SCM440 | 2244 | 40ChFA | F.8332-AM42CrMo4 | 4140 |
| | SCM440 | 2244 | – | F.8332-AM42CrMo4 | 4140 |
| | SCM415 | – | – | F.1551-12CrMo4 | – |
| | SFVA12 | 2216 | 12ChM | F.2613-14CrMo45 | A182-F11 |
| | – | 2240 | – | F.124.A | – |
| | SFVAF22A | 2218 | 12Ch8 | TU.H | A182F22 |
| | – | – | – | F.2621-13MoCrV6 | – |
| | SUP10 | 2230 | 50ChGFA | F.1430-51CrV4 | 6145 |
| | SACM645 | 2940 | 38ChMJuA | F.1740-41CrAlMo7 | A355Cl.A |
| | – | – | – | – | – |
| | **Werkzeugstähle** / *Tool steels* / Acciai da utensili | | | | |
| P | SK3 | 1880 | U10A-1 | F.515 | W110 |
| | SK2 | – | U13-1 | F.5123-C120 | W112 |
| | SUJ2 | – | Ch | F.5230-100Cr6 | L1 |
| | SKD1 | – | Ch12 | F.5212-X210Cr12 | D3 |
| | SKD61 | 2242 | 4Ch5MF1S | F.5318-X40CrMoV5 | H13 |
| | SKD12 | 2260 | – | F.5227-X100CrMoV5 | A2 |
| | SKD2 | 2140 | – | F.5233-105WCr5 | – |
| | – | 2312 | – | F.5213-X210CrW12 | – |
| | – | 2710 | 5ChW2SF | F.5241-45WCrSi8 | S1 |
| | SKD5 | – | 3Ch2W8F | F.5323-X30WCrV9 | H21 |
| | – | – | – | F.5211-X160CrMoV12 | – |
| | SKT4 | – | 5ChNM | F.520S | L6 |
| | SKS43 | – | – | – | W210 |
| | SKH55 | 2733 | R6M5K5 | F.5613-6-5-2-5 | – |
| | SKH3 | – | – | F.5530-18-1-1-5 | T4 |
| | SKH51 | 2722 | R6M5 | F.5603-6-5-2 | M2 |
| | – | 2782 | – | F.5607-2-9-2 | M7 |
| | SKH2 | – | R18 | F.5520-18-0-1 | T1 |

# Werkstoff-Vergleichstabelle

*Material – comparison table*
Tavola comparativa dei materiali

| ISO | W-Nr. | **Deutschland** *Germany* Germania **DIN** | **Belgien** *Belgium* Belgio **NBN** | **Frankreich** *France* Francia **AFNOR** | **Großbritannien** *Great Britain* Gran Bretagna **B.S.** | **Italien** *Italy* Italia **UNI** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Rost-, säure- und hitzebeständige Stähle** / *Stainless and heat resisting steels* / Acciai inossidabili e leghe refrattarie | | | | | | |
| P | 1.4000 | X6Cr13 | – | Z8C12 | 403S17 | X6Cr13 |
| | 1.4001 | X7Cr14 | – | Z8C13FF | 403S17 | X6Cr13 |
| | 1.4006 | X12Cr13 | – | Z10C13 | 410S21 | X12Cr13 |
| | 1.4016 | X6Cr17 | – | Z8C17 | 430S17 | X8Cr17 |
| | 1.4027 | GX20Cr14 | – | Z20C13M | ANC1B | – |
| | 1.4034 | X46Cr13 | – | Z44C14 | – | X40Cr14 |
| | 1.4057 | X20CrNi172 | – | Z15CN16-02 | 431S29 | X16CrNi16 |
| | 1.4104 | X12CrMoS17 | – | Z13CF17 | – | X10CrS17 |
| | 1.4113 | X6CrMo17-1 | – | – | 434S17 | X8CrMo17 |
| | 1.4313 | X4CrNi134 | – | Z4CND13.4M | 425C11 | GX6CrNi1304 |
| | 1.4408 | GX5CrNiMo19-11 | – | – | 316C16 | – |
| | 1.4718 | X45CrSi9-3 | – | Z45CS9 | 401S45 | X45CrSi8 |
| | 1.4724 | X10CrAl13 | – | Z13C13 | – | X10CrAl12 |
| | 1.4742 | X10CrAl18 | – | Z12CAS18 | – | – |
| | 1.4747 | X80CrNiSi20 | – | Z80CNS20-02 | 443S65 | X80CrSiNi20 |
| | 1.4762 | X10CrAl24 | – | Z12CAS25 | – | – |
| M | 1.4301 | X5CrNi1810 | – | Z4Cn19-10FF | 304S11 | X5CrNi1810 |
| | 1.4305 | X10CrNiS189 | – | Z8CNF19-09 | 303S22 | X10CrNiS1809 |
| | 1.4306 | X2CrNi19-11 | – | Z1CN18-12 | 304S11 | X3CrNi1811 |
| | 1.4308 | GX5CrNi19-10 | – | Z6CN18.10M | 304C15 | – |
| | 1.4310 | X12CrNi177 | – | Z11CN17-08 | 301S21 | X12CrNi1707 |
| | 1.4311 | X2CrNiN18-10 | – | Z3CN18-07Az | 304S61 | X2CrNiN1811 |
| | 1.4401 | X5CrNiMo17122 | – | Z3CND17-11-01 | 316S13 | X5CrNiMo1712 |
| | 1.4429 | X2CrNiMoN17-13-3 | – | Z3CND17-12Az | 316S63 | X2CrNiMoN1713 |
| | 1.4435 | X2CrNiMo18-14-3 | – | Z3CND17-12-03 | 316S11 | X2CrNiMo1713 |
| | 1.4438 | X2CrNiMo18164 | – | Z2CND19-15-04 | 317S12 | X2CrNiMo1816 |
| | 1.4460 | X4CrNiMoN2752 | – | Z5CND27-05Az | – | – |
| | 1.4541 | X6CrNiTi18-10 | – | Z6CNT18-10 | 321S31 | X6CrNiTi1811 |
| | 1.4550 | X6CrNiNb18-10 | – | Z6CNNb18-10 | 347S20 | X6CrNiNb1811 |
| | 1.4571 | X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2 | – | Z6CNDT17-12 | 320S18 | X6CrNiMoTi1712 |
| | 1.4581 | GX5CrNiMoNb1810 | – | Z4CNDNb18.12M | 318C17 | GX6CrNiMoNb2011 |
| | 1.4583 | X10CrNiMoNb18-12 | – | – | – | X6CrNiMoNb1713 |
| | 1.4828 | X15CrNiSi20-12 | – | Z9CN24-13 | 309S24 | X16CrNi2314 |
| | 1.4845 | X12CrNi25-21 | – | Z8CN25-20 | 310S16 | X6CrNi2521 |
| | 1.4864 | X12NiCrSi36-16 | – | Z20NCS33-16 | NA17 | – |
| | 1.4865 | GX40NiCrSi38-18 | - | – | 330C11 | GX50NiCr3919 |
| | 1.4871 | X53CrMnNiN21-9 | – | Z53CMNS21-09Az | 349S54 | X53CrMnNiN219 |
| | 1.4878 | X12CrNiTi18-9 | – | Z6CNT18-10 | 321S51 | – |
| **Gusswerkstoffe** / *Cast materials* / Ghisa | | | | | | |
| K | – | GG10 | – | Ft10D | – | G10 |
| | – | GG15 | – | Ft15D | Grade150 | G15 |
| | – | GG20 | – | Ft20D | Grade220 | G20 |
| | – | GG25 | – | Ft15D | Grade260 | G25 |
| | – | GG30 | – | Ft30D | Grade300 | G30 |
| | – | GG35 | – | Ft35D | Grade350 | G35 |
| | – | GG40 | – | Ft40D | Grade400 | – |
| | – | GGG40 | – | FGS400-12 | 420/12 | GS400-12 |
| | – | GGG40.3 | – | FGS370-17 | 370/17 | GS042/15 |
| | – | GGG50 | – | FGS500-7 | 500/7 | GS500/7 |
| | – | GGG60 | – | FGS600-3 | 600/3 | GS600/3 |
| | – | GGG70 | – | FGS700-2 | 700/2 | GS700/2 |
| | – | GGGNiMn137 | – | S-NM137 | S-NiMn137 | – |
| | – | GGGNiCr202 | – | S-NC202 | S-NiCr202 | – |

# Werkstoff-Vergleichstabelle

*Material – comparison table*
Tavola comparativa dei materiali

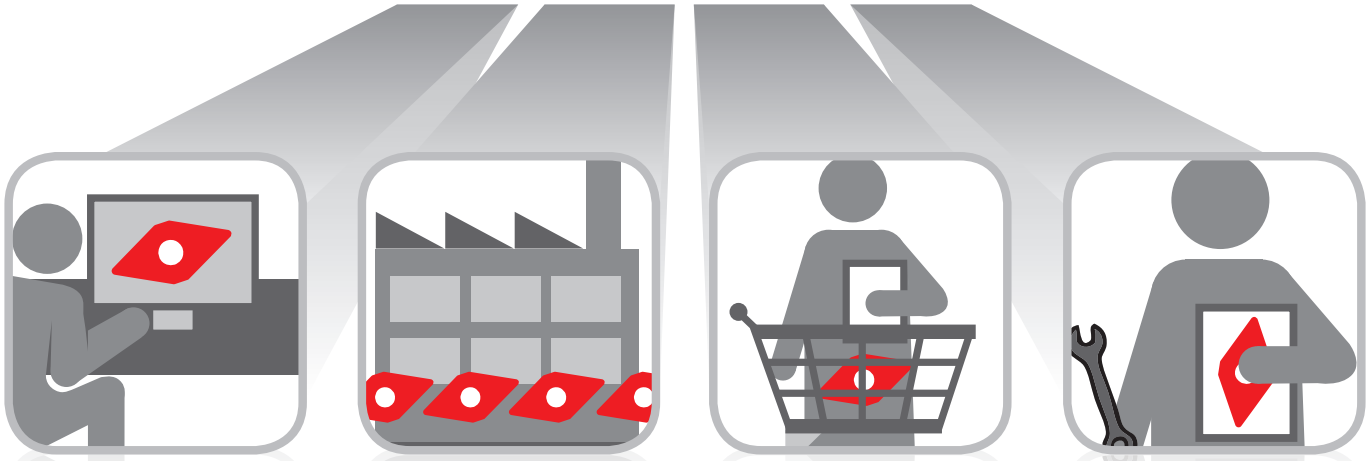
| ISO | Japan<br>*Japan*<br>Giappone<br>**JIS** | Schweden<br>*Sweden*<br>Svezia<br>**SS** | Russland<br>*Russia*<br>Russia<br>**GOST** | Spanien<br>*Spain*<br>Spagna<br>**UNE** | USA<br>*USA*<br>USA<br>**AISI/SAE/ASTM** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Rost-, säure- und hitzebeständige Stähle** / *Stainless and heat resisting steels* / Acciai inossidabili e leghe refrattarie | | | | |
| P | SUS403 | 2301 | 08Ch13 | F.3110-X6Cr13 | 403 |
| | SUS410S | 2301 | 08Ch13 | F.8401-AM-X12Cr13 | 410S |
| | SUS410 | 2302 | 12Ch13 | F.3401-X10Cr13 | 410 |
| | SUS430 | 2320 | 12Ch17 | F.3113-X6Cr17 | 430 |
| | SCS2 | – | 20Ch13L | – | – |
| | – | – | 40Ch13 | F.3405-X45Cr13 | – |
| | SUS431 | 2321 | 20Ch17N2 | F.3427-X19CrNi172 | 431 |
| | SUS430F | 2383 | – | F.3117-X10CrS17 | 430F |
| | SUS434 | 2325 | – | F.3116-X6CrMo171 | 434 |
| | SCS5 | – | – | – | – |
| | SCS14 | 2385 | 07Ch18N10G2S2M2L | F.8414-AM-X7CrNiMo2010 | CF-8M |
| | SUH1 | – | 40Ch9S2 | F.3220-X4SCrSi09-03 | HNV3 |
| | – | – | 10Ch13SJu | F.3152-X10CrAl13 | – |
| | SUH21 | – | 15Ch18SJu | F.3153-X10CrAl18 | – |
| | SUH4 | – | – | F.3222-X80CrSiNi20-02 | HNV6 |
| | – | – | – | F.3154-X10CrAl24 | – |
| M | SUS304 | 2332 | 08Ch18N10 | F.3504-X5CrNi1810 | 304 |
| | SUS303 | 2346 | – | F.3508-X10CrNiS18-09 | 303 |
| | SCS19 | 2352 | 03Ch18N11 | F.3503-X2CrNi1810 | 304L |
| | SCS13 | 2333 | 07Ch18N9L | – | CF-8 |
| | SUS301 | 2331 | – | F.3517-X12CrNi177 | 301 |
| | SUS304LN | 2371 | – | F.3541-X2CrNiN1810 | 304LN |
| | SUS316 | 2347 | – | F.3534-X5CrNiMo17122 | 316 |
| | – | 2375 | – | F.3543-X2CrNiMoN17313 | 316LN |
| | SUS316L | 2353 | 03Ch17N14M3 | F.3533-X2CrNiMo17132 | 316L |
| | SUS317L | 2367 | – | F.3539-X2CrNiMo18164 | 317L |
| | SUS329J1 | 2324 | – | F.3309-X8CrNiMo27-05 | 329 |
| | SUS321 | 2337 | 06Ch18N10T | F.3523-X6CrNiTi1810 | 321 |
| | SUS347 | 2338 | 08Ch18N12B | F.3524-X6CrNiNb1810 | 347 |
| | SUS316Ti | 2353 | 10Ch17N13M2T | F.3535-X6CrNiMoTi17122 | 316Ti |
| | SCS22 | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | 318 |
| | SUH309 | – | 20Ch20N14S2 | F.3312-X15CrNiSi20-12 | 309 |
| | SUH310 | 2361 | 20Ch23N18 | – | 310S |
| | SUH330 | – | – | F.3313-X12CrNiSi36-16 | 330 |
| | SCH15 | – | – | – | – |
| | SUH35 | – | 55Ch20G9AN4 | F.3217-X53CrMnNiN21-09 | EV8 |
| | SUS321 | – | – | – | 321 |
| | **Gusswerkstoffe** / *Cast materials* / Ghisa | | | | |
| K | FC10 | 0110-00 | Sc10 | FG10 | A48-20B |
| | FC15 | 0115-00 | Sc15 | FG15 | A48-25B |
| | FC20 | 0120-00 | Sc20 | FG20 | A48-30B |
| | FC25 | 0125-00 | Sc25 | FG25 | A48-40B |
| | FC30 | 0130-00 | Sc30 | FG30 | A48-45B |
| | FC35 | 0135-00 | Sc35 | FG35 | A48-50B |
| | – | 0140-00 | Sc40 | Ft40D | A48-60B |
| | FCD40 | 0717-02 | VC42-12 | – | 60-40-18 |
| | – | 0717-15 | VC42-12 | – | – |
| | FCD50 | 0727-02 | VC50-2 | – | 65-45-12 |
| | FCD60 | 0732-03 | VC60-2 | – | 80-55-06 |
| | FCD70 | 0737-01 | VC70-2 | – | 100-70-03 |
| | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | A439TypeD-2 |

# Härtevergleich

*Hardness – comparison table*
Comparazione delle durezze

| **Zugfestigkeit** *Tensile strength* Resistenza alla trazione **N/mm²** | **Vickers** **HV** | **Brinell** **HB** | **Rockwell** **HRC** | **Shore** **„SH“** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 700 | 200 | | – | 28 |
| 740 | 210 | | – | 29 |
| 770 | 220 | | – | 30 |
| 810 | 230 | | 19,2 | 31 |
| 840 | 240 | | 21,2 | 33 |
| 880 | 250 | | 23,0 | 34 |
| 910 | 260 | | 24,7 | 35 |
| 950 | 270 | | 26,1 | 36 |
| 980 | 280 | | 27,6 | 37 |
| 1020 | 290 | | 29,0 | 39 |
| 1050 | 300 | | 30,0 | 40 |
| 1090 | 310 | | 31,5 | 41 |
| 1120 | 320 | | 32,9 | 42 |
| 1150 | 330 | | 33,8 | 43 |
| 1190 | 340 | | 34,9 | 44 |
| 1230 | 350 | | 36,0 | 45 |
| 1260 | 360 | 359 | 37,0 | 46 |
| 1300 | 370 | 368 | 38,0 | 47 |
| 1330 | 380 | 373 | 38,9 | 48 |
| 1370 | 390 | 385 | 39,8 | 49 |
| 1400 | 400 | 393 | 40,7 | 50 |
| 1440 | 410 | 400 | 41,5 | 51 |
| 1470 | 420 | 407 | 42,3 | 52 |
| 1510 | 430 | 416 | 43,2 | 53 |
| 1540 | 440 | 423 | 44,0 | 54 |
| 1580 | 450 | 429 | 44,8 | 55 |
| 1610 | 460 | 435 | 45,5 | 56 |
| 1650 | 470 | 441 | 46,3 | 57 |
| 1680 | 480 | 450 | 47,0 | 58 |
| 1720 | 490 | 457 | 47,7 | 59 |
| 1750 | 500 | 465 | 48,3 | 60 |
| 1790 | 510 | 474 | 49,0 | 61 |
| 1820 | 520 | 482 | 49,6 | 62 |
| 1860 | 530 | 489 | 50,3 | 63 |
| 1890 | 540 | 496 | 50,9 | 64 |
| 1930 | 550 | 503 | 51,5 | 65 |
| 1960 | 560 | 511 | 52,1 | 66 |
| 2000 | 570 | 520 | 52,7 | 67 |
| 2030 | 580 | 527 | 53,3 | 68 |
| 2070 | 590 | 533 | 53,8 | 69 |
| 2100 | 600 | 533 | 54,4 | 70 |
| 2140 | 610 | 543 | 54,9 | 71 |
| 2170 | 620 | 549 | 55,4 | 72 |
| 2210 | 630 | 555 | 55,9 | 73 |
| 2240 | 640 | 561 | 56,4 | 74 |
| 2280 | 650 | 568 | 56,9 | 75 |
| 2310 | 660 | 574 | 57,4 | 75 |
| 2350 | 670 | 581 | 57,9 | 76 |
| 2380 | 680 | 588 | 58,7 | 77 |
| 2410 | 690 | 595 | 58,9 | 78 |
| 2450 | 700 | 602 | 59,3 | 79 |
| 2480 | 710 | 609 | 59,8 | 80 |
| 2520 | 720 | 616 | 60,2 | 81 |
| 2550 | 730 | 622 | 60,7 | 82 |
| 2590 | 740 | 627 | 61,1 | 83 |
| 2630 | 750 | 633 | 61,5 | 83 |
| 2660 | 760 | 639 | 61,9 | 84 |
| 2700 | 770 | 644 | 62,3 | 85 |
| 2730 | 780 | 650 | 62,7 | 86 |
| 2770 | 790 | 656 | 63,1 | 86 |
| 2800 | 800 | 661 | 63,5 | 87 |
| 2840 | 810 | 666 | 63,9 | 87 |
| 2870 | 820 | 670 | 64,3 | 88 |
| 2910 | 830 | 677 | 64,6 | 89 |
| 2940 | 840 | 682 | 65,0 | 89 |
| 2980 | 850 | – | 65,3 | 90 |
| 3010 | 860 | – | 65,7 | 90 |
| 3050 | 870 | – | 66,0 | 91 |
| 3080 | 880 | – | 66,3 | 91 |
| 3120 | 890 | – | 66,6 | 92 |
| 3150 | 900 | – | 66,9 | 92 |
| 3190 | 910 | – | 67,2 | – |
| 3220 | 920 | – | 67,5 | – |
| 3260 | 930 | – | 67,7 | – |
| 3290 | 940 | – | 68,0 | – |

ARNO®
WERKZEUGE




# Schnell, flexibel und individuell.

*Quick, flexible and individual.*

Veloce, flessibile e individuale.

## Konstruktion, Produktion und Vertrieb unter einem Dach.

**Das ist die perfekte Verbindung um Ihnen Standard- und Sonderprodukte schnell und hochwertig anbieten zu können.**

**95 % der Standardprodukte sind sofort verfügbar: Bei Bestellung bis 18 Uhr erhalten Sie Ihre Produkte bereits am nächsten Tag.**

**Mit großer fachlicher Kompetenz betreut Sie unser Außendienst-Team, unsere Anwendungstechniker helfen Ihnen mit Spezial-Wissen gerne auch vor Ort.**

## *To have design, production and service all under one roof*

*is the perfect way of providing standard and special products.*

*95 % of the standard programme is available from stock. Order received before 18.00 CET are dispatched the very same day and in most cases supplied next day.*

*Our competent team of technical sales engineers will be available to support you on site.*

## Costruzione, Produzione e Distribuzione sotto un unico tetto.

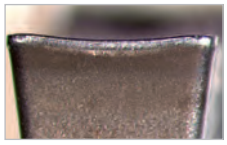
La sequenza perfetta per garantire un servizio di supporto cliente su prodotti Standard e Speciali di alta qualità.

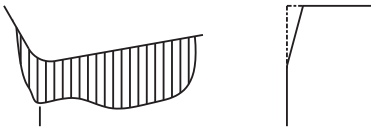
Il 95 % dei prodotti Standard sono disponibili a stock; con ordini entro le 18:00 garantiamo la consegna il giorno successivo.

Il nostro team di vendita altamente qualificato si offre come supporto alla produzione presso i nostri clienti direttamente sul territorio.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

## Freiflächenverschleiß / *Flank wear* / Usura sul fianco





**Abrieb an der Freifläche, normaler Verschleiß nach einer längeren Eingriffszeit.**

*Abrasion on the flank, normal wear after a certain machining time.*

Usura sul fianco, usura normale dopo un certo tempo di lavorazione.

**Ursache:**
- **Zu hohe Schnittgeschwindigkeit**
- **Hartmetallsorte mit zu geringer Verschleißfestigkeit**
- **Nicht genügend Kühlung**

*Reasons:*
- *Cutting speed too high*
- *Carbide grade with insufficient wear resistance*
- *Insufficient amount of cooling lubricant*

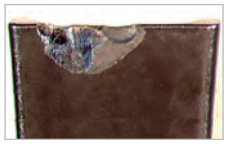
Cause:
- Velocità di taglio troppo alta
- Qualità di metallo duro con resistenza all'usura troppo bassa
- Insufficiente quantità di lubrorefrigerante

**Abhilfe:**
- **Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken**
- **Verschleißfestere HM-Sorte wählen**
- **Kühlschmierstoffzufuhr verbessern**

*Solution:*
- *Reduce cutting speed*
- *Select more wear resistant carbide grade*
- *Improve coolant supply*

Soluzioni:
- Ridurre la velocità di taglio
- Scegliere una qualità più resistente all'usura
- Migliorare l'adduzione di lubrorefrigerante

## Ausbröckelung / *Edge chipping* / Scheggiature





**Durch überhöhte Beanspruchung der Schneidkante können Partikel aus der Schneidplatte ausbrechen.**

*Through excessive mechanical stress at the cutting edge fracture and chipping can take place.*

La sollecitazione eccessiva del tagliente può causare il distacco di particelle di metallo duro.

**Ursache:**
- **Zu verschleißfeste Sorte**
- **Vibrationen**
- **Zu hoher Vorschub bzw. Schnitttiefe**

*Reasons:*
- *Grade with too high wear resistance*
- *Vibrations*
- *Feed rate too high or excessive depth of cut*

Cause:
- Qualità di M.D. con resistenza all'usura troppo elevata
- Vibrazioni
- Avanzamento o profondità di taglio troppo elevati

**Abhilfe:**
- **Zähere Sorte verwenden**
- **Negative Schneidengeometrie mit Spanleitstufe verwenden**
- **Ausspannung reduzieren; Mittenhöhe prüfen**
- **Stabilisierung der Schneidkante**

*Solution:*
- *Use tougher grade*
- *Use negative cutting edge geometry with chip groove*
- *Reduce overhang; check centre height*
- *Increase stability of cutting edge*

Soluzioni:
- Usare una qualità più tenace
- Usare una geometria negativa del tagliente con canalino formatruciolo
- Ridurre la sporgenza, controllare l'altezza del filo tagliente
- Stabilizzazione del tagliente

## Kolkverschleiß / *Cratering* / Craterizzazione





**Der ablaufende heiße Span verursacht eine Auskolkung der Schneidplatte an der Spanfläche.**

*The hot chip which is being evacuated causes cratering at the rake face of the cutting edge.*

Il truciolo che sta per essere evacuato causa una craterizzazione dell'inserto sulla spoglia superiore.

**Ursache:**
- **Zu hohe Schnittgeschwindigkeit und/oder Vorschub**
- **Zu geringer Spanwinkel**
- **Sorte mit zu geringer Verschleißfestigkeit**
- **Falsche Kühlung**

*Reasons:*
- *Cutting speed and/or feed rate too high*
- *Rake angle too shallow*
- *Grade with insufficient wear resistance*
- *Incorrect coolant supply*

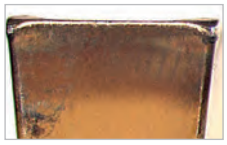
Cause:
- Velocità di taglio o/e avanzamento troppo elevati
- Angolo di spoglia superiore basso
- Qualità di metallo duro con resistenza all'usura troppo bassa
- Adduzione del refrigerante scorretta

**Abhilfe:**
- **Schnittgeschwindigkeit und/oder Vorschub herabsetzen**
- **Kühlmittelmenge und/oder Druck erhöhen, Zuführung ändern**
- **Verschleißfestere Sorte wählen**

*Solution:*
- *Reduce cutting speed and/or feed rate*
- *Increase coolant quantity and/or pressure, optimize coolant supply*
- *Use grade which is more resistant to cratering*

Soluzioni:
- Ridurre la velocità di taglio e/o l'avanzamento
- Aumentare la quantità del refrigerante e/o la pressione, controllare l'adduzione.
- Utilizzare una qualità più resistente alla craterizzazione

## **Plastische Verformung** / *Plastic deformation* / Deformazione plastica





**Hohe Zerspanungstemperatur bei gleichzeitiger mechanischer Beanspruchung kann zu plastischer Verformung führen.**

*High machining temperature and simultaneous mechanical stress may lead to plastic deformation.*

Un'alta temperatura di lavorazione insieme ad una simultanea sollecitazione meccanica può causare la deformazione plastica.

**Ursache:**
- **Zu hohe Arbeitstemperatur, daher Erweichung des Grundmaterials**
- **Ungeeignete Sorte**
- **Falsche Kühlung**

*Reasons:*
- *Too high machining temperature resulting in softening of substrate*
- *Wear/heat resistance of carbide grade too low*
- *Incorrect coolant supply*

Cause:
- Temperatura di lavorazione troppo alta, questo comporta un cedimento del substrato
- Qualità di M.D. non idonea
- Adduzione del refrigerante scorretta

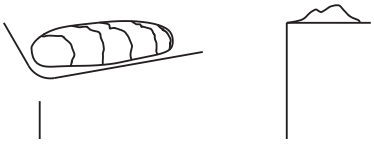
**Abhilfe:**
- **Schnittgeschwindigkeit senken**
- **Verschleißfestere HM-Sorte wählen**
- **Kühlung vorsehen**

*Solution:*
- *Reduce cutting speed*
- *Choose carbide grade with higher wear resistance*
- *Provide cooling*

Soluzioni:
- Ridurre la velocità di taglio
- Scegliere una qualità di metallo duro più resistente all'usura
- Provvedere alla refrigerazione

## **Aufbauschneidenbildung** / *Built-up edge* / Formazione di taglienti di riporto





**Materialaufschweißungen an der Schneidkante treten auf, wenn der Span infolge zu niedriger Schnitttemperatur nicht richtig abfließt.**

*Built-up edge occurs when the chip is not evacuated properly due to insufficient cutting temperature.*

Il tagliente di riporto si presenta quando il truciolo non viene tagliato in modo corretto a causa della velocità di taglio troppo bassa.

**Ursache:**
- **Zu geringe Schnittgeschwindigkeit**
- **Zu kleiner Spanwinkel**
- **Falscher Schneidstoff**
- **Fehlende Kühlung/Schmierung**

*Reasons:*
- *Cutting speed too low*
- *Rake angle too small*
- *Wrong cutting material*
- *Lack of cooling/lubrication*

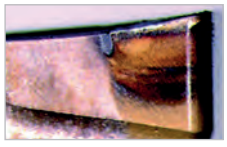
Cause:
- Velocità di taglio troppo bassa
- Angolo di spoglia superiore negativo
- Materiale da taglio sbagliato
- Mancanza di lubrorefrigerazione

**Abhilfe:**
- **Schnittgeschwindigkeit erhöhen**
- **Spanwinkel erhöhen**
- **TiN-Beschichtung einsetzen**
- **Fettere Emulsionen verwenden**

*Solution:*
- *Increase cutting speed*
- *Enlarge rake angle*
- *Apply TiN-coating*
- *Use emulsion with higher concentration*

Soluzioni:
- Aumentare la velocità di taglio
- Incrementare l'angolo di spoglia superiore
- Impiegare un rivestimento TiN
- Utilizzare un'emulsione più grassa

## **Kerbverschleiß** / *Notching* / Usura ad intaglio





**Einschnürung am Spantiefenmaximum.**

*Notch at the maximum depth of cut.*

Intaglio al livello della profondità massima di taglio.

**Ursache:**
- **Oxidation an der Schneidkante**
- **Zu hohe Temperatur an der Kante**

*Reasons:*
- *Oxidation of the cutting edge*
- *Excessive heat on the cutting edge*

Cause:
- Ossidazione sul tagliente
- Troppo calore sul tagliente

**Abhilfe:**
- **Unterschiedliche Schnitttiefen verwenden**
- **Schnittgeschwindigkeit herabsetzen**
- **Kühlschmierstoffzufuhr verbessern**

*Solution:*
- *Use various depths of cut*
- *Reduce cutting speed*
- *Improve coolant supply*

Soluzioni:
- Applicare varie profondità di taglio
- Ridurre la velocità di taglio
- Migliorare l'adduzione del refrigerante

## **Berechnungseinheiten** / Calculation units / Unità di misura

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **D** | **Durchmesser**<br>*Diameter*<br>Diametro | **(mm)** | **n** | **Spindeldrehzahl**<br>*Spindel revolution*<br>Numero di giri | **(U/min)** |
| **l** | **Länge**<br>*Length*<br>Lunghezza | **(mm)** | **Q** | **Zeitspanvolumen**<br>*Chip removal rate*<br>Volume truciolo | **(cm³/min)** |
| **$v_c$** | **Schnittgeschwindigkeit**<br>*Cutting speed*<br>Velocità di taglio | **(m/min)** | **$P_c$** | **Netto-Antriebsleistung**<br>*Power*<br>Assorbimento potenza | **(kW)** |
| **$k_c$** | **Spezifische Schnittkraft**<br>*Specific cutting force*<br>Forza di taglio specifica | **(N/mm²)** | **$f_n$** | **Vorschub pro Umdrehung**<br>*Feed rate per revolution*<br>Avanzamento al giro | **(mm/U)** |
| **$a_p$** | **Schnitttiefe**<br>*Depth of cut*<br>Profondità di taglio | **(mm)** | | | |

## **Formeln** / *Formulas* / Formule

**Schnittgeschwindigkeit**
*Cutting speed*
Velocità di taglio

$$v_c = \frac{\pi \cdot D \cdot n}{1000}$$

**Drehzahl**
*Revolutions*
Numero di giri

$$n = \frac{v_c \cdot 1000}{\pi \cdot D}$$

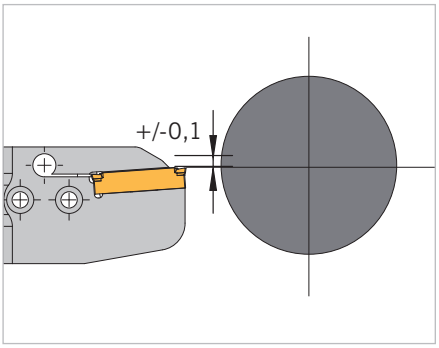
**Zeitspanvolumen**
*Chip removal rate*
Volume truciolo

$$Q = v_c \cdot a_p \cdot f_n$$

**Netto-Antriebsleistung**
*Power*
Assorbimento potenza

$$P_c = \frac{a_p \cdot f_n \cdot k_c \cdot v_c}{6 \cdot 10^4}$$

## **Spitzenhöhe** / *Edge height* / Altezza del filo di taglio

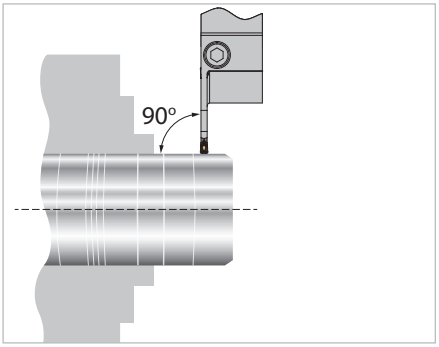



**Die Spitzenhöhe sollte innerhalb einer Toloranz von +/-0,1 mm zur Werkzeugachse eingestellt sein. Dies ist besonders wichtig beim Abstechen ins Zentrum.**

*The edge height should be inside a tolerance of +/-0.1 mm from the centre line.*

L'altezza del tagliente deve essere impostata entro una tolleranza di +/-0,1 mm dall'asse utensile. Questo accorgimento è indispensabile per tagli fino al centro.

## **Werkzeugeinstellung** / *Tool positioning* / Preparazione dell'utensile

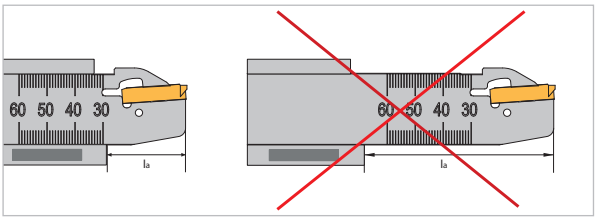



**Das Stechwerkzeug muss unter einem Winkel von 90° zur Werkstückachse eingebaut sein. Das Werkstück sollte so kurz wie möglich ausgespannt werden.**

*The part-off tool should be positioned in 90° angle to the tool axis, the component should be held with minimum overhang.*

L'utensile di troncatura deve essere montato rispetto all'asse del pezzo con un angolo di 90°. Scegliere sempre l'utensile più corto possibile.

## **Werkzeugauskragung** / *Tool overhang* / Utensile a sbalzo

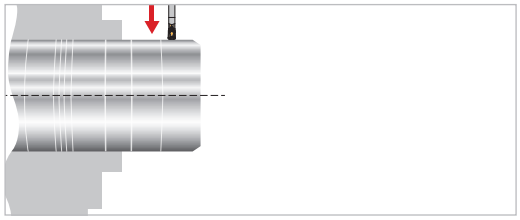


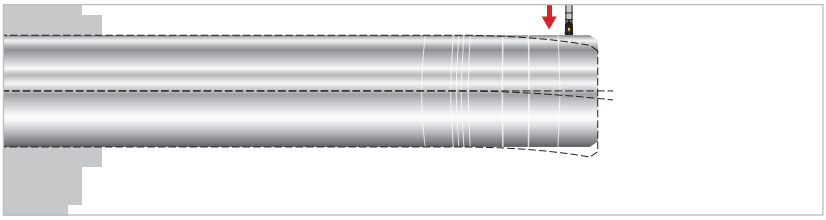

**Für optimale Stabilität ist die Werkzeugauskragung immer möglichst kurz zu wählen. Als Faustregel gilt: Auskragung $l_a$ sollte nicht größer als 8 x s (Stechbreite) sein.**
- **Bessere Planebenheit**
- **Geringere Vibrationsneigung**
- **Höhere Standzeiten**

*For optimum stability it is important always to keep the tool overhang to a minimum. Ideally, overhang $l_a$ should not be more than 8 x groove width.*
- *Better straightness*
- *Reduced vibration*
- *Improved tool life*

Per una stabilità ottimale tenere l'utensile con lo sbalzo minore possibile. Come regola generale, lo sbalzo $l_a$ non deve essere superiore a 8 x s (larghezza gola).
- Migliore planarità di taglio
- Minor tendenza a vibrazioni
- Maggiore durata

## **Werkzeugauskragung** / *Component overhang* / Pezzo lungo o a sbalzo



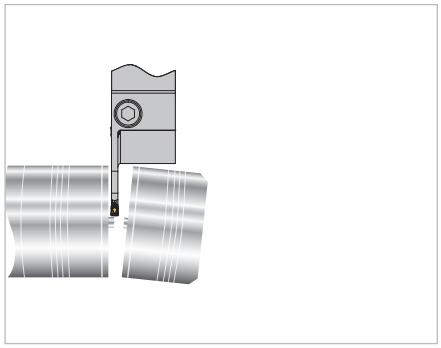


**Zur Vermeidung von Vibrationen sollte das Werkstück immer möglichst kurz ausgespannt werden.**

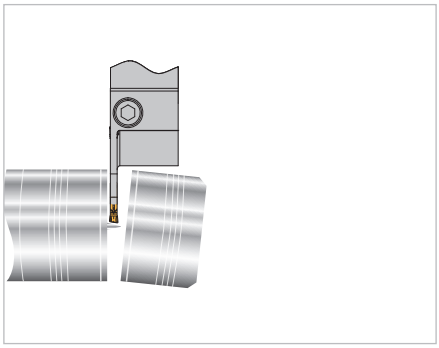
*In order to reduce vibrations the component should always be clamped with as little overhang as possible.*

Per evitare vibrazioni, il pezzo deve essere sempre tenuto il più corto possibile e la troncatura più vicino al mandrino possibile.

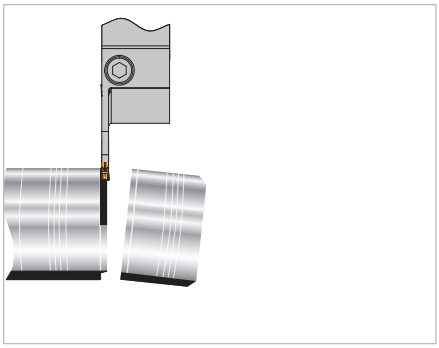
## **Hinweise zum Abstechen** / *Recommendations for parting-off* / Suggerimenti per la troncatura



- **Ab Ø 5 mm den Vorschub „f“ um ca. 50 % reduzieren. Nicht über Zentrum stechen (Bruchgefahr).**
- **Zum butzenfreien Abstechen rechte bzw. linke Schneidplatten verwenden. Zur Verringerung der seitlichen Abdrängkräfte den Vorschub um ca. 20 % bis 50 % reduzieren.**
- **Zur Verhinderung von Ringbildung rechte bzw. linke Schneidplatten verwenden. Vorschub „f“ aufgrund der seitlichen Abdrängkräfte um ca. 20 % bis 50 % reduzieren.**

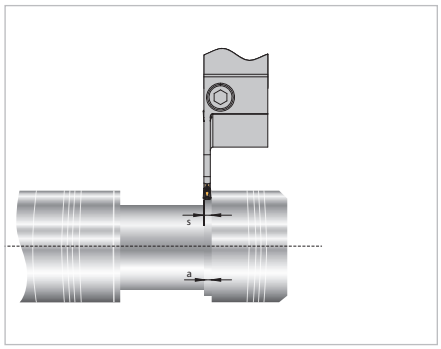


- *From Ø 5 mm reduce the feed rate “f” with approximately 50 %. Do not cut over centre (risk of breakage).*
- *For “pip” free parting-off, use either right- or left-handed insert. To reduce deflection reduce the feed rate by 20 – 50 %.*
- *To avoid ring formation use right- or left-handed inserts. Reduce feed rate by 20 – 50 %.*

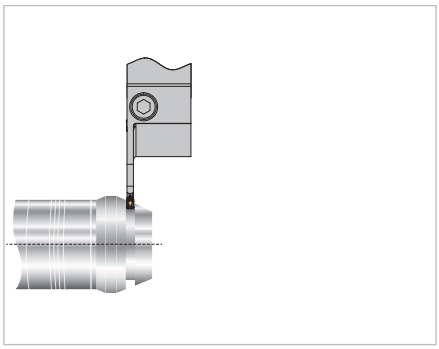


- Da Ø 5 mm a Ø 0 mm ridurre avanzamento “f” di circa il 50 %. Non proseguire oltre il centro (rischio di rottura).
- Per ottenere tagli sinistri utilizzare inserti destri. Per ridurre deviazione laterale, ridurre l’avanzamento di circa il 20 – 50 %.
- Per un taglio sinistro di anelli utilizzare inserti destri. Ridurre l’avanzamento “F” tra il 20 % e il 50 % per ridurre la deviazione del taglio.

## **Hinweise zum Einstechen** / *Recommendations for grooving* / Suggerimenti per la troncatura



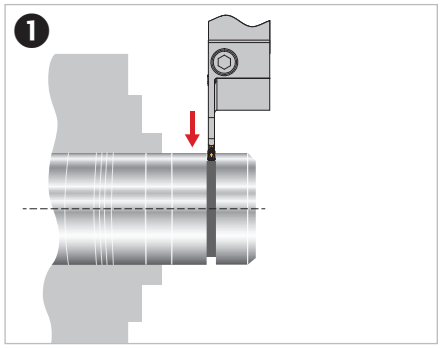

- **Beim seitlich versetzten Einstechen sollte die Breite „a“ mindestens 70 % der Stechbreite „s“ betragen.**
- **Beim Einstechen an schrägen Flächen muss der Vorschub beim Anschnitt um ca. 20 % bis 50 % reduziert werden.**



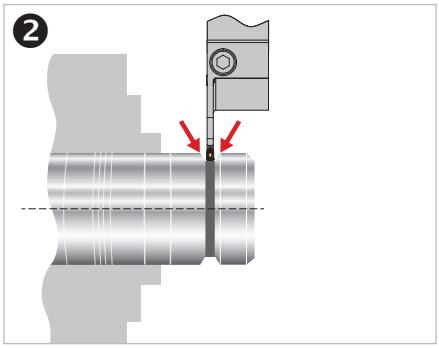
- *When grooving with an axial displacement the width “a” should be a minimum of 70 % of the groove width “s”.*
- *When grooving into an angled surface reduce feed rate by 20 – 50 % until in full cut.*

- Per lavorazioni senza appoggio laterale assicurarsi che la larghezza di lavoro “a” sia almeno il 70 % della larghezza inserto “s”.
- La scanalatura su superfici inclinate deve prevedere una riduzione dell’avanzamento tra il 20 % ed il 50 %.

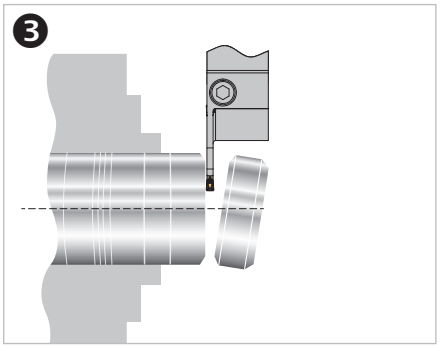
## **Fasen und Abstechen** / *Chamfering and parting-off* / Smussatura e troncatura




**1. Vorstechen**
**2. Fasen**
**3. Abstechen**

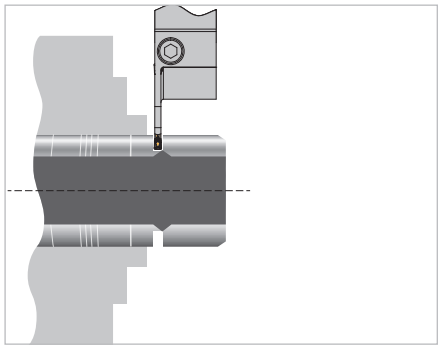



*1. Pre-crooving*
*2. Chamfering*
*3. Parting-off*




1. Pre-scanalatura
2. Smusso
3. Troncatura

## **Innenfasen vor dem Abstechen** / *Internal chamfering before parting-off* / Pre-smusso interno per la troncatura

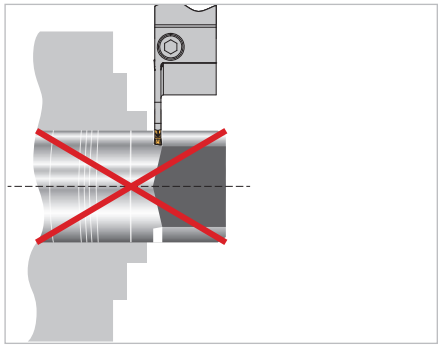


**Die Schneidenecke des Faswerkzeuges und des Abstechwerkzeuges müssen genau fluchten, um ein möglichst gratfreies Ergebnis zu erzielen.**

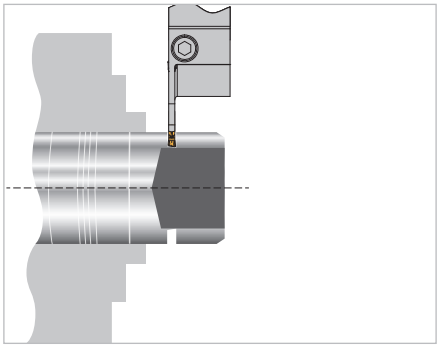
*The cutting edges of the chamfer tool and part-off tool must match accurately to achieve burr free machining.*

L'allineamento tra lo smusso interno e l'inserto di troncatura deve essere registrato nel modo corretto per evitare formazione di bave o profili imprecisi.

## **Abstechen auf einer Bohrung** / *Parting-off bore* / Troncatura con foro



**Die Bohrung muss so tief vorgebohrt werden, dass das Abstechwerkzeug mit der gesamten Schneidenbreite im zylindrischen Teil der Bohrung austritt.**



*The bore must be deep enough to allow the full width of the part-off insert to break into the hole.*

La profondità del foro deve superare la posizione della troncatura per permettere all'inserto di lavorare sulla parte cilindrica del foro e non sul fondo.

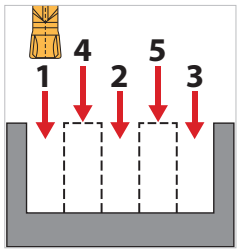
## **Stechen von Außennuten** / *Machining of external grooves* / Scanalatura radiale

**Die häufigste Methode zur Herstellung von breiten Nuten zwischen 2 Schultern erfolgt durch Mehrfacheinstechen, Stechdrehen, Schrägeintauchen und durch Auskammern.**

*The most popular way of producing wide grooves in between two shoulders are by multiple grooving, groove turning, ramping, and pocketing.*

Il metodo più comune per produrre ampie gole fra due spalle è con la tornitura a tuffo, con scanalature affiancate, seguendo corrette sequenze.

## **Mehrfacheinstechen** / *Multiple grooving* / Scanalatura a tuffo

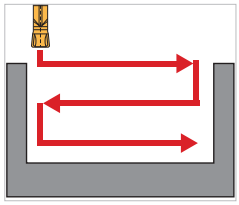



**Zuerst sind die vollen Nuten zu bearbeiten. Einstiche 1, 2 und 3. Danach werden die Stege 4 und 5 bearbeitet.**
**Dadurch werden die Eckenradien geschützt und die Späne in die Mitte des Spanbrechers abgeführt. Stegbreite 0,6 bis 0,8 x Schneidplattenbreite EB.**

*First the full grooves are machined. Grooves 1, 2 and 3, thereafter 4 and 5. This protects the corner radius and the swarf comes of the centre of the chip breaker. Widths of 4 and 5 should be 0.6 – 0.8 x insert width (EB).*

Prima di procedere, valutare il tipo di gola e scegliere la dimensione inserto adatta per larghezza e profondità. Eseguire scanalature 1, 2 e 3; successivamente 4 e 5. In tal modo l'inserto lavora con appoggio sui fianchi, in quelle successive senza appoggio ma solo sul rompitruciolo centrale. Prevedere profondità di gola ridotte e ripetere l'operazione fino alla massima profondità.

## **Stechdrehen** / *Groove turning* / Scanalatura di copiatura

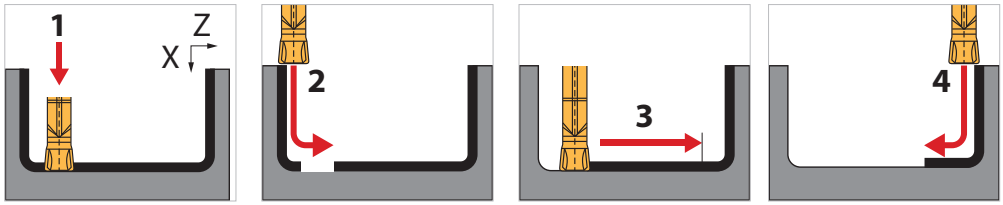


**Die Schnitttiefe $a_p$ richtet sich nach der Breite der Schneidplatte, dem zu zerspanenden Werkstoff und der Schneidkantenlänge bzw. Ausspannsituation.**
**Faustformel:**
**$a_p$ max. = EB x 0,7**
**$a_p$ min. = Eckenradius „r“**

*The groove depth ($a_p$) depends on the width of the insert, material and the edge length of the inserts.*
*General rule:*
*$a_p$ max. = EB x 0.7*
*$a_p$ min. = corner radius “r”*

La profondità di passata è determinata dalla larghezza dell'inserto, dalla tipologia di materiale e dalla lunghezza (stabilità) del portainserto.
Regola generale:
$a_p$ max. = EB x 0,7
$a_p$ min. = Raggio “r”

## **Nut-Fertigbearbeitung** / *Groove finishing machining* / Finitura di gola




**Vorsicht ist geboten bei der Fertigbearbeitung, da die Schneidplatte um den Radiusbereich am Grund fährt und die meisten Bewegungen in der Z-Richtung erfolgen.**
**Dies führt zur Bildung dünner Späne und kann aufgrund von Vibrationen zur Behinderung des Prozesses führen.**
**Durch Einhaltung des dargestellten Bearbeitungsablaufes lässt sich dies verhindern, wobei die axiale und radiale Schnitttiefe zwischen 0,5 und 1,0 mm liegen muss.**

*Take care when finishing, the radius of the insert moves mainly in the z-axis and this can produce very thin swarf which can lead to vibrations and poor surface finish.*
*If using the machine path shown, this can be avoided, axial and radial cutting depth should be between 0.5 – 1.0 mm.*

Il ciclo di finitura gola prevede una sequenza che eviti la formazione di anelli di bave. Scegliere forme di rompitruciolo con controllo truciolo anche per avanzamenti composti e non solo in Z come per tutti gli inserti da gola.
Evitare la formazione di trucioli sottili e lunghi e di vibrazioni.
La sequenza rappresentata indica il metodo suggerito di lavoro per una situazione tipo prevedendo profondità di passata tra 0,5 e 1,0 mm.

## **Allgemein** / *General* / Generici

**Grundsätzlich sollte darauf geachtet werden, dass das Stechwerkzeug so stabil wie möglich ausgewählt wird. Dadurch können Vibrationen verhindert und die Standzeit gesteigert werden.**

**Bei der Auswahl der Stechplatten ist zu beachten:**
- **Die Abstechbreite EB in mm**
- **Die Spanleitstufe für die Bearbeitung**
- **Den Einstellwinkel und den Eckenradius**

**Die Stechbreite sollte so schmal wie möglich und so breit wie nötig ausgewählt werden. Durch die Reduzierung der Stechbreite wird auch die Schnittkraft reduziert und kann in der Massenfertigung zudem auch zu enormen Einsparungen an Materialkosten führen. Nach Möglichkeit sind neutrale Schneiden einzusetzen, die eine bessere Spanbildung, geringere Abdrängkräfte und höhere Standzeiten erreichen.**

*Pay attention to selection of the correct tools. Tools should have minimum overhang to reduce vibrations and increase of tool life.*

*When selecting inserts, consider:*
- *Parting-off width in mm*
- *Chip breaker for the material*
- *Approach angle and corner radius*

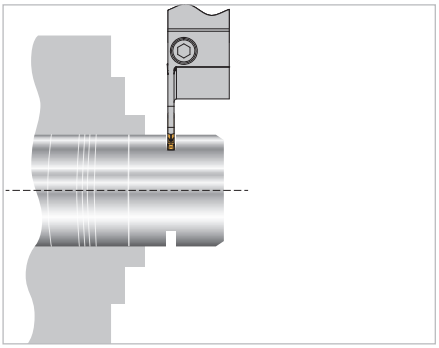
*Select insert width as narrow as possible and as wide a necessary. By reducing the insert width, the cutting forces are reduced and especially important when mass producing less material is wasted. Whenever possible it is always recommended to use neutral inserts that offer better swarf control and tool life.*

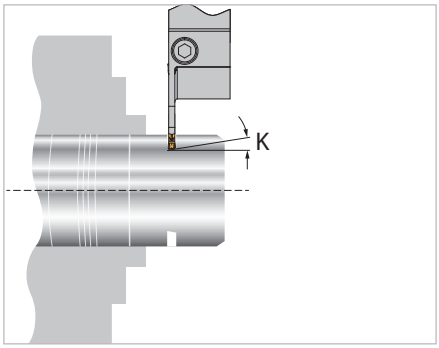
Scegliere sempre l'utensile più compatto possibile per una maggiore stabilità. Grazie a questo le vibrazioni vengono ridotte, la lavorazione è più stabile e la durata inserto aumentata.

Nella scelta dell'inserto di scanalatura è bene valutare:
- La larghezza di taglio in mm
- La forma di rompitruciolo
- L'angolo di taglio ed il raggio di punta

La larghezza della troncatura deve essere il più stretto possibile – scegliere inserti proporzionati alla misura da realizzare. Riducendo la larghezza di taglio, si riduce la forza di taglio e può risultare in un enorme risparmio dei costi delle materie prime su grossi lotti produttivi.

## **Auswirkungen auf die Bearbeitung** / *Effects on machining* / Effetti sul ciclo






| **Kriterien**<br>*Criteria*<br>Criteri | **Schneidplatte Neutral**<br>*Neutral insert*<br>Inserto neutro | **Schneidplatte rechts oder links**<br>*Right or left insert*<br>Inserto destro o sinistro |
|---|---|---|
| **Stabilität** / *Stability* / Stabilità | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono | **Schlechter** / *Bad* / Negativo |
| **Restbutzen** / *Leftover pips* / Testimone | **Groß** / *Big* / Grosso | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono |
| **Gratbildung** / *Burr formation* / Bave | **Groß** / *Big* / Grosso | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono |
| **Vibrationen** / *Vibrations* / Vibrazioni | **Geringer** / *Less good* / Minore | **Hoch** / *High* / Alto |
| **Oberflächengüte** / *Surface finish* / Finitura superficiale | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono | **Schlechter** / *Bad* / Negativo |
| **Ebenheit** / *Straightness* / Planarità | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono | **Schlechter** / *Bad* / Negativo |
| **Spanfluss** / *Chip flow* / Evacuazione truciolo | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono | **Schlechter** / *Bad* / Negativo |
| **Standzeit** / *Tool life* / Vita inserto | **Gut** / *Good* / Buono | **Schlechter** / *Bad* / Negativo |

**Bei der Auswahl des Eckenradius ist zu beachten:**
- **ein kleiner Eckenradius reduziert die Belastung am Werkstück und führt zu geringerer Gratbildung.**
- **ein größerer Eckenradius ermöglicht höhere Vorschübe und führt zu längeren Standzeiten.**

*When selecting corner radius:*
- *A smaller radius reduces the pressure on the component and reduces burr formation*
- *A bigger radius offers higher feed rate potential and longer tool life.*

Quando si seleziona il raggio di punta devono essere rispettate:
- Un piccolo raggio di punta riduce lo stress di taglio sul pezzo e porta a bave inferiori.
- Un raggio di punta più grande consente velocità di avanzamento superiore e porta a una maggior vita inserto.

## **Butzenfreies Abstechen** / *Pip free parting-off* / Troncatura

**Um die Butzenbildung zu minimieren empfehlen wir geschliffene Stechplatten in Links- oder Rechtsausführung mit kleinst möglichem Einstellwinkel zu verwenden. Nur dadurch können Sie die gewünschte Werkstückqualität erzeugen.**
**Beachten Sie bitte, dass durch einen großen Einstellwinkel die Butzenbildung verbessert werden kann. Es kann jedoch zu einer nicht ebenen Fläche beim Abstechen führen, sich die Oberflächengüte verschlechtern und die Standzeit reduzieren wird. Bitte wählen Sie einen Halter mit kurzer Auskraglänge um eine hohe Stabilität zu erreichen.**

*In order to reduce the pip formation we recommend ground inserts in left- or right-hand execution with as small as possible approach angle. This may be the only way of achieving the desired surface requirement. Please note that a larger approach angle can reduce the pip formation, however can also lead to poor flatness, reduced surface finish and worse tool life. To obtain maximum stability always select a holder with minimum overhang.*

Per ridurre al minimo il testimone consigliamo inserti rettificati nella versione sinistra o destra da utilizzare con il più piccolo angolo di impostazione possibile. Solo in questo modo è possibile ottenere una buona qualità del pezzo sia in termini di finitura che planarità. Il testimone può essere ridotto aumentando l'angolo di impostazione. Aumentando l'angolo di impostazione, può aumentare la deviazione del taglio portando ad una non planarità della faccia, ad una peggiore qualità superficiale e ad una durata ridotta. Scegliere sempre un utensile con il minor sbalzo per ottenere una elevata stabilità.

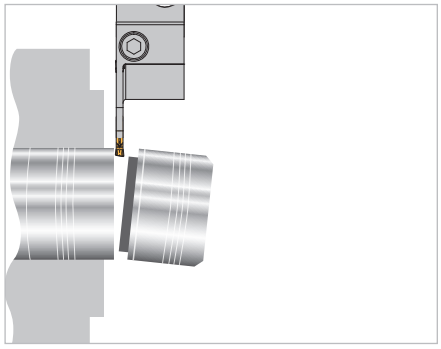
## **Gratfreies Abstechen** / *Burr free parting-off* / Troncatura senza bave

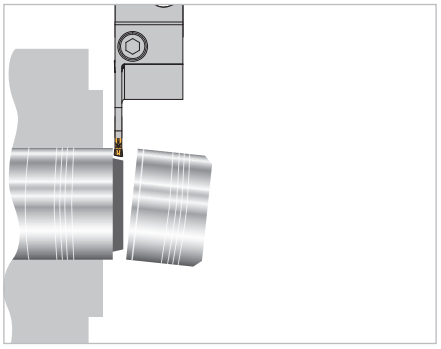
**Um eine gute Werkstückqualität zu erzielen (und um die Gratbildung zu minimieren) setzen Sie bitte geschliffene Stechplatten in Links- oder Rechtsausführung mit kleinst möglichem stirnseitigen Einstellwinkel ein. Bitte beachten Sie, dass durch einen großen Einstellwinkel die Gratbildung minimiert wird. Durch kurze Ausspannlängen des Halters sowie sicherer Schraubenspannung der Stechplatte erreichen Sie eine gute Stabilität und somit eine optimale Geradheit beim Abstechen.**

*In order to obtain a good burr free surface finish we recommend ground inserts in left- or right-hand execution and with minimum approach angle. Please note that a larger approach angle can improve the burr formation. With short tool overhang and secure strong insert locking you achieve excellent stability and straightness while parting-off.*

Al fine di ottenere una buona finitura superficiale (e ridurre al minimo la formazione di bave) scegliere inserti rettificati sinistri o destri con il minor angolo di impostazione anteriore. Notare che la formazione di bave è ridotto al minimo più è ampio l'angolo di impostazione. Per migliorare la rettilineità del taglio e quindi la planarità della superficie, scegliere staffaggi rigidi e utensili più corti possibile.

## **Abstechen von Hohlkörpern** / *Parting-off tube* / Troncatura di tubi





| **Wandstärke in mm**<br>*Wall thickness in mm*<br>Spessore parete in mm | **Schneideinsatz Stechbreite**<br>*Insert width*<br>Larghezza inserto |
|---|---|
| < 5 | 1 |
| 5–8 | 1,5–2 |
| 8–12 | 2,5 |
| 12–16 | 3 |
| 16–20 | 4 |
| 20–24 | 5 |
| 24–30 | 6 |

**Große Auskraglängen verursachen instabile Verhältnisse und können zu Werkzeugbruch und schlechter Werkstückqualität führen. Bitte wählen Sie die Stechbreite so schmal wie möglich. Je größer der Spanwinkel, desto geringere Schnittkräfte treten auf.**

*Excessive tool overhang often leads to instability, tool breakage and poor component finish. Always select tools as short and narrow as possible. Higher approach angle will lead to lower cutting forces.*

Lunghezze eccessive di utensili portano ad instabilità della lavorazione e ad una ridotta finitura superficiale. Scegliere sempre utensili più corti possibile e con larghezze di gola più piccole possibili. Angoli di impostazione alti riducono le forze di taglio.

## Abstechen von kleinen Durchmessern oder dünnwandigen Rohren
## *Parting-off small diameters and thin walled components*
## Troncatura di piccolo diametro o tubi a parete sottile

**Um die Schnittkräfte zu minimieren setzen Sie bitte präzisionsgeschliffene Stechplatten ein. Schmale Abstechbreiten kombiniert mit scharfen Schneidkanten sind zu empfehlen.**

*In order to reduce cutting forces, we recommend ground inserts. Narrow part-off widths with sharp cutting edges is recommended.*

Per ridurre al minimo le forze di taglio utilizzare inserti di troncatura rettificati. Sono suggeriti inserti con larghezza minima e tagliente affilato.

## **Präzisionseinstechen** / *Precision grooving* / Scanalatura di precisione

**Präzisionseinstechen ist die wirtschaftlichste und produktivste Methode zur Herstellung von Nuten. Im ARNO-Stechprogramm stehen Ihnen hier eine Vielfalt an Stechbreiten zur Verfügung. In der Breitentoleranz auf +/- 0,02 mm geschliffen.**

*Precision grooving is the most economical and productive method of groove production. In the ARNO grooving range you will find numerous groove widths, ground to +/- 0.02 mm width tolerance.*

La scanalatura con inserti di precisione è il metodo più economico e produttivo per la lavorazione di gole. Nel programma ARNO una varietà di larghezze di taglio sono disponibili con Tolleranza sulla larghezza +/- 0,02 millimetri.

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | Seite<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| **1** | |
| 104604... | **143** |
| 104604-12... | **144** |
| 104604-ALU... | **148** |
| 104608-AM... | **145** |
| 104650-V... | **146** |
| 104650-VK... | **147** |
| 11616 R/L | **99** |
| 11616-2-... R/L | **108** |
| 11616-3-... R/L | **108** |
| 12020 R/L | **99** |
| 12020-2-... R/L | **108** |
| 12020-3-... R/L | **108** |
| 12025 R/L | **99** |
| 122002... | **221** |
| 12525 R/L | **99** |
| 12525 R/L-M | **99** |
| 13232 R/L | **99** |
| 162502... | **221** |
| **2** | |
| 2-.../471 R/L ... | **149** |
| 21201... | **143** |
| 21201-12... | **144** |
| 21201-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 21201-ALU... | **148** |
| 21202-12 Cermet | |
| 21202-AM... | **145** |
| 21204... | **143** |
| 21210-V... | **146** |
| 21210-VK... | **147** |
| 213202... | **221** |
| 253202... | **221** |
| **3** | |
| 3-.../471 R/L ... | **149** |
| 313232 R/L | **99** |
| 31602... | **143** |
| 31602-12... | |
| 31602-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 31602-ALU... | **148** |
| 31602-AM... | **145** |
| 31604... | **143** |
| 31604-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 31615-V... | **146** |
| 31615-VK... | **147** |
| 32002... | **143** |
| 32002-12... | **144** |
| 32002-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 32002-ALU... | **148** |
| 32002-AM... | **145** |
| 32004... | **143** |
| 32004-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 32015-V... | **146** |
| 32015-VK... | **147** |
| 373232 R/L | **98** |
| 37-50NC R/L | **136** |
| 3M-.../471 R/L ... | **149** |
| **4** | |
| 42202... | **143** |
| 42202-12... | **144** |
| 42202-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 42202-ALU... | **148** |
| 42204... | **143** |
| 42204-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 42204-AM... | **145** |
| 42210... | **143** |
| 42220-V... | **146** |
| 42220-VK... | **147** |
| 452020 R/L | **105** |
| 452025 R/L | **106** |
| 452525 R/L | **106** |

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | Seite<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| **5** | |
| 52502... | **143** |
| 52502-12... | **144** |
| 52502-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 52502-ALU... | **148** |
| 52504... | **143** |
| 52504-12 Cermet | **144** |
| 52504-AM... | **145** |
| 52525-V... | **146** |
| 52525-VK... | **147** |
| **6** | |
| 63002... | **143** |
| 63002-12... | **144** |
| 63002-ALU... | **148** |
| 63004... | **143** |
| 63008-AM... | **145** |
| 63010... | **143** |
| 63030-V... | **146** |
| 63030-VK... | **147** |
| **7** | |
| 70808-2 R/L | **100** |
| 70808-3 R/L | **100** |
| 71010-2 R/L | **100** |
| 71010-3 R/L | **100** |
| 71212-2 R/L | **100** |
| 71212-3 R/L | **100** |
| 71216 R/L | **98** |
| 71216-2-... R/L | **107** |
| 71216-3-... R/L | **107** |
| 71616 R/L | **109** |
| 71616-2 R/L | **100** |
| 71616-2-... R/L | **107** |
| 71616-3 R/L | **100** |
| 71616-3-... R/L | **107** |
| 72020 R/L | **98** |
| 72020-2-... R/L | **107** |
| 72020-2-... R/L Kontra | **122** |
| 72020-3-... R/L | **107** |
| 72020-3-... R/L Kontra | **122** |
| 72025 R/L | **98** |
| 72525 R/L | **98** |
| 72525 R/L-M | **98** |
| 73225 R/L | **98** |
| 732NC R/L | **136** |
| 740NC R/L | **136** |
| 750NC R/L | **136** |
| **8** | |
| 83804... | **143** |
| 83804-12... | **144** |
| 83804-ALU... | **148** |
| 83808-AM... | **145** |
| 83840-V... | **146** |
| 83840-VK... | **147** |
| **9** | |
| 9-12 R/L | **132** |
| 9-12.471 R/L | **132** |
| 91-50 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-16.2 R/L | **132** |
| 9-16.2.471 R/L | **132** |
| 9-16.3 R/L | **132** |
| 9-16.3.471 R/L | **132** |
| 9-20 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-20 R/L | **132** |
| 9-20.471 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-20.471 R/L | **132** |
| 9-25 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-25 R/L | **132** |
| 9-25.471 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-25.471 R/L | **132** |
| 9-32 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-32 R/L | **132** |
| 9-40 NC R/L | **133** |
| 9-50 NC R/L | **133** |

| Bezeichnung<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | Seite<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| **A** | |
| A12K STFO R/L ... | **195** |
| A16M STFO R/L ... | **195** |
| A20Q STFO R/L ... | **195** |
| A25R STFO R/L ... | **195** |
| A32S STFO R/L ... | **195** |
| AMS-A... | **243** |
| AMS-D... | **233** |
| AMS-F... | **239** |
| AMS-G... | **241** |
| AMS-GV... | **242** |
| AMS-K... | **236/237** |
| AMS-R... | **240** |
| AMS-S... | **234/235** |
| AMS-V... | **238** |
| **C** | |
| C4 2-3 R/L | **115** |
| C4 3-6 R/L | **115** |
| C5 2-3 L | **115** |
| C5 3-6 R/L | **115** |
| C5-2-3RA-R/L | **101** |
| C5-3-6RA-R/L | **101** |
| C6 2-3 R/L | **115** |
| C6 3-6 R/L | **115** |
| C6-3-6RA-R/L | **101** |
| C8 3-6 L | **115** |
| C8-3-6RA-R/L | **101** |
| CLCC R/L ...-A7 | **171** |
| CLCC R/L ...-A7-A | **173** |
| CLCC R/L ...-ALU | **172** |
| **G** | |
| GXCCN 12... | **219** |
| GXCCN 16... | **219** |
| GXCCN 20... | **219** |
| **H** | |
| H-AMS... | **244** |
| HAMS 1"... | **245** |
| HAMS 1204 R/L | **233 - 243** |
| HAMS 1206 R/L | **233 - 243** |
| HAMS 16...-AR | **246** |
| HAMS 16...-SR | **245** |
| HAMS 1606 R/L | **233 - 243** |
| HAMS 1608 R/L | **233 - 243** |
| HAMS 20...-TOR | **245** |
| HAMS 22...-SR... | **245** |
| HAMS 25...-TOR | **245** |
| HAMS 28...-TR | **245** |
| HAMS 3/4"... | **245** |
| HDD-BMT45-SD | **310** |
| HDD-BMT45-SD-ACS | **312** |
| HDD-BMT45-SDS | **306** |
| HDD-BMT45-SDS-ACS | **308** |
| HDD-BMT55-SD | **310** |
| HDD-BMT55-SD-ACS | **312** |
| HDD-BMT55-SDS | **306** |
| HDD-BMT55-SDS-ACS | **308** |
| HDD-BMT65-SD | **310** |
| HDD-BMT65-SD-ACS | **312** |
| HDD-BMT65-SDS | **306** |
| HDD-BMT65-SDS-ACS | **308** |
| HDM-NL-BMT-SDL | **318** |
| HDM-NL-BMT-SDL-ACS | **320** |
| HDM-NL-BMT-SDR | **318** |
| HDM-NL-BMT-SDR-ACS | **320** |
| HDM-NL-BMT-SDS | **314** |
| HDM-NL-BMT-SDS- ACS | **316** |
| HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL | **318** |
| HDM-NZ-BMT-SDL-ACS | **320** |
| HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR | **318** |
| HDM-NZ-BMT-SDR-ACS | **320** |
| HDM-NZ-BMT-SDS | **314** |
| HDM-NZ-BMT-SDS-ACS | **316** |
| HMD-BMT-SD | **322** |
| HNSA-RB62-L | **324** |
| HNSA-RB62-R | **324** |
| HNSA-RB80-L | **324** |
| HSA 0808 R/L ... | **50** |

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **Seite**<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| HSA 1010 R/L ... | **50** |
| HSA 1212 R/L ... | **50** |
| HSA 1212 R ... -S1... | **51** |
| HSA 1212 U-R/L ... | **49** |
| HSA 1616 R/L ... | **50/51/52** |
| HSA 1616 R/L ...-ACS1-H1 | **54** |
| HSA 1616 R/L ...-ACS1-H2 | **54/55** |
| HSA 1616 R/L ...-ACS1-H3 | **55** |
| HSA 1616 R/L ...-ACS1-S1 | **56** |
| HSA 1616 R/L ...-ACS1-S2 | **56** |
| HSA 1616 U-R/L ... | **49** |
| HSA 2020 R/L ... | **51/52** |
| HSA 2020 R/L ...-ACS1-H1 | **54** |
| HSA 2020 R/L ...-ACS1-H2 | **54/55** |
| HSA 2020 R/L ...-ACS1-H3 | **55** |
| HSA 2020 R/L ...-ACS1-S1 | **56** |
| HSA 2020 R/L ...-ACS1-S2 | **56** |
| HSA 2525 R/L ... | **52/53** |
| HSA 2525 R/L ...-ACS1-H1 | **54** |
| HSA 2525 R/L ...-ACS1-H2 | **54/55** |
| HSA 2525 R/L ...-ACS1-H3 | **55** |
| HSA 2525 R/L ...-ACS1-S1 | **56** |
| HSA 2525 R/L ...-ACS1-S2 | **56/57** |
| HSA 3225 R/L ... | **53** |
| HSA 3232 R/L ... | **53** |
| HSA 7203 R/L | **59** |
| HSA 7253 R/L | **59** |
| HSAV 20... | **247** |
| HSAV 25... | **247** |
| HSIMA-1212S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMA-1512 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMA-2412 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMA-2412S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMA-3212 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMA-4812 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMB-1412S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMB-2912S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMB-4212 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMB-5612 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMC-1616S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMC-3416S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMC-4516 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMC-6416 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMD-1816S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMD-321220 SL | **276** |
| HSIMD-4016 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMD-4016S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMD-5616 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMD-8016 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMZ-1012S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMZ-1812 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMZ-2012S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMZ-2612 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMZ-2612S R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HSIMZ-3612 R/L | **263 - 275** |
| HVDI-25L-7-15-MSA-SR | **300** |
| HVDI-25L-7-35-MSA-SL | **300** |
| HVDI-25R-7-15-MSA-SL | **300** |
| HVDI-25R-7-15-MSA-SL-122 | **300** |
| HVDI-25R-7-35-MSA-SR | **300** |
| HVDI-30L-7-38-107-MSA-SR | **302** |
| HVDI-30L-7-38-KSA-32LX | **304** |
| HVDI-30L-7-38-MSA-SR | **302** |
| HVDI-30L-7-60-107-MSA-SL | **302** |
| HVDI-30L-7-60-KSA-32L | **304** |
| HVDI-30L-7-60-MSA-SL | **302** |
| HVDI-30R-7-38-107-MSA-SL | **302** |
| HVDI-30R-7-38-KSA-32L | **304** |
| HVDI-30R-7-38-MSA-SL | **302** |
| HVDI-30R-7-60-107-MSA-SR | **302** |
| HVDI-30R-7-60-KSA-32LX | **304** |
| HVDI-30R-7-60-MSA-SR | **302** |
| HVDS 25-1 | **298** |
| HVDS 25-7 | **296** |
| HVDS 30-1 | **298** |
| HVDS 30-7 | **296** |
| HVDS 40-1 | **298** |
| HVDS 40-7 | **296** |
| HVDS 50-7 | **296** |

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **Seite**<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| **K** | |
| KMH01-B1... | **126** |
| KMH01-B2... | **126** |
| KMH01-B3... | **127** |
| KMH01-B4... | **127** |
| KMH01-B5... | **128** |
| KMH01-B6... | **128** |
| KMH01-B7... | **129** |
| KMH01-C1... | **130** |
| KMH01-C2... | **130** |
| KMH01-C3... | **131** |
| KMH01-C4... | **131** |
| KSA 26...N | **67** |
| KSA 2608 R/L ... | **64** |
| KSA 260895 R/L ... | **62** |
| KSA 260895 R...-S1... | **63** |
| KSA 2608L...-ACS2 | **66** |
| KSA 2611 R/L ... | **64** |
| KSA 32...N | **67** |
| KSA 3208 R/L ... | **64/65** |
| KSA 3208L-ACS2 | **68** |
| KSA 3208LX-ACS2 | **68** |
| KSA 3211 R/L ... | **65** |
| **L** | |
| LOMX 12...EN... | **178** |
| LOMX 15...EN... | **178** |
| LOMX 15...EN-AM... | **179** |
| LOMX 18...EN... | **178** |
| LOMX 18...EN-AM... | **179** |
| LOMX 20...EN... | **178** |
| LOMX 20...EN-AM... | **179** |
| LOMX 24...EN... | **178** |
| LOMX 24...EN-AM... | **179** |
| LOMX 24...FN-ACB... | **180** |
| LOMX 32...EN-ACB1... | **180** |
| LOMX 32...EN-AM... | **179** |
| LOMX 32...FN... | **178** |
| LOMX 32...FN-ACB... | **180** |
| LOMX 32...FN-AEC... | **178** |
| LOMX 32...FN-AMF... | **179** |
| LOMX 32...TN-ACB... | **180** |
| LOMX 32...TN-ACB4... | **180** |
| LOMX 32...TN-ALU... | **178** |
| LOMX 40...EN-AM... | **179** |
| **M** | |
| MSA-IN-SA16... | **76** |
| MSA-IN-SA24... | **76** |
| MSA-IN-SA35... | **76** |
| MSA-S R/L-SA17... | **73** |
| MSA-S R/L-SA24... | **72** |
| MSA-S R/L-SA35... | **72** |
| MSA-S R/L-SA35...-ACS1 | **74** |
| MSA-S R/L-SA35...-ACS2 | **75** |
| **S** | |
| SA16...-F1... | **79** |
| SA16...-M1... | **79** |
| SA16...-S1... | **79** |
| SA16...-T1... | **79** |
| SA17...-M1... | **80** |
| SA17...-S1... | **80** |
| SA17...-T1... | **80** |
| SA24...-ALU... | **82** |
| SA24...-F1... | **81** |
| SA24...-M1... | **81/82** |
| SA24...-S1... | **81/82** |
| SA24...-T1... | **81/82** |
| SA24E...-S1... | **83** |
| SA35...-ALU... | **84** |
| SA35...-F1... | **84** |
| SA35...-M1... | **84** |
| SA35...-S1... | **84** |
| SA35...-T1... | **84** |
| SA35-8008N-M1... | **85** |
| SA40...-M1... | **85** |
| SAN01-0317-... R/L | **125** |
| SAN01-0419-... R/L | **125** |
| SAN01-0522-... R/L | **125** |

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **Seite**<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| SAN01-0627-... R/L | **125** |
| SAV15...R/L ... | **247** |
| SAV20...R/L ... | **247** |
| SAV25...R/L ... | **247** |
| SAV30...R/L ... | **247** |
| SAV40...R/L ... | **247** |
| SBN 20... | **69** |
| SBN 25... | **69** |
| SBN 32... | **69** |
| SBN-16... | **69** |
| SBN-20... | **69** |
| SBN-25... | **69** |
| SBN-32... | **69** |
| SIM067Z-...W R/L ... | **263** |
| SIM067Z-F45-... R/L ... | **270** |
| SIM067Z-G-... R/L ... | **272** |
| SIM067Z-K18-... R/L ... | **266** |
| SIM077Z-...W R/L ... | **263** |
| SIM078A-...W R ... | **263** |
| SIM080A-G-... R/L ... | **272** |
| SIM080A-GV-... R/L ... | **273** |
| SIM082A-G-TR... R/L ... | **275** |
| SIM087A-G-TR... R/L ... | **275** |
| SIM097A-...W R/L ... | **263/265** |
| SIM097A-F45-... R/L ... | **270** |
| SIM097A-K18-... R/L ... | **266** |
| SIM097A-K32-... R/L ... | **267** |
| SIM097A-K47-... R/L ... | **268** |
| SIM097A-R30-... R/L ... | **271** |
| SIM097A-V-... R/L ... | **264** |
| SIM097A-VF-... R/L ... | **269** |
| SIM107B-G-... R/L ... | **272** |
| SIM107B-G-TR... R/L ... | **275** |
| SIM107B-GV-... R/L ... | **273** |
| SIM107B-GV-W... R/L ... | **274** |
| SIM117B-...W R/L ... | **263/265** |
| SIM117B-F45-... R/L ... | **270** |
| SIM117B-K18-... R/L ... | **266** |
| SIM117B-K32-... R/L ... | **267** |
| SIM117B-K47-... R/L ... | **268** |
| SIM117B-R30-... R/L ... | **271** |
| SIM117B-V-... R/L ... | **264** |
| SIM117B-VF-... R/L ... | **269** |
| SIM137C-...W R/L ... | **263/265** |
| SIM137C-F45-... R/L ... | **270** |
| SIM137C-G-... R/L ... | **272** |
| SIM137C-G-TR... R/L ... | **275** |
| SIM137C-GV-... R/L ... | **273** |
| SIM137C-K18-... R/L ... | **266** |
| SIM137C-K32-... R/L ... | **267** |
| SIM137C-K47-... R/L ... | **268** |
| SIM137C-R30-... R/L ... | **271** |
| SIM137C-V-... R/L ... | **264** |
| SIM137C-VF-... R/L ... | **269** |
| SIM157D-...W R/L ... | **263/265** |
| SIM157D-F45-... R/L ... | **270** |
| SIM157D-G-... R/L ... | **272** |
| SIM157D-G-TR... R/L ... | **275** |
| SIM157D-GV-... R/L ... | **273** |
| SIM157D-GV-W... R/L ... | **274** |
| SIM157D-K18-... R/L ... | **266** |
| SIM157D-K32-... R/L ... | **267** |
| SIM157D-K47-... R/L ... | **268** |
| SIM157D-R30-... R/L ... | **271** |
| SIM157D-V-... R/L ... | **264** |
| SIM157D-VF-... R/L ... | **269** |
| SIN20M-045-20-16 R/L | **138** |
| SIN20M-045-30-16 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30-080-30-20 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30-080-30-25 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30-080-50-20 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30-080-50-25 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30-110-30-25 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30-110-50-25 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30M-055-27-20 R/L | **138** |
| SIN30M-055-40-20 R/L | **138** |
| SIS31-08-... R/L | **174** |
| SIS31-10-... R/L | **174** |
| SIS41-10-... R/L | **174** |
| SIS41-14-... R/L | **174** |

| **Bezeichnung**<br>*Designation*<br>Articolo | **Seite**<br>*Page*<br>Pagina |
|---|---|
| STFO R/L ...17-A1 | **194** |
| STFO R/L ...31-A1 | **194** |
| STGO R/L ...17-A7 | **193** |
| STGO R/L ...17-A7/3 | **193** |
| STGO R/L ...17-A7/4 | **193** |
| STGO R/L ...31-A7 | **193** |
| STGO R/L ...31-A7/3 | **193** |
| STGO R/L ...31-A7/4 | **193** |
| SXCCN 12... | **218** |
| SXCCN 14... | **218** |
| SXCCN 16... | **218** |
| SXCCN 20... | **218** |
| SXCCN 25... | **218** |
| **T** | |
| TNMU 17... R/L ...-AX10 | **201** |
| TNMU 17... R/L ... | **198 - 202** |
| TNMU 31... R/L ...-AX20 | **206** |
| TNMU 31... R/L ... | **203 - 207** |
| **U** | |
| UT32-2-3 R/L | **102/117** |
| UT32-3-6 L | **117** |
| UT32-3-6 R/L | **102** |
| UT32I-3-5 R/L | **135** |
| UT40-3-6 R/L | **102/117** |
| UT40I-3-5 R/L | **135** |
| UT50-2-3 R | **102/117** |
| UT50-3-6 R/L | **102/117** |
| UT50I-3-5 R/L | **135** |
| UT63-3-6 R/L | **102/117** |
| UT63-8-10 R | **102/117** |
| UT63I-3-5 R/L | **135** |
| **V** | |
| VDI30AX-R/L 7 | **120** |
| VDI30RA-R/L 7 | **103** |
| VDI40AX-R/L 3 | **120** |
| VDI40AX-R/L 7 | **120** |
| VDI40RA-R/L 3 | **103** |
| VDI40RA-R/L 7 | **103** |
| VDI50AX-R/L 3 | **120** |
| VDI50AX-R/L 7 | **120** |
| VDI50RA-R/L 3 | **103** |
| VDI50RA-R/L 7 | **103** |
| VDI60AX-R/L 3 | **120** |
| VDI60AX-R/L 7 | **120** |
| VDI60RA-R/L 3 | **103** |
| VDI60RA-R/L 7 | **103** |

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Per maggiori informazioni visita il sito:

ARNO® WERKZEUGE

**www.arno.de**

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Per maggiori informazioni visita il sito:

**www.arno.de**

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Per maggiori informazioni visita il sito:

**www.arno.de**



# Sonderlösungen – genau auf Sie zugeschnitten.

## *Special solutions especially for your application!*

## Soluzioni speciali – su misura per voi.

### Sie haben eine Aufgabe – wir haben die Lösung.

**Nutzen Sie unsere langjährige Erfahrung im Bereich der Sonderwerkzeuge und arbeiten Sie mit ARNO-Werkzeugen in Zukunft effektiver und kostengünstiger.**

**Ganz egal ob Sonderschneideinsätze oder komplexe Kombi-Werkzeuge – wir fertigen Ihnen flexibel, schnell und präzise nahezu jeden Wunsch.**

### *You have an application – we have a solution.*

*Take advantage of our many years' experience in special solutions and in future benefit from more efficient and cost effective ARNO tooling.*

*Whether it is special inserts or complex combination tools – we are able to offer nearly any solutions.*

### Hai un problema – chiedici la nostra soluzione.

La nostra pluriennale esperienza nell'ambito delle lavorazioni meccaniche ci rende capaci di offrire qualsiasi soluzione di lavorazione nell'ambito delle nostre competenze specifiche.

Sia per singoli inserti o utensili e sia per complete combinazioni di utensili.

Un servizio veloce, flessibile e preciso per ogni esigenza.

**Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter:**
*For more information see:*
Altre informazioni su:
**www.arno.de**

ARNO®
WERKZEUGE

# We have a passion for precision.

**Mit Leidenschaft und Begeisterung den Herausforderungen unserer Kunden zu begegnen, zu tüfteln, zu entwickeln und präzise zu fertigen – das macht ARNO®-Werkzeuge aus. Rund 70 Jahre Erfahrung fließen in jedes unserer Werkzeuge. Das ist zertifizierte Qualität und Präzision auf höchstem Niveau.**

*With passion and enthusiasm we face the challenges of our customers, to modify, develop and precisely manufacture – this is the way of ARNO®-Werkzeuge. Every single tool contains the knowledge and experience of over 70 years traditional tool manufacturing. That is proven quality and precision at the highest level.*

Con passione ed entusiasmo affrontiamo le sfide per sviluppare una produzione precisa – così lavora ARNO®-Werkzeuge. Ogni singolo utensile contiene la conoscenza e l'esperienza di oltre 70 anni di lavorazioni. Questa è qualità e precisione al più alto livello.



ZERTIFIKAT ◆ CERTIFICATE ◆ 認證證書 ◆ СЕРТИФИКАТ ◆ CERTIFICADO ◆ CERTIFICAT

TÜV SÜD Management Service

ZERTIFIKAT

Die Zertifizierungsstelle
der TÜV SÜD Management Service GmbH
bescheinigt, dass das Unternehmen

ARNO WERKZEUGE
We have a passion for precision.

Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH
Karlsbader Straße 4, D-73760 Ostfildern

für den Geltungsbereich

Konstruktion, Lagerung und Vertrieb von
Zerspanungswerkzeugen und Spannzeugen

ein Qualitätsmanagementsystem
eingeführt hat und anwendet.
Durch ein Audit, Bericht-Nr. **70013372**
wurde der Nachweis erbracht, dass die Forderungen der

**ISO 9001:2008**

erfüllt sind. Dieses Zertifikat ist gültig in Verbindung
mit dem Hauptzertifikat bis **2015-11-11**
Zertifikat-Registrier-Nr. **12 100 21067/01 TMS**

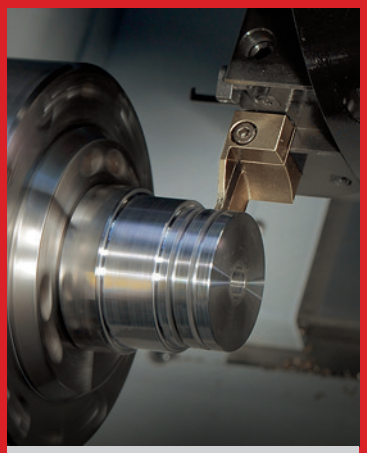
München, 2012-12-03

QMS-TGA-ZM-07-92

TÜV SÜD Management Service GmbH • Zertifizierungsstelle • Ridlerstraße 65 • 80339 München • Germany TÜV®

# ARNO®-Werkzeuge

© agencyteam · ARNO-13053-DEI



**Werkzeuge und Schneideinsätze zum Ein- und Abstechen**

*Tools and inserts for parting and grooving*

Utensili ed inserti di troncatura e scanalatura



**Werkzeuge und Wendeschneidplatten zum Drehen und Gewindedrehen**

*Tooling and indexable inserts for turning and threading*

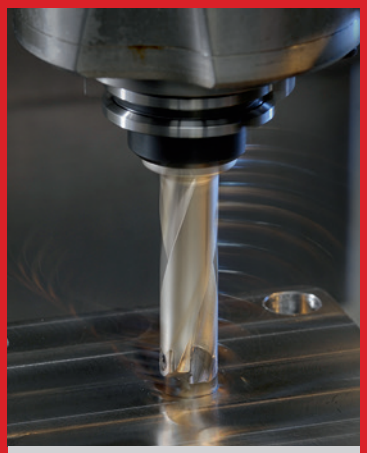
Utensili ed inserti di tornitura e filettatura



**Werkzeuge und Wendeschneidplatten zum Fräsen und Gewindefräsen**

*Milling cutters and indexable inserts for milling and thread milling*

Utensili ed inserti di fresatura e di filettatura di fresatura



**Werkzeuge und Wendeschneidplatten zum Bohren**

*Drilling tools and indexable inserts for drilling*

Utensili ed inserti di foratura

ARNO® WERKZEUGE

## Fordern Sie unsere weiteren Broschüren oder den Gesamtkatalog an.

*For further information please ask for our complete catalogue.*

Per ulteriori informazioni richiedete la raccolta cataloghi completa.
Siamo sempre al vostro servizio.




**Karl-Heinz Arnold GmbH**
Karlsbader Str. 4
D-73760 Ostfildern

Tel.: +49 (0)711 34 802 0
Fax: +49 (0)711 34 802 130
bestellung@arno.de
anfrage@arno.de
www.arno.de

**ARNO (UK) Limited** | Unit 9, 10 & 11, Sugnall Business Centre | Sugnall, Eccleshall | Staffordshire | ST21 6NF
☎ +44 01785 850 072 | 🖷 +44 01785 850 076 | sales@arno.de | www.arno-tools.co.uk

**ARNO Italia S.r.l** | Via J. F. Kennedy 19 | 20871 Vimercate (MB)
☎ +39 039 68 52 101 | 🖷 +39 039 60 83 724 | info@arno-italia.it | www.arno-italia.it

**ARNO-Werkzeuge USA LLC** | 1101 W. Diggins St. | US-60033 Harvard, Illinois
☎ +1 815 943 4426 | 🖷 +1 815 943 7156 | info@arnousa.com | www.arnousa.com

**ARNO RU Ltd.** | Krassnaja Ul. 38 | RU-600015 Vladimir
☎/🖷 +7 4922 541125 | **COT** +7 4922 541135 | info@arnoru.ru | www.arnoru.ru